

RECORD OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
VOLUME 13950					
1940					
July 6	Panama	Cristobal	126	5	14
	Examiner	Lisbon	35	2	6
	Pres. Hayes	Manila	87	4	6
	Ipswich	Balboa	39	2	2
	(Yacht) Ariel	St. John	-	1	1
	Astrea	Curacao	29	2	3
	Brasil	Montreal	32	1	1
7	Beta	Curacao	40	2	2
	Wacosta	Lisbon	39	1	2
	Castor	Curacao	29	1	2
	Gypsum King	Windsor	30	1	1
	Scythia	Liverpool	433	17	44
	Veragua	Havana	128	5	8
	Angelina	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		1
	NC-16735	Hamilton	7	-	1
8	Uddeholm	Lisbon	30	1	1
	Santa Maria	Callao	155	6	11
	Leda	Aruba	33	2	3
	Consuelo	Hull	50	2	2
	Kungsholm	Bermuda	421	15	17
	Prusa	Genoa	37	2	3

1

3

9

5

0

(Sounded)
W.C.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

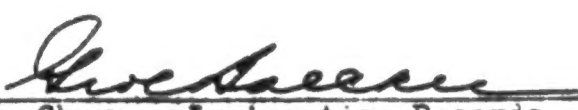
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13950, July 6-8, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

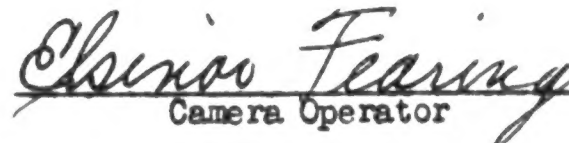
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
fourth day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 4, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

53650N Vol 13950, 7-8-40, HP

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN TOOLE, Surgeon of the AMERICAN s/s "PANAMA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 12 1940
BILL No. 41155 BILLED

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of JULY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John Toole
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

M/618

Cards Forwarded 7/18/40
Cards Received 7/29/40
Cards Shipped 7/29/40
Clerk M. W.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						EXEMPT	TOTAL PAID BY GEM
		S. I.	U. S. Claim.	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZEN	DEP. OF U. S. A.	REPRO. U. S. A. REG. G.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	IMMIG. IN AGE			
1st. CABIN	7					168				3	1		179
CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
3rd CABIN													
3rd CLASS													
TOTAL	7					168				3	1		179

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	11	168	179
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	11	168	179

List **9**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PANAMA"

Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

2 JULY

1940

Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI																				2 JULY		19 40	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	HTP	CADET	Acelie	47		F	M	H/wife	Yes	French	Yes	HAITI	Negro	Haiti	Port-au-Prince	NIV # 81 Sec 3/2	Port-au-Prince	6/27/40		Haiti	Port-au-Prince		
2	HTP	CADET	Marcel	37		M	S	lock candy	Yes	English	Yes	HAITI	Negro	Haiti	Port-au-Prince	NIV #80 Sec 3/2	Port-au-Prince	6/27/40		Haiti	Port-au-Prince		
3	EXEMPT HTP	SCOTT	Winifred	24		F	S	Secretary	Yes	French	Yes	Haiti	Negro	Haiti	Port-au-Prince	NIV #82 Sec 3/2	Port-au-Prince	6/29/40		Haiti	Port-au-Prince		
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *a*
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 6 JULY, 19 40

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive of any alien, admission, passport, or agreement, or to be employed, to labor in the United States	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States									Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Husband: Mayceme Cadet Port-au-Prince, Haiti	Haiti		Yes	Self	Yes	No			401 Court Ave	Friend: Alphonse Tribie Convent Ave. N.Y.C.	L-No 3 R-Ys Mos No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
2	Father: -as above	Haiti		Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Alphonse Tribie Convent Ave. N. Y. C.	L-No 3 R-Ys Mos No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	
3	Father: Andree Scott 400 Ave N.P-au-Prince,	Haiti		Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Mrs. V. Hagopian 594 Union Ave. Bronx, N.Y.C.	L-No 4 R-Ys Mos No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Panama Line
Owners Panama Railroad Company
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. ERIKSEN - MASTER, of the AMERICAN s/s "PANAMA", from NEW YORK, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Erikson
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of JULY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

J. C. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN TOOLE, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S/S "PANAMA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK --STATE OF CONNECTICUT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of JULY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John Toole
SHIP'S SURGEON.

J. C. Kirby
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. " PANAMA "

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

30 JUNE 1940

Total passengers	13
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 6 JULY, 1940

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	L-No						R-Ys	Feet			Inches	
1	Sis: Teodolinda de Pretelt #17 Central Ave. Panama City RP.			Yes	Self	Yes	6 Wks	NY	11/12 1937	Hamilton Hotel 315 West 99th. St. N.Y.C.	L-No 4	R-Ys Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Lt.	Gr. Badl Brown None
2	Husband: William 322B Culbera Rd. Ancon C. Z.	CZ.		No	Husband	Yes	3 Mos	NY	Aug 1936	278 Clinton Court Meadville, Penna.	L-No 4	R-Ys Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1 1/2	Lt	Br. Brown None
3	Father: O.A. Sandberg, Alta Lino, Chiriqui R.P.	CZ.		No	Husband	Yes	3 Mos	NY	Aug 1936	Austin, Ind. U.S.A.	L-No 3	R-Ys Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Lt	Br. Hazel None
4	Husband: Joseph I. #93 Mariano Arosemena St. Panama City RP	RP		No	Self	Yes	25 Yrs	Eureka Ill	11/36	Father: Henry A. Mette Eureka, Ill.	L-No 3	R-Ys Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Lt	Br. Brown Mole over right eye
5	Father - as above	RP		No	Mother	-	4 Mos	Eureka Ill	11/36	Grandfather - as above	L-No 3	R-Ys Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	2	Dk	Br. Brown None
6	Father - as above	RP		No	Mother	-	No			Grandfather - as above	L-No 3	R-Ys Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	3	6	Lt	Br. Brown None
7	Fa: Samuel: -119 Domingos Ferreira. Apt. 2R-de-Janeiro Mo: Mnd. B. Rossigneux #35 Quai Wilson Geneve Switz.	BRAZIL		No	Mother	Yes	11 days	NY	9/12 1938	Hotel Warwick, New York, N. Y.	L-No 3	R-Ys Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	3	6	Lt	Br. Blue None
8		SWITZERLAND		No	Self	Yes	1 Wk	NY	5/23 1938	St. Moritz. N.Y.C. Wine Shippers Imp. Corp. 40 East 49th. St. NYC.	L-No 3	R-Ys Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	-	Lt	Br. Brown None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. ERIKSEN - MASTER, of the AMERICAN s/s "PANAMA", from NEW YORK, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Erikson
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of JULY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

1

Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

JUNE 30TH

1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 6TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERSON,	Gilbert R.	33		M	M	Aug. 15th, 1908. Portland, Ore.		U.S. Naval Training Station, Norfolk, Va.
2	ASH,	Lorraine	32		F	M	May. 12th, 1908. Lancaster, Pa.		106 Chester Street, Lancaster, Pa.
3	BANIC,	Joseph	38		M	M	Jan. 15th, 1902. Elizabeth, N.J.		Receiving Ship, Brooklyn Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	BEHRLE,	Alton G.	29		M	S	Oct. 9th, 1910. Millport, Pa.		537 North 11th Street, Allentown, Pa.
5	BLACK,	Thompson	30		M	M	Sep. 20th, 1909.	Through father's papers.	1607 North Vista Street, Hollywood, Cal.
6	BLACK,	Katherine	29		F	M	Aug. 19th, 1910. Albion, Neb.		1607 North Vista Street, Hollywood, Cal.
7	BLACK,	Robert	2		M	S	Jul. 24th, 1938. Hollywood, Cal.		1607 North Vista Street, Hollywood, Cal.
8	BLACK,	Virginia	32		F	S		U.S. Parents.	1607 North Vista Street, Hollywood, Cal.
9	BONGIORNI,	Gloria A.	16		F	S	May. 27th, 1924. Treveskyn, Pa.		0777 Williamson Place, Fredericktown, Pa.
10	BORDT,	Charles B.	57		M	M	Feb. 7th, 1883. Danbury, Conn.		Danbury, Conn.
11	BORDT,	Caroline	58		F	M		By marriage, 1918.	Danbury, Conn.
12	BORDT,	Maria	18		F	S		U.S. Parents.	Danbury, Conn.
13	BRIGHT,	William J.	31		M	M	Apr. 30th, 1909. Oakmont, Pa.		278 Clinton Court, Woodville, Pa.
14	BRIGHT,	Diana	28		F	M		U.S. Parents.	278 Clinton Court, Woodville, Pa.
15	BRODIE,	Amy C.	55		F	M	Jan. 16th, 1885. Washington, D.C.		815 South Orme Street, Arlington, Va.
16	CHENEY,	Clarence	59		M	M	Sep. 2nd, 1880. Tonia Co., Mich.		31 West 2nd Street, Emporium, Pa.
17	CHENEY,	Robert	13		M	S		U.S. Parents.	31 West 2nd Street, Emporium, Pa.
18	COEN,	Martin J.	28		M	S	May. 16th, 1912. Cambridge, Mass.		108 Palmer Street, Quincy, Mass.
19	COLCHINSKY,	George	26		M	S	Apr. 26th, 1914. New Haven, Conn.		375 Bradford Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	COOK,	William E.	34		M	M	Dec. 8th, 1904. St. Augustine, Fla.		995 Bank Street, New London, Conn.
21	COOK,	Helena	32		F	M	May. 26th, 1906. Lowell, Mass.		995 Bank Street, New London, Conn.
22	COZY,	John	34		M	M	Sep. 7th, 1907. Lowell, Mass.		1 West Burnside Avenue, Lowell, Mass.
23	COZY,	Adele	34		F	M	Jul. 10th, 1907. Lowell, Mass.		1 West Burnside Avenue, Lowell, Mass.
24	COZY,	John J.	6		M	S	Jan. 9th, 1934. San Diego, Cal.		1 West Burnside Avenue, Lowell, Mass.
25	COZY,	James S.	3		M	S	Sep. 26th, 1937. Washington, D.C.		1 West Burnside Avenue, Lowell, Mass.
26	CRUSEY,	Arthur F.	39		M	W	Jun. 28th, 1901. Baltimore, Md.		1825 Walbrook Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
27	CRUSEY,	Warren	19		M	S	Jun. 1st, 1921. Baltimore, Md.		1825 Walbrook Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
28	CRUZEN,	Margaret	37		F	M	Jul. 14th, 1902. Oakland, Cal.		c/o U.S.S. "HEAR", U.S. Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Pa.
29	CULLEN,	James J.	52		M	M	Sep. 16th, 1888. Brooklyn, N.Y.		2321 Hudson Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.
30	CULLEN,	Cornelia	41		F	M		By marriage, 1918.	2321 Hudson Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.

Line 13 deleted, Bright, William J., remanifested Sheet 7 Line 2.
Line 14 deleted, Bright, Diana, remanifested Sheet 7 Line 3.

Paul W. Dancy
Purser

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Co.,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

JUNE 30TH, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 6TH, 1940

6

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DAVIS,	John E.	34		M	M	Jan. 15th, 1906. Chicago, Ill.		240 Park Street, Dorchester, Mass.
2	DAVIS,	Anne	43		F	M	Jun. 27th, 1897. Brooklyn, N.Y.		240 Park Street, Dorchester, Mass.
3	DAVIS,	Shannon	17		M	S	Aug. 2nd, 1922. Marvell, Ark.		Marvell, Ark.
4	DAVIS,	Jesse	15		M	S	Aug. 1st, 1924. Marvell, Ark.		Marvell, Ark.
5	DAVIS,	Louise	14		F	S	Jul. 25th, 1926. Marvell, Ark.		Marvell, Ark.
6	DELAMAR,	Carl D.	27		M	S	Feb. 12th, 1913. Liberty, N.C.		707 Watts Street, Durham, N.C.
7	DORSEY,	James A.	38		M	M	Nov. 14th, 1901. Hamilton, Ohio.		Hamilton, Ohio.
8	DORSEY,	James	10		M	S	Dec. 27th, 1929. Bellefontaine, Ohio.		Hamilton, Ohio.
9	DREW,	Edward J.	37		M	M	Oct. 16th, 1902. Plainview, Ill.		3743 Appleton Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.
10	DREW,	Virginia	33		F	M	Jun. 22nd, 1907. Altoona, Pa.		3743 Appleton Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.
11	DREW,	Edward J.	5		M	S	Mar. 29th, 1935. Washington, D.C.		3743 Appleton Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.
12	DUNN,	Corinne	14		F	S	Jun. 22nd, 1926. Honolulu, T.H.	U.S. Parents.	De Land, Fla.
13	ETHERIDGE,	Chester	39		M	M	Aug. 20th, 1900. Auburn, Ga.		1045 College Drive, Macon, Ga.
14	FEAGLER,	Florence	22		F	M	Jul. 26th, 1917. New York, N.Y.		619 West 143rd Street, New York, N.Y.
15	FRANKEL,	Elkan	24		M	M	Mar. 1st, 1916. New York, N.Y.		607 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
16	FRANKEL,	Claire	22		F	M	Feb. 26th, 1918. New York, N.Y.		607 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
17	FRICK,	Marguerite	36		F	M	Oct. 19th, 1903. McGregor, Iowa.		McGregor, Iowa.
18	FRICK,	Robert	16		M	S	Feb. 2nd, 1924. Los Angeles, Cal.		McGregor, Iowa.
19	GATES,	Robert E.	40		M	M	Nov. 25th, 1899. Baltimore, Md.		Hopkinsville, Ky.
20	GATES,	Kathryne	36		F	M	Aug. 19th, 1903. Hopkinsville, Ky.		Hopkinsville, Ky.
21	GATES,	Kathryne	13		F	S		U.S. Parents.	Hopkinsville, Ky.
22	GATES,	Robert	9		M	S		U.S. Parents.	Hopkinsville, Ky.
23	GATES,	Margaret	7		F	S		U.S. Parents.	Hopkinsville, Ky.
24	GATES,	Martha	2		F	S		U.S. Parents.	Hopkinsville, Ky.
25	GEIST,	John	26		M	S	Aug. 8th, 1913. Springfield, Ill.		587 Columbia Road, Dorchester, Mass.
26	GRAVES,	Robert O.	23		M	S	Jun. 28th, 1917. Elmira, N.Y.		213 West 18th Street, Elmira Heights, N.Y.
27	GREEN,	George W.	53		M	M	Jun. 1st, 1887. Muncy, Pa.		114 North Market Street, Muncy, Pa.
28	GREEN,	Mildred	43		F	M	Jan. 8th, 1897. Norwich, Conn.		114 North Market Street, Muncy, Pa.
29	GREEN,	Ann R.	16		F	S		U.S. Parents.	114 North Market Street, Muncy, Pa.
30	HALSALL,	Edward H.	39		M	M	Mar. 28th, 1901. Stamford, Conn.		5805 Charles Street, Frankford, Pa.

Sam Liberty

Line..... Panama Line,
Owners..... Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents..... Panama Railroad Company.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number 3

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JUNE 30TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 6TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	HALSALL,	Elsie	37		F	M	Apr. 17th, 1903. Philadelphia, Pa.		5805 Charles Street, Frankford, Pa.
2	HALSALL,	Gerald	6		M	S	Feb. 11th, 1934. Philadelphia, Pa.		5805 Charles Street, Frankford, Pa.
3	HAND,	Claudius	47		M	S	Nov. 29th, 1893. Williamstown, Mass.		124 Remsen Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	HARRISON,	John C.	43		M	M	Oct. 14th, 1896. Philadelphia, Pa.		3409 Cottman Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	HENDERSON,	Ruby	25		F	M	May. 24th, 1915. Whitney, Tex.		Whitney, Tex.
6	HERBER,	Raymond A.	34		M	S	Dec. 20th, 1905. Allen Co., Ind.		1350 East 11th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
7	HEWITT,	Edna Mae	17		F	S		U.S. Parents.	4824 11th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	HOFFMAN,	George J.	52		M	M	Mar. 4th, 1888. Cleveland, Ohio.		La Grange, Ohio.
9	HOFFMAN,	Martha	44		F	M	Aug. 26th, 1895. Huntsburg, Ohio.		La Grange, Ohio.
10	HOFFMAN,	George	18		M	S	Jan. 22nd, 1922. Elyrea, Ohio.		La Grange, Ohio.
11	HOFFMAN,	Arlene	17		F	S	Feb. 20th, 1923. Elyrea, Ohio.		La Grange, Ohio.
12	HOFFMAN,	Donald	12		M	S		U.S. Parents.	La Grange, Ohio.
13	HOGAN,	Lillian E.	38		F	S	Oct. 2nd, 1901. New York, N.Y.		1243 Tinton Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.
14	HORAN,	Thomas B.	43		M	M	Apr. 21st, 1897. Vincennes, Ind.		Vincennes, Ind.
15	HORAN,	Mary	34		F	M	Aug. 29th, 1906. Lawrence Co., Ill.		Vincennes, Ind.
16	HORAN,	Nancy Ann	16		F	S	Mar. 15th, 1924. Lawrence Co., Ill.		Vincennes, Ind.
17	HOSLER,	Fred W.	42		M	M	Feb. 19th, 1898. Scranton, Pa.		Banton, Pa.
18	HOWELL,	Clarence	39		M	M	Sep. 26th, 1900. Union, S.C.		Union, S.C.
19	HOWELL,	Della	35		F	M	Oct. 26th, 1904. Candelar, N.C.		Union, S.C.
20	HOWELL,	Sarah	11		F	S	Aug. 15th, 1928. Asheville, N.C.		Union, S.C.
21	JONES,	J. Arthur	44		M	S	May. 1st, 1896. Camby, Minn.		511 Cortland Avenue, Syracuse, N.Y.
22	JONES,	Russel J.	31		M	M	Jun. 2nd, 1909. Scranton, Pa.		c/o Panama Line, 24 State Street, New York, N.Y.
23	KUPERSMITH,	Heloise	28		F	M	Jun. 21st, 1911. New York, N.Y.		140 Beach 119th Street, Rockaway Park, L.I., N.Y.
24	LA PELLE,	Milan	32		M	S	Feb. 27th, 1908. Alton, Ill.		1661 Harrison Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
25	LYONS,	James A.	39		M	M	May. 9th, 1901. Fern, N.Y.		16 Jenkins Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y.
26	LYONS,	Helen	37		F	M	Apr. 17th, 1903. Pittsfield, Mass.		16 Jenkins Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y.
27	MALPHURS,	Vera	34		F	M	Nov. 20th, 1905. High Springs, Fla.		High Springs, Fla.
28	MALPHURS,	Estill	14		F	S	Aug. 24th, 1925. Tampa, Fla.		High Springs, Fla.
29	MALPHURS,	Peter	6		M	S	Mar. 22nd, 1934. Gainesville, Fla.		High Springs, Fla.
30	MALPHURS,	Ojus	2		M	S	Jun. 9th, 1938. Huntsville, Ala.		High Springs, Fla.

Line..... Panama Line,
Owners..... Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents..... Panama Railroad Company.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

8

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JUNE 30TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 6TH, 1940

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	MARTIN,	Mary A.	27		F	M	Jun. 19th, 1913. Norfolk, Va.		727 Baldwin Place, Norfolk, Va.
2	MARTIN,	Ivor	3		F	S	Aug. 15th, 1937. San Diego, Cal.		727 Baldwin Place, Norfolk, Va.
3	MC CAMEY,	Chester R.	36		M	M	May. 24th, 1904. Kellettville, Pa.		Franklin, Pa.
4	MC NAIR,	Harry E.	30		M	M	Feb. 12th, 1910. Charleston, S.C.		116 San Souci Street, Charleston, S.C.
5	MC NAIR,	Margaret	28		F	M	Nov. 11th, 1912. Charleston, S.C.		116 San Souci Street, Charleston, S.C.
6	MC NAIR,	Margaret	8		F	S	Jul. 6th, 1931. Charleston, S.C.		116 San Souci Street, Charleston, S.C.
7	PALMER,	Elijah	58		M	M	Feb. 22nd, 1882. Lennig, Va.		Lennig, Va.
8	PAUL,	Charlotte	24		F	S		U.S. Parents.	Brook Hollow Farm, Perkasie, Pa.
9	REED,	William L.	19		M	S	Apr. 3rd, 1921. Richmond, Ind.		433 South 4th Street, Richmond, Ind.
10	PEULECHE,	Svend J.	30		M	M	Aug. 1st, 1909. Georgetown, Conn.		3424 82nd Street, Jackson Heights, L.I., N.Y.
11	POKORNY,	Mildred	32		F	S	Dec. 10th, 1907. Silver Lake, Minn.		3812 Alton Place, N.W., Washington, D.C.
12	PRICE,	Mary	39		F	M	Feb. 28th, 1901. Madison, Pa.		Fredericktown, Pa.
13	RICE,	Cecil	35		M	M	Mar. 12th, 1905. Columbus, Kan.		Teachers College, Columbia Univ., New York, N.Y.
14	RICE,	Leota	32		F	M	Jul. 20th, 1907. Columbus, Kan.		Teachers College, Columbia Univ., New York, N.Y.
15	RICE,	Robert J.	11		M	S	Aug. 2nd, 1928. Columbus, Kan.		Teachers College, Columbia Univ., New York, N.Y.
16	RICE,	Norma	9		F	S	Aug. 25th, 1930. Columbus, Kan.		Teachers College, Columbia Univ., New York, N.Y.
17	SANBORN,	Herbert	44		M	M	May. 7th, 1896. Jersey City, N.J.		25 Monticello Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.
18	SANBORN,	Ethel	39		F	M	Aug. 16th, 1900. Nickerson, Neb.		25 Monticello Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.
19	SANBORN,	Marilyn	16		F	S	Apr. 26th, 1924. Jersey City, N.J.		25 Monticello Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.
20	SMITH,	George A.	41		M	M		Brooklyn, N.Y. Jun. 11th, 1929.	397 Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	SMITH,	Theresa	34		F	M		Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 8th, 1938.	397 Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	SMITH,	Rose	14		F	S	Jun. 12th, 1925. Brooklyn, N.Y.		397 Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	SMITH,	Peggy	21		F	S	Jul. 29th, 1918. New York, N.Y.		164 Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, L.I., N.Y.
24	STEVENS,	Charles F.	43		M	M	Feb. 13th, 1897. Oklahoma City, Okla.		Star Route, c/o A.M. Ray, Northport, Ala.
25	STEVENS,	Herbert	14		M	S		U.S. Parents.	Star Route, c/o A.M. Ray, Northport, Ala.
26	SUDDAHY,	George	38		M	M	Nov. 5th, 1901. Rouses Point, N.Y.		Elizabeth City, N.C.
27	TERRY,	Robert	60		M	M	Sep. 10th, 1879. Millington, Ill.		Hotel Willard, 76th St., W. End Ave. New York, N.Y.
28	TERRY,	Mary	51		F	M		U. S. District Court, San Francisco, Cal. 1930.	Hotel Willard, 76th St., W. End Ave. New York, N.Y.
29	TOWNSEND,	Edward C.	50		M	M	Nov. 4th, 1889. Brooklyn, N.Y.		316 16th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	TOWNSEND,	Elizabeth	53		F	M	Jul. 5th, 1887. New York, N.Y.		316 16th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

16

Line..... Panama Line,
Owners..... Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents..... Panama Railroad Company.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

9

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

JUNE 30TH, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 6TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TOWNSEND,	William	15		M	S	Jul. 12th, 1924. Brooklyn, N.Y.		316 16th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	TRAGSDORF,	William	31		M	S	Nov. 21st, 1908. Harmony, Minn.		Neillsville, Wis.
3	TRIOLO,	James S.	26		M	S	Apr. 18th, 1914. San Francisco, Cal.		924 Versailles Avenue, Alameda, Cal.
4	UFFNER,	Martin	40		M	M	Jan. 25th, 1900. New York, N.Y.		172 Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, L.I., N.Y.
5	UFFNER,	Edna	38		F	M	Jan. 5th, 1902. New York, N.Y.		172 Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, L.I., N.Y.
6	VARRASO,	Beatrice	30		F	M	Sep. 23rd, 1909. Willimantic, Conn.		28 Ash Avenue, Willimantic, Conn.
7	WAY,	Mary	61		F	S	Jun. 21st, 1878. Accotink, Va.		Kennett Square, Pa.
8	WEART,	Gertrude	47		F	M	Jul. 15th, 1893. Chicago, Ill.		c/o Cadet George S. Weart, Co. "H", U.S.C.C., West Point, N.Y.
9	WEART,	Maryada	16		F	S	Feb. 16th, 1924. Washington, D.C.		c/o Cadet George S. Weart, Co. "H", U.S.C.C., West Point, N.Y.
10	WEART,	Douglas	13		M	S	Jan. 28th, 1927. Alexandria Co., Va.		c/o Cadet George S. Weart, Co. "H", U.S.C.C., West Point, N.Y.
11	WEISS,	Louis J.	40		M	M	Jun. 18th, 1899. Maspeth, N.Y.		5728 136th Street, Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
12	WEISS,	Florence	35		F	M	Jan. 28th, 1905. Brooklyn, N.Y.		5728 136th Street, Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
13	WEISS,	Ruth	17		F	S	Feb. 4th, 1923. Maspeth, N.Y.		5728 136th Street, Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
14	WEISS,	Agnes	15		F	S	Oct. 7th, 1924. Maspeth, N.Y.		5728 136th Street, Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
15	WHEELER,	Malcolm	58		M	M	Aug. 6th, 1881. Utica, N.Y.		1643 Oneida Street, Utica, N.Y.
16	WHEELER,	Estefania	50		F	M		By marriage, 1910.	1643 Oneida Street, Utica, N.Y.
17	WHEELER,	Edward	17		M	S		U.S. Parents.	1643 Oneida Street, Utica, N.Y.
18	WHEELER,	Rhoda	15		F	S		U.S. Parents.	1643 Oneida Street, Utica, N.Y.
19	WHEELER,	Robert	5		M	S		U.S. Parents.	1643 Oneida Street, Utica, N.Y.
20	WILLIAMS,	Ben M.	52		M	M	Jul. 4th, 1888. Statesboro, Ga.		Hotel New Yorker, New York, N.Y.
21	WILLIAMS,	Ben C.	13		M	S		U.S. Parents.	Hotel New Yorker, New York, N.Y.
22	WILLIAMSON,	Dilbert	36		M	M	May. 4th, 1904. Koshkonong, Mo.		Navy Department, Washington, D.C.
23	WILLIAMSON,	Ruth	35		F	M	Jan. 11th, 1905. Sterling, Col.		Navy Department, Washington, D.C.
24	WILLIAMSON,	Jane	11		F	S	Dec. 23rd, 1929. San Diego, Cal.		Sterling, Col.
25	WILLIAMSON,	James	7		M	S	Mar. 9th, 1933. Honolulu, T.H.		Sterling, Col.
26	WILLIAMSON,	Raymond H.	33		M	M	Apr. 6th, 1907. Eagle Grove, Iowa.		24 Glen Avenue, Scotia, N.Y.
27	WILLIAMSON,	Hazel	32		F	M	Aug. 14th, 1907. Scotia, N.Y.		24 Glen Avenue, Scotia, N.Y.
28	WILLIS,	Lorena	29		F	M	Dec. 27th, 1910. Ada, Okla.		1717 Linden Street, Oakland, Cal.
29	WOOD,	Carleton	54		M	M	Feb. 24th, 1886. Brownhelm, Ohio.		U.S. Naval Dispensary, Long Beach, Cal.
30	WOOD,	Margaret	43		F	M	Apr. 6th, 1897. Wadsworth, Ohio.		U.S. Naval Dispensary, Long Beach, Cal.

Line.....Panama Line,
Owners.....Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents.....Panama Railroad Company.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

S. S. " PANAMA " sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JUNE 30TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 6TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOs.					
1	YOST,	Marian	44		F	M	Dec. 5th, 1895. Augusta, Me.		49 Linsley Avenue, Meriden, Conn.
2	YOST,	Diane	14		F	S		U.S. Parents.	49 Linsley Avenue, Meriden, Conn.
3	YOST,	Gretchen	12		F	S		U.S. Parents.	49 Linsley Avenue, Meriden, Conn.
4	YOUCHIM,	Lawrence L.	53		M	W	Nov. 2nd, 1886. Philadelphia, Pa. <i>8 am Ellis Island</i>		118 First Avenue, Peiham, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL
PASSENGERS
16
16

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

11

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

JULY 2ND, 1940

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 6TH, 1940

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COVER,	Mary C.	30		F	S	Oct. 8th, 1910. Lessburg, Va.		124 Longfellow Street, Washington, D.C.
2	FACCHINA,	Marcel	42		M	M		District Court of New York, New York, N.Y. May 29th, 1940.	330 West 58th Street, New York, N.Y.
3	HOUGHTON,	Henry	65		M	M		United States Supreme Court, Washington, D.C. Dec. 30th, 1930.	Park Chambers Hotel, New York, N.Y.
4	MC CAULEY,	Wilfred E.	45		M	M	Aug. 23rd, 1894. Trenton, N.J.		Pastorius Court Apartments, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	MC CAULEY,	Florence	42		F	M	Nov. 22nd, 1897. Burlington, N.J.		Pastorius Court Apartments, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	MC CONNELL,	Katharine	35		F	S	Jun. 21st, 1905. Philadelphia, Pa.		701 North 40th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
7	RAWLINGS,	Kenneth W.	28		M	S	Apr. 2nd, 1912. Joplin, Mo.		2636 Virginia Avenue, Louisville, Ky.
8	RINALDO,	Harriett	33		F	S	Sep. 16th, 1906. Sioux City, Iowa.		200 East 26th Street, New York, N.Y.
9	ROTH,	Lionel A.	19		M	S	Oct. 24th, 1920. Lockport, N.Y.		Pacific Elinor College, Angwin, Cal.
10	VAN REED,	James H. C.	54		M	M	Apr. 5th, 1886. Sinking Springs, Pa.		c/o Panama Railroad Company, 24 State Street, New York, N.Y.
11	VAN REED,	Edina S.	52		F	M	Apr. 26th, 1888. Bayonne, N.J.		c/o Panama Railroad Company, 24 State Street, New York, N.Y.
12							<i>8 Ann ...</i>		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Aitken, Joseph	22	U.S.A.	Quittschreiber, Fred	34	U.S.A.
Attanasio, Louis	33		Schapiro, Morris	33	
Battell, Edward	27		Schonfeldt, Karl	30	
Bertoglio, Silvio	39		Tornaduijo, Virgilio	48	
Bonalli, Peter	61		Treccasi, Guiseppe	41	
Brewer, William	33		Turner, Henry T.	28	
Cammet, John	51		Williams, Arthur	34	
Carlson, Edward	30				
Corbett, Martin	21				
Correa, Francisco	29				
Agersy, Monte J.	40				
Cullinen, George	25				
Evans, Louis B.	47				
Gurlin, Joseph	42				
Holler, Carl	47				
Marcolongo, Antonio	28				
Mercado, Jesus	26				
Miller, William	55				
Overdick, Walter	30				
Pontley, Daniel	25				

J. E. Mason
Master.

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

12

July 11th, 1940

S. S. " PANAMA "

all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Including Master:

Number of seamen discharged	28	Number of seamen deserted	0
		Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 27 Total crew this date 125

The above named vessel, including Master

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 6th, 1940, consigned to, Panama Railroad Company; is now lying at Pier 64, N.R. and is

expected to sail July 11th, 1940, for Cristobal, C.Z., via Haiti

via United States port of _____ direct _____ First port of call in United States _____

this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

14-1017

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

23

14-1012

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PANAMA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 6TH, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

PANAMA JUL 6 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		ERIKSEN,	Erik J.	/	Master	6/19/40	N. York	Yes	Yes	45	M	Norway	U.S.A.			None		
2	1ST. P.E.	HEADLY,	Willard L.	/	Chief Officer					44		U.S.A.						
3		HOLLYER,	Daniel	/	2nd. Officer					35								
4	1ST. P.E.	HOFFMANN,	Milford R.	/	Sr. 3rd. Officer					28								
5		BARNETT,	Walter	/	3rd. Officer					28								
6		DAISEY,	Paul W.	/	Purser					27								
7		HALSEY,	Robert H.	/	1st. Asst. Purser					23								
8		JENNINGS,	Adrian H.	/	2nd. Asst. Purser					45								
9		GARDNER,	Franklin H.	/	Chief Radio					42								
10		SWALLOW,	John H.	/	2nd. Radio					38		Canada						
11		ANDERSON,	Dudley J.	/	3rd. Radio					40		U.S.A.						
12		TOOLE,	John	/	Surgeon					44								
13		REX,	Harry R.	/	Boatswain					45		Latvia						
14		TARALLO,	Santa	/	Carpenter					64		Italy						
15		BUTTA,	Paolo	/	Q'Master					47		Italy						
16		HOWARD,	Ernest	/	Q'Master					42		England						
17		KAMVISIS,	Spiros	/	Q'Master					47		Greece						
18		RIAL,	Jose	/	Storekeeper					43		Spain						
19		FLYNN,	John	/	Watchman					59		Ireland						
20		BOUSMAN,	Erwin A.	/	Watchman					47		U.S.A.						
21		SULLIVAN,	Lawrence P.	/	Watchman					52								
22		MYRVOLD,	Albert	/	Watchman					44		Norway						
23		FARRELL,	Wilfred L.	/	A.B. Seaman					25		U.S.A.						
24		PUGLIONESI,	Rosario	/	A.B. Seaman					62		Italy						
25		BRAND,	John A.	/	A.B. Seaman					37		Scotland						
26		CONTE,	Joseph N.	/	A.B. Seaman					32		U.S.A.						
27	1ST. P.E.	BRUEN,	Edwin D.	/	A.B. Seaman					30								
28		HUTCHINSON,	Alpheus H.	/	A.B. Seaman					34								
29		CAMPBELL,	Daniel O.	/	A.B. Seaman					27								
30		MILLER,	Edward T.	/	A.B. Seaman					38								

Line Panama Line.
Owners Panama Railroad Company.
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

16

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14 **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PANAMA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 6TH, 19 40, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		LOVE,	Charles H.	/	A.B.Seaman	6/19/40	N.York	Yes	Yes	45	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			None		
2		WATERS,	Harry P.	/	Ord.Seaman					26								
3		WERNER,	John W.	/	Ord.Seaman					29								
4		RANT,	John S.	/	Ord.Seaman					22								
5		EDGAR,	Bertram	/	Chief Engineer					46		New- found land						
6		KANE,	James I.	/	1st.Asst. Engineer					54		U.S.A.						
7		BUGALSKI,	Martin	/	2nd.Asst. Engineer					40		Germany						
8		SHAW,	Herman H.	/	3rd.Asst. Engineer					30		U.S.A.						
9		THURMOND,	Hershel S.	/	3rd.Asst. Engineer					35								
10		HODGDON,	Edward E.	/	Junior Engineer					54								
11		DICKSON,	Floyd A.	/	Junior Engineer					42								
12		DOUD,	Walter J.	/	Junior Engineer					50								
13		MC MAKIN,	William J.	/	Chief Electrician					40								
14	1ST. P.E.	HENDERSON,	Rex L.	/	2nd. Electrician					47								
15		VAN DAMME,	Paul H.	/	3rd. Electrician					31								
16		STONE,	Frank E.	/	Chief Refrig. Engineer					33								
17		BRAUN,	C. Henry	/	2nd. Refrig. Engineer					42		Germany						
18		ANDERSEN,	Alf	/	3rd. Refrig. Engineer					41		Norway						
19		KENNARD,	Harry	/	Deck Engineer					36		U.S.A.						
20		YOWELL,	Ira P.	/	Storekeeper					53								
21		O'BRIEN,	John	/	Oiler					54								
22		FOGARTY,	James J.	/	Oiler					22								
23		WALTERS,	Victor C.	/	Oiler					37		B.W.I.						
24		WEIDMANN,	Robert M.	/	Oiler					40		U.S.A.						
25	1ST.	NIEVES,	Pablo	/	Oiler					38								
26		SWIM,	Murray R.	/	Watertender					34		Nova Scotia						
27		CLUXTON,	William R.	/	Watertender					28		U.S.A.						
28		VILAR,	Antonio	/	Watertender					47		Spain						
29		OLSON,	Eric M. W.	/	Fireman					46		U.S.A.						
30		CARVALHO,	Roland	/	Fireman					34								

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTAL
PASSENGERS
16
16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

16

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PANAMA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 6TH, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		WEHRENBURG,	Howard S.	/	Fireman	6/19/40	N. York	Yes	Yes	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.				None	
2		RANDENBURG,	Rudolph E.	/	Wiper					25								
3	1ST.	GORSKY,	Joseph	/	Wiper					24								
4		RIVERA,	Primitivo M.	/	Wiper					25								
5		ARQUIN,	Louis	/	Chief Steward					46		Italy						
6		HANSEN,	George H.	/	2nd. Steward					39		Denmark						
7		KIRCHNER,	Louise	/	Stewardess					62	F	Germany						
8		PAGE,	Louise	/	Stewardess					37	F	U.S.A.						
9		VOLK,	Joseph C.	/	Storekeeper					56	M							
10		GOODWIN,	Albert	/	Saloon Steward					63		England						
11		MAC DONALD,	William S.	/	Waiter & Linenkeeper					35		U.S.A.						
12		WUNDERLE,	Herman	/	Waiter					41		Germany						
13		VAN RYN,	Gerritt J.	/	Waiter					50		Holland						
14		CARBALLO,	Louis	/	Waiter					28		P. Rico						
15		MENGGE,	George	/	Waiter					48		Venezuela						
16		REGAN,	John V.	/	Waiter					39		U.S.A.						
17		HOOGERHOUD,	Nicholas	/	Waiter					45		Holland						
18	1ST.	SKOK,	Ernest	/	Waiter					58		Hungary						
19		RASCH,	William	/	Waiter					31		Germany						
20		ROBIDOUX,	Arthur	/	Waiter					52		U.S.A.						
21		THURSTON,	Neil R.	/	Waiter					42								
22		TURLEY,	Martin J.	/	Waiter					40		Ireland						
23	1ST.	KUCHENBUCH,	William A.	/	Waiter					58		Germany						
24	1ST.	ETYEMESIAN,	Menguerdich V.	/	Waiter					53		Armenia						
25		WOLF,	Edward	/	Waiter					43		Poland						
26		PEREIRA,	Jose	/	Room Steward					43		Portugal						
27		COLLINS,	Harry	/	Room Steward					40		England						
28		ADLER,	Carl	/	Room Steward					52		Germany						
29		BRUCKNER,	Edwin T.	/	Room Steward					30		U.S.A.						
30		STANTON,	Martin J.	/	Room Steward					38		England						

Line Panama Line.
Owners Panama Railroad Company.
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 4

Vessel S.S. "PANAMA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 6TH, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

16

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		DELMINA,	Hipolito		Room Steward	6/19/40	N. York	Yes	Yes	42	M	N. W. I.	U.S.A.					
2		RAMOS,	Bernabe		Room Steward					30		U.S.A.						
3		COOK,	Frank W.		Bartender					35								
4		REICHEL T,	Edward H.		Lounge Steward					41								
5		LEFFMANN,	Max		Deck Steward					43		Germany						
6		MARTINEZ,	Pedro		Night Steward					37		Cuba						
7		ZIMLICHMAN,	Max		Bell Watch					30		U.S.A.						
8		GREAVES,	Ronnie T.		Bell Watch					29								
9		VERLEY,	Kenneth		Messman					41		Panama						
10		TUSK,	William		Messman					32		U.S.A.						
11		RODRIGUEZ,	Ricardo		Messman					35								
12		RUSSO,	Frank E.		Messboy					57								
13		KELLY,	Patrick		Messboy					32								
14		BEZMAROVICH,	William		Messboy					25								
15		DANFORTH,	Joseph L.		Messboy					37								
16		HILTON,	Harvey J.		Mess boy					33								
17	1ST.	MITCHELL,	Earl R.		Porter					39								
18		ANDERS,	Frank E.		Chief Cook					48		Germany						
19		PREUSS,	Paul O.		Asst. Chef					38								
20		SCHMID,	Adolph		2nd. Cook					22		U.S.A.						
21		ALVAREZ,	Miguela A.		Fry Cook					42		Spain						
22	1ST.	RIEP,	John K.		Roast Cook					44		Germany						
23		ROOS,	Henry		Chief Baker					41								
24		LENK,	William F.		2nd. Baker					61								
25		LORENZ,	Karl A.		Butcher					39								
26	1ST.	BERNARDINI,	Rinaldo		Chief Pantry					37		Italy						
27		SEIDLER,	Ralph F.		2nd. Pantry					27		Germany						
28		RAMIREZ,	Louis		Utility					27		U.S.A.						
29		RIVERA,	Mateo		Utility					27								
30		MEDINA,	Victor V.		Utility					20								

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PANAMA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 6TH, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

17

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		GRABOWSKY,	Morris		Utility	6/19/40	N.York	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
2		GEHLER,	Frederick		Utility					48		Germany				None		
3		PALUMBO,	Anthony J.		Utility					40		U.S.A.						
4		WOYTOVICH,	Michael A.		Utility					28								
5	1st.	FIDALGO,	Celstino		Night Pantryman					34								

CLOSED WITH 125 NAMES

No. 125
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cristobal & Port au Prince
J. K. B. B.
Consul
Date JUN 24 1940

No fee prescribed



1st. ROWLAND, JAMES

WORKAWAY 6/30/40 CRISTOBAL C.Z.

YES YES 48 M U.S.A. U.S.A. NONE

BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JUN 30 1940
SEEN
5 Sheets 126 Entries
Ratopursky
Deputy Shipping Commissioner



Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. ERIKSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "PANAMA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of JULY, 19 40.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

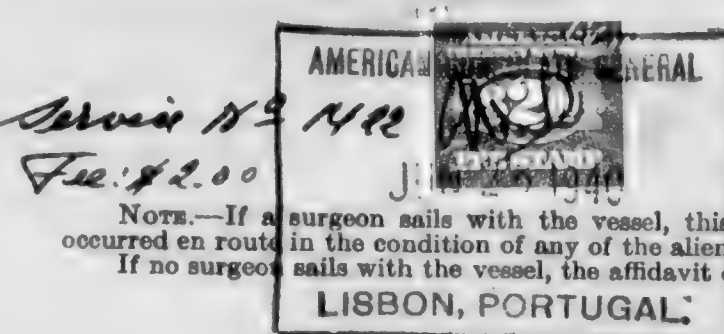
I, Eugenio Roseira, Surgeon of the doctors, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Lisbon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 12 1940
BILL No. 41454 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1940
at Lisbon

M&K
Cards Furnished 7/18/40
M&K
Cards Returned 7/29/40
Cards Shipped 7/29/40
Start 7/29/40



Walter E. Dwyer
Notary Public
State of New York

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DISPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in transit	U.S. CITS	DEFO. 4ATS.	REFUG. U.S.A. RET 6	TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACCU		
1st. CABIN	3					13						16
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	3					13						16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	13	16
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	13	16

Examiner
Omni Export Service

S/S

List II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Examiner Passengers sailing from Trieste 24th, June, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Vothelein	Alice Marie	41		M		House Wife	YES	French		French		France	St. Marcel- les-Army	N. 2	4-7	Nice	May 2, 1939	France	Nice
2	U. S. CIT.	Vothelein	Heleth	1		M		Manager	NO	U. S. C		U. S. C		U. S. C	U. S. C						
3		Treves	Vittorio	44		M		Shipping Co	YES	English		Italian		Italy	Porto Italy	T.V. 3405	4-20	London	May 21, 1940	England	London
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. Hallack, of the Sp. Examiner, from N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Hallack
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of July, 19 40
at New York

J. M. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is upon what should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor B. Mifud, Surgeon of the S. S. Examiners, employed by yourself do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Malta, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1940.

at CASABLANCA, MOROCCO.

Willard Quincy Stanton

Willard Quincy Stanton
Consul of the United States of America.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *I*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN VESSEL OR A PORT OF THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be examined by the United States Customs Service, and the results of such examination shall be reported on this (pink) sheet. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXAMINER

Passengers sailing from CASABLANCA, MOROCCO

JUNE 16th 1940

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 6 1940

, 19

21

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. Kallach, of the S. S. Eumene, from N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Kallach
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of July, 1940
at New York
J. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

22

S. S. EXAMINER

sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

June 24th

1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July 6th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ferry	Frances	36		F	S	Salt Lake City, Utah, Jan 27, 1903		Artists Gallery 33 West 8th St. N.Y.C.
2	Macpherson	Florence	60		F	S	Glasgow, Scotland, Oct 6th, 1879	Southern District of New York City 15th Feb, 1934	436 Fort Washington Ave N.Y.C.
3	McCarthy DE LANE	Anna	27		F	M	Phila., Penn., Aug. 17, 1912		5520 Greenwood Ave Phila., Penn.
4	Bohlman	Edgar L.	38		M	S	Cottage Grove, Ore., January 2nd 1902		Marie Sterner Galleries 9 East 57th St., N.Y.C.
5	Cassidy	James J.	20		M	S	Providence, R.I. December 11, 1919		975 Chalkstone Ave., Providence, R.I.
6	Daley	Paul H.	20		M	S	Pawtucket, R.I. July 23rd, 1919		53 Coyle Ave Pawtucket, R.I.
7	Soares	Joseph D.	18		M	S	Milford, Mass. July 2nd, 1922		55 Lawrence St., Milford, Mass.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line. AMERICAN EXPORT LINES
Owners. EXPORT STEAM SHIP CORP

Local Agents. JOHAN BECKMAN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. EXAMINER

sailing from

CASABLANCA, MOROCCO,

June

16,

19

40,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

23

JULY 6th, 1940

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ben Lahassan	Mohamed	49	10	M	M		District Court of the U.S., Brooklyn, January 9, 1934.	103 W 122nd St., New York
2	Lahcene	Mohamed	45	1	M	S		U.S. District Court, New York City, N.Y. October 3rd, 1938.	346 W 52nd St., New York
3	Schratter	Sadie	37		F	M	New York City, N.Y. June 22, 1903.		7 Harrison St., New York
4	O'Vary	Bertha	40	10	F	S	Roumania, August 21, 1899.		1213 N. Franklin St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Grossholtz	Joseph J.	58	4	M	M		Circuit Court of the U.S., Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, November 23, 1903.	147 W Schoollane, Germantown, Philadelphia.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL

RE 60

10

10

13

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line. American Export Lines, Inc.

Owners. American Export Lines, Inc.

Local Agents. Marcos J. Toledano.

24

SS Examiner 7/6/40 S.I.

Name	Age	Nationality
Timothy Driscoll	35	U.S.A.
Samuel A Margolis	27	"
Herman Vellmuth	24	"
Cosmo D Castellano	33	"
Enriquez Fernandez	39	"
Ernest W Smith	21	"
James B Sprague	22	"
George R Naughton	24	"
William F Hurd	41	"
Marcus J North	31	"
John Zurich	42	"
Juan A Garcia	45	"
Christof Joanides	48	"
Anacleto Xharreche	51	"
John Astes	24	"
John Butterfield	23	"
John N Tanner	18	"
Jane S Kallech	38	"

W. R. Ralston

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1018

25

JULY 26th 1940

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 Total crew this date 36

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

RECEIVED

AUG 14 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

SEAMEN LEOPOLD HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

4-1010

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

14-00000

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

7-27-40.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
of the S. S. (Am.) **EXAMINER** there is transmitted
herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on
7-20-40 for South American Ports via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	<u>1</u>
Seamen left in hospital	-	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port		<u>1</u>

A. R. Archibald
District Director
Baltimore District

RECEIVED
JUL 29 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
July 26, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. Examiner
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 35 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port All crew Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 22, 1940, consigned to
International Freighting Corp.; is now lying at Pier #2 Erie Basin, and is
expected to sail 5:00A.M. July 26, 1940, for East Coast of So. America
via United States port of - First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
No crew changes			
RECEIVED			
JUL 30 1940			
RECORD DIVISION			
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.			

[illegible]

immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1612

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

27 ~~SECRET~~

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 35 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port All crew Total crew this date 37

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
No crew changes			
<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>JUL 30 1940</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> <p>Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p>			

16-1618

RECEIVED

JUL 30 1946

RECORD DIVISION
Elle Island, N. Y. H.

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

[illegible]

U R covered

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not reported, or master to deliver charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such made as above required; and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to not payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

14-1019

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore
July 20, 1940

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted 1
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 35

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-2628

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **EXAMINER**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 6 - 1940**, 19 **40**, from the port of **New York**

EXAMINER JUL 6 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
A.	Yes	Kallech	William	23	Master	4/29/40	New York	No	Yes	39	M	English	U.S.A.	6'0"	190			
1	Yes	Carlson	Otto	42	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	56	"	Finnish	"	5'8"	190			
2	No	Frith	Thomas	23	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'7"	160			
3	No	Cain	John	5	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	6'0"	165			
4	Yes	Swarts	Anton	10	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Portuguese	"	5'10"	180			
5	Yes	Gilleland	John	3	Cadet Off.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5'10"	170			
6	Yes	Cecchini	Adelmo	25	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	"	Italian	"	5'8"	145			
7	No	Russell	John	14	A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'9"	155			
8	No	Schaller	James	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	"	5'7"	160			
9	No	Johannsen	Peter	24	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	"	6'0"	185			
10	Yes	Dudley	Oswald	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5'10"	185			
11	Yes	Breheeny	Raymond	11	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5'8"	135			
12	Yes	Elliott	Forrest	15	A.B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'10"	170			
13	No	Murphy	George	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5'10"	180			
14	No	Kennell	Louis	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'4"	160			
15	Yes	Healy	John	27	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	Irish	"	5'7"	160			
16	No	Simonsen	Oliver	19	1st Asst."	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	"	6'0"	195			
17	Yes	Wilner	Gordon	7	2nd Asst."	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'11"	175			
18	No	Collins	James	7	3rd Asst."	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	6'1"	190			
19		Engine Cadet	Not Carried															
20	Yes	Teaper	Harry	10	Oiler	"	"	"	"	51	"	Greek	"	5'4"	130			
21	No	Kerckhove	Louis	30	Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	"	Belgian	"	5'7"	150			
22	No	Keegan	Edward	15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	"	5'2"	140			
23	No	Touhey	Lawrence	5	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'8"	170			
24	No	Pozo	Tony	30	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	50	"	Italian	"	5'6"	165			
25	Yes	Young	Thomas	20	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	185			
26	Yes	Foley	William	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5'6"	145			
27	No	Ashmore	George	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'7"	145			
28	Yes	Warner	Francis	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'9"	170			
29	Yes	Fernandez	Raul	12	Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	"	5'7"	150			
30	Yes	Pagoaga	Dionesio	32	Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spanish	"	5'6"	135			

Line **American Export Lines**
Owners **Export Steamship Corp.**
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

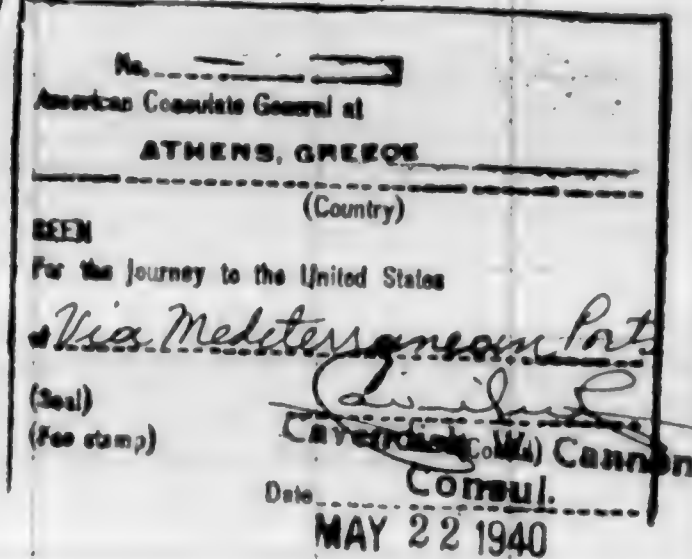
30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EXAMINER", arriving at Plaza, Greece, JUL 8 1940, 1940, from the port of New York

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
31	No	Martinez	Pedro	25	Ch. Cook	4/29/40	New York	No	Yes	38	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'5"	140			
32	No	Martinez	Alfred	27	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	"	5'7"	155			
33	Yes	Davidson	Thomas	35	Messman	"	"	"	"	57	"	Irish	"	5'4"	140			
34	Yes	Diaz	Agapite	3	Messman	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	"	5'7"	150			
35	No	Blank	Clarence	21	Messman	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5'6"	140			
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with thirty five (35) members of crew including master -



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Kaevel, of the S.S. Eammin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of July, 1940
Francis E. [Signature] Immigrant Inspector.
W. H. Kaevel Master, First or Second Officer.

7/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-2

I, GILBERT LEE, Surgeon of the SS. PRESIDENT HAYES, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

31

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41453 BILLED JUL 12 1940

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of JULY, 19 40

at New York

Wm. H. Hayes
Imm. Off.

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7/18/40
M.E.H.

Cards Punched	
Closed	
Cards Removed	
Cards Shipped	7/29/40
Clerk	M.W.

Amer.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D-POSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PAID
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. 4ATS.	REPOF. U.S.A. RET'G	TRANS. GROUPS	UNEMP 10 ACC'D		
1st CABIN	1					9						10
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					9						10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6 EC

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	9	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	9	10

SS. HAYES JUL 6 - 1940

5/8

One President 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 6TH

1940

32

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?									Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	MOTHER-MRS. I. BLYTT #35 BELLEVUE ST. GARDENS, CAPE TOWN, S.A.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO		FIANCE-MR. H. L. TAYLOR TASWELL C/O SO. AFRICAN CONSULATE 500 5TH AVE., NEW YORK CITY	One Year	INDEP.	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	LT	BL	BRN
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HAROLD S. BAUER, MASTER, of the PRESIDENT HAYES, from CAPE TOWN, S.A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of JULY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 49 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 51 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 52 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 54 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from CAPE TOWN , U.S.AFRICA

JUNE 16TH 19

33

NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 6TH, 1940

IRRES. HAYES. JUL 6 - 1944

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form SF2581

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 19

File No.

40158-00

Office of District Director
San Francisco, Calif.

August 16 1940

U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service,

Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

Enclosed find Form 689 - "STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING
CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE OF VESSEL" - of the S. S.

"PRES. HAYES"

as your port is given as first port of call in the United States.

For the District Director:

W. E. Walsh

W. E. Walsh
Inspector in Charge,

City Office.

RCP

Incl

AUG 20 11 20 AM 1940

RECEIVED

AUG 20 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF San Francisco

AUG 14 1940

19

President Hayes

I, master of the Amer.

S. S.

(Nationality)

from port of Bombay

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of

all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8/8/40, 19, consigned to
American President Lines, Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 33, and is
expected to sail AUG 14 1940, 19, for Manila, P.I.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

*635 All Crew Changes
Consent of
USA Citizens*



[illegible]

36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a
ted by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a com-
ny additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails
o the immigration authorities.

[Signature]
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

3.1. STUDY DESIGN

14-3030

35

PORT OF San Francisco

AUG 14 1940 19

I, master of the Amer. S. S. President Hayes
(Nationality)

from port of Bombay, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 86 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 86

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8/8/40, 19 , consigned to
American President Lines, Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 33, and is
expected to sail **AUG 14 1940**, 19 , for Manila, P.I.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<div style="position: absolute; top: 10px; left: 10px; font-size: 2em;">635</div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 150px; left: 150px; font-size: 4em;"> All Crew Change Consent of USA Citizens </div> <div style="position: absolute; bottom: 50px; right: 50px; border: 2px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> RECEIVED AUG 14 1940 U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE </div>			



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Known to
32				
Port of				
Aug 1 1910				
Attest:				
I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original record of				

DISCHARGED SEAMAN

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

TH DISCHARGED SEAMAN - O-000000

[illegible][illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT. OF FEBRUARY 2, 1922

<p>1. The first of these is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is a fact which has been recognized by the government and the people of this country for many years.</p> <p>2. The second of these is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is a fact which has been recognized by the government and the people of this country for many years.</p> <p>3. The third of these is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is a fact which has been recognized by the government and the people of this country for many years.</p>	<p>4. The fourth of these is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is a fact which has been recognized by the government and the people of this country for many years.</p> <p>5. The fifth of these is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is a fact which has been recognized by the government and the people of this country for many years.</p> <p>6. The sixth of these is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is a fact which has been recognized by the government and the people of this country for many years.</p>	<p>7. The seventh of these is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is a fact which has been recognized by the government and the people of this country for many years.</p> <p>8. The eighth of these is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is a fact which has been recognized by the government and the people of this country for many years.</p> <p>9. The ninth of these is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is a fact which has been recognized by the government and the people of this country for many years.</p>	<p>10. The tenth of these is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is a fact which has been recognized by the government and the people of this country for many years.</p> <p>11. The eleventh of these is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is a fact which has been recognized by the government and the people of this country for many years.</p> <p>12. The twelfth of these is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is a fact which has been recognized by the government and the people of this country for many years.</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Kindell John A.	23	U. S. A.	Nimons Hize	23	U. S. A.
White Harry E.	50	"	Graves Alvin	24	"
Andrade R. Antonio	43	"	Morones Rogelio	22	"
Maholland Frank	24	"	Nagel Diory	29	"
Anclair D. P.	36	"	Blythe Thomas	51	"
Bidzik Joseph	33	"	Gordon Benjamin	34	"
Williams William	41	"	William Tusk	32	"
Finan John J.	38	"	Keanlaha, Peter	26	"
Caidangue Gustavo	34	"	Meyer, Carl	23	"
Mizsak Julius	30	"	Rostron, George	44	"
Doyle Thomas	32	"			"
Herrling Fred	51	"			
Wagner Anthony	39	"			
Torjussen Olav	29	"			
Crisp Lyda Howard	26	"			
Taylor Frank	42	"			
Sweeney Wilfred	39	"			
Buytenen John	60	"			
Steward Charles H.	35	"			
Wehlan Herbert	39	"			

changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from
authorities

[Signature] _____
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141814

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

36

July 18th 1940 19

I, master of the H. S. Bauer S. S. President Hayes

Total crew at time of arrival 87 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged **30**

Number of seamen signed on at this port 39 Total crew this date 86

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 6th 1940 consigned to _____

American President Lines, is Ltd now lying at Pier 9 Jersey City and is

pected to sail July 18th, 1940 for Los Angeles

United States port of Los Angeles First port of call in United States

his voyage was New York

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-00000

2

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Williamson Robert B	30	U. S. A.	San Francisco 4/11/40
Wilson Robert	30	"	"
Gleason John G.	28	"	"
Cardiff Horace A	21	"	"
Ferrari May L.	28	"	"
Hennessey Frank J.	28	"	"
Schurovsky John	19	"	"
Kendrick Samuel D.	56	"	"
Conroy Robert M.	25	"	"
Shanks Coy	30	"	"
Maurey Irvin	29	"	"
Yost Hilbert	38	"	"
Henry Paul	30	"	"
Rodrigues William	26	"	"
Driscoll Daniel	47	"	"
Thirwell Elmer	25	"	"
Mc Cawley John E.	44	"	"
Moore James	40	"	"
Sindlinger Theodore	53	"	"
Gillespie John	44	"	"
Campbell Ebenezer	55	"	"
Runewicz Chester	21	"	"
Velez Simon	37	"	"
Mikozes Bernard	31	"	"
La Chance Victor	26	"	Capetown 6/15/41
Maack Joseph	30	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HAYES arriving at NEW YORK JULY 6 - 1940, 19 40, from the port of MANILA, P. I.

37

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Indicate whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BAUER	HAROLD	30 YRS	MASTER	4/10/40	SAN FRAN CISCO	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	160			
2	NO	WILLARTS	FREDERICK	34 YRS	CH. OFF.					50		LATVIAN		6-0	196			
3	YES	PEDERSON	GEORGE	22 YRS	1ST. OFF.					40		SCANDINAVIAN		5-7	160			
4	YES	HENRIKSON	ARTHUR	8 YRS	2ND OFF.					32		SCANDINAVIAN		6-1	190			
5	NO	CHILCOAT	WILLIAM	6 YRS	3RD. OFF.					25		ENGLISH		6-0	170			
6	YES	WARSHAWSKY	EDWARD	1 YR	CADET					25		RUSSIAN		5-8	145			
7	NO	BONGERS	DONALD	6 MOS	CADET					20		ENGLISH		6-0	160			
8	YES	WADE	JOHN	8 YRS	WIRELESS OPERATOR					39		IRISH		5-11	165			
9	YES	NIETALA	EINO	8 YRS	CARPENTER					28		FINNISH		5-8	185			
10	YES	WILLIAMSON	ROBERT	6 YRS	A.B.					29		ENGLISH		6-4	185			
11	YES	SVENDSEN	KRISTIAN	9 YRS	A.B.					45		SCANDINAVIAN		5-11	160			
12	NO	CANRINUS	WILLIAM	25 YRS	A.B.					58		DUTCH		5-8	180			
13	YES	LARSEN	HERMAN	20 YRS	A.B.					55		SCANDINAVIAN		5-6	145			
14	NO	WILSON	ROBERT	15 YRS	A.B.	4/12/40				30		ENGLISH		5-10	174			
15	NO	GLEASON	JOHN	10 YRS	A.B.	4/12/40				24		ENGLISH		5-11	175			
16	NO	CARDIFF	HORACE	4 YRS	O.S.	4/10/40				21		ENGLISH		6-0	170			
17	NO	SANTANA	JOSE	Left in Bureau register, May 12 YRS O.S.		MAY 20 1940				37		WEST INDIAN		5-4	125			
18	YES	SLAVIN	JOSEPH	3 YRS	O.S.					22		ENGLISH		5-9	150			
19	YES	FEAGAN	HERBERT	4 YRS	#1 MAINT. AB.					28		IRISH		6-0	172			
20	YES	FERRARI	RAY	4 YRS	#2 MAINT. AB.					28		ITALIAN		5-7	157			
21	YES	CASTLE	STANLEY	6 YRS	MAINT. STORES					23		ENGLISH		5-10	156			
22	NO	WEBB	BOWMER	18 YRS	MAINT. AB.					38		ENGLISH		6-0	165			
23	NO	HENNESSY	FRANK	10 YRS	MAINT. A.B.	4/12/40				28		ENGLISH		6-3	227			
24	YES	LYNN	CHARLES	18 YRS	A.B.	4/10/40				37		LATVIA		5-7	159			
25	NO	WESTERMAN	RAYMOND	7 YRS	PURSER					32		GERMAN		5-7	145			
26	NO	MALUMPHY	JUSTIN	10 YRS	FRT. CLERK					34		IRISH		5-8	150			
27	NO	LEE	GILBERT	3 MOS	SURGEON					28		ENGLISH		5-11	170			
28	NO	GEORGE	JAMES	30 YRS	CH. ENGINEER	4/12/40				57		ENGLISH		5-6	150			
29	YES	KNIGHT	JOHN	15 YRS	1ST. ASST.	4/10/40				43		ENGLISH		5-5	175			
30	YES	NABEY	LAURENCE	15 YRS	2ND. ASST.					35		ENGLISH		5-9	150			

PRESIDENT HAYES JUL 6 - 1940

Must be signed by American Consul
AMERICAN CONSUL
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
MANILA

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

Wm. T. Linn
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HAYES, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 6 - 1940, from the port of MANILA, P. I.

37

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Qualifying statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BAUER	HAROLD	30 YRS	MASTER	4/10/40	SAN FRAN CISCO	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	160			
2	NO	WILLARTS	FREDERICK	34 YRS	CH. OFF.					50		LATVIAN		6-0	196			
3	YES	PEDERSON	GEORGE	22 YRS	1ST. OFF.					40		SCANDINAVIAN		5-7	180			
4	YES	HENRIKSON	ARTHUR	8 YRS	2ND OFF.					32		SCANDINAVIAN		6-1	190			
5	NO	CHILCOAT	WILLIAM	6 YRS	3RD. OFF.					25		ENGLISH		6-0	170			
6	YES	WARSHAWSKY	EDWARD	1 YR	CADET					25		RUSSIAN		5-8	145			
7	NO	BONGERS	DONALD	6 MOS	CADET					20		ENGLISH		6-0	160			
8	YES	WADE	JOHN	8 YRS	WIRELESS OPERATOR					39		IRISH		5-11	165			
9	YES	NIETALA	EINO	8 YRS	CARPENTER					28		FINNISH		5-8	185			
10	YES	WILLIAMSON	ROBERT	6 YRS	A.B.					29		ENGLISH		6-4	185			
11	YES	SVENDSEN	KRISTIAN	9 YRS	A.B.					45		SCANDINAVIAN		5-11	160			
12	NO	CANRINUS	WILLIAM	25 YRS	A.B.					58		DUTCH		5-8	180			
13	YES	LARSEN	HERMAN	20 YRS	A.B.					55		SCANDINAVIAN		5-6	145			
14	NO	WILSON	ROBERT	15 YRS	A.B.	4/12/40				30		ENGLISH		5-10	174			
15	NO	GLEASON	JOHN	10 YRS	A.B.	4/12/40				24		ENGLISH		5-11	175			
16	NO	CARDIFF	MORACE	4 YRS	O.S.	4/10/40				21		ENGLISH		5-0	170			
17	NO	SANTANA	JOSE	18 YRS	O.S.	MAY 20 1940				37		WEST INDIAN		5-4	125			
18	YES	GLAVIN	JOSEPH	3 YRS	O.S.					22		ENGLISH		5-9	150			
19	YES	FEAGAN	HERBERT	4 YRS	#1 MAINT. AB.					28		IRISH		6-0	172			
20	YES	FERRARI	RAY	4 YRS	#2 MAINT. AB.					28		ITALIAN		5-7	157			
21	YES	CASTLE	STANLEY	5 YRS	MAINT. STORES					23		ENGLISH		5-10	156			
22	NO	WEBB	BOWMER	18 YRS	MAINT. AB.					38		ENGLISH		6-0	165			
23	NO	HENNESSY	FRANK	10 YRS	MAINT. A.B.	4/12/40				28		ENGLISH		6-3	227			
24	YES	LYNN	CHARLES	18 YRS	A.B.	4/10/40				37		LATVIA		5-7	169			
25	NO	WESTERMAN	RAYMOND	7 YRS	PURSER					32		GERMAN		5-7	145			
26	NO	MALUMPHY	JUSTIN	10 YRS	FRT. CLERK					36		IRISH		5-8	150			
27	NO	LEE	GILBERT	3 MOS	SURGEON					28		ENGLISH		5-11	170			
28	NO	GEORGE	JAMES	30 YRS	CH. ENGINEER	4/12/40				37		ENGLISH		5-6	130			
29	YES	KNIGHT	JOHN	15 YRS	1ST. ASST.	4/10/40				45		ENGLISH		5-5	175			
30	YES	NASEY	LAURENCE	15 YRS	2ND. ASST.					35		ENGLISH		5-9	150			

PRES. HAYES JUL 6 - 1940

Mustafa
AMERICAN CONSUL
PHILIPS SETTLEMENTS

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

Wm. T. Sam
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT MAYER arriving at NEW YORK JULY 6-1940, from the port of MANILA, P.I.

38

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- entry has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WOLFE	FRANCIS	2 YRS	SRD. ASST.	4/10/40	SAN FRAN CISCO	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	160			
2	YES	KLINE	WALTER	9 YRS	4TH. ASST.					38		ENGLISH		5-7	160			
3	YES	DE MUNDRAH	WILLIAM	10 YRS	1st ENG.					38		FRENCH		5-10	165	Left in the hospital at Manila, P.I.		
4	YES	DUNN	PAUL	25 YRS	1st ENG.					42		ENGLISH		5-10	170	discharged on ship's expense		
5	YES	AVIN	ISAAC	2 YRS	JR. ENG.					45		HEBREW		5-7	160	Left in hospital in Hong Kong at Ship's expense		
6	YES	SCHUDOWSKY	JOHN	1 YR	CADET					19		POLISH		5-10	195			
7	YES	CRIPPEN	PAUL	1 YR	CADET					21		ENGLISH		5-8	155			
8	YES	BRITTAIN	LUCINE	1 YR	CADET					18		ENGLISH		5-9	165			
9	YES	BELL	JOHN	15 YRS	DECK ENG.					35		ENGLISH		5-6	160			
10	NO	DOBBS	ZENAS	5 YRS	MACHINIST					34		ENGLISH		5-9	155			
11	NO	KENDRICK	SAMUEL	20 YRS	ELECTRICIAN					56		ENGLISH		5-5	160			
12	YES	BURNETT	ANDREW	18 YRS	CH. REF'R.					42		ENGLISH		5-5	180			
13	YES	PEREIRA	GEORGE	6 YRS	2ND. REF'R.					35		PORTUGUESE		5-9	195			
14	YES	COMPOTREKAS	JERRY	40 YRS	SRD. REF'R.					62		GREEK		5-4	195			
15	YES	CONWAY	WAYNE	10 YRS	MAINTENANCE					28		IRISH		5-4	204			
16	NO	CADIGAN	PATRICK	6 YRS	OILER					24		IRISH		5-10	150			
17	NO	HOLMQUIST	JACK	7 YRS	OILER					37		ENGLISH		5-11	178			
18	NO	CONROY	ROBERT	4 YRS	OILER					25		SCOTCH		5-10	159			
19	NO	CAMPBELL	KILCO	6 YRS	OILER					29		SCOTCH		5-10	155			
20	YES	SHANKS	COY	9 YRS	OILER					30		IRISH		5-8	165			
21	NO	MOWREY	IRVIN	4 YRS	OILER					29		ENGLISH		5-8	192			
22	YES	SANDERSON	JOHN	6 YRS	WATERTENDER					30		ENGLISH		5-10	150			
23	YES	ANDERSON	IRVIN	9 YRS	WATERTENDER					27		SCANDIN- AVIAN		5-1	160			
24	YES	HENRY	PAUL	5 YRS	WATERTENDER					30		ENGLISH		5-11	170			
25	YES	YOST	HILBERT	12 YRS	WIPER/STORES					38		SCANDIN- AVIAN		5-8	165			
26	YES	WALL	JOHN	4 YRS	FIREMAN					23		ENGLISH		5-0	158			
27	YES	RODRIGUES	WILLIAM	5 YRS	FIREMAN					25		PORTUGUESE		5-6	150			
28	NO	DRISCOLL	DANIEL	20 YRS	FIREMAN					47		ENGLISH		5-7	180			
29	YES	SKOVBO	GENE	1 YR	FIREMAN					31		SLOVAK		5-8	165			
30	YES	MADIGAN	ARTHUR	10 YRS	FIREMAN					34		IRISH		5-11	170			



Line 1 RICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

86

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINE, arriving at MANILA, P.I., 19 JUL 6-1940, from the port of MANILA, P.I.

39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>Quoting statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.</small>	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	LAYNET	WILLIAM	14 YRS	FIREMAN	4/11/40	SAN FRAN CISCO	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	140			
2	YES	ELMER	ELMER	4 MO	WIPER	4/10/40				27		ENGLISH		5-6	150	Sent to hospital at Manila		
3	NO	THIRWELL	ELMER	4 MO	WIPER					28		ENGLISH		5-6	155			
4	NO	MC CANLEY	JOHN	15 YRS	WIPER					44		IRISH		6-1	175			
5	NO	SHINN	PETER	6 MO	WIPER					22		JAPANESE		5-5	135			
6	NO	FREMLING	LOUIS	3 MO	WIPER	4/12/40				25		SCANDINAVIAN		5-11	150			
7	YES	KURTZ	LOUIS	20 YRS	CHIEF STWD.	4/10/40				39		DUTCH		5-7	180			
8	YES	HAYDEN	CLAUDE	21 YRS	BUTCHER					48		NEGRO		5-10	210			
9	YES	WINSKY	ALBERT	4 YRS	STORES					22		HEBREW		5-11	142			
10	YES	NORTON	RALPH	8 YRS	PANTRYMAN					30		IRISH		6-0	160			
11	NO	LOPEZ	MANUEL	10 YRS	CH. COOK					53		PORTUGUESE		5-8	160			
12	NO	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	15 YRS	2ND. COOK					44		NEGRO		6-2	170			
13	YES	MOORE	JAMES	4 MO	3RD. COOK					40		ENGLISH		5-7	140			
14	YES	HUGHES	ARNOLD	3 YRS	NITE PANTRY					22		ENGLISH		5-9	150			
15	YES	SINDLINGER	THEODOR	12 YRS	BAKER					52		GERMAN		5-7	150			
16	YES	GULLESPIE	JOHN	10 YRS	MESSMAN					44		NEGRO		5-8	170			
17	NO	GILBERT	CALVIN	12 YRS	MESSMAN	4/11/40				32		NEGRO		5-7	170			
18	YES	CARRINGTON	CLEMENT	12 YRS	MESSMAN	4/10/40				29		NEGRO		5-6	165			
19	YES	HILL	JAMES	18 YRS	MESSMAN					25		NEGRO		5-7	155			
20	NO	RODGERS	JOHN	5 YRS	MESSMAN					24		ENGLISH		5-10	180			
21	YES	CAMPBELL	EBENEZER	7 YRS	MESSMAN					25		NEGRO		5-6	140			
22	YES	BURNETT	THOMAS	2 YRS	MESSMAN					22		ENGLISH		5-5	125			
23	NO	KAWANO	EDWARD	3 YRS	MESSMAN					25		JAPANESE		5-5	150			
24	NO	RUNEWICZ	CHESTER	3 YRS	MESSMAN					21		SLOVAK		5-7	155			
25	YES	WINTERS	OSCEOLA	2 YRS	PORTER					42		NEGRO		5-4	150			
26	YES	NICE	ROBERT	15 YRS	SCULLION					23		ENGLISH		5-9	151			
27	YES	VELEZ	SIMON	18 YRS	SCULLION					27		WEST INDIAN		5-4	155			
28	NO	ANDERSON	CHARLES	17 YRS	MESSMAN	5/2/40	San Francisco			32	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-11	170			
29																		
30																		

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

J. M. [Signature]
Immigration Inspector

American Consulate Manila No. 218
at Manila Philippine Islands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Manila
Thomas A. Wickham
The Consul
Date MAY 7-1940

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

22

I, H. S. BAUER, of the U. S. PRESIDENT HAYES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. S. Bauer
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "President Hayes"

... arriving at

JUL 6 - 1940

19

from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
1	No	Dunbar Kelvin S.		Wiper	5/7/40 At sea	Yes	Yes	21	M	P.I.	American	5'6"					
2		Supplementary Visa closed with One (1) member of crew															
3		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> AMERICAN CONSULATE HONG KONG (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States: via <u>Direct</u> American Consul <u>Hong Kong</u> Date <u>MAY 19/40</u> No fee prescribed </div>															
4		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> AMERICAN CONSULATE PENANG, STRAITS SETTLEMENTS SEEN For the journey to the United States: <u>Robert B. Streep</u> ROBERT B. STREEP AMERICAN CONSUL (Seal) Date: MAY 20 1940 See: (Supplementary crew list Visa) No fee prescribed </div>															
5		Closed with (85) members of crew, including Master.															
6		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
7		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
8		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
9		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
10		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
11		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
12		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
13		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
14		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
15		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
16		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
17		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
18		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
19		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
20		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
21		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
22		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
23		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL) June 15 1940 No fee prescribed </div>															
24		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NO. <u>1</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Cape Town, South Africa</u> (City) (Country) Seen FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES: VIA <u>Direct</u> <u>James D. Mack</u> (CONSUL)<</div>															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. Bauer, of the President Hayes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6th

day of

July

1940

Kuntz Blum
Immigrant Inspector.

H. S. Bauer
Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel IPSWICHarriving at New YorkJune 7/6

1940

from the port of San Francisco

STATE, P. I., VIA LOS ANGELES, PORTLAND, LONGVIEW, WASHINGTON, VIA SAN PEDRO

6/27/40

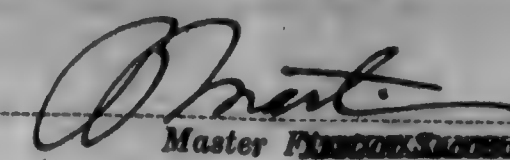
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
A	Yes	Martin	Don	26	Master	1/30/40	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	42	M	English	U.S.	5	7	None		
1	Yes	Thorsen	Theodore E.	16	Chief Officer	1/30/40	Balto.	Yes	Yes	34	M	Scand.	U.S.	5	11	None		
2	Yes	McCoy	Clarence E.	17	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	U.S.	5	10 1/2	None		
3	Yes	Barton	Alan R.	25	3rd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	U.S.	5	11	None		
4	No	Crowley	Louis V.	7	Radio Op.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5	8	None		
5	No	Blake	Ollie C.	21	Boat	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	U.S.	5	7	None		
6	No	Wilson	Charles A.	14	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	U.S.	5	11	None		
7	No	Hinson	James C.	13	A.B.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	U.S.	5	21	Scars on knees		
8	No	Morrison	Beryl A.	13	A.B.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	U.S.	5	6 1/2	None		
9	No	Williams	Arthur C.	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.	6	0	None		
10	No	Martinez	Juan	16	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	West Indian	U.S.	5	3	None		
11	No	Paslow	Edward W.	40	A.B.	5/25/40	Portland	"	"	51	"	Russian	U.S.	5	10	None		
12	No	Rollins	Garrol	1	O.S.	1/30/40	Baltimore	"	"	24	"	English	U.S.	5	9	None		
13	No	Gathings	James C.	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	U.S.	5	9	None		
14	No	Aldridge	William P.	1	O.S.	6/13/40	San Pedro	"	"	28	"	"	U.S.	5	9	None		
15	No	Anderson	Warren	4 Mon.	Cadet	2/1/40	Baltimore	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.	6	0	None		
16	Yes	Dowgas	Albert W.	12	Chief Eng.	1/30/40	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.	5	6	None		
17	No	Dick	Wallace	12	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	U.S.	5	8	None		
18	Yes	Gallagher	Joseph J.	11	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	U.S.	5	4	None		
19	No	Gohier	Robert	20	3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	U.S.	5	7	None		
20	Yes	Flinn	Augustus	20	Junior Eng.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	U.S.	5	7	None		
21	No	Garcia	Ricardo	21	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spain	(1st Papers Spain)	5	10	None		
22	No	Owens	Lorie L.	9	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	U.S.	5	10	None		
23	No	Smith	Sherman G.	4	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.	6	1	None		
24	No	Morrison	John O.	21	Wabertender	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	U.S.	6	0	None		
25	No	Devlin	Frank	20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	U.S.	5	10	None		
26	No	Nunninger	Martin	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	U.S.	5	9	None		
27	No	Anderson	Russell	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scand.	U.S.	6	7	None		
28	No	Vergere	Joseph C.	1	"	6/4/40	Portland	"	"	31	"	English	U.S.	5	8	None		
29	No	Downs	Harold M.	5	"	6/13/40	Los Angeles	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.	5	9	None		
30	No	Kisor	Robert E	1 Month	Wiper	5/24/40	Portland	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.	5	8 1/2	None		
31	No	Martinez	Alejo	16	Wiper	1/30/40	Baltimore	"	"	56	"	Dominican Republic	(Nat.) U.S.	5	6	Some kind of prostrate trouble		

Line MOBILE OCEANIC LINE RUNNING FOR BARCELONAOwners WATERMAN STEAMSHIP CORP.Local Agents PAYNE & WARDLAW*[Signature]*
Immigrant Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Martin, of the S.S. IPSWICH, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.


Master H. Martin

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel IPSWICH, arriving at BALENA C.Z., JUNE 26, 1940, from the port of STAIN, P.I. VIA SAN FRANCISCO
SAN PEDRO LOS ANGELES, PORTLAND, LONGVIEW

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	McCarts	Isaac	19	Steward	1/30/40	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	39	M	Negro	U.S.	5	8	None		
2	No	Garner	Godfrey	12	Chief Cook	---	---	"	"	30	M	West Indian	U.S.	5	5	None		
3	No	Tala	Nicholas F.	20	2nd Cook	---	---	"	"	40	M	Filipino	(1st Papers) Filipino	5	6			
4	No	Jorge	Eugenio	1	Messman	---	---	"	"	25	M	West Indian	U.S.	5	6	None		
5	No	Tutwiller	Payton H.	10	Messman	---	---	"	"	41	M	Negro	U.S.	5	8	None		
6	No	Rivera	Raul	4 1/2	Messboy	---	---	"	"	21	M	West Indian	U.S.	5	3	None		
7	No	Miller	George	15	Messboy	---	---	"	"	36	M	Negro	U.S.	5	11	None		
8		HOWARD	JOSEPH	10	WORKAWAY UTILITY	6/26/40	BALENA	-	-	26	M	us	us	5'8"	125			
9		BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER																
10		Balboa, C.Z. Date JUN 26 1940																
11		SEEN																
12		including																
13		master																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line MOBILE OCEANIC LINE RUNNING FOR ARROW LINE
Owners WATERMAN S.S. CORP.
Local Agents PATHE & WARDLAW

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. J. Smith, of the Ipseus, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6th

day of

July

1940

J. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

B. J. Smith
Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Yacht Ariel arriving at Bayhead N.J. July 6, 1940, from the port of Saint John, N. B. Can.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		<i>edit file 99506/278</i> LIGIE	Donald	✓	Master	May 22	St. John	Yes	Yes	23	Male	Scotch	Canadian	5-11 1/2	165			<i>Don't list</i>
2		Randles	Fred		Engineer	June 1	St. John	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Eng.	do	5-10	202			
3		Tucker	Harold		Deckhand	June 2	St. John	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	do	5-10	155			
4		<i>E. file 99506/278</i> Anderson	Murray	✓	Deckhand	June 2	St. John	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Eng.	do	5-11	150			<i>no list</i>
5																		<i>Stats Dept intyped 7/18/40</i>
6																		<i>Line #1 and 4. John in June Dep. 7/11/40 at Room 19. Page Office</i>
7																		<i>Line #4 ordered detained in April - CO 8429</i>
8																		<i>#1 and 4 detained on board - no criminal record</i>
9																		<i>#1 and 4 permitted to go in transit to Canada with Dist. Director 7/18/40. Proceed to Canada with the</i>
10																		<i>and consent knowledge of Dist. Dir. #2 + 3 not presented.</i>
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ARIEL

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Donald Logie, of the Yacht Ariel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 30, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

July

1920

Donald Logie
Master First or Second Officer.

John M. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Marcos H. Zambrano, Surgeon of the S.S. Astrea, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four (4) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin, Germany and the Venezuelan Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. THE ON BILLED JUL 12 1940

7/18/40
M.H.Z.
Cards Received
Cards Issued 7/29/40
M.H.Z.
Dutch

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH day of JUNE, 1940,
at MARACAYBO (Venezuela).



CHARLES C. GIDNEY
Vice Consul

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



Service N° 1047
Fee \$2.00-18640

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Class			
Total			

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASTREA" Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO, JUNE 27TH, 1940.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QV, NV, PI, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if composite claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
0701	EXEMPT	BETTANY	LOUISE CAROLINE	40	5	F	M	housewife	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	British	England	London	303 temp. visitor.	Maracaibo	June 26 1940		Venezuela	Maracaibo
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JULY 6TH

19 40.-

45

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line New York - Venezuela
 Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
 Local Agents Furness, Edge & Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Netherlands ss Astrea, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Muller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1940

at New York

O. W. Kennel
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible]

~~W. L. Hunter~~

Master


EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1019

14-00182

46

DESERTING SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NO SEAMEN DESERTED			
<div style="text-align: right;"> RECEIVED JUL 11 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. C. </div>			

16-1018

141018

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

34

NO SEAMEN LEFT BEHIND

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"ASTREA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

1940, from the port of **CURACAO**

47

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	REGALES														
2	NO	JANZEN														
3	NO	KUNAS														
4	yes	EMERENCIANA														
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

CLOSED WITH 19 MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 276

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via



Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

Date JUN 28 1940

Denise h: 1377 No Fee Supplementary

Line New York - Venezuela

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co

Local Agents Furze, Edey & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Miller, Master, of the Netherlands Astrea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1940

Arthur Henn
Immigrant Inspector.

F. W. Miller
Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ASTREA" arriving at NEW YORK JUL 6 - 1940, 1940, from the port of MARACAIBO

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Giving statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Haller Frederik	32	Captain	May-29- Curacao	no	yes	50	m	Dutch	Netherland	5-11	178			
2	yes	Kramer Pieter	30	1st officer	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	48	m	-do-	-do-	6-00	180			
3	yes	Berkhout Herman	17	2nd officer	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	36	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	157			
4	yes	Diender Cornelis	5	3rd officer	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	26	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	150			
5	yes	van Nooijen Freddy	1	apprentice	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	23	m	-do-	-do-	5-11	160			
6	yes	van de Water Johannes	30	1st engineer	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	49	m	-do-	-do-	5-7	184			
7	yes	Odekerken Willem	21	2nd engineer	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	39	m	-do-	-do-	5-11	170			
8	yes	van Roekel Jacob G.	17	3rd engineer	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	34	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	167			
9	yes	Hart Johan	1	ass. engineer	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	20	m	-do-	-do-	5-6	142			
10	yes	Swart Tjaard C.	15	wireless op.	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	33	m	-do-	-do-	5-9	165			
11	yes	Snoek Pieter	30	steward	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	47	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	181			
12	yes	Eusebio Pedro N.	14	1st cook	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	31	m	Afr. Black	-do-	5-6	170			
13	yes	Donato Canario	5	2nd cook	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	20	m	-do-	-do-	5-11	140			
14	yes	Winklaar Ricardo	7	servant	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	24	m	-do-	-do-	5-11	150			
15	yes	Donato Canario	10	servant	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	28	m	-do-	-do-	5-11	100			
16	yes	Williams Horace	1	servant	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	17	m	-do-	English	5-9	155			
17	yes	Leonora Julio	32	boatswain	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	48	m	-do-	Netherland	5-7	168			
18	yes	Armantrading James	3	carpenter	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	35	m	-do-	English	5-11	164			
19	yes	Corster Antonio	26	sailor	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	50	m	West Indian	Netherland	6-00	170			
20	yes	Mercera Clement	25	sailor	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	40	m	Afr. Black	-do-	5-11	185			
21	yes	Montanus Frederico	40	sailor	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	58	m	-do-	-do-	5-9	156			
22	yes	Fermin Juan	34	sailor	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	50	m	Indian	Venezuela	5-8	180			
23	yes	Regales Francisco	12	sailor	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	30	m	Afr. Black	Netherland	5-10	162			
24	yes	Atalieta Daniel	17	greaser	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	34	m	-do-	-do-	5-7	179			
25	yes	Winklaar Greencio	8	greaser	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	24	m	-do-	-do-	6-00	160			
26	yes	de Randamie William	4	fireman	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	22	m	-do-	-do-	5-9	162			
27	yes	Angelista Gregorio	17	fireman	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	34	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	162			
28	yes	Cijntje Henrique	15	fireman	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	35	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	175			
29	yes	Mercera Jose	1	sailor's boy	5/29/'40 -"	no	yes	17	m	-do-	-do-	5-9	155			

Line NEW YORK - VENEZUELA

Owners ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents HUNCH, KYLE & CO. 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. W. Muller, Master, of the Netherlands ss. Astrea do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1940
Overseer
 Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA. NO.
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States
Visa: Curacao, R. P. de Schell
Charles H. Schell
 Vice Consul
 Date June 26, 1940



Service N^o = 1043
 Fee: \$ 2.00 = 186

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

JUL 7 - 1940

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
UNEMPLOYMENT AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Vessel MN "Brasil", arriving at New York June 6

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Line Pennsy. & William Union
 Owners Gus Kurz & Co., Inc.
 Local Agents G. E. Dietze & Co.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to comply with this law is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other laws.

14-136

the Texas Company.
the Texas Company (Norway) A/S.

Where Courts for Covenants business!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/V "Brasil", arriving at New York, July 6, 1940, from the port of Montreal (Canada) June 30 1940

50

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Bigseth	Lauritz	✓ 30 years	Master	17/9-39	Gothenb.	No	Yes	48	M	Skandinav	Norwegian	5-11	210	None	Never deported	Passport lifted
Klem	Petter	✓ 15 "	1. mate	11/1-38	Stockh.	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	180	"	"	"
Jespersen	Per	✓ 8 "	2. "	7/5-37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	"	"
Haaberg	John	✓ 6 "	3. "	20/11-39	Amsterd.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	175	"	"	"
Pedersen	Fritz	✓ 11.5 "	W. Operator	6/3-40	Gothenb.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	"	"
Jacobsen	Gunnar	✓ 6 "	Boatswain	19/7-38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"	"
Ødegaarden	Arnold	✓ 4 "	A. B.	2/7-39	Amsterd.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	160	"	"	"
Reine	Harald	✓ 3 "	"	2/7-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-0	170	"	"	"
Juliusen	Kaare	✓ 3.5 "	"	2/2-37	Stockh.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	"	"
Pedersen	Nils	✓ 12 "	"	6/3-40	Gothenb.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	180	"	"	"
Karlsen	Anton	✓ 3 "	O. S.	20/11-39	Amsterd.	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	"
Øistad	Leif	✓ 1 "	"	6/2-38	Liverp.	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	"	"
Pettersen	Ragnar	✓ 1 "	"	6/3-40	Gothenb.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	"	"
Bigseth	Knut	✓ 3/4 "	Yongman	17/9-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-0	160	"	"	"
Hansen	Kaare	✓ 1 "	"	4/4-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	135	"	"	"
Skrinde	Rolf	✓ 1/4 "	Deckboy	6/3-40	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-11	145	"	"	"
Edvin	Løken	✓ 1/4 "	"	6/3-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	140	"	"	"
Pettersen	Johannes	✓ 23 "	Steward	29/7-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	"
Helgesen	Helge	✓ 8 "	Cook	4/4-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	160	"	"	"
Schultz	Karl	✓ 1 "	Messboy	20/6-40	N. York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	135	"	"	"
Gundersen	Gerhard	✓ 20 "	Chief Eng.	4/1-39	Stockh.	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	175	"	"	"
Finvik	Hjalmar	✓ 7 "	1. assistant	6/3-40	Gothenb.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	"	"
Jonassen	John	✓ 12 "	2. "	6/3-40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	"	"
Aune	Robert	✓ 6 "	3. "	29/7-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	163	"	"	"
Jernquist	John	✓ 1/4 "	Electrician	6/3-40	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-9	170	"	"	"
Sandsdalen	Rolf	✓ 1 "	Pumpman	6/3-40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	155	"	"	"
Steen	Jørgen	✓ 6 "	Motorman	20/11-39	Amsterd.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	"	"
Johannessen	Rolf	✓ 1 "	"	20/11-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	170	"	"	"
Andresen	Klaus	✓ 1 "	"	6/3-40	Gothenb.	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	180	"	"	"
Sverre	Brovik	✓ 9 "	Oiler	20/6-40	N. York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	"	"
Rabban	Johan	✓ 5 "	"	20/6-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	192	"	"	"
Wardal	Odd	✓ 1 "	"	20/6-40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	"	"

the Texas Company.
the Texas Company (Norway) A/S.

When bound for Cochenas but received order on July 3rd to proceed direct New York.
Lauritz Bigseth

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32. Passports lifted
Surrendered

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. BIGSETH, master, of the Nova Brasil, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Lauri Bigseth
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1940

W. H. Langdon
Immigrant Inspector.

7/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States prior to his departure therefrom, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

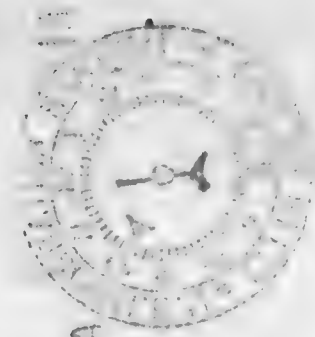
(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



PSCo. Form 311-689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

JUL 30 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

51

PORT OF Perth Amboy, N.J.

7/26/40

19

I, master of the American (Nationality)

S. S. Beta

from port of Caracao, N.W.I.

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7/25/40, 19, consigned to

Shell Oil Co. Boreon N.J.; is now lying at dock, and is

expected to sail SEP 7/26/40, 19, for Caracao, N.W.I.

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States

this voyage was Perth Amboy, N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
No deserters			

[CONTINUED OVER]



DESERTING SEAMEN,—(Continued)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. W. Wagoner. Master.

[OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Beta, arriving at Port Ambros July 7th, 1940, from the port of Curacao, N.W.I. 52 6/29/40

DATE OF
BILL NO.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Ferreira	Jose	5	Wiper	6/21/40	Fall River Mass	Yes	Yes	38	Male	Portuguese	USA. NAT.	4 9	110			
2	Yes	Woznak	John	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	USA	5 10 1/2	170			
3	No	Kasleuskas	Algird	0	E. Cadet	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6 0	165			
4	Yes	Pahlke	William	19	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	USA. NAT.	5 11	160			
5	"	Vickers	Robert	20	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	USA	5 9	168			
6	"	Vigliotti	Armando	35	2nd "	"	"	"	"	62	"	Italian	USA. NAT.	5 5	225			
7	"	Wolk	Michael	3	Messman	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	USA	5 10	160			
8	"	Nagumen	Peter	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russia	5 11	156			
9	"	Fay	Paul B	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	USA	5 8	150			
10	"	Lehan	Frank	1	Utility	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	144			
11	CLOSED WITH 40 MEMBERS OF CREW																	
12	AMERICAN CONSULATE																	
13	CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES																	
14	No. 277																	
15	SEEN																	
16	For the journey to the United States																	
17	via																	
18	Wallace E. Moessner																	
19	Vice Consul																	
20	Date June 29, 1940																	
21	no fee																	
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Pennsylvania Shipping Co.

Owners Gas Eura & Co., Inc.

Local Agents A. E. Dietze Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *Beta*

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JUL 7 - 1940

19, from the port of *Curacao, N.W.I.*

53

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Morgan	William T	40	Master	6/21/40	Fall River Mass.	Yes	Yes		Male	English	USA, NAT.	5 10	210			
2	"	Williams	Chester C	8	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	USA	5 11	169			
3	"	Rump	Arthur	3	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Estonian	USA, NAT.	5 11 1/2	200			
4	No	Fitzgerald	Frank W	17	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	USA	5 6	143			
5	Yes	Marble	Lyle A	8	Radio	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 11 1/2	160			
6	Yes	Chaves	Antonio R	35	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	52	"	Portuguese	USA, NAT.	5 4	145			
7	No	Rose	Heinrich	18	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	61	"	German	"	5 6	140			
8	Yes	Abscott	Charles E	6	QM	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	USA	5 8	150			
9	"	Faucett	Gerald D	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	160			
10	No	Goodall	Albert J	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	130			
11	Yes	Jorgensen	Osmund	12	AB	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5 6	160			
12	"	Hogan	John T	22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	USA	5 10	157			
13	"	Lejon	Nils	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	USA, NAT.	5 7	170			
14	"	Henderson	John	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	USA	5 11 1/2	170			
15	"	Vasilion	George	30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Greek	Greece	5 6	142			
16	No	Johnson	Ralph W	5	OS	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	USA	5 7	140			
17	Yes	Roberts	Lee R	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	135			
18	No	Brown	John M	0	D. Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6 1 1/2	150			
19	Yes	Esquerre	Norman A	14	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 10 1/2	130			
20	No	Leblanc	Leo	20	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 8	168			
21	Yes	Kellogg	William G	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 11	220			
22	"	Griffin	James	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 7	157			
23	"	McHale	Michael J	16	1st P'man	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 9	146			
24	No	Young	William K	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8	160			
25	Yes	Farris	Otha	8	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5	200			
26	"	Kerr	Alexander	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	Scotland	5 6	195			
27	"	McElree	Lloyd	12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	USA	5 8 1/2	165			
28	"	Locke	John H	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11	155			
29	"	Dafonte	Benito	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	USA, NAT.	5 3	155			
30	"	Gibson	George	3	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5 8	165			

Line *Pennsylvania Shipping Co.*

Owners *Gus Kura & Co., Inc.*

Local Agents

Wm. H. Kura
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Beta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7th

day of

July

19 40

W. H. Morgan
Master First or Second Officer.

Wm. H. Morgan
Immigrant Inspector.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2-1.

54

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1940

at **LISBON, PORTUGAL**

ALCOA 201650

01 ~~XXXX~~

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Close

Notwithstanding the foregoing, with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Survey no 1463.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGER
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	REF OF. U. S. A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNEMP 16 ACC'D	
1st. CABIN										
CABIN										
2nd CABIN	2					6				8
THIRD CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	2					6				8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

<u>MOND</u>	<u>Aliens</u>	<u>U.S.C.</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>1st Cabin</u>			
<u>Cabin</u>			
<u>2nd Cabin</u>	2	6	8
<u>emigrant 3rd</u>			
<u>3rd Class</u>			
<u>Total</u>	2	6	8

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WACOSTA Passengers sailing from LISBON 28th, JUNE, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or EV and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if converse, what language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1		KORCH	TORR	25	-	M	S	Chemical Engineer	YES	AMERICAN	YES	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	Stockholm	Stockholm	App 1716380		Est to 8/3/40		FRANCE	PARIS										
2		VERMAN	CARL	30	-	M	S	Travel agent	YES	AMERICAN	YES	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	Stockholm	Stockholm	12-3-35		17/6/40	VL 514 980	FRANCE	PARIS										
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens -
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON , JULY 7, 19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **LIENA SUD-AMERICANA INC.**
 Owners **GARCIA & DIAZ- 17 BATTERY PLACE N. Y.**
 Local Agents **AGENCIA COMERCIAL E MARITIMA, Ltd**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Wacosta, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.P. Sely
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded under warrant within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England) 16-507

S. S. WACOSTA sailing from L I S B O N 25th JUNE, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 7, 1940

56

W. S. 124

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COLEMAN	JAMES WILLIAM	47	-	M	S	KAUFMAN - TEXAS MARCH 20th 1893	- - 65-9234 void for Europe	2115 Hays St WICHITA FALLS - TEXAS
2	ROBERTSON	EDWARD TWELLS	55	-	M	C	CHARLESTON - SOUTH CAROLINA	- - Have #10 Expired	113, STATE ST. - BOSTON
3	ROBERTSON	MAY MAZYCK	52	-	F	C	CHARLESTON - SOUTH CAROLINA	- - Visa #606 void for Europe	113, STATE ST. - BOSTON
4	EARLE	AUDREY SAXBY	36	-	F	C	SANTA BARBARA - CALIFORNIA	- - 67-39 - lifted	NEW YORK CITY - NEW YORK
5	EARLE	AUDREY	8	-	F	S	SANTA BARBARA - CALIFORNIA	- - " - - - -	NEW YORK CITY - NEW YORK
6	EARLE	JOAN	6	-	M	S	SANTA BARBARA - CALIFORNIA	- - " - - - -	NEW YORK CITY - NEW YORK
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

all Kenn Europ 4:20 PM

18

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13950 Wacosta 7/7
JUSTICE
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
HONOLULU, HAWAII

1940 NOV 2 AM 11:55

October 21, 1940

NEW YORK, N.Y.

4507/2

RECEIVED

NOV 4 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

57

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N.Y.

As your port is given as the first port of call in the
United States for the S.S. "Wacosta" (American)
there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of
Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel"
filed by the Master of said vessel prior to her departure on
August 22, 1940 for Moji, Japan
There were no changes in the crew at this port,

W. G. Stronch
W. G. Stronch,
District Director,
Honolulu District.

Incl.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

58

Port of Honolulu, T. H.
August 22, 1940

alien

S. S. "Wacosta"

and via Canal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted -

Seamen left in hospital (or died) -

Total crew this date 40

Arrived at this port August 22, 1940, 19, consigned to

S. S. Co., Ltd., is now lying at Pier B, and is

for Moji, Japan First port of call in United States

York

and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEPARTING SEAMEN

Ago

Nationality

When and where signed on



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

22

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1018

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

14-1013

24-1010

FORWARDED ON NEXT PAGE.

[illegible]

G.R. Self Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
BUILDING GREEN B-ONE-2
12 BRASS ST., MARINE BUILDING

60

July 9, 1940

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	X
Number of seamen discharged	12	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	X
Number of seamen signed on at this port	11	Total crew this date	37

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel Wacoata, arriving at New York, July 7th, 1940, from the port of Bilbao, Spain 6/25/40

WACOATA JUL 7 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received departure from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Self	George R.	12	Master	5/28/40	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	American	U.S.A.	6-2	212			
2	"	Macdonough	William R.	30	Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-11	140			
3	"	Smith	Marion C.	8	2nd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	170			
4	"	Pedersen	Edgar P.	15	3rd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	"	5-6	150			
5	"	Neel	William J.	20	Radio	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	"	6-0	170			
6	"	McEvoy	William	6 Mo.	Cadet	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	140			
7	No.	Saville	Winthrop	22 Yrs.	Bosun	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	165			
8	"	Power	Richard W.	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	145			
9	"	Rathke	Reinhold	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	142			
10	"	Darling	Frank L.	15	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	160			
11	Yes	Coleman	Jack	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	W	"	"	5-10	165			
12	No.	PieTantoni	Carlos	10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	220			
13	"	Chattey	Paul	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	128			
14	"	Haydon	Paul	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	155			
15	Yes	Dubuisson	William	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	155			
16	"	Danne	Adolph	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	180			
17	"	Geissler	Paul	20	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	145			
18	"	Pettigrew	John	14	1st. Ass't.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	160			
19	"	Pursell	Robert	12	2nd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	180			
20	"	Lauzon	Edward	10	3rd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	150			
21	"	Neumann	William	3	Jr. Eng'r	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	140			
22	"	Hearn	Earl	6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	135			
23	No.	Anderson	Elmer	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	170			
24	"	Allen	Frank	7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	182			
25	Yes	Fiddes	Ernest	20	W.T.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	170			
26	"	Whitley	Robert	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	155			
27	"	Ackerman	James	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	160			
28	"	Lauzon	Stuart	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-0	160			
29	No	Painter	Robert	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-2	150			
30	Yes	Sharp	Joseph	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	140			
31	No	Arenella	Anthony	2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	125			
32	"	Engel	Joseph	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	192			
33	Yes	Taylor	Lish	20	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	Negro	"	5-11	180			
34	"	Guilford	William	15	Chf. Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	190			
35	"	Pope	Gilder	4	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	138			
36	"	Brown	Alexander	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	150			
37	No	Walker	Willie	4	Messboy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140			
38	"	Lashley	Stephen	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	140			
39	"	Taylor	George	6	2nd. Cook	5/30/40	"	"	"	25	W	"	"	6-0	175			

Closed with thirty nine members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
BILBAO, SPAIN
(City) (Country)
BEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Antwerp, Belgium
DAVID M. SMITH
American Visa Consul
JUN 15 1940
This visa is valid for the period
of three months from the date of issue.

Line Mobile Oceanic
Owners Watson S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Watson S.S. Agency
45 N. Ave.

W. H. Kinn
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Wacosta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. R. Self
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940
O. W. Henn
Immigrant Inspector.

7/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. G. Ross, Surgeon of the Army & Navy at Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leiden, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the allens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED JUL 12 1940

Swire No. 1373.
Fee \$2.00



Signature known to
Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 40
at Curacao, N.W. I.

Wallace E. Moessner
Wallace E. Moessner
VICE CONSUL

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7/18/40
M&H
Cards Passed
Cards Returned
Cards Shipped
Cards
now

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3		3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3		3

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CASITOR

Passengers sailing from CURACAO D.W.I.

June 27

1940

1		2		3				4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1	EXEMPT	Stenhouse	William	34	0	m	s	survey	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	PV #. 89	Maracaibo	June 19 1940		Venezuela	Maracaibo										
2	EXEMPT	Mc Carty	Charles Alfred Henry	26	10	m	s	clerk	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Wimbledon	PV #. 90	Maracaibo	June 19 1940		Venezuela	Maracaibo										
3	EXEMPT	Howes	Seymour Wylce	27	4	m	s	engineer	yes	English	yes	British	English	Montserrat B.W.I.	PV #. 91	Maracaibo	June 20 1940		Venezuela	Maracaibo											
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1448

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. H., of the Castro, from Ames, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 19 40
at New York
Wm. H. H. Officer.
Wm. H. H. Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible]

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0012

64

12 July

12 July

—, 1940

I, master of the Dutch

M. S. CASTOR

Total crew at time of arrival.....29

- Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged ~~1000~~ One

- Seamen left in hospital (or died). None

Number of seamen signed on at this port. One

Total crew this date 29

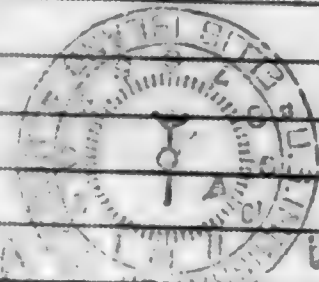
The above-named vessel arrived at this port. July 7th, 1940, consigned to Funch Edge & Co

is now lying at Pier 11 Brooklyn, and is

expected to sail July 12th, 1940 for Haiti, Venezuela and D.W.I.
via United States port of 6666

via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		RECEIVED JUL 15 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. C.	

14-00000

H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CASTOR"

arriving at NEW YORK

JULY 7th

1940

from the port of CURACAO N.W.I.

6/27/40

65

Sheet No.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	BLOK	Jan	35 years	Master	Nov. 14-39	Amsterdam	NO	yes	49	m	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	210			
2	yes	BOOSMAN	Jouke A.	25 "	1-st Officer	"	"	NO	yes	43	m	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	193			
3	yes	MUNTZ	Pieter	17 "	2-nd "	"	"	"	yes	40	m	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	147			
4	yes	SCHERMER	Dirk	3 "	3-rd "	"	"	"	yes	24	m	Dutch	Holland	6'3"	175			
5	yes	SONNEVILLE	Wilhelmus Joh.	1 "	Apprentice	"	"	"	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	178			
6	yes	RING	Willem	1 "	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	144			
7	yes	DRAAISMA	Sjoerd	28 "	1-st Engineer	"	"	"	yes	48	m	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	149			
8	yes	TROOST	Albert F.	21 "	2-nd "	"	"	"	yes	39	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	151			
9	yes	WIX	Frederich H.	14 "	3-rd "	"	"	"	yes	37	m	W.Indien	Holland	5'9"	156			
10	yes	BERG	Frits	2 "	4-th "	"	"	"	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	167			
11	yes	SCHOONHOVEN	Pieter P.	1 "	Ass "	"	"	"	yes	20	m	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	149			
12	yes	MULLER	Bernard M.	42 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	yes	54	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	175			
13	yes	V.de BOSCH	Klaas	19 "	Carpenter	March 21-40	Curacao	"	yes	39	m	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	156			
14	yes	LEYENDEKKERS	Hendrikus M.	17 "	Sailor	March 13	"	"	yes	35	m	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	180			
15	yes	ZWART	Jan	36 "	"	"	"	"	yes	47	m	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	165			
16	yes	VERBAAN	Cornelis	3 "	"	"	"	"	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	175			
17	yes	KUIPER	Lambertus	18 "	"	Nov. 14-39	Amsterdam	"	yes	34	m	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	210			
18	yes	Van HUFFEL	Jan Francis	5 "	0/Seaman	March 21-40	Curacao	"	yes	19	m	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	144			
19	yes	BAKKER	Hendrik	1 "	Sailor's boy	Nov. 14-39	Amsterdam	"	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	124			
20	yes	Van der VEEN	Pieter	16 "	Chief steward	"	"	"	yes	41	m	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	147			
21	yes	COUSIN	Max	8 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	yes	28	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	149			
22	yes	GRIN	Simon	11 "	2-nd Cook	"	"	"	yes	33	m	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	180			
23	yes	Van't KLOOSTER	Glabertus J.	18 "	Servant	"	"	"	yes	36	m	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	175			
24	yes	HALL	Benhamin A.	4 "	"	March 21-40	Curacao	"	yes	17	m	Negro	English	5'6"	148	Detained on board, No documents, fingerprints		
25	yes	ALBERTUS	Guillermo	14 "	"	Apr. 26-40	"	"	yes	33	m	Negro	Holland	5'6"	135			
26	yes	MOHAMMED ALI	Johan	8 month.	"	May 22-40	"	"	yes	22	m	Negro	Holland	5'8"	125			
27	yes	SEDNEY	Renee	14 years	Oiler	May 31-40	"	"	yes	35	m	Negro	Holland	5'5"	140			
28	yes	PLUGGE	Johannes	21 "	"	Nov. 14-39	Amsterdam	"	yes	33	m	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	182			
29	yes	SORDAM	Robert H.	6 "	"	May 22-40	Curacao	"	yes	27	m	Negro	Holland	5'8"	160			
30	no	CALLENDER	George A.	8 yrs.	"	June 27-40	Curacao	no	yes	29	m	Negro	Holland	5'9"	156 lbs.			

CLOSED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF CREW

Line New York - West India Line

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co

Local Agents Funch Edya & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert M. M. M., of the Holland m/s. Cacha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 245

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

712 *Arbutus - Hearts*



Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date June 27. 1940

Service 1274 - Fee \$2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and the principal immigration officer, upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if, upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed therein at the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who were employed on such vessel, but who have since been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the principal immigration officer, be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above provided; and if no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or denotation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected and approved such seaman for admission to the United States, or who fails to detain such seaman until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected and approved such seaman for admission to the United States, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is detained a fine of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such fine is assessed, and, if the vessel is detained, such fine shall be a lien in favor of the Secretary of Labor upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear and report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman from the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

J. S. Rodgers Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

66

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

H. M.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BR S/S GYPSUM KING

arriving at New York

July, 7, 1940, from the port of

Windsor, N.S.

67

July 4th 1940

Spec. No. I

GYPSUM KING

JUL 7-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever returned deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Hedgers	John S.	23 yrs	Master	June 11/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	39	M	Irish	British	5'9"	130		Have leave during absence - Call no- 16521	
2	"	Jones	Owen	34 "	1st Officer	Oct 20/39	"	"	"	51	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	183		Has travel document, also - Call no- 345952	
3	"	Russell	Matthew	9 "	2nd "	Sept 6/40	Windsor	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	142			
4	"	Johnstone	George	30 "	3rd "	May 18/40	Phil	"	"	58	M	Eng	U.S.A.	5'8"	130			
5	"	Crichton	Kenneth	17 "	Boat'n	June 29/40	Windsor	"	"	35	"	Scotch	British	5'10"	153			
6	"	Wheaton	John	9 "	4th	Mar 18/40	N.Y.	"	"	45	"	Eng	Canadian	5'11"	154			
7	"	Getson	Douglas	3 "	"	Apr 21/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	155			
8	"	Crewther	Ralph	13 "	"	Mar 25/40	"	"	"	46	"	"	U.S.A.	5'8"	160			
9	"	Davisson	Edgar	5 "	"	June 7/40	Windsor	"	"	24	"	Scotch	Canadian	5'5"	150			
10	"	Leckhart	Stewart	1 "	"	Nov 13/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	150			
11	"	Sebean	John	9 "	"	June 21/40	"	"	"	27	"	Eng.	"	6'1"	150			
12	"	Townsend	William	15 "	"	Apr 30/40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	140			
13	"	Peach	Karl	1/2 "	O.S.	Apr 30/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	155			
14	"	Masters	Elison	1/2 "	"	Mar 23/40	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	125			
15	"	Halliday	Wylie	1/2 "	"	Apr 1/40	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	6'0"	155			
16	"	Leckhart	William	1 1/2 mo.	"	May 23/40	Windsor	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	6'0"	160			
17	"	Black	Neil	18 yrs	Ch Eng'r	May 28/40	Phil	"	"	39	"	"	British	5'4"	140		Has travel document, also - Call no- 918980	
18	"	McGhee	Charles	30 "	2nd "	June 17/40	N.Y.	"	"	50	"	Eng	"	5'5"	150		Call no- 180801	
19	"	Lumsden	Alden	9 "	3rd "	Dec 6/39	Windsor	"	"	29	"	"	Canadian	6'0"	160			
20	"	Martin	Lester	8 "	4th "	Nov 28/38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	175			
21	"	DeLaet	Louis	30 "	Fireman	Nov 8/39	Phil	"	"	48	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'6"	200			
22	"	Eriksson	Christian	27 "	"	Mar 12/40	N.Y.	"	"	45	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8"	170			
23	"	Brown	Clyde	9 "	"	June 21/40	Windsor	"	"	25	"	Eng	British	5'12"	164			
24	"	Brown	James	1 "	"	June 25/40	Phil	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	135		Have leave during absence - Call no- 12052	
25	"	Worth	Ralph	7 "	"	Apr 25/40	Boston	"	"	41	"	Eng	Canadian	5'8"	148		admitted Oct-1922 28. Transylvanian	
26	"	Deall	George	25 "	Ch. Steward	Mar 1/40	N.Y.	Yes	"	57	"	"	British	5'10"	145			
27	"	Bendon	Percy	39 "	2nd "	May 10/40	"	No	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	153			
28	"	Federowski	Stanley	1 mo.	Messman	June 11/40	"	"	"	26	"	am Polish	U.S.A.	5'8"	165			
29	"	Walker	Oscar	24 yrs.	Cook	June 7/40	Windsor	"	"	51	"	Irish	Canadian	5'11"	147			
30	"	Burchill	Howard	1 1/2 mo.	W.T.O.	May 25/40	Phil	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	140			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Packet Cooked

W. Balboni
Immigration Inspector

newest American Canadian 1121
at Halifax, 10 miles away

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Rodgers Master, of the SS S. S. Gypsum King, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7th

day of

July,

1940

A. B. Balboni

Immigrant Inspector.

J. S. Rodgers
Master, First or Second Officer.

7/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 4146 BILLED JUL 13 1940
46199 OCT 17 1940

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940.

at New York, N.Y.

H. Tully
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Fetched 7/19/40
Clerk M. H.
Cards Fetched 7/30/40
Clerk M. H.

#	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 2nd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL												

#	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp	In	U. S.	DIPLO.	REBOF.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	
1st CABIN												
CABIN	94											
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 2nd CABIN	92											
3rd CLASS	103											
TOTAL	289											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	184	3	187
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	156	1	157
3rd Class	155		155
Total	495	4	499

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

25th June, 1940

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	YES	MR DOUGALL	MARY APPLETON W.	27	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15-3	BEVERLEY	90-3/2 PL	4797	London.	21 June 1940.	X 624/286	ENGLAND	SHACKLEFORD
2	UNDER 16	MR DOUGALL	MARGARET JOHANNA	1	-	F	S	Infant	No	-	No	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15	LONDON	490m	-	-	-	X 624/286	ENGLAND	SHACKLEFORD
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Sheet 10 Lines 3 to 30 Blank Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens /
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July, 19 40.

69

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by one other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of a passport and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien landed in the United States	Length of time since alien landed in the United States															
1	Husband, John Mc Dougall, Reckers, Chackford, Surrey	ENG V NY	-	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	Born	U.S.A.	-	Father, Samuel A. Weldon, 28 East 36th St, NEWYORK CY	R.YES E.NO	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brn	Brn	None
2	Father -do-	ENG V NY	-	NO	Mother	No	No	-	-	-	Grandfather, -do-	R.YES E.NO	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	INFANT	-	-	-	-	-
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

H. Tully
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.

at New York, N.Y.

H. Fuller
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

DIPLMATIC.

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

25th JUNE, 1940.

H.T.	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete citizen, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NO	1	DIPLOMAT	CAMERON	ALASTAIR H.	34		M		GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	N. Berwick.	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4675	LONDON	7 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	2	DIPLOMAT	CAMERON	JUANITA M.	30		F		H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	BONESS	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4676	LONDON	7 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	3	DIPLOMAT	SMITH	VIOLET L.	54		F		H. DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4694	LONDON	10 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	4	DIPLOMAT	CLARKSON	CHRISTOPHER	38		M		MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DUNSFOLD	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4780	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	Littlehampton.
NO	5	DIPLOMAT	CLARKSON	LESLIE O.	36		F		H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Brighton.	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4781	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	Littlehampton.
NO	6	DIPLOMAT	CLARKSON	CAROLA D.	9		F		SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINDSOR	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4781	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	Littlehampton.
NO	7	DIPLOMAT	CLARKSON	JANE	6		F		SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4781	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	Littlehampton.
NO	8	DIPLOMAT	TAKAGI	YOSHISABURO	25		M		ATTACHE.	YES	JAPANESE ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	OSAKA	SEC. 3(1) PV. 276	LONDON	19 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	OXFORD
NO	9	DIPLOMAT	VANSITTART	CYNTHIA	17		F		NONE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 245	LONDON	23 MAY 1940		ENGLAND	BRISTOL
NO	10	DIPLOMAT	WESTMORELAND	IVY M.	46		F		COMPANION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOSTON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 246	LONDON	23 MAY 1940		ENGLAND	BRISTOL
YES	11	DIPLOMAT	ELLIS	CHARLES H.	45		M		H.M. M. CONSUL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4693	LONDON	10 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	12	DIPLOMAT	ELLIS	BARBARA M.	29		F		H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4692	LONDON	10 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	13	DIPLOMAT	ELLIS	ANN V.	6		F		NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 5692	LONDON	10 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	14	DIPLOMAT	ELLIS	OLIV C.	16		M		STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4754	LONDON	18 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	15	DIPLOMAT	HEATHCOAT AMORY	MARGARET P.G.	21		F		H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 277	LONDON	19 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	16	DIPLOMAT	HEATHCOAT AMORY	EVELYN H.	1		F		NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	English.	England	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 277	LONDON	19 JUNE 1940		England	LONDON
YES	17	DIPLOMAT	ELLIOT	MADELAINE A.M.	35		F		H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4806	LONDON	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	18	DIPLOMAT	ELLIOT	VIVIANNE I.	7		F		SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4806	LONDON	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	19	DIPLOMAT	ELLIOT	ALAN C.	3		M		CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4806	LONDON	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	20	DIPLOMAT	MANNING	LEE C.	21		F		NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4811	LONDON	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	21	DIPLOMAT	MARRIS	ADAM D.	34		M		GOVT. OFFCL.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4807	LONDON	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	22	DIPLOMAT	MARRIS	BARBARA	36		F		H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SIMLA	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4808	LONDON	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	23	DIPLOMAT	MARRIS	SARAH	5		F		CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DALHOUSIE	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4808	LONDON	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	24	DIPLOMAT	MARRIS	MARY T.	3		F		CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4808	LONDON	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
25															ENGLAND	LONDON					ENGLAND	LONDON
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Sheet 9 Lines 25 to 30 Blank Pursuer.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

STATUS, or a part of another inland possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

July 7 1940.

71

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CABIN.....

Line.

Owners

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

MASTER Finlow Officer.

H. Triller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

H. Tully
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

8

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

25th JUNE, 1940.

H.T.C.	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
YES	1		BALL	CHERRY	24		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHIDDINGHOLD	RP. 1259552	WASHINGTON	11 Aug. 1939	U.S.A.	Bedding Ridge.
YES	2		HAINAY	ROBERT	44		M	S	COTTON MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	CHIDDINGHOLD	SEC. 10. 1252511 App. 1261643	WASHINGTON	8 April 1940.	U.S.A.	Bedding Ridge.
YES	3		RICHTER	JOHANN	39		M	M	U.S. GOVMT. EMPLOYEE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	GERMAN	GERMANY	GREYSTONER	SEC. 10. 1278697	WASHINGTON	8 April 1940.	U.S.A.	DALLAS
YES	4		RICHTER	LUBA O.	32		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	MODLING	SEC. 10. 1188385	WASHINGTON	23 MAR. 23 Sept. 1939.	U.S.A.	Washington
YES	5		MONDSCHERN	ADOLF F.	46		M	M	ART DEALER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	RUSSIA	VLADIVOSTOK	SEC. 10. 1223888	WASHINGTON	3 OCT. 3 April 1940.	U.S.A.	LONDON
YES	6		WISMAN	WILLIAM	55		M	D	BA NKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	VIRGINIA	SEC. 10. 1238542	WASHINGTON	25 MAR. 21 March 1940.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Sheet 8 Lines 7 to 30 blank Pursuer.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

July, 1940.

73

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching diabolical in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CABIN

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Master, of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER ^{Officer.}

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1940

at New York. N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

TREATY OF COMMERCE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

25th JUNE

19 40.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abilities Read what language (or if competent claimant, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with CV, NON, PV, or RP and give action if not involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
YES 1		MACPHERSON CHARLES	44	M	M	PROFESSOR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN SCOTTISH	SCOTTISH	ARGENTINA BUENOS AIRES	SEC. 3 (6) PV. 4660	LONDON 1940		England London
YES 2		MACPHERSON MARGARET F.	38	F	M	H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN SCOTTISH	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND WALLSEND	SEC. 3 (6) PV. 4661	LONDON 1940		JAPAN KOBE
NO 3	UNDER 16	MACPHERSON SHELAGH M.	11	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN SCOTTISH	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3 (6) PV. 4661	LONDON 1940		JAPAN KOBE
NO 4	UNDER 16	MACPHERSON NEIL	7	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN SCOTTISH	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND BROMLEY	SEC. 3 (6) PV. 4661	LONDON 1940		JAPAN KOBE
YES 5		SIM MARGARET F.	49	F	M	H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN IRISH	IRISH	IRELAND TIPPERARY	Sec. 3/6 PV 677	Glasgow. 15 June 1940.		SCOTLAND GLA SCOW
YES 6		SIM JAMES	16	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN SCOTTISH	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND ABERDEEN	Sec. 3/6 PV 678	Glasgow. 15 June 1940.	99645/40	SCOTLAND GLA SCOW
NO 7	UNDER 16	SIM JOHN E.	13	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN SCOTTISH	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND DAIKEN	Sec. 3/6 PV 679	Glasgow. 15 June 1940.		SCOTLAND GLASGOW
NO 8		RALPHS. Joseph	28	M	S	Accountant	Yes. English. Yes.	Britain. English.	English.	England London.	Sec. 3/6 PV 2	Southampton 24 June 1940.		England London.
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

23

Sheet 7 Lines 9 to 30 blank Pursuer.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

July, 19 40.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

75

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "PVI", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940.

at New York, N.Y.

W. Tuller
Imperial Agent
Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

VISITORS & IN-TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

25th JUNE, 1940.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abilities Read what language (or languages) spoken, or what printed	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
YES 1		WALLIS LILLIAN D.	35	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.2 PV 240	17 June 1940.	ENGLAND BOURNEMOUTH
2	UNDER 16	WALLIS PETER M.	6	M	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD?	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.2 PV 241	17 June 1940.	ENGLAND BOURNEMOUTH
YES 3		WOLF ALAN	44	M	D	UNIVERSITY LECTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.2 PV 4794	21 June 1940	ENGLAND AMERSHAM
NO 4	EXEMPT	WHITEHEAD FREDERICK W.	50	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 2948	24 June 1940.	ENGLAND BRISTOL
NO 5	UNDER 16	DIBBEN MARY A.C.	35	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 2948	24 June 1940.	ENGLAND SALISBURY
NO 6	UNDER 16	DIBBEN ALAN	14	M	S	Scholar.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 2948	24 June 1940.	ENGLAND SALISBURY
NO 7	UNDER 16	DIBBEN DAVID WALLACE	11	M	S	Scholar.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 2948	24 June 1940.	ENGLAND SALISBURY
NO 8	UNDER 16	DIBBEN JILLIAN A.	9	F	S	None.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 2948	24 June 1940.	ENGLAND SALISBURY
NO 9	UNDER 16	DIBBEN MARION F.	8	F	S	None.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 P.V. 2948	24 June 1940.	ENGLAND SALISBURY
NO 10	EXEMPT	FRANCIS FRANCIS	34	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 1009	20 June 1940.	ENGLAND SALISBURY
YES 11		GOULANDRIS JOHN P.	33	M	S	SHIP AGENT	YES	ENGLISH GREEK	YES	GREECE	GREEK	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4642	4 JUNE 1940	ENGLAND LONDON
NO 12	EXEMPT	GILBERT KATHERINE S.	53	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4751	17 JUNE 1940	ENGLAND LONDON
NO 13	EXEMPT	HAMILTON WALTER G.M.	45	M	M	CHD. ACNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4752	31 MAY 1940	ENGLAND ESSENDON
YES 14		KIMBALL DAY	47	M	S	RET. BARRISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4750	17 JUNE 1940.	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 15		LILLEY PETER J.O.	27	M	S	Commerce.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English.	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4750	17 JUNE 1940.	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 16		LIVANOS MICHAEL JOHN	30	M	S	SHIPBROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREECE	GREEK	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4650	5 JUNE 1940	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 17		FLOWEN MADELEINE A.	46	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4771	20 JUNE 1940.	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 18		SCHMELING MORITZ	49	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	DUTCH	YES	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4749	17 JUNE 1940	ENGLAND OXFORD
YES 19	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 1/2/40												
YES 20		SARLIN JACQUES	24	M	S	REPRESENTATIVE	YES	FRENCH	YES	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4643	2 JAN. 1940	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 21	UNDER 16	THOMASON KATHARINE LESLEY	32	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4535	28 MAY 1940	ENGLAND SOUTHSEA
YES 22	EXEMPT	THOMASON TIMOTHY R.	7	M	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4535	28 MAY 1940	ENGLAND SOUTHSEA
YES 23	EXEMPT	WRIGHT FLORA MacDONALD	20	F	S	None.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4752	17 JUNE 1940	ENGLAND LONDON
NO 24	EXEMPT	BARR DAVID A.	12	M	S	Student.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 268	18 JUNE 1940.	ENGLAND LONDON
NO 25	EXEMPT	JUDGE GLADYS A.	14	F	S	None.	YES	SPANISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 2911	20 JUNE 1940.	ENGLAND HOVE
NO 26		MITCHELL CHARLES K.	39	M	M	SUBMARINE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 12	1 MAR. 1940	ENGLAND HERTFORD
YES 27		MITCHELL EDWARD H.	54	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4613	3 JUNE 1940	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 28		SYDNEY SAUL	39	M	M	DEALER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 4790	21 JUNE 1940.	ENGLAND LONDON
NO 29	EXEMPT	BOOKER SIBELLA	32	F	M	Housewife.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 2944	22 JUNE 1940.	ENGLAND LONDON
NO 30	EXEMPT	CHRISTIE JOHN EDWARD	13	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 NI Sec. 3.3 PV 2925	21 JUNE 1940.	ENGLAND LONDON

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

July 2, 1940

77

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching diabolism in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

CABIN CLASS.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow ^{Master}, of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ^{Officer.}

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1910,
at New York, N.Y.

H. Hession
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

87

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

25th JUNE, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with CV, NOV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Real estate income (or if exempt, state)	Wife			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
NO	1	EXEMPT	BOYD	GAVIN GADZOW	28	M	S BANKING	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	Arbroath	SEC.3(3) PV 2794	LONDON	3 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	SAN SALVADOR										
	2		BERMAN	CHARLES	67	M	M NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	HEDREW	POLAND	GRAGON					ENGLAND	LONDON										
	3		BERMAN	GEORGE	68	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	HEDREW	POLAND	GRAGON					ENGLAND	LONDON										
YES	4	EXEMPT	CASSEL	BENNIE	41	M	S REPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	HEDREW	SCOTLAND	ODDESSA	SEC.3.2 No. 373	MANCHESTER.	14 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER										
NO	5	EXEMPT	GOLDSMITH	AUBREY	40	M	M Director.	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINDSOR	SEC.3.3 PV 2917	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON										
NO	6	EXEMPT	GOLDSMITH	LEAH JESSIE	40	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.3 PV 2916	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON										
NO	7	UNDER 16	GOLDSMITH	ROSETTA AUDREY	10	S	S SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.3 PV 2915	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON										
YES	8	EXEMPT	KLINGER	SALOMON STEPHAN	41	M	M DIRECTOR	YES	POLISH	YES BRITAIN	POLISH	POLAND	KUTY.	SEC.3(2) PV 4228	LONDON	5 APRIL 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON										
NO	9	EXEMPT	LAING	MARY MARGARET	40	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	PORT WILLIAM	SEC.3(3) PV 204	GLASGOW	7 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	HAVANA										
NO	10	UNDER 16	LAING	JAMES FERGUSON	10	M	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	KILMARNOCK	SEC.3(3) PV 204	GLASGOW	7 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	GLIFFY										
YES	11		LONG	ELEANOR CARROLL M.	46	F	M NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WASHINGTON	SEC.3(2) PV 239	SOUTHAMPTON.	13 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	MENSBURY.										
YES	12		NIARCHOS	STAVROS	31	M	M SHIP OWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	PIRANUS	SEC.3(2) PV 3406	LONDON	14 OCT. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON										
YES	13		NIARCHOS	MELPOMENE	29	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	SYRA	SEC.3(2) PV 4604	LONDON	1 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON										
	14		ONLOW-FORD	LONDON MAX	27	M	S ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WENDOVER					FRANCE	PARIS										
NO	15	EXEMPT	REID	ROBERT MOIR	46	M	M BUTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES AUSTRALIA	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	MELBOURNE	SEC.3.3 PV 2895	LONDON.	18 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	WIMBLEDON.										
NO	16	EXEMPT	REID	VIOLET ANNIE	46	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES AUSTRALIA	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	MELBOURNE	SEC.3.3 PV 2895	LONDON.	18 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	WIMBLEDON.										
NO	17	EXEMPT	REID	LYNNE McARTHUR	16	F	S SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES AUSTRALIA	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	MELBOURNE	SEC.3.3 PV 2894	LONDON.	18 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	WIMBLEDON.										
NO	18	UNDER 16	REID	JUNE McARTHUR	14	F	S SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES AUSTRALIA	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	MELBOURNE	SEC.3.3 PV 2895	LONDON.	18 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	WIMBLEDON.										
NO	19	EXEMPT	RICKETSON	DOROTHY MARY	35	F	S Housewife.	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STUVELEY	SEC.3(2) PV 4705	LONDON	11 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON										
NO	20	UNDER 16	RICKETSON	BARRIE M.A.	13	M	S SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV 2842	LONDON	11 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON										
YES	21		SANZ	GERARDO	44	M	M DIRECTOR	YES	SPANISH	YES BRITAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	SEC.3(2) PV 4741	LONDON	12 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON										
YES	22		SHIELDS-COLLINS	ELIZABETH KATHARINE	29	F	S None.	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV 1884	PARIS	16 FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	GENEVA.										
YES	23		TOWNLEY	ANNIE MARY	48	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTHCAUL	SEC.3(2) PV 235	SOUTHAMPTON	3 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	BASINGSTON										
NO	24	EXEMPT	TURNER	JEAN CARAUTHERS	41	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	ARDROSSAN	SEC.3(2) PV 206	GLASGOW	10 JUNE 1940		SCOTLAND	ARDROSSAN										
YES	25	EXEMPT	UNMACK	PEARL VIOLET	47	F	S H.DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES AUSTRALIA	English.	AUSTRALIA	BRISBANE	SEC.3.3 PV 238	Liverpool.	24 JUNE 1940.		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY										
YES	26	EXEMPT	UNMACK	ALICE	38	F	S H.DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES AUSTRALIA	English.	AUSTRALIA	BRISBANE	SEC.3.3 PV 237	Liverpool.	24 JUNE 1940.		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY										
YES	27		VATIS	THEOFILOS	46	M	M SHIP OWNER	YES	GREEK	YES GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	KYLADES	SEC.3(2) PV 4674	LONDON	7 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON										
YES	28		VATIS	MARIE	39	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	KYLADES	SEC.3(2) PV 4673	LONDON	7 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON										
29			VATIS	JOHN	31	M	S	YES	ENGLISH	YES GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	KYLADES					ENGLAND	LONDON										
30	EXEMPT		VATIS	ANASTASIOS	19	M	M	YES	ENGLISH	YES GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	KYLADES	SEC.3(3) PV 6032	NEWCASTLE.	10 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE										

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

79

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July, 19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CABIN#.....

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow Master, of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

H. Kelley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.

at New York, N.Y.

W. T. Miller
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

25th JUNE

19 40.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
H.T.C.	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Landing Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
YES	1		KNOLLYS	MARGARET M.J.	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	NEW YORK	No. 4774	3/2 B.	LONDON	21. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	HARTFIELD								
NO	2	UNDER 16	KNOLLYS	ARDYNE M.	10	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1034	3/2 B.	LONDON	21. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	HARTFIELD								
NO	3	UNDER 16	KNOLLYS	DAVID F.D.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	CAPE TOWN	SEC. 5. QIV. 34	3/2 B.	LONDON	21. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	HARTFIELD								
YES	4		MACADAM	CAROLINE C.	29	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English.	03-15-3	PORTLAND	SEC. 5. QIV. 4423	3/2 B.	LONDON	16. MAY 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON								
YES	5		LAWSON-JOHNSTON	ALICE	40	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	NEW YORK	Att. 4802	3/2 B.	LONDON	22. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	ASCOT								
NO	6	UNDER 16	LAWSON-JOHNSTON	MARIE T.	15	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	NEW YORK	Att. 4802	3/2 B.	LONDON	22. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	ASCOT								
NO	7	UNDER 16	LAWSON-JOHNSTON	ALICIA A.D.	14	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	PARIS	Att. 4802	3/2 B.	LONDON	22. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	ASCOT								
NO	8	UNDER 16	LAWSON-JOHNSTON	GENEVIEVE D.	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 927	3/2 B.	LONDON	12. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	ASCOT								
YES	9		JOHNSON	HELEN H.D.	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	PRINCETON	Att. 4757	3/2 B.	LONDON	19. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	AMERSHAM								
NO	10	UNDER 16	JOHNSON	SUSAN D.	2	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	LONDON	Att. 4757	3/2 B.	LONDON	19. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	AMERSHAM								
	11		SCHWENKENBERG	KATE M.	45	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	LONDON			LONDON	24. MAY 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON								
YES	12		DICKINS	CONSTANCE M.	44	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	NEW YORK	SEC. 5. QIV. 4801	3/2 B.	LONDON	21. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON								
NO	13	UNDER 16	DICKINS	JOAN W.	14	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1032	3/2 B.	LONDON	21. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON								
NO	14	UNDER 16	DICKINS	JANICE M.	11	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1033	3/2 B.	LONDON	21. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON								
YES	15		MILLBOURN	MARY E.	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	LOS ANGELES	Att. 4796	3/2 B.	LONDON	21. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	OXFORD								
NO	16	UNDER 16	MILLBOURN	MARY E.	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1058	3/2 B.	LONDON	24. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	OXFORD								
NO	17	UNDER 16	MILLBOURN	MICHAEL R.	3	-	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 4796	3/2 B.	LONDON	24. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND	OXFORD								
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

Sheet 4 Line 11 SCHWENKENBERG. Kate M. did not embark.
4 Lines 18 to 30 blank

Purser.

Sheet 4 Line 11 SCHWENKENBERG. Kate M. did not embark.

* 4 Lines 18 to 30 blank Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 7 1940 July, 19 40.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid, or whether it was paid in part by the alien, or by a relative, or by a friend, or by a sponsor, or by a guarantor, or by a combination of these, or by other means, or by no means, or by means not specified.)	Whether in possession of \$35.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country (in part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	For what purpose?						For what purpose?	For what purpose?	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes				
1	HUSBAND - VISCOUNT KNOLLYS POSINGFOND. HARTFIELD SUSSEX.	-	R.I. BRISTOL	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	1939	COUSIN - MRS. WM. B. McCOLL NORTH FARM, BRISTOL. RHODE ISLAND.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER DITTO.	-	R.I. BRISTOL	YES	PARENT	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER DITTO.	-	R.I. BRISTOL	YES	PARENT	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4	HUSBAND - MR. I. S. MACADAM 32 CHESHAM PLACE. LONDON	-	Or. Portland Me.	SELF	YES	YES	YES	1939	ORE.	1939	JAN. PARENT - MR. ELLIOTT R. CORBETT. 01600 S.W. GREENWOOD RD. PORTLAND, ME.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	LGHT.	BRN.	NONE
5	HUSBAND - CAPT. P. LAWSON-JOHNSTON. SWINLEY RD. ASCOT. BERKS.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	1936	MAY. FATHER - WM. F. KING. 44 E. 23rd ST. N.Y.C.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	1936	MAY. G'FATHER DITTO.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	1936	MAY. G'FATHER DITTO.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	FATHER DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	1936	MAY. G'FATHER DITTO.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
9	HUSBAND - S. C. JOHNSON 63 HIGH STREET, AMERSHAM.	-	N.J. Englewood. No.	SELF	YES	YES	YES	1922	ILL.	1936	JULY MOTHER - MRS. ROELKEN, 76 JAMES ST. ENGLEWOOD. N.J.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
10	FATHER DITTO.	-	N.J. Englewood. No.	MOTHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	-	G'MOTHER DITTO.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	FATHER - GEO. GYMOUR 10 WINDFORD RD. HAYWARD, CALIF.	-	TEXAS DALLAS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	TEXAS	1940	MAR. HUSBAND - JOHN A. SCHWENK. 6122 BEVERA PL. DALLAS	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	UNDER L. EYE
12	HUSBAND - DICKINS (ALEX) 9 GT. POLKNEY ST. REGENT ST. LONDON. W.1.	-	N.Y. PURCHASE	YES	N.Y. H.C. FLANIGAN	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	1938	BROTHER - H.C. FLANIGAN 55 BROAD STREET, NEW YORK	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
13	FATHER DITTO.	-	N.Y. PURCHASE	YES	DITTO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE DITTO.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
14	FATHER DITTO.	-	N.Y. PURCHASE	YES	DITTO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE DITTO.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FRSH.	BRN.	GRN.	NONE.
15	HUSBAND - JOSEPH R. MILLBOURN SHEPPARDS BARN. OXTEND, SURREY.	-	CAL. ANGELES	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	CAL.	1939	MAR. UNCLE - ALAN MORPHY 244 MADRID DR. PASADENA, CALIFORNIA.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	DK.	HAZ.	NONE
16	FATHER DITTO.	-	CAL. ANGELES	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1939	CAL.	1939	DITTO.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	FR.	HAZ.	NONE
17	FATHER DITTO.	-	CAL. ANGELES	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R. YES 6	E. NO MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York. N.Y.

H. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens travelling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PVP", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940.

at New York, N.Y.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

3

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

58

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

25th June, 1940.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abilities Read what language (or languages) (or none)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Ready Permit number (From number with QIV, WIV, FV, or RV and give number of at least)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
YES 1		ARTHUR IRENE	25	✓	F	S CASHIER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND N. SHIELDS	SEC. 5. QIV. 882	LONDON 11. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND WHITLEY BAY
YES 2		HANGOOK SHEILA M.	12	✓	F	S SCHOOLGIRL	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SUTTON	SEC. 5. QIV. 931	LONDON 13. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 3		MARION MARY M.		✓	F	S SHOP-ASST.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND GLENKELLY	SEC. 5. QIV. 1494	LONDON 25. APR. 1940	✓	IRELAND GLENKELLY
YES 4		FERRILL EDNA	28	✓	F	S H.M. INSPECTOR OF FACTORIES	YES FRENCH ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BLYTH	SEC. 5. Q IV. 926	LONDON 12. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND STOCKTON HEATH
YES 5		FRIEDENSTEIN PAUL	52	✓	M	M DIRECTOR	YES GERMAN ENGLISH	YES STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA	SEC. 5. Q IV. 20974	LONDON 12. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 6		ISHERWOOD WILLIAM M.	42	✓	M	M NAVAL ARCHITECT	YES FRENCH ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BRITAIN HARTLEPOOL	SEC. 5. QIV. 958	LONDON 18. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND BICKLEY
YES 7		ISHERWOOD IRENE J.	28	✓	F	M H. WIFE	YES FRENCH ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ITALIAN	FRANCE NICE	SEC. 5. Q IV. 958	LONDON 18. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND BICKLEY
NO 8	UNDER 16	ISHERWOOD ANNETTE M.	5	✓	F	S NONE	NO CHILD	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. Q IV. 958	LONDON 18. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND BICKLEY
NO 9	UNDER 16	ISHERWOOD DIANE J.	4	✓	F	S NONE	NO CHILD	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. Q IV. 958	LONDON 18. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND BICKLEY
YES 10		MORRIS DEMETRE	35	✓	M	D SHIPOWNER	YES GREEK ENGLISH	YES GREECE	GREEK	GREECE ANDROS	SEC. 5. QIV. 4721	LONDON 13. JUNE 1940	✓	GREECE ATHENS
YES 11		OURINA REBECCA	54	✓	F	W NONE	YES GERMAN RUSSIAN	YES STATELESS	HEBREW	RUSSIA MOSCOW	SEC. 5. QIV. 1885	LONDON 15. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 12		PRATT DIANA M.	21	✓	F	S STUDENT	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CHINA ISINAN	SEC. 4. NQ IV. 468	LONDON 19. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 13		TAMPIER REINE	55	✓	M	S ENGINEER	YES FRENCH ENGLISH	YES FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE BORDEAUX	SEC. 5. QIV. 2558	LONDON 18. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND BEXHAMSTEAD
YES 14		THWAITES MARY S.	34	✓	F	M H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WHITLEY BAY	SEC. 5. QIV. 856	LONDON 4. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND GUILDFORD
NO 15	U. S. CIT.	THWAITES JENNIFER A.	6	✓	F	S NONE	NO CHILD	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. New York	Aff. 4753	LONDON 18. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND GUILDFORD
NO 16	U. S. CIT.	THWAITES JACQUELINE	2	✓	F	S NONE	NO CHILD	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. Chicago	Aff. 4753	LONDON 18. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND GUILDFORD
YES 17		WOLF LOUIS E.	28	✓	M	M JEWELLER	YES DUTCH ENGLISH	YES HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5. Q IV. 2883	LONDON 13. JUNE 1940	✓	HOLLAND AMSTERDAM
YES 18		WOLF EVA E.	24	✓	F	M H. WIFE	YES DUTCH ENGLISH	YES HOLLAND	DUTCH	GERMANY BERLIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 2884	LONDON 13. JUNE 1940	✓	HOLLAND AMSTERDAM
YES 19		BLAIR-DRUMMOND PALLAS	11	✓	F	S SCHOOLGIRL	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	FRANCE PARIS	SEC. 5. QIV. 2557	LONDON 14. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 20		CHUDLEY MICHAEL JAMES	14	✓	M	S SCHOOLBOY	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND PUTNEY	SEC. 5. QIV. 1089	LONDON 24. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND LEIGH-SURREY
YES 21		CHUDLEY JOHN A.	13	✓	M	S SCHOOLBOY	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WEMBLEY	SEC. 5. QIV. 1088	LONDON 24. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND LEIGH-SURREY
YES 22		DRUCKER EDWIG	61	✓	F	M H. WIFE	YES GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY BERLIN	SEC. 4. A. QIV. 454	LONDON 11. JUNE 1940	✓	PALESTINE TELAVIV
YES 23		ELIAS ADOLF	34	✓	M	M MANUFACTURER	YES DUTCH ENGLISH	YES NETHERLANDS	HEBREW	HOLLAND EINDHOVEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 2871	LONDON 12. JUNE 1940	✓	HOLLAND EINDHOVEN
YES 24		ELIAS SUSANNE B.S.	33	✓	F	M H. WIFE	YES DUTCH ENGLISH	YES NETHERLANDS	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND BERN	SEC. 5. QIV. 1382	LONDON 12. JUNE 1940	✓	HOLLAND EINDHOVEN
YES 25		FEIGE ERICH	44	✓	M	M MANUFACTURER	YES GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY HAMBURG	SEC. 5. QIV. 10	LONDON 17. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 26		FEIGE ANNE MARIE	32	✓	F	M H. WIFE	YES GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY BERLIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 98	LONDON 17. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 27		FRYATT WINIFRED M.	32	✓	F	S CHILDREN'S NURSE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND ESSEX	SEC. 5. QIV. 1020	LONDON 21. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 28		NEW SHIRLEY S.	12	✓	F	S CHILD	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1021	LONDON 21. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 29		NEW JOHN SEYMOUR	10	✓	M	S CHILD	YES CHILD	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CHERTSEY	SEC. 5. QIV. 1022	LONDON 21. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND LONDON
YES 30		HIGHAM ROBIN D.S.	15	✓	M	S Student	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BLACKHEATH	SEC. 5. QIV. 1035	LONDON 21. JUNE 1940	✓	ENGLAND LONDON

Sheet 3 Line 3 MARION, Mary M. did not embark Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK N.Y.

July 7 1940.

83

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow Master of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

H. Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the S.S. "SCYTHERIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940.

at New York, N.Y.

H. Tully

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

25th JUNE, 1940.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NOV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what point)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District		
YES 1		BATLEY	MILDRED B	40	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-153	BLOOMINGTON.	SEC. 4 F NQIV. 472	LONDON	20 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
NO 2	UNDER 16	BATLEY	PA TRICIA S.	15	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-153	LONDON	SEC. 5 Q IV. 1005	LONDON	20 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
NO 3	UNDER 16	BATLEY	SIDNEY D. S.	10	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-153	LONDON	SEC. 5 Q IV. 1006	LONDON	20 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES 4		MALLER	MAUD M.	33	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-153	EDBERGH	SEC. 5 QIV. 1007	LONDON	20 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	SWINNINGDALE	
NO 5	UNDER 16	MALLER	JENNIFER M.	6	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-153	SWINNINGDALE	SEC. 5 QIV. 1008	LONDON	20 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	SWINNINGDALE	
YES 6		NEAME	JOHN H.	13	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-153	LONDON	SEC. 5 QIV. 1036	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES 7		NEAME	COLIN S.	12	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-153	LONDON	SEC. 5 QIV. 1037	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES 8		PAPADEMETRIOU	THEODORE	30	-	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	GREEK ENGLISH	YES	GREECE	GREEK	08-18	LOUVRE	SEC. 4 4B NQ IV. 463	LONDON	17 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES 9		PAPADEMETRIOU	ANNEMARIE J. M.	29	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GREECE	GERMAN	08-18	LEIPZIG.	SEC. 4 4B NQIV. 462	LONDON	17 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES 10		WILBRAHAM	ELIZABETH J.	11	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-153	LONDON	SEC. 5 Q IV. 1046	LONDON	17 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	FROME	
YES 11		WILBRAHAM	MARTIN J.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-153	LONDON	SEC. 5 QIV. 1045	LONDON	17 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	FROME	
YES 12		DOUGLAS	JEAN	39	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	03-13	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(2) FV. 4004	LONDON	14 FEB. 1940	X 99594/203	ENGLAND	LONDON	
NO 13	UNDER 16	DOUGLAS	IAN	8	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	26-153	LONDON	SEC. 5 Q IV. 1072	LONDON	24 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
NO 14	UNDER 16	DOUGLAS	CLAIRE A.	6	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	26-153	LONDON	SEC. 5 QIV. 1073	LONDON	24 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES 15		BAKKER HOVING	JA HNA JANNA	68	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	27	APPERHAR	SEC. 5 QIV. 3003	LONDON	1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES 16		(MARIE LAURENTSE PEDERSEN) BRISSON	CLEO. M.	45	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	08	COPENHAGEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 506	LONDON	6 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES 17		(CARL FREDERICK LUNAR PEDERSEN) BRISSON	CARL	46	-	M	M	PRODUCER ACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	08	COPENHAGEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 507	LONDON	4 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES 18		(MATHILDE ANNA BIRGETTE JORGENSEN) BRISSON	TILLY	44	-	F	S	ACTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	08	COPENHAGEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 513	LONDON	18 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES 19		GIBBS	TIMOTHY R.	13	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-153	LONDON	SEC. 5 Q IV. 1102	LONDON	24 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	ALRESFORD.	
YES 20		GIBBS	NICHOLAS A.	11	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-153	LONDON	SEC. 5 QIV. 1069	LONDON	24 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	AL RESFORD.	
YES 21		GOUDMAN	JULIETTE	35	-	F	S	PERSONAL MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	DUTCH	04	ANTWERP	SEC. 5 Q IV. 1253	LONDON	24 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES 22		STONE	MYRTLE L.	22	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-153	LONDON	SEC. 5 1039 Q IV. 9998	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	CHORLEY WOOD.	
NO 23	UNDER 16	STONE	ROGER L.	11	-	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-153	LONDON	SEC. 5 1040 Q IV. 9999	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	CHORLEY WOOD	
YES 24		MAESS	ERLING D.	38	-	M	M	SHIP OWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	28	BERGEN	SEC. 5 2315 Q IV. 9997	LONDON	22 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	KIMBRIDGE	
YES 25		WHEATLEY	IVISON S.	10	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLAND	26-153	EDINBURGH	SEC. 5 Q IV. 1077	LONDON	24 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LASSWADE	
YES 26		YEATMAN	ELEANOR MAY	35	-	F	M	Housewife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLAND	26-153	LONDON	SEC. 5 QIV. 960	LONDON	15 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
NO 27	UNDER 16	YEATMAN	WILLIAM JULIAN C	3	-	M	S	Child	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLAND	26-153	LONDON	QIV. 961	LONDON	15 JUNE 1940	/	ENGLAND	LONDON	
		CHANCE.	EDGAR PERCIVAL	59	-	M	M	Chemist.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Britain.	England.	England.	Birmingham.	QIV. 1101	London.	24 June 1940.	/	England.	Wormley.	
		CHANCE.	Gladys Mildred	42	-	F	M	Housewife.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Britain.	England.	England.	London.	QIV. 1099	London.	24 June 1940.	/	England.	Wormley.	
	UNDER 16	CHANCE.	Ann Augusta	3	-	F	S	Nil.	No	-	No.	Britain.	England.	England.	Widenhead.	QIV. 1100	London.	24 June 1940.	/	England.	Wormley.	

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUL 7 1940 ^{July}
~~JUNE~~

85

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Estimated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
								Yes No	Year or period of years	When?	Date of last departure					
1	HUSBAND - ADMIRAL SIR SIDNEY BA CARLTON CLUB. LONDON.	IREL	ILL. FOREST	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1936	NOV.	1936	MOTHER - MR S. C. BROMWELL. LAKE FOREST. ILL. GRANDMOTHER.	NO	5 7	FR. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	FATHER.	-	ILL. FOREST	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	5 4	FSH. BLD.	HAZEL	NONE
3	FATHER.	-	ILL. FOREST	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	4 5	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	Sister, Mrs. Gilly, 110 3 Galtway Rd, London S.W.10 Husband: Jack Mallet	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - CAPT. F.R. MAYER. LONG ISLAND	NO	5 4	FR. BR.	BLUE	NONE
5	Aunt	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	5 1	FR. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER - MR. H. MEANE. 66 PORTLAND PLACE. LONDON. W.1.	-	ORE. PORTLAND	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	GRAND - MRS. MARADIA 6500 W. GREENWOOD ROAD. PORTLAND. ORE.	NO	5 1	MED. BRN.	HAZEL	2nd & 3rd TOES WEBBED.
7	DO.	-	ORE. PORTLAND	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	4 9	FR. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	170 Vauxhall St., London S.E.11	-	N.J. NEWARK	NO	COMPANY	YES	YES	1936- 1939	N.Y.	JUL. 1939	BAKER PLATINUM CO. 54 AUSTIN STREET. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	6 1	OLIVE BAK.	BRN.	NONE
9	- do -	-	N.J. NEWARK	NO	COMPANY	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	JUL. 1939	DO.	NO	5 1	MED. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
10	FATHER - CAPT. E.J. WILBRAHAM. NA VAL & MILITARY CLUB. LONDON. W.1.	-	PA. DELPHIA	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	GRANDFATHER. CARL MARTIN. PACKARD BUILDING. PHILADELPHIA.	NO	4 10	MED. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	DO.	-	PA. DELPHIA	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	4 8	MED. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
12	HUSBAND - MR. R.L. DOUGLAS. 11 MONTAGUE PLACE. LONDON. FATHER	ENGLAND. Y. NY.	-	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1940	N.YORK	MAY 1940	UNCLE - MR. J. GRANT. 602 PABEAU STREET WAYCROSS. GA. RE. GA.	NO	5 0	FR. FR.	BLUE	NONE
13	DO.	-	GA. WAYCROSS	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	4 0	FR. FR.	BLUE	NONE
14	DO.	-	GA. WAYCROSS	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	3 6	FR. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
15	FRIEND - LIEUTENANT JAC. RED COURT HOTEL. LONDON. ENGLAND.	-	PA. ERIE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.YORK	APR. 1940	SON - MR. H.Y. BAKER. HARBOR CREEK. PA. BROTHER - MR. H. JORGENSEN. 80 BORUP ALLE. DENMARK.	NO	5 5	FR. GREY	BLUE	ON FRONT HEAD
16	DO.	-	Cal. Ber.Hills	NO	Self.	YES	YES	1934	N.YORK	1937	DO.	NO	5 9	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
17	DO.	-	Cal. Ber.Hills	NO	Husband.	YES	YES	1934	N.YORK	1937	DO.	NO	6 1	FR. FR.	BLUE	NONE
18	DO.	-	Cal. Ber.Hills	NO	Self.	YES	NO	-	-	-	NEPHEW.	NO	5 6	DK. DK.	BRN.	NONE
19	FATHER - MR. L.C. GIBBS. BRIGHTON HOUSE. ALRESFORD.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIENDS - MR. & MRS. S. ALLEN. RITZ CARLTON HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	5 2	FR. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
20	DO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	4 9	FR. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
21	MOTHER - MRS. M. GORDMAN. 20 MAPLE STREET. LONDON.	-	Cal. Ber.Hills	NO	Employers.	YES	YES	1934	N.Y.	1937	MR. FRED BRISSON. 9932 ROBINS DRIVE. BEVERLY HILLS. CAL.	NO	4 11	FR. BLK.	BRN.	NONE
22	WIDOW - MR. G. STONE. 5740 LANE. GORLEY WOODS. HERTS. FATHER.	-	PA. DELPHIA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - BERNARD SKRPER. 1108 N. AMERICAN BUILDING. PHILADELPHIA.	NO	5 2	MED. BRN.	GREY	NONE
23	DO.	-	PA. DELPHIA	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	DO.	NO	-	-	-	NONE.
24	MRS. E.D. NA ESS. (WIFE) "MILLIE MRS" KEMBRIDGE. KENT.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	N.YORK	NOV. 1936	BROTHER - MR. R.D. NAESS. PAR HILLS. NEW JERSEY	NO	6 0	DK. DARK	GREY	NONE
25	MOTHER - MRS. S.C. WHEATLEY. LASSWANE. SCO TLAND.	-	ORIS. PORTLAND	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	AUNT - MRS. G. MACADAM. 21600 S.W. GREENWOOD ROAD. PORTLAND. ORE.	NO	5 5	FR. BRN.		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CABIN.....

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Fialow Master of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Fialow

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

W. Tully

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.

at New York. N.Y.

H. Tuller

James J. Quinn
(Signature and title of Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

S. S.

"SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

25th

JUNE, 19 40.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
N/A YES NO	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Bounty Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Real	Real what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Web			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
YES	1		GEORGANDIS	MICHEL ANT	34	-	M	S	SHIP- OWNER	YES	GREEK FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	GREECE	GREEK	02-18	CHIOS	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4770	20 JUNE 1940	99514/828	GREECE	ATHENS.
YES	2		GEORGANDIS	MENILAOS ANT	31	-	M	S	-do-	YES	GREEK FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	GREECE	GREEK	02-18	CHIOS	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4773	20 JUNE 1940	99514/841	GREECE	ATHENS.
NO	3	EXEMPT	HANDS	MARION DOROTHY	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-11	ENGLAND	SEC. 3(2) PV. 2928	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	ENGLAND
NO	4	EXEMPT	MILLINGTON-DRAKE	JESSY	50	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-08	FRANCE	SEC. 3(2) PV. 2928	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NO	5	EXEMPT	MILLINGTON-DRAKE	JAMES MACHAY H.	12	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-08	COPENHAGEN	SEC. 3(2) PV. 2928	21 JUNE 1940		URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO.
YES	6	EXEMPT	OKYAR	OSMAN	22	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	TURKEY	TURKISH	03-27	ISTANBUL	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4789	20 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE.
NO	7	EXEMPT	SCHOR	PETER LINDSAY F.	14	-	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-11	URUGUAY	SEC. 3(2) PV. 2928	21 JUNE 1940		URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO.
NO	8	EXEMPT	VAN-GELDEREN	MAVIS SUSAN	36	-	F	M	H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	ENGLISH	04-15	BARLEY	SEC. 3(2) PV. 2907	20 JUNE 1940		JAVA	BATAVIA.
NO	9	UNDER 16	VAN-GELDEREN	RUTH	14	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	04-15	BATAVIA	SEC. 3(2) PV. 2907	20 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	ENGLAND
YES	10		VYTH	HUGO	58	-	M	S	WOOLLEN MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	04-12	KALKAR	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4779	21 JUNE 1940	454/806	ENGLAND	ENGLAND
YES	11		BACAL	MEYER	45	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	04-12	SALITA	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4803	22 JUNE 1940	4503	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
YES	12	EXEMPT	BACAL	ANNIE	37	-	F	M	H' DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	04-12	KISHINEFF	SEC. 3(2) PV. 2947	24 JUNE 1940	473	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
YES	13		MOND	JULIAN	15	-	M	S	Student.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4812	24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	14		MOND	KARIS	12	-	F	S	Student.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4813	24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	15		REHNS	SARA	47	-	F	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	02-27	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4814	24 JUNE 1940	99514/981	ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	16		KOOK	HILEL	23	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	British.	HEBREW	03-24	KRUK	SEC. 3(2) PV. 3982	8 Feb. 1940	99514/984	ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	17	EXEMPT	WEIG	STEFAN	58	-	M	M	AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	04-12	VIENNA	SEC. 3(2) PV. 2897	18 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	18	EXEMPT	WEIG	ELISABETH	32	-	F	M	H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	04-12	KAHAIDA	SEC. 3(2) PV. 2898	18 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	19	EXEMPT	EDMONDS	FRANCIS	47	-	M	M	PLANTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	04-16	ABERDEEN	SEC. 3(2) TV. 2910	20 JUNE 1940		F. M. S.	SINGAPORE
NO	20	EXEMPT	LABRIE	CHARLES CHARDON	57	-	M	M	Merchant.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Canada.	English.	04-16	Sincoe.	SEC. 3(2) PV. 2910	-		CANADA	VANCOUVER
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

29

Sheet 1 Line 3 HANDS, Marion discharged at HALL FAX N.S.
Sheet 1 Lines 21 to 30 Blank Purser.

Sheet 1 Line 3 HANDS, Marion discharged at HALIFAX N.S.
Sheet 1 Lines 21 to 30 Blank Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

1

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

July, 4, 1900.

87

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York N.Y.

H. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests; and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. SCYTHIA sailing from HALIFAX N.S. 6th JULY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7th JULY, 1940, 19

No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DARLINGTON	ALICE BENNING	34		F	M	TWO HARBORS, MAINE JULY 31st 1906	P.P. 3366	755 Park Avenue, NEWYORK CITY N.Y.
2	Lines 2 to 30 inclusive are blank								
3									
4									
5	H. J. McCarty								
6	PURSER								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.

New York, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.

at New York, N.Y.

W. T. Allen
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL.**

25th June, 1940.

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

~~SECRET~~ 7. July 19 40.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MAST 144 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940.

at New York, N.Y.

H. Tully
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

25th June, 1940.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7.- July 1940.

92

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the U.S. S. C. Y. T. H. I. A., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940.

at New York, N.Y.

H. Tuller
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

25th JUNE, 1940.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, P, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MC.MILLAN	FRANCES E.	64		F	M	SALV. ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English.	18-78 AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	SEC. 4. QIV. 461	LONDON	17. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		NEUBAUER	JOSE Bruno	67		M	M	ARCHT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	38-9 JUD. 38-9	OGULIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 534	LONDON	10. JUNE. 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN.
3		NEUBAUER	CHARLOTTE T.	56		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	38-9 JUD. 38-9	BERLIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 535	LONDON	10. JUNE. 1940		GERMANY	BERLIN.
4		RIGBY	MARCELLE	38		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	FRENCH	11 FRANCE	YESLE	SEC. 5. QIV. 235	LONDON	27. MAY. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
5		WALSH	(EILEEN) Ellen	35		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	13 HIRE	DUNGANNON	SEC. 5. QIV. 629	LONDON	19. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
6		JACOBS	LEONARD M.	34		M	M	INDUSTRIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	146 DUTCH	LANGGAR	SEC. 5. QIV. 2984	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
7		JACOBS	ILSE M.	28		F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	27 HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5. QIV. 2985	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
8	UNDER 16	JACOBS	LENTINE C.W.	12		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5. QIV. 2987	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
9	UNDER 16	JACOBS	Monique.			F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5. QIV. 2986	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
10		JACOBS	HERMAN M.	68		M	M	LAUNDERER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5. QIV. 2982	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
11		JACOBS	WILHELMINA E.	62		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ARNHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 2983	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
12		JACOBS	JOSUEL K.	38		M	M	LAUNDERER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	HOLLAND	INDIES	SEC. 5. QIV. 2988	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
13		JACOBS	JULIE M.	28		F	M	Housewife.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5. QIV. 2989	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
14	UNDER 16	JACOBS	HERMAN S.	6		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5. QIV. 2991	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
15	UNDER 16	JACOBS	BERTINE W.	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5. QIV. 2992	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
16	UNDER 16	JACOBS	EMILIE M.	1		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5. QIV. 2990	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
17		GEIRINGER	KARL T.	41		M	M	MUSON.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	12-12 GERMAN	VIENNA	SEC. 10. QIV. 125233	LONDON	31. JULY. 1939		U.S.A. New York City.	
18		GEIRINGER	IRENE	41		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	20-31-9 HOLLAND	GERNAUTI	SEC. 5. QIV. 365	LONDON	11. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	London.
19	UNDER 16	GEIRINGER	MARTIN P.	4		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	STATELESS	HEBREW	12 GERMAN	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 366	LONDON	11. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	London.
20	UNDER 16	GEIRINGER	Ludwig. G.K. GEORGE-L.	4		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	STATELESS	HEBREW	12 GERMAN	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 367	LONDON	11. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	London.
21		BRAY	BARBARA E.	14		F	S	SCHOOLGIRL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1015	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	RICHMOND
22		BRAY	JAMES M.	13		M	S	SCHOOLBOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	RICHMOND	SEC. 5. QIV. 1016	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	RICHMOND
23		BRAY	ROBERT J.	11		M	S	SCHOOLBOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	RICHMOND	SEC. 5. QIV. 1014	LONDON	20. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	RICHMOND
24		EISENKLAN	DORIAN	43		M	M	SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Austria.	HEBREW	29 POLAND	IFOW	SEC. 5. QIV. 6211	LONDON	22. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
25		EISENKLAN	CHARLOTTE	32		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Austria.	HEBREW	29 POLAND	EROMBYGZ	SEC. 5. QIV. 6213	LONDON	22. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
26	UNDER 16	EISENKLAN	EVELYN M.	8		F	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	Austria.	HEBREW	12 GERMAN	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 6212	LONDON	22. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
27	UNDER 16	EISENKLAN	Erich J.	3		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	Austria.	HEBREW	12 GERMAN	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 6214	LONDON	22. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
28		GREEN	Rita.	37		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	15 ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 985	LONDON	19. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
29	UNDER 16	GREEN	FRANCES	12		F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	15 ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 986	LONDON	19. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
30	UNDER 16	GREEN	Rosalie Sheila	8		F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	15 ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 987	LONDON	19. JUNE. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

7 - July, 1940.

34

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

H. Tullen

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council.

-----, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940.

at New York, N.Y.

H. Tull
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 6

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

6222-1-122-12222

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

25th JUNE, 1940.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Return Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		AMORN	JAMON	41		M	ELECT. ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	THAT	THAT	BANGKOK	QIV. 4635	LONDON	4. JUNE. 1940.		ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
2		BAUER	ERNO	53		M	WATER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	YUGOSLAVIA	SLOVAK	YUGOSLAVIA SUBOTICA	SEC. 5. QIV. 292	LONDON	10. MAY 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		CAVALIERI	RUGGERO	22		M	STUDENT	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	HEBREW	ITALY ROME	QIV. 4212	LONDON	4. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
4		FELIX	AAGJE	65		W	H. WIFE.	YES	DUTCH	YES	NETHERLANDS	BRITAIN	HOLLAND AMSTERDAM	SEC. 5. QIV. 1574	LONDON	24. APR. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
5		GROSSMANN	MARCELL	60		M	PAPER MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	YUGOSLAVIA KINDA	SEC. 5. QIV. 536	LONDON	11. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		GROSSMANN	ALICE	49		M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	CZECHOSLOVAKIA PRAGUE	SEC. 5. QIV. 537	LONDON	11. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
7		MORONEY	MARY	18		S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	IRE CURRACLOON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1523	DUBLIN	23. MAY 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
8		PRESCOTT	Jeanne Jones	65		W	None.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL	SEC. 5. QIV. 757	LONDON	12. APR. 1940.		ENGLAND	PINNER.
9		SCOTT	ELIZABETH LEFARANE	29		S	SHOP ASSANT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND GLASGOW	SEC. 5. QIV. 2295	GLASGOW	29. MAY 1940.		ENGLAND	GLASGOW.
10		MC. KIM	BERYL SELINA	26		W	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND EALING	SEC. 5. QIV. 2308	GLASGOW	20. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
11	UNDER 16	MC. KIM	PATRICIA JANE	2		S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CHISWICK	SEC. 5. QIV. 2309	GLASGOW	20. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
12		WOLF	ARTHUR	50		M	TEXTILE DESIGNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 24021	LONDON	26. MAR. 1940.		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
13		WOLF	MARIE	42		M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA DEKATER-INO SLAV	SEC. 5. QIV. 24022	LONDON	26. MAR. 1940.		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
14		WOLF	ERICH ROBERT	17		M	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 24023	LONDON	26. MAR. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
15		BOYLE	SARAH	43		F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	N. IRELAND LISBURN	SEC. 5. QIV. 2023	HELFAST	19. APR. 1940.		N. IRELAND	HELFAST
16	UNDER 16	BOYLE	LEO T. TENNYSON	11		M	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	N. IRELAND LISBURN	SEC. 5. QIV. 2024	HELFAST	19. APR. 1940.		N. IRELAND	HELFAST
17		DIAMANT	JOSEF JULIUS	58		M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY POSEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 6173	LONDON	10. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
18		DIAMANT (nee MAYER)	JENNY	50		F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY FRIEBURG	SEC. 5. QIV. 6172	LONDON	10. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
19		DIAMANT	HEINA HERMANN	21		M	ENG. FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY POSEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 6171	LONDON	10. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
20		DIAMANT	KLAUS WERNER	19		M	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY BERLIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 6174	LONDON	10. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
21		GERANON	LEV	45		M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	RUSSIA SMOLENSKA	SEC. 5. QIV. 2019	LONDON	3. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
22		KEMPINSKI	HANS	65		M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY BRESLAU	SEC. 5. QIV. 2145	LONDON	15. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
23		KEMPINSKI	LOUISE	62		F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY BERLIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 2146	LONDON	15. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
24		SAKS	EMMA (MINNIE)	67		W	H. DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW.	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL	SEC. 5. 930 QIV. 1442	LONDON	13. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
25		BRUNNER	HELEN LEFEUNITAS	80		S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY FRIEBACH	SEC. 5. QIV. 7789	LONDON	7. MAY 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
26		WOLFF	WILLY	35		M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	HELVETIA BASEL	SEC. 5. QIV. 10	LONDON	17. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
27		HARTZFELD	HERTHA	69		F	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND THE HAGUE	SEC. 5. QIV. 2882	LONDON	13. JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
28		GITTINS	BARBARA I. A.	6		S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON					ENGLAND	LONDON
29		GITTINS	BARBARA I. A.	6		S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON					ENGLAND	LONDON
30		GITTINS	BARBARA I. A.	6		S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON					ENGLAND	LONDON

Sheet 6 Line 1/AMORN. Jamon transferred to Sheet 1 Line 5.
6 2 BAUER. Erno did not embark.
6 3 CAVALIERI. Ruggero did not embark.
6 21 GERANON. Lev did not embark.

Sheet 6 Line 28 GITTINS. transferred to Sheet 1 Line 6.
6 29 GITTINS.
6 30 GITTINS.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

7-July, 1940.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Yes or No								Hair	Eyes	
1	MRS. RICH. 37 SOUTH DOWNS AVENUE. WASHINGTON, D.C.			QUEEN MOTHER	NO	THAI LEGATION. WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	MD. BLK. BLK.	SCAR ON LEFT HAND.	
2	WIFE OF MRS. W. BIRD 17 WEST CROSWELL ROAD. LONDON, W. 5.		N.Y. NEWARK	NO	YES	WIFE'S COUSIN, W. RAPAPORT. 5 BROADWAY. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	MD. GRY. BRN.	NONE.	
3	PARENTS, G. CAVALIERI. 5708A 2243. NEW YORK, N.Y.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	NO	DAUGHTER, MRS. O. WARD. 4700 SOUTH PARK WAY. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	MD. BLK. BRN.	NONE.	
4	FRIEND, MISS KAHNER. 45 5140Y STREET. LONDON, W. 1.		ILL. CHICAGO	NO	NO	DAUGHTER, MRS. S. LINDNER. 535 WEST 135TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PRM	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1	MD. GRY. BRN.	NONE.	
5	FRIEND, H. LEONARD. 5 1100 WEST MAIN. KENSINGTON LONDON, W. 8.		N.Y. YORK	YES	YES	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6	2	MD. BLDE. BLUE.	NONE.	
6	-DO-		N.Y. YORK	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	MD. BLDE. BLUE.	NONE.	
7	PARENTS, MR. & MRS. P. MORONEY. CURRACLOON, CAHANE. BRACKEN, HO. GLASGOW. 22, GECIL PARK. FINNEN, MIDDX.		CAL. SAN FRAN	YES	NO	DAUGHTER, MRS. BLOOMBERG. 310 WOODMAN AVENUE. VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR. FR. GRY.	NONE.	
8	FATHER, J. SCOTT. 29 CHURCH STREET. HUGHILL, GLASGOW.		CAL. VAN NUYS	YES	NO	PLANCE, G. LINDSAY. 208 4TH AVENUE. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FR. BRN. BLUE.	NONE.	
9	MOTHER, C. NUNN. 15A CASTLE BAR ROAD. BAILING, LONDON, W. 5.		CAL. CISCO	YES	NO	PLANCE, N. KENSETT. 670 BARCLAYS BANK. 120 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.	
10	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-		N.Y. NYC.	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.	
11	BROTHER, R. WOLF. 32 WARWICK GARDENS. LONDON, W. 14.		N.Y. NYC.	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.	
12	BROTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-		N.Y. NYC.	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.	
13	UNCLE. -DO-		N.Y. NYC.	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.	
14	-DO-		N.Y. NYC.	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.	
15	PARENTS - MR. & MRS. TENNYSON. 45 CAVENTISH ST. BELFAST, N. IRELAND.		N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	NO	HUSBAND - THOS. J. BOYLE. 589, PARK PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	FAIR BLK. HAZEL.	NONE.	
16	GRANDFATHER. -DO-		N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	NO	FATHER - DO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	10	FAIR BRN. BRN.	NONE.	
17	SISTER - MRS. LEWANDOWSKI. 97. GREENHILL, PRINCE ARTHUR RD. HAMPSHIRE, ENGL.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	NO	Friend - MR. PHARRIS, 37 BROADMAN, PARK WAY. JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	MED GRAY BLUE.	NONE.	
18	SISTER-IN-LAW. DO.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	NO	DO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	MED BLK. BRN.	NONE.	
19	AUNT. DO.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	NO	DO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	MED BRN. GRAY.	NONE.	
20	AUNT. DO.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	NO	DO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	MED BRN. BRN.	NONE.	
21	FRIEND - JOHN TRAPP & SON, 41, 47, THOMAS ST. LONDON, ENGLAND.		ILL. CHICAGO	YES	NO	COUSIN - HARRY GERSTEIN, 5336, GREENWOOD AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	MED BRN. GRAY.	NONE.	
22	SON - MR. E. G. KEMPINSKI, 28, THURLOE RD. LONDON, N.W. 3. ENG.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	YES	BROTHER-IN-LAW - MRS. A. LANGER, 189, BROADWAY, N.Y. CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FAIR GRAY GRAY.	NONE.	
23	SON. DO.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	YES	DO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FAIR GRAY BRN.	NONE.	
24	SON - MR. S. SAKS - 28, KELVIN GROVE, LIVERPOOL. 8. ENGLAND.		OHIO NATI	NO	YES	SON - MR. LEON SAKS D.D.S. 1155, CHEYENNE DRIVE, CINCINNATI, OHIO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FAIR GRAY BRN.	NONE.	
25	AUNT - THERESA BOMM, 33 CHURCH STREET. OXFORD, ENGLAND.		CAL. PASADENA	NO	YES	FATHER - FELLI B. BRUNNER, 1100 CALIFORNIA AVE. PASADENA, CALIFORNIA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	MED BRN. GRAY.	NONE.	
26	COUSIN - ERIC. 100, C/O OPPENHEIMER, CATHAN & LAYDIE, 123 PINGBURY SQUARE, LONDON.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	YES	BROTHER - JULES WOLF, 28 WEST 97TH STREET, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	FR. BLK. BRN.	NONE.	
27	MISS A. JOHNS. 23, MOOR LANE, THORNTON, LIVERPOOL. 85. (Friend)		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	YES	C/O DUTCH CONSULATE NEW YORK CITY. (Friend)	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	FR. GRAY BRN.	NONE.	
28	MOTHER-IN-LAW, M. GITTINO, 10, 111 BROADWAY. NEW YORK, N.Y.		PA. BERWICK	YES	NO	HUSBAND - S. H. GITTINO. Patent office. PENNSYLVANIA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	MD. BRN. HAZ.	NONE.	
29	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-		PA. BERWICK	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	MD. BRN. HAZ.	NONE.	
30	-DO-		PA. BERWICK	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	MD. BRN. HAZ.	NONE.	

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow ^{Master}, of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940.

at New York, N.Y.

H. Tully
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the U.S. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940.

at New York, N.Y.

H. Tully
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

25th JUNE 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Alone	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

7. - July, 1940.

98

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

TOURIST

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Finlow

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940.
at New York, N.Y.

H. Tuller

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer; stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black) whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQLV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of the manifest. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940.

at New York, N.Y.

H. Tully
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from ~~LIVERPOOL~~

25th JUNE 1940

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

7 - July 19 40

100

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

TOURIST.....

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

H. Tully
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

25th JUNE 1940

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Finlow

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940.
at New York, N.Y.

H. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940.

at New York, N.Y.

W. Tully
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

REENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

25th JUNE, 1940.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Index number with QV, NW, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CROSSE	MARGARET	38		F	S	H'KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH	IRE	BULLBROOK	SEC.10.		29 MAY		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		ANFORTH	NELLIE	45		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BURNLEY	SEC.10.	Appl. 1232521	27 March	Ext. to 27 Sept. 1940 at Washington.	U.S.A.	FALL RIVER
3		HEDGECOCK	EDITH ALICE	39		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SEVEN OAKS	SEC.10.	Appl. 1228193	14 FEB.	Ext. to 14th August 1940 at Washington.	U.S.A.	ARLINGTON
4		CAMPBELL	MARY J.	58		F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND GLASGOW	SEC.10.	Appl. 1256718	9 NOV.		U.S.A.	ARLINGTON
5		MELLINS	LEWIS	51		M	M	TEXTILE REPRES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC.10.	Appl. 1255523	30 SEPT.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 2 Line 1 CROSSE. Margaret did not embark.
Sheet 2 Lines 6 to 30 blank Pursuer.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow Master, of the s.s. "SCYTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Hession, Surgeon of the S.S. "SCYTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this _____ day of July, 1940.

at New York, N.Y.

H. Tully
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

DIPLOMATIC.

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

25th JUNE, 1940.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if ad involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MENAKAMA	AMBARA	30		M	S	CIVIL SERVANT. YES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SIAM	Siamese.	SIAM	SIENGMAI.	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4519	London.	20. MAY. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		SAMANANDA	GENE	29		M	S	CIVIL SERVANT. YES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SIAM	Siamese.	SIAM	BANGKOK.	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4634	London.	4. JUNE. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
3		HO	PANG-YUNG	32		M	M	GOVT. EMPLOY. YES	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	SHENSI	SEC. 3(1) PV. 191	London.	1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
4		HO	ANLETTA PANG-YUNG	19		F	M	Housewife. YES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CHINA	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRIESEN	SEC. 3(1) PV. 4633	London.	1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
5		AMORN.	Jamon	41		M	M	Electrical Engineer. Yes.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Thai.	Thai.	Thailand	Bangkok.	Sec. 3.1 PV. 4635	London.	4 June 1940.		England.	Loughton.
6		GITTINS.	Eve H.	30		F	M	Housewife. Yes.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Britain.	English.	England	Leyton.	Sec. 3.1 PV. 4805	London.	1940.		England.	Harrow.
7		GITTINS.	Barbara	6		F	S	Child. No.	No.	Child.	No.	Britain.	English.	England	Cornwall.	Sec. 3.1 PV. 4805	London.	1940.		England.	Harrow.
8		GITTINS.	Geoffrey W.E.	3		M	S	Child. No.	No.	Child.	No.	Britain.	English.	England	Middlesex.	Sec. 3.1 PV. 4805	London.	22 June 1940.		England.	Harrow.
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 1 Lines 9 to 30 blank Pursuer.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7. - July 1940.

106

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the s.s. "SCYTHIA" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 40.
at New York - N.Y.

H. T. Miller

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Seythia, Sailing the coast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this JUL 7 1940 day of 19, 19

at NEW YORK

H. Teller
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be necessary to determine the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

S. S. SCYTHIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

25 June, 1940

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Line 8. Klein-Leewy Hertha did not embark *K. L. Leewy* Purser.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

7 JUL 1940

19 40.

108

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

THIRD CLASS.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Linlow Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. M. Jones
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 7 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

H. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing there with do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUL 7 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

H. Teller

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

7 JUL 1940

19.

110

THIRD.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

✓ R. J. Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUL 7 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

H. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Herriot, Surgeon of the Scythia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this JUL 7 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

H. Fuller
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

S. S. _____ SCYTHIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

25th JUNE. 1940.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

JUL 7-1940

6:51 PM 2, 19 40.

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

112

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	
		In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	
1	EMPLOYER MRS. MITFORD. THE RECTORY. WESTWELL. OXON.	N.Y. NEW YORK	COUSIN	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN-MAX BERLAND. 2 STUDDARD PLACE. BROOKLYN NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	MED	GRY
2	-DO- SISTER-KATE ZOBEL. HOUSE, BAY BUNGALOW. THE LIZZARD, ENGLAND.	N.Y. NEW YORK	COUSIN	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	MED	BRN
3	WIFE MARIA K. HERZIG. 2 KEATS GROVE LONDON N.W.3.	INDIAN- APOLIS	SEE 23. FATHER.	YES	NO	NO	FATHER-ZOBEL LUDWIG. 2304 PARK AVE. INDIANAPOLIS INDIANA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	MED	BRN
4	FRIEND MR. C. LORON	N.O. LOUISIANA	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND E. BERNSTEIN. 210 DECATUR ST. NEW ORLEANS LOUISIANA	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	MED	BRN
5	ION ROTTER FARM RD 5 HAM 16.	CAL. HOLLYWOOD	SELF	YES	NO	NO	6422 HOLLYWOOD BLVD HOLLYWOOD	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	FR	BRN
6	FRIEND H. GLASS	N.Y. NEW YORK	SEE 23 AUNT	YES	NO	NO	MRS. CLARA ESSEX HSE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	MED	BRN
7	7 WILLISBEN LNE LONDON N.W.8.	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN MAX COHORN. 6181 GRAND AVE. BRONX N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DK	BLK
8	WIFE ELSE ZIEGLER SCHICKHARDSTRASSE 33 STUTTGART	MD. ST. PAUL	SELF	YES	NO	NO	609 PORTLAND AVE. ST. PAUL MINN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	FR	GRY
9	COUSIN B. & A MARGULIES 4 SIDMOUTH RD. LONDON. N.W.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN HERMAN SHTEIR R.D.3 FREEHOLD NEW JERSEY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	MED	GRY
10	DO.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	10	MED	BRN
11	DO.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	3	MED	BRN
12	DO.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	1	MED	T. BRN
13	FRIEND LADY STARMER DANBY LODGE DARLINGTON CO. DURHAM	N.Y. N.Y.	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN BENNY BLOND 688 BROADWAY NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1	DK	DK
14	DO.	N.Y. N.Y.	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	1165 Madison Ave. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1	BRN	BRN
15	DO.	N.Y. N.Y.	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	11	BRN	BRN
16	NEPHEW ROBERT ZELLER 10 WHITEHALL LODGE LONDON N.10	N.Y. N.Y.	SELF	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER ADOLPHE FLUSS 1359 YORK AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	MED	BRN
17	FATHER JAGERMAN CHAIM 122 RANDOPH AVE. LONDON. W.9.	N.Y. JAMAICA N.Y.	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN PAUL GOLDSTEIN 9220-175TH ST. JAMAICA L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN
18	SISTER ROSA MARX HAUPTSTRASSE GERMANY	CAL. VAN NUYS	SEE 23	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN NATHAN MEYER 13929 CHANDLER BLVD. VAN NUYS CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	MED	BRN
19	DO.	CAL. VAN NUYS	SEE 23	YES	NO	NO	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	MED	BRN
20	FRIEND D. GREEN 136 GREEN LANE LONDON.	PENN. PHILA.	SELF	YES	NO	NO	SON PRA. LIFCZYK, Alfred 249 S. 10TH ST. PHILA. PENNA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	DK	BRN
21	BROTHER DR. F. NEUROTH 26A VINEYARD RD. WIMBLEDON S.W.19.	N.Y. N.Y.	SELF	YES	NO	NO	SON DR. HANS NEURATH 813 SECOND AVE. DURHAM N.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	MED	WHITE
22	B. IN LAW	N.Y. N.Y.	SELF	YES	NO	NO	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	MED	BRN
23	FRIEND K. SEKOLIM 12 TITHE CLOSE N.W.7.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNCLE S. BLITZER 3052-BRIGHTON 5TH ST. BROOKLYN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	MED	BRN
24	FRIEND 10 WIMBLEDON ROAD LONDON	N.Y. N.Y.	SELF	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER JOSEPH LANDAU 120 LATEROP-ST LANDING MICH	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	MED	GRY
25	AS ABOVE	N.Y. N.Y.	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	MED	GRY
26	Sister/14/15. Rosa Allina Khevenhuller Strasse 20 Vienna	D.C. Washington	SELF	YES	NO	NO	SON Stephen Schiffers. 2377 Champlain Street N.W. Washington D.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	MED	GRY
27	FATHER. Walter Strauss 69 Old Broad Street London E.C.2	NY NEW YORK	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE Hans Strauss 12 E. 75th St New York City NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	2	MED	BROWN
28	Friend Morris Callair West Gate Rd Newcastle	POLAND N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	YES	YES	1939	FRIEND ALEX FLEISCHMAN 2373 Broadway N.Y.C.	YES	MTHE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	MED	GRY
29	FRIEND, AS ABOVE.	POLAND N.Y. NEW YORK	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	FRIEND AS ABOVE	YES	MTHE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	-	FRESH	GRY
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUL 7 1940 day of July, 1940
at NEW YORK

H. Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN-MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUL 7 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

H. Tuller
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

7 JUL 1940 19 40.

114

THIRD.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Finley Master, of the Seythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. M. Jones
Commanding officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 7 1940 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

W. T. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, Sailing Stewart, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this JUL 7 1940 day of NEW YORK at NEW YORK

H. Tuller
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16-580

SCYTHIA

List 3

SEAMAN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

25th JUNE, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Indicate number with QIV, AQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	AYRES LEWIS	24	M	M	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL	SEC. 3(3) PV. 2973	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND CLANFIELD
2	EXEMPT	BADGER WILLIAM F.	27	M	S	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2972	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
3	EXEMPT	CEATON HENRY J. A.	25	M	M	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2965	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
4	EXEMPT	CLARKE SAMUEL	53	M	S	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2975	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
5	EXEMPT	COLLIER SYDNEY H.	28	M	S	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2964	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND PALMOUTH
6	EXEMPT	GRAHAM RICHARD L.	32	M	S	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2985	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND PALMOUTH
7	EXEMPT	HEASMAN GEORGE W.	45	M	M	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WORTHING	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2986	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND WORTHING
8	EXEMPT	HIGGS ALFRED	43	M	M	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2984	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
9	EXEMPT	JACOB ALFRED H.	52	M	M	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LOWESTOFT	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2970	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
10	EXEMPT	JORDAN ALBERT J. H.	27	M	M	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND ASHFORD	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2981	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND GRAVESEND
11	EXEMPT	JOHNSON WILLIAM F.	38	M	M	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2978	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
12	EXEMPT	LINDOW CHARLES	42	M	S	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BRADFORD	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2980	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
13	EXEMPT	LYNCH DANIEL	41	M	S	SHIP'S FIREMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WOOLWICH	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2969	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND WELLING
14	EXEMPT	MALLEN OLIVER	33	M	S	SHIP'S FIREMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND JARROW	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2968	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND PALMOUTH
15	EXEMPT	MILLHAM JOHN W.	43	M	M	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2966	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
16	EXEMPT	O'BRIEN JOHN P.	35	M	S	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	S. WALES DOWLAIS	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2987	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND PALMOUTH
17	EXEMPT	PARKER THOMAS L.	23	M	S	SHIP'S GREASER	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2982	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
18	EXEMPT	SIMPSON SYDNEY	23	M	M	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SUNDERLAND	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2967	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
19	EXEMPT	STONE HENRY	36	M	M	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2983	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
20	EXEMPT	VOISIN ALFRED J.	39	M	S	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CHANNEL ISLANDS JERSEY	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2974	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
21	EXEMPT	WALTERS GEORGE W.	65	M	M	SEAMAN	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CUCKFIELD	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2971	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND PURLEY
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Lines 22 to 30 are blank.

John J. Williams
JUL 7 1940
P. S. N.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

7th JULY, 1940.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if last, how much?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		For what purpose?	For what purpose?						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	MRS. JOAN AYRES. 24, TANKERVILLE ROAD. LONDON, S.W.16.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	ANDREW WEIR & CO.	YES	NO	YES	1938	PHIL.	1938	JOINING S.B. WEST COHAS.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	FRS.	FR.	GREY	NONE.
2	MOTHER - MRS. A.J. YARR. 24, TANKERVILLE ROAD. LONDON, S.W.16.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	GREY	TATTOO BOTH FOREARMS.	
3	WIFE - MRS. N. CEATON. 39, ST. ALPHONSUS ROAD. CLAPHAM PARK RD. S.W.4.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	YES	1938	N.Y.	1938	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.	
4	MOTHER - MRS. E. CLARKE 107, ROYAL COLLEGE ST. CAMDEN TOWN, N.W.1.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	YES	1938	GALVE- STON	1936	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	FRS.	BRN.	BLU	ANCHOR RIGHT ARM	
5	FATHER - MR. JAMES COLLIER. FOX AND HOUNDS HOTEL. FOLNEY, S.W.19.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS	-	-	YES	NO	YES	1939	N.Y.	1939	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE.	
6	MOTHER - MRS. E. GRAHAM. 17, CRUICK STREET. LONDON, N.1.19.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	YES	1940	MAY	MAY	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	MED.	FAIR	BLU	MOL ON LEFT CHEEK.	
7	WIFE - MRS. H. REASMAN. 2, CATCHPOCK ST. VICTORIA. LONDON, S.W.1.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	YES	1940	N.Y.	1940	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE	
8	WIFE - MRS. A. HIGGS. 1, CROOKED EL. MARYLEBONE LONDON, N.W.1.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BLU	TATTOOED CROSS ON LEFT FOREARM	
9	WIFE - MRS. D.E. JACOB. 230, KENTISH TOWN ROAD. LONDON, N.W.5.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	YES	-	N.Y.	1939	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BLU	SCAR LEFT KNEE	
10	WIFE - MRS. D.E. JORDAN. 3, VALLEY DRIVE. GRAVESEND, KENT.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
11	WIFE - MRS. D. G. JOHNSTON 17, BELVEDERE ROAD. LONDON, S.W.10.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	YES	-	TEXAS	1923	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	MED	BRN	BLU	TATTOO MARK LEFT FORE- ARM.	
12	HOME - 11, BONDWAY, BOKHALL, LONDON S.W. 8.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BLU	MARK ON CHEST.	
13	SISTER - MRS. M. DOWNEY. 48, INGLETON AVE. WELLING, KENT.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	DK.	BLK	BRN	NONE	
14	SISTER - MRS. J.G. DONNEL. 10, SHORT ROAD, JARROW.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	YES	YES	-	HOUSTON TEXAS.	1938	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN	BLU	NONE	
15	WIFE - MRS. E. MIRHAM. COMMERCIAL ST. LONDON E.1.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	FR	FR	BLU	SCAR LEFT	
16	SISTER - MARY O'BRIEN. 1/2, THICKS ROAD. LONDON, S.W.19.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	YES	-	N.Y.	1938	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BLU	TATTOOED GREY WOMAN'S HEAD ON RIGHT ARM	
17	MOTHER - MRS. L. PARKER. 146, NEW NORTH ROAD. LONDON, N.1.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	NO	-	-	-	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	MED	FR	GREY	NONE	
18	WIFE - MRS. E.A. SIMPSON. 25, EVELYN ROAD. LONDON, S.W.19.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	YES	-	N.Y.	1938	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	MED	FR	GREY	NONE	
19	WIFE - MRS. I.C. STONE. 12, BEKESBOROUGH BLDGS. LONDON, E.1.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	YES	-	N.Y.	1922	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	MED	BRN.	GREY	BIRD & MOTHER TATTOOED ON ARM.	
20	MOTHER - MRS. E. VOISIN. NORWOOD, SURREY.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	YES	-	S.F.	1936	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	MED	BRN	BRN	CROSS HAND ON RIGHT FOREARM.	
21	WIFE - MRS. L. WALTERS. 46, PURLEY PARK ROAD. PURLEY, SURREY.	ENGLAND	V. TEXAS.	-	-	YES	NO	YES	-	PHIL.	1940	DITTO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	MED.	DK.	BRN.	SCAR ON LEFT FOREFINGER.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Linde Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Linde
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUL 7 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

H. J. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this JUL 7 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

H. Miller

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CYTHIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

25th JUNE, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BROWNLEE	KATHEN, MARGARET	41	-	F	S	ADVERTISING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	CANADA	RENFREW	SEC. 3(2) PV 4521	27 MAY 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		PASSENGER DID NOT EMBARK.		39	-	M	M	JOURNALIST	YES	POLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	POLAND	MIEDZYSZEC				ENGLAND	LONDON
3		DUPLICATED SHEET 4 LINE 17.		24	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	ST. ANDREWS				ENGLAND	LONDON
4		DUPLICATED SHEET 4 LINE 18.		2	-	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	GERMANY	IMMSBRUCK				ENGLAND	LONDON
5		DUPLICATED SHEET 4 LINE 19.		1	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON				ENGLAND	LONDON
6		KERSZENBLAT	MOSIEK	57	-	M	M	TIN BOX MANUFACT.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	POLAVA	SEC. 3(2) PV 69	18 APRIL 1939	99504/952	POLAND	WARSAW
7		PASSENGER DID NOT EMBARK.		31	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON				ENGLAND	PARKGATE
8		SAUBERMAN	FRAJMA GITLA	36	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	SEC. 3(2) PV 28	12 JULY 1939	99504/998	POLAND	WARSAW
9	EXEMPT	SCHENBERG	RAYMOND	26	-	M	S	ARCHITECT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2949	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
10		PASSENGER DID NOT EMBARK.		23	-	F	S	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SURREY				ENGLAND	MILFORD
11	EXEMPT	WITHERS	WILFRED SYDNEY	28	-	M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	TRANS CERT No. 209	18 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LEEDS.
12		PASSENGER DID NOT EMBARK.		58	-	M	M	ARTHUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 3(3) PV 2897	18 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
13		PASSENGER DID NOT EMBARK.		22	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	POLAND		SEC. 3(3) PV 2890	18 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
14		PASSENGER DID NOT EMBARK.		60	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	CHRESTOBEROVA	SEC. 3(2) PV 435	22 JULY 1939		POLAND	KARAW
15		PASSENGER DID NOT EMBARK.		51	-	F	M	MERCHANT	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	LODZ	SEC. 3(2) PV 496	22 JULY 1939		POLAND	WARSAW
16	EXEMPT	ATHERTON	JOHN CHARLES	48	-	M	S	SHINGLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIDNES	SEC. 3(2) P.V. 2922	JUNE 21 1940		CANADA	VANCOUVER.
17	EXEMPT	GILDERKESTER	JOHN AUGUST	55	-	M	M	SHINGLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	DUTCH	ENGLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2946	JUNE 22 1940		CANADA	VANCOUVER.
18	EXEMPT	NICKS	WILLIAM JOHN	75	-	M	W	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH	IRISH	ENGLAND	WATERFORD	SEC. 3(2) PV 458	27 MAY 1940	514/813	ENGLAND	DUBLIN
19	EXEMPT	HOWE	JAMES	41	-	M	S	SHINGLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2942	22 JUNE 1940		CANADA	LANGLEY PRATERS
20	EXEMPT	QUINN	GORDON HARRY	57	-	M	M	SHINGLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	CANADA	THURO	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 2945	22 JUNE 1940		CANADA	VANCOUVER.
21		PASSENGER DID NOT EMBARK.		46	-	M	M	AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN		ENGLAND	READING				ENGLAND	LONDON
22		GOLDBERG	AMALIA	44	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LIVOV	SEC. 3(2) PV 175	2 JULY 1939	565/194	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE
23		LESZKOWICZ	JESZYKA DAWID	36	-	M	M	MANUFACT.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	SEC. 3(2) PV 100	20 JULY 1939	99504/999	POLAND	WARSAW
24	EXEMPT	STONE	AUDREY	26	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RIPLY	SEC. 3(2) P.V. 113	8th JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	DERBY
25	EXEMPT	YOUNG	NICHOLAS	15	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	TRANS CERT 2976	24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
26	EXEMPT	YOUNG	MARTIN	13	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	TRANS CERT 2977	24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
27															# 25/26 to Tullis Imp		515 PM			
28															Exempt # 25/26 to H. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M. M					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

34 490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Finlow Master of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUL 7 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

H. Tullis
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Scythia, Sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7
 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

119

J. E. Hession

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1940
 at NEW YORK

W. Miller
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SCYTHIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

25 JUNE, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		PASSENGER DID NOT EMBARK.												
2	HTC	FERGUSON MARY J.	49	F	M	H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CHEREWICK	SEC. 10. RP. 1217013	WASHINGTON 21.7.38	EXTENDED TO 21.7.40	ENGLAND CHEREWICK
3	HTC	LOWENSTEIN KARL OTTO	28	M	S	MEDICAL STUDENT	YES ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY VIENNA	SEC. 10. RP. 1217736	WASHINGTON 22.7.40	EXTENDED TO 22.9.40	GERMANY VIENNA
4	HTC	MARTIN EDWARD	27	M	M	ELECTRICIAN	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LOSTOCK GRALAM.	SEC. 10. RP. 1235655	WASHINGTON 22.9.40	EXTENDED TO 22.9.40	ENGLAND LOSTOCK
5	HTC	HARRISON JACK	17	M	S	AIRCRAFT FITTER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE	SEC. 10. RP. 1271745	WASHINGTON 22.9.40	EXTENDED TO 22.9.40	U.S.A. NEW YORK
6		PASSENGER DID NOT EMBARK.												
7	HTC	McLAUGHLIN KATE		F	S	WAITRESS	YES ENGLISH	YES IRE	IRISH	IRELAND SWINFORD	SEC. 10. RP. 1214865	WASHINGTON 22.9.40	EXTENDED TO 22.9.40	IRELAND SWINFORD
8	HTC	McNULTY MARY	39	F	S	WAITRESS	YES ENGLISH	YES IRE	IRISH	IRELAND SWINFORD	SEC. 10. RP. 1239832	WASHINGTON 22.9.40	EXTENDED TO 22.9.40	IRELAND SWINFORD
9	HTC	McNULTY MARY KATE	34	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES ENGLISH	YES IRE	IRISH	IRELAND CARRICK	SEC. 10. RP. 1238565	WASHINGTON 22.9.40	EXTENDED TO 22.9.40	IRELAND CARRICK
10	HTC	O'CONNOR BRIDGET	32	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES ENGLISH	YES IRE	IRISH	IRELAND DINGLE	SEC. 10. RP. 1257115	WASHINGTON 22.9.40	EXTENDED TO 22.9.40	U.S.A. NEW YORK
11	HTC	REYNOLDS BRIDGET	33	F	S	NURSE	YES ENGLISH	YES IRE	IRISH	IRELAND A DOON	SEC. 10. RP. 1255904	WASHINGTON 22.9.40	EXTENDED TO 22.9.40	U.S.A. NEW YORK
12	H.T.C.	HUDSMANN MARGARETE	34	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES STATELESS	GERMAN	GERMANY ESSEN	SEC. 10. RP. 1083858	WASHINGTON 22.9.40	EXTENDED TO 22.9.40	U.S.A. PITTSBURG, PA.
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

LINES 12 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

LINE 1. GOK MARY DID NOT EMBARK.

LINE 6 McLAUGHLIN KATE DID NOT EMBARK.

J. L. Cullen

PURSER

46

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 7th 1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

120

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States											Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	
1	SISTER - MRS. A. JAMES. 14 FLORANCE ROAD. SMITHWICK, STAFFS.	FLA.	JACKSONVILLE	SELF	YES	1916	JACKSONVILLE	HUSBAND - MR. C. COX. AUG. 2704 W. 1st ST. JACKSONVILLE, FLA.	NO	PRM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 2	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	SCARS OF BURNS ON FACE.
2	FATHER - MR. R. FERGUSON. COMBRIE, MOTHERWELL STREET. ALDRIN.	ILL.	WILLAMETTE	SELF	YES	1930	WILLAMETTE	EMPLOYER - MRS. G.P. WHITE. AUG. 1218, CHESTNUT AVENUE. WILLAMETTE, ILL.	NO	PRM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	PARENTS - MR. & MRS. LOWENSTEIN. 417 CHERRY STREET. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	SELF	YES	1939	CAL.	MAR. 1939 PARENTS. MR. & MRS. LOWENSTEIN 417 CHERRY ST SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6 2	FR.	FR.	BLUE	SCAR ABOVE LEFT KNEE
4	FATHER - MR. F.E. MARTIN. 18 MEADOW BANK, OFF HOLWAY RD. HOLLYWELL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	1938	N.Y.	AUG. 1939 FATHER/LAW - MR. J. HALLYBURTON 6126 AUSTIN STREET. RHO PARK, LONG ISLAND.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 11	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	SCAR ON NECK.
5	MOTHER - MRS. J. HARRISON N. "OVER SPINNEY" WHITE BARN ROAD. ACHERLEY ROAD, CHES.	N.J.	OAKLYN	SELF	YES	1929	PHILA	MAR. 1939 SISTER - MRS. J. HARRISON N. 112 E. 1st ST. N.J. OAKLYN, N.J.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	SCAR LEFT SIDE OF NECK
6	BROTHER - MR. J. McLOUGHLIN. 66, GAY ST. EIRE.	N.Y.	L. ISLAND	SELF	YES	1928	N.Y.	JUL. 1938 UNCLE - MR. J. McLOUGHLIN. 4211 1st ST. L. ISLAND. ELMHURST, L. ISLAND.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
7	BROTHER - MR. G. McNULTY. CARROWREAGH. SWINFORD, CO. MAYO. EIRE.	MASS.	BOSTON	SELF	YES	1929	BOSTON	APR. 1939 EMPLOYER MRS FRANKLYN DEXTER. 24 CARLBOROUGH STREET. BOSTON, MASS.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	FATHER - MR. B. McNULTY. CARROWREAGH. SWINFORD, CO. MAYO. EIRE.	MASS.	BOSTON	SELF	YES	1928	BO STON	AUG. 1939 EMPLOYER MRS ROBERT MORRIS. 27 BRIMMER STREET. BOSTON, MASS.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
9	SISTER - JOSIE O'CONNOR. UPPER MAIN ST. DUBLIN, CO. DUBLIN. EIRE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	1936	N.Y.	SEPT. 1939 FRIEND - MRS. F. KELLY. 1553 LELAND AVENUE. BROOK. NE. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	CO. LEXTRIN. EIRE.	N.Y.	L. ISLAND	SELF	YES	1939	N.Y.	JULY 1939 SISTER - MRS. J. MARTIN. 3748 98th STREET. CORONA, LONG ISLAND. NEW YORK	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	DK.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
11	Husband - MARTIN HUBSMANN 79 Regency Lodge Ave Rd London	PA	PITTSBURG	HUSBAND	YES	1926	Pittsburg PA	Jan 2 1939 HOME. 5833 VERMONT STREET PITTSBURG PA	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 2	Fresh	BLK	BLUE	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIS D

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Linton Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 7 1940 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 1

S. S. SCYTHIA-Cunard Line

arrived July 7, 1940.

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

121

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS							
		GROUP	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER				
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time													
39M.	1	ARRAM, Sydney Saul	2nd class	6	28	1	Dt. 3-2	Ext. pp. Bond 6 mos 99504/933 (Br.-Heb)	Manley	7/8	71	J.R.	7/9	123	WH	7/9	20	WH	3 ²⁵ pm							1	2	1	
58M.	2	DIAMANT, Joseph, <i>Julius</i>	Tour. Class	6	17	4	LPC&Phys. Def.	R (Cerm.-Heb)	"							7/9	130	EC	10 ⁴⁰ am							4	4	4	
50F.	<i>nu Major</i>	Jenny,			18	"	"	"	R	"																			
21M.	"	Heinz, Hermann			19	"	"	"	R	"																			
19M.	"	Klaus, Werner			20	"	"	"	R	"																			
31M.	3	DOUGLAS, William JAMES	"	3	5	1	NIV. <i>Witness no valid 1st or 2nd appeal 99504/997 (Ed.)</i>		Wright	7/9	85	8 pm	7/9	114	WH												2	2	2
44F.	4	GOLDBERG, Amalia,	3rd Cl.	2	2	1	"	&LPC <i>no IV appeal 7/8/40 99504/999</i>	Manly	7/8	80	WH														23	24	24	
58M.	5	KERSZENEKAT, Moszek, " " <i>Joseph David</i>		2	6	1	"	" <i>no IV appeal 7/8/40 99504/999</i>	"	7/9	95	8.44														23	24	24	
36M.	6	LEZEROWICZ, Jeszyna D.	3rd Cl.	2	23	1	"	" <i>no IV appeal 7/8/40 99504/999</i>	"	7/8	34	WH														23	24	24	
58M.	7	LABRIE, Charles, <i>Charles</i>	1st Cl.	1	20	1	"	3 10 days transit (Camb.)	Singer							7/8	69	WH	3 ²⁰ pm										
38M.	8	LIVANOS, Michael John	2nd Cl.	6	16	1	"	3 9 months (Gr.)	Manly	7/9	142	8.44	11 ⁰⁰ pm													1	2	1	
60M.	9	PERIA, Samson,	3rd Cl.	5	28	2	"	" <i>no IV appeal 7/9 (Pol.-Heb)</i>	Singer	7/9	105	8.44														46	48	48	
50F.	"	Ghana, <i>(nee Kaptel)</i>	"		29	"	"	" <i>no IV appeal 7/9</i>	"																				
34F.	10	SAUBERMAN, Frajda Gitla,	"	2	8	1	"	" <i>no IV appeal 7/9</i>	Manly	7/9	120	8.44														23	24	24	
32F.	11	THOMASON, Katharine,	2nd Cl.	6	20	2	"	Ext. of 3 6 mos. (Engl.)	"	7/9	74	8 pm				7/9	141	8.44	12 ⁴⁰ pm							2	4	2	
7M.	"	Timothy,			21	"	"	" <i>Ext. of 3 1 year</i>	"																				
		SCYTHIA 7/7/40-S.I.																											

TOTAL
34

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality		
CURTISS.	H.	48	British.	BORTON.	L.	27	British.
BROWN.	H.	34	-do-	AGGETT.	E.	43	-do-
MORGAN.	W.	34	-do-	TOMLEY.	F.	54	-do-
AUSTIN.	A.	32	-do-	HARRISON.	G.	44	-do-
FRANZEL.	R.	32	-do-	KEIGHLEY.	M.	60	-do-
WHITMELL.	E.	60	-do-	HICKEY.	R.	58	-do-
FENN.	A.C.	49	-do-	HEWER.	L.	40	-do-
BRASH.	I.	52	-do-	PAINTER.	E. R.	42	-do-
EVANS.	E.V.	33	-do-	RUTTY.	G.	49	-do-
PRICE.	M.L.	52	-do-	DUGGAN.	E.	53	-do-
ROBINSON.	G.	26	-do-	ASTBURY.	M.	48	-do-
SIMS.	J.E.	55	-do-	LOONEY.	M.	43	-do-
MARTIN.	F.	51	-do-	PRENDERGAST.	M.	53	-do-
BENNETT.	I.	32	-do-	STAFFORD.	F.	52	-do-
HILL.	E.	55	-do-	DODGSON.	W.	28	-do-
MCCAFFERTY.	D.	47	-do-	BALDWIN.	W.	25	-do-
HADLEY.	A.	54	-do-	LEWITT.	M.	22	-do-
JEFFERIS.	J.	52	-do-	RYAN.	J.	26	-do-
SUMNER.	H.	37	-do-				
MULLINEAUX.	A.	37	-do-				

✓ *Richard* Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

122

PORT OF New York. N.Y.
15th July, 19 40.

I, master of the British S.S. "SCYTHIA"
(Nationality)
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>433</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>N11.</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>4</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1.</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>38</u>	Total crew this date	<u>466.</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8th July, 1940, consigned to New York.N.Y.; is now lying at Pier 54 N.R., and is expected to sail 15th July, 1940, for Liverpool, England. via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

RECEIVED

JUL 16 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

H.B.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

Transferred to QUEEN ELIZABETH SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

CREW LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel **R.M.S. SCYTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **7 JUL 1940**, 1940, from the port of **LIVERPOOL ENGLAND**.

SCYTHIA
JUL 7 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MORRIS	GEORGE	27	Sen 1st Officer	25/6/40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE	No	No documents
2	Yes	HARRISON	BRIAN	30	Jun do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9	196	do	do	
3	Yes	BROWN	STANLEY	29	1st W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9	145	do	do	
4	Yes	FAY	WILLIAM	20	2nd di	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	180	do	do	
5	Yes	NIXON	WILLIAM	1	3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
6	Yes	THORNTON	NORMAN	2	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6.0	154	do	do	
7	Yes	STARK	ROBERT	24	Carp's Mate	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	160	do	do	
8	Yes	MENICOLL	ALEXANDER	36	Bosun	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.8	184	do	do	
9	Yes	NOON	WILLIAM	22	Bosun's Mate	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
10	Yes	TYLE	FREDERICK	25	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	do	
11	Yes	POWELL	SAMUEL	14	Ch M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	6.0	235	do	do	
12	1 P.E.	McLEOD	JAMES	31	Asst Chief	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	196	do	do	
13	1 P.E.	LOMASNEY	EDMUND	2	M.A.B.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.11	164	do	do	
14	Yes	CLIFFE	EDWARD	2	M. A. A.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.11	150	do	do	
15	Yes	JEFFERY	GEORGE	30	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
16	Yes	JONES	JOHN	22	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	156	do	do	
17	Yes	McMILLAN	ARTHUR	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	145	do	do	
18	1 P.E.	GATES	RONALD	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	168	do	do	
19	Yes	KENNING	ARTHUR	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	175	do	do	
20	Yes	ASHCROFT	HARDLD	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	165	do	do	
21	Yes	BRYANT	THOMAS	30	A. & B.	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	175	do	do	
22	Yes	LIMWACK	CHARLES	32	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.3	116	do	do	
23	Yes	JAMES	DOUGLAS	16	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
24	Yes	SANTO	WILLIAM	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	156	do	do	
25	Yes	PHILLIPS	SAMUEL	21	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	120	do	do	
26	Yes	McGOLDRICK	BERNARD	30	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
27	Yes	PHILLIPS	JOHN	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	126	do	do	
28	1 P.E.	FRITCHARD	HERBERT	8	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	135	do	do	
29	Yes	BURKE	PATRICK	38	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.6	148	do	do	
30	Yes	GREEN	THOMAS	30	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.4	161	do	do	



Line
Owners
Local Agents

checked out at 7/5/1940
18 Fulls

H. McHenry
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. L. Lincoln Master of the Scythia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **R.M.S. SCYTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **7-JUL 1940**, 19 **40** from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **ENGLAND**. **124**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				YEARS														
1	Yes	GALMAN	CHARLES	30	A. B.	JUN 25/40	Liverpool	No	Yes	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	156	None	No	Admission
2	Yes	WILLIAMS	JOHN	18	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
3	Yes	GRICE	ROBERT	12	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
4	Yes	LOGAN	WILLIAM	15	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
5	Yes	MAWDSLEY	WILLIAM	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	do	do	do	5.7	145	do	do	
6	Yes	GILCHRIST	HECTOR	24	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	148	do	do	
7	Yes	LE BROGQ	JAMES	18	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.3	200	do	dp	
8	Yes	ALDRIDGE	WILLIAM	16	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
9	Yes	PARRA	JACK	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
10	Yes	WATSON	WILLIAM	24	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	146	do	do	
11	Yes	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	35	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
12	Yes	ATHERTON	GEORGE	48	do	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
13	Yes	ROBINSON	GEORGE	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
14	Yes	JONES	GERSHON	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.0	150	do	do	
15	Yes	GOOGAN	MICHAEL	15	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	164	do	do	
16	Yes	DAVIES	WILLIAM	11	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	116	do	do	
17	Yes	HARRISON	CHARLES	14	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	dp	6.0	170	do	do	
18	Yes	LAFFERTY	WILLIAM	7	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.0	160	do	do	
19	Yes	LOCKETT	HARRY	28	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
20	Yes	HAIGH	DAVID	22	DECK HAND	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	130	do	do	
21	Yes	HOLLAND	GEORGE	2/12	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
22	Yes	FOSTER	HENRY	1	O. S.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	142	do	do	
23	Yes	Currie	GEORGE	4/12	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
24	Yes	FRANK FINNIGAN	THOMAS	5/12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	4.9	140	do.	do.	
25	Yes	TEMPLE	THOMAS	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	do.	do.	
26	Yes	WOODS	VINCENT	5/12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	4.9	98	do.	do.	
27	1st P.E.	RIED	GEORGE	5	ASST. PURSER.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	do.	dp.	
28	Yes	GWYHER	VERNON	3/12	Jnr. ASST. PUR.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.11	154	do.	do.	
29	Yes	HINCHWOOD	JOSEPH	30	DISPENSER	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.8	168	do.	do.	
30	Yes	MERRILEES	FREDERICK	10	HOSPITAL ATTD.	25 MAR 1940	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	35	do.	do.	do.	5.10	130	do.	do.	

Line **CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.**
Owners **do.**
Local Agents **do.**

Checked out at my...
Immigrant Inspector, W. Tuller, Jr.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 7 JUL 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

125

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight LBS.	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						25th June												
1	Yes	EVANS	MARGARET	10	NURSE	1940	LIVERPOOL	NO.	YES	45	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	150	NONE.	NO.	No documents
2	Yes	O'SHAUGHNESSY	FRANK	9	BAGGAGE MASTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	M	do.	do.	5.2	150	do.	do.	
3	Yes	MANHEIM	CHARLES	30	INTERPRETER	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.9	155	do.	do.	
4	Yes	MITCHELL	GEORGE	8	PRINTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	165	do.	do.	
5	Yes	IOANNOU	GEORGE	3	OFFICER'S STD.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5.4	154	do.	do.	
6	Yes	FORD	ALAN	2	ASST. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	do.	do.	6.1	155	do.	do.	
7	Yes	BOOTH	WILLIAM	38	CH. ENGINEER.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5.6	156	do.	do.	
8	YES	STEEL	JOHN	33	SENR. 2ND. ENGR.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	M	do.	do.	5.3	140	do.	do.	
9	Yes	YOUNG	WALTER	36	INT. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	M	do.	do.	5.11	158	do.	do.	
10	Yes	ALLAN	HERBERT	23	SENR. 3RD. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M	do.	do.	5.6	158	do.	do.	
11	Yes	BUCHANAN	GEORGE	26	INT. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	do.	do.	5.10	164	do.	do.	
12	Yes	LAING	WILLIAM	20	JUNR. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5.8	164	do.	do.	
13	Yes	DUNN	HARRY	9	SENR. 4TH. ENGR.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5.11	168	do.	do.	
14	Yes	DAVIDSON	KENNETH	6.	INT. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.11	150	do.	do.	
15	Yes	SINCLAIR	RONALD	4/12	JUNR. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5.4	147	do.	do.	
16	Yes	JOHNSTONE	JAMES	8/12	SENR. 5TH ENGR.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	do.	
17	Yes	BURDEN	FREDERICK	5	JUNR. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5.11	170	do.	do.	
18	1st P.E. JONES	WILLIAM	35	1ST ELECTRICIAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	M	do.	do.	5.6	200	do.	do.	
19	Yes	LAWSON	THOMAS	21	2ND. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.	
20	Yes	WHITEHEAD	CLIFFORD	2	3RD. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.	do.	
21	Yes	CROSSLEY	ROBERT	4/12	4TH. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5.11	164	Burn on the right hand.	do.	
22	Yes	JONES	ROBERT	24	PLUMBER.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5.7	132	NONE.	do.	
23	Yes	DREW	JOSEPH	34	DONKEYMAN.	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.	
24	Yes	McCLELLAN	JOHN	36	STOREKEEPER	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5.3	140	do.	do.	
25	Yes	THOMAS	DAVID	42	REF. GREASER.	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	M	do.	do.	5.4	180	do.	do.	
26	Yes	GROSS	WILLIAM	43	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	63	M	do.	do.	5.8	180	do.	do.	
27	Yes	McCALLUM	ANDREW	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	do.	
28	Yes	GARNER	JOSEPH	32	GREASER.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.	
29	Yes	CURRIE	WILLIAM	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.	
30	Yes	SAPHIER	ALFRED	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	do.	do.	5.3	160	do.	do.	



Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners do.
Local Agents do.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

251

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM AOT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6:

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"SCYTHIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**7 - JUL 1940, 1940, from the port of **LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.**

126

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight LBS.	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						25th JUNE												
1	Yes	SIMS	CHARLES	30	GREASER	1940	LIVERPOOL.	NO.	YES.	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	160	NONE	NO.	No documents
2	Yes	WALSH	MICHAEL	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5.3	165	do.	do.	
3	Yes	SHORTALL	JOSEPH	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.	do.	
4	Yes	COOMBS	JULIAN	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5.9	174	do.	do.	
5	Yes	HARRISON	JOSEPH	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.7	112	do.	do.	
6	Yes	DUFFY	JOHN	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.	do.	
7	Yes	KELLY	EDWARD	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.6	163	do.	do.	
8	Yes	IRISH	THOMAS	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5.7	180	do.	do.	
9	Yes	WALSH	RICHARD	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	M	do.	do.	5.8	180	do.	do.	
10	Yes	REARDON	CHRISTOPHER	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5.7	156	do.	do.	
11	Yes	TALBOT	STEWART	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5.8	156	do.	do.	Transferred to Queen Elizabeth
12	Yes	WHELAN	JAMES	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	M	do.	do.	5.11	172	do.	do.	
13	Yes	TAYLOR	THOMAS	25	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	M	do.	do.	5.2	154	do.	do.	
14	Yes	MCARTHY	WILLIAM	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	do.	
15	Yes	WHITTAKER	JAMES	1	FIREMAN	25th JUNE 1940	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	do.	No documents
16	Yes	KELLY	CHRISTOPHER	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.9	190	do.	do.	
17	Yes	BURN JAMES	JAMES	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5.8	159	do.	do.	
18	Yes	JOHNSTONE	JOSEPH	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	do.	
19	Yes	FEARNS	CHARLES	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	do.	
20	Yes	WINSTANLEY	RONALD	11/12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5.10	160	do.	do.	
21	Yes	WALSH	DAVID	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.3	130	do.	do.	
22	1st	NELSON	FREDERICK	3/12	TRIMMER.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	M	do.	do.	6.1	140	do.	do.	
23	Yes	KIRKHAM	THOMAS	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5.10	128	do.	do.	
24	1st	COLEMAN	GEORGE	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5.4	136	do.	do.	
25	Yes	KEOGHAN	JOHN	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5.5	112	do.	do.	
26	Yes	RANDLES	GEORGE	1/12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5.7	157	do.	do.	
27	Yes	WELSH	LAWRENCE	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5.6	126	do.	do.	
28	Yes	COLEMAN	WILLIAM	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	do.	
29	Yes	SIMON	GEORGE	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5.5	130	do.	do.	
30	Yes	DUKE	LEONARD	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5.8	155	do.	do.	

Line **CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.**
Owners **do.**
Local Agents **do.**

Exempt #11 checked out at NY 7/15/40

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 7 JUL 1940, 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. 127

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service Yrs.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						25th June												
1	Yes	GAARD	John	43	Ch. Steward.	1940	Liverpool	No.	Yes	62	M	English	British	6.0	248	None.	None.	
2	Yes	COOKE	George	27	2nd do.	do.	do.	No.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	6.0	225	do.	do.	
3	YES	SMITH	James	8	Writer	do.	do.	No.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.11	142	do.	do.	
4	Yes	WATTIE	John	15	Asst. Writer	do.	do.	No.	do.	54	M	do.	do.	6.0	137	do.	do.	
5	Yes	BLANCHARD	William	30	Barkeeper	do.	do.	No.	do.	53	M	do.	do.	5.11	175	do.	do.	
6	Yes	PATTON	George	23	Asst. Barkeeper	do.	do.	No.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.3	152	do.	do.	
7	Yes	WILKINS	Gordon	14	do.	do.	do.	No.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5.5	158	do.	do.	
8	Yes	WOODS	John	28	do.	do.	do.	No.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5.10	180	do.	do.	
9	Yes	ANDREWS	Arthur	18	Asst. Storckpr.	do.	do.	No.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.11	168	do.	do.	
10	Yes	COLLINS	Joseph	23	Head Waiter	do.	do.	No.	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5.8	172	do.	do.	
11	Yes	MORRISSEY	John	23	2nd. Sal. Waiter	do.	do.	No.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.9	192	do.	do.	
12	Yes	CAWS	ALFRED	14	Linenkeeper	do.	do.	No.	do.	36	M	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	do.	
13	Yes	WILLIAMS	William	30	Asst. Linenpr.	do.	do.	No.	do.	52	M	do.	do.	5.6	160	do.	do.	
14	Yes	PERRY	William	38	Barber.	do.	do.	No.	do.	62	M	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	do.	
15	Yes	HINDS	Walter	32	Pantryman	do.	do.	No.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5.6	172	do.	do.	
16	Yes	MAWDSLEY	Alfred	12	Asst. Pantryman	do.	do.	No.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	169	do.	do.	
17	Yes	LLOYD	Gilbert	12	do.	do.	do.	No.	do.	45	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	do.	
18	Yes	COCKRAM	Henry	15	do.	do.	do.	No.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.	do.	
19	1st P.E.	BIRKETT	Harry	9	do.	do.	do.	No.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5.9	146	do.	do.	
20	Yes	FRIZZELL	Hugh	4	do.	do.	do.	No.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.7	137	do.	do.	
21	1st P.E.	MARSDEN	John	18	Deck Pantryman	do.	do.	No.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5.3	150	do.	do.	
22	Yes	WALLACE	Patriek	22	Deck Steward	do.	do.	No.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.	do.	
23	Yes	EVANS	Edward	34	Smokern Steward	do.	do.	No.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5.7	170	do.	do.	
24	1st P.E.	SIDDALL	Sidney	18	Asst. Smrn Stwd.	do.	do.	No.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5.8	146	do.	do.	
25	Yes	RALPHS	Joseph	20	Lounge Steward	do.	do.	No.	do.	54	M	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	do.	
26	Yes	MILLS	John	22	Garden Lounge St.	do.	do.	No.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.10	183	do.	do.	
27	1st P.E.	GREEN	Charles	28	do.	do.	do.	No.	do.	56	M	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.	do.	
28	Yes	BRIDGES	Fred	35	Librarian	do.	do.	No.	do.	60	M	do.	do.	5.5	145	do.	do.	
29	Yes	KIRWIN	John	26	Ch. Bedroom Stwd.	do.	do.	No.	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.	do.	
30	Yes	QUILE	John	35	Bedroom Stwd.	do.	do.	No.	do.	52	M	do.	do.	5.7	148	do.	do.	



Line Cunard White Star Limited.

Owners do.

Local Agents do.

Checked out at New York 7/15/40
H. J. L. J.
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"SCYTHIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **7-JUL 1940**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**, **128**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes.	MAXWELL.	Frederick	33	B.H. Steward.	1940. 25/June	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	59	M	English.	British.	5.7	130	None.	None.	<i>No documents</i>
2	Yes.	HIMMER.	William	30	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	do.	
3	Yes.	WARD.	William	16	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5.6	164	do.	do.	
4	Yes.	QUINLAN.	Thomas	16	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5.4	130	do.	do.	
5	Yes.	ROSS.	Alce	30	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.	
6	Yes.	LYNCH.	John	21	Tourist do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.	
7	Yes.	WINSTANLEY.	William	26	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	M	do.	do.	5.5	127	do.	do.	
8	Yes.	WILLIAMSON.	Fred	26	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5.3	160	do.	do.	
9	Yes.	HUGHES.	John	25	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5.11	182	do.	do.	
10	Yes.	HENNETT.	John	18	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	do.	do.	5.9	142	do.	do.	
11	Yes.	GIFFORD.	Thomas	20	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.	do.	
12	Yes.	MILLER.	William	30	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	do.	
13	Yes.	UPTON.	Ernest	29	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5.5	144	do.	do.	
14	Yes.	THOMSON.	Robert	29	Lift Attndt.	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	M	do.	do.	5.6	162	do.	do.	
15	Yes.	WARDLE.	Albert	14	Gym. Attndt.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	do.	
16	Yes.	HACKEY.	David	25	Boots.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	M	do.	do.	5.6	135	do.	do.	
17	Yes.	POWELL.	William	25	Bagler.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	M	do.	do.	5.2	126	do.	do.	
18	Yes.	HUGHES.	William	17	Captain's Steward.	DOHN JONG A POON 1940	do.	do.	do.	39	M	ANGKASH do.	BRITISH do.	5.9	150	None do.	None do.	
19	Yes.	COLLINS.	Joseph	19	Chf. Engr's Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5.8	162	do.	do.	
20	Yes.	SMITH.	Thomas	13	Purser's Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.	do.	
21	Yes.	WATSON.	Henry	25	Doctor's Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	M	do.	do.	5.8	196	do.	do.	
22	Yes.	GULSHAW.	George	34	Chf. Stwd's Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	M	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	do.	
23	Yes.	FOSTER.	George	28	Crockeryman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	M	do.	do.	5.10	158	do.	do.	
24	Yes.	MURRAY.	Henry	11	Silverman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5.10	150	do.	do.	
25	Yes.	ROBERTS.	John	27	Fruitman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5.7	184	do.	do.	
26	Yes.	DONALDSON.	Roger	11	Saloon Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.8	130	do.	do.	
27	Yes.	KINSELLA.	Joseph	6	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5.9	165	do.	do.	
28	Yes.	OWENS.	Hugh	10	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	do.	
29	Yes.	BLOOM.	David	22	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.	do.	
30	Yes.	WINCHESTER.	Kthelbert	25	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.	

Line Gunard White Star Limited.
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do -

Checked out at my 7/11/40
W. Tuller Insp
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

851

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS, APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK 7 - JUL 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 129

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 7 - JUL 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

Checked out at NY 7/11/40
 M. J. [Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PSI

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said list of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

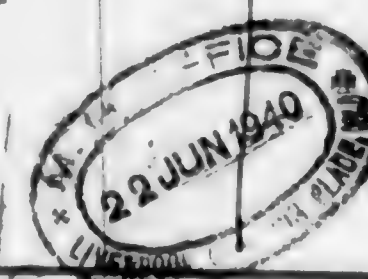
Vessel R.M.S. SCYTHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7-JUL 1940, 19 40 from the port of LIVERPOOL ENGLAND. 130

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CRIPPS	ERNEST	10	Tourist Waiter	1940	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	128	NONE	NO	Admitted
2	YES	TAYLOR	ALFRED	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	1
3	1.P.E.	ALLANSON	WILLIAM	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	136	DO	DO	
4	1.P.E.	ROBINSON	ROBERT	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	Admitted
5	YES	AVANS	CHARLES	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO	DO	
6	1.P.E.	BROWN	GEORGE	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO	DO	
7	1.P.E.	LAWSON	OSCAR	32	BATH STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.9	190	do	do	
8	1.P.E.	MOGANSKY	LOUIS	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	166	DO	DO	
9	YES	LLOYD	WILLIAM	4	ASST PURSER'S & RADIO STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.6	138	do	DO	
10	YES	MCCARTHY	HUGH	12	ORCH STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.11	138	DO	DO	
11	YES	DICKS	MALCOLM	25	CH 3rd CL STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	6.2	190	DO	DO	
12	YES	SINNETT	WILLIAM	20	EX CHIEF DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	124	DO	DO	
13	YES	MOORCROFT	HARRY	18	3rd CL Sal Stwd	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.9	148	DO	DO	
14	YES	ONEW	HENRY	17	PUB ROOM STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.8	144	DO	DO	
15	YES	SHAKESPEARE	JAMES	12	3rd CL DECK STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	132	DO	DO	
16	YES	SIM	JOHN	23	3rd CL PANTRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.2	210	DO	DO	
17	YES	MCLEAN	CHARLES	20	ASST PANTRY STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
18	YES	DOYLE	JAMES	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	KING	WILLIAM	30	SECTIONMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	DO	
20	YES	KIRWAN	ANDREW	40	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
21	YES	GROSS	ROBERT	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.8	126	DO	DO	
22	YES	DOHERTY	FRANK	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	STRONG	JOHN	35	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	62	M	DO	DO	5.8	147	DO	DO	
24	YES	HOOK	WILLIAM	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	DO	
25	YES	LITTLE	THOMAS	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.9	154	DO	DO	
26	YES	STANDEN	ARCHIBALD	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	61	M	DO	DO	5.11	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	WILCOX	DAVID	31	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO	DO	
28	YES 1st	MURNS	MICHAEL	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	168	DO	DO	
29	1st	GIBSON	MICHAEL	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	DO	
30	1.P.E.	GARDEN	WILLIAM	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	DO	DO	

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Checked not at my 7/15/40
M. J. Tuller
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

131

131

131

Checked post at NY, 7/15/41. *ordered decay is on board Coasting*

M. J. [Signature] H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

181

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel SCYTHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7-JUL 1940, 19 40 from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FULTON	ROBERT	7	ASST STND	25th JUNE 1940	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	140	NONE	NO	No documents
2	YES	STOOPS	THOMAS	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	6.1	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	SMITH	MARGARET	15	LEADING STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	F	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO	DO	
4	1.P.E.	BURNS	ELIZABETH	19	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	F	DO	DO	5.2.	120	DO	DO	
5	1.P.E.	HERRY	VIOLET	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	F	DO	DO	5.3.	154	DO	DO	
6	YES	SINNOTT	ANNIE	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5.3.	115	DO	DO	
7	YES	PATON	ALICE	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	F	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO	DO	
8	YES	PETHICK	ELIZABETH	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	F	DO	DO	5.5.	151.	DO	DO	
9	YES	DANIELS	ELIZABETH	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO	DO	
10	YES	EDWARDS	BEATRICE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	F	DO	DO	5.9.	140.	DO	DO	
11	1.P.E.	WILKIN	EDNA	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	F	DO	DO	5.4.	122	DO	DO	
12	YES	PALMER	ANNIE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	F	DO	DO	5.5.	130	DO	DO	No documents
13	1.P.E.	RADCLIFFE	ELLEN	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	5.3.	130	DO	DO	
14	1.P.E.	FLETCHER	JESSIE	13	BATH ATTD	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	F	DO	DO	5.5.	120	DO	DO	No documents
15	1.P.E.	BRIDGEN	GERTRUDE	20	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	F	DO	DO	5.5.	182	DO	DO	
16	YES	MCARTHUR	ELIZABETH	6	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	F	DO	DO	5.2.	140	DO	DO	
17	YES	SKILLEN	HANNAH	4	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	F	DO	DO	5.2.	126	DO	DO	
18	1.P.E.	HUGHES	CATHERINE	4	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	F	DO	DO	5.3.	117	DO	DO	
19	YES	SEVERIN	RUTH	4	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	F	DO	DO	5.4.	140	DO	DO	
20	YES	BOARDMAN	EMILY	10	KIOSK ATTD	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	F	DO	DO	5.8	136	DO	DO	
21	YES	POLEY	ANNIE	5	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	5.7	126	DO	DO	
22	YES	FRANKLIN	DOUGLAS	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	F	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO	DO	
23	YES	BECK	ALICE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	F	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO	DO	
24	YES	PICKETT	DOROTHY	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.2.	115	DO	DO	No documents
25	1.P.E.	GOLDSTEIN	GEORGE	6	BATH STEWARD TOURIST	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.9	135	DO	DO	
26	1.P.E.	JONES	JAMES	21	R.R. STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.9.	170	DO	DO	
27	1.P.E.	ENGLISH	JOHN	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.3.	125	DO	DO	
28	YES	LANDERS	GEORGE	32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.7.	150	DO	DO	
29	1.P.E.	TODHUNTER	NORMAN	7	NIGHT STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.8	144	DO	DO	
30	YES	MCGRATH	ALICE	10	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5.2.	140	DO	DO	

Line
Owners
Local AgentsSee list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8).
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

381

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TAL
ENGERS

34

34

11

133

133

TOTAL
ENGERS
34
34.

* Foreign Checked out at ny 7/15/40 orders delivered on board Eosjap
 or Miller ing
Hawgoney
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

EEI

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23, has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

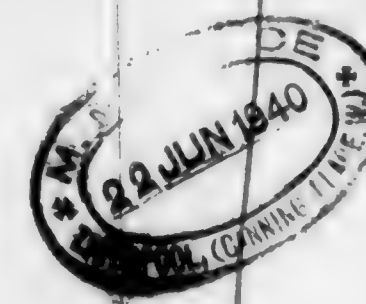
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 7 - JUL 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

134

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordained deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes.	THOMAS.	Jack	23	Chief Baker.	1940. 25 June	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	50	M	English.	British.	5.7	200	None.	None.	No documents
2	Yes.	REHILL.	James	30	2nd Baker.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	M	do.	do.	5.4	168	do.	do.	
3	Yes.	BREWER.	Abraham	3	Ex.2nd Baker.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	do.	
4	Yes.	MILLER.	Charles	6	3rd Baker.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.8	126	do.	do.	
5	Yes.	HAYES.	George	1	Asst. Baker.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.	
6	Yes.	GIBBS.	Thomas	3	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5.4	146	do.	do.	
7	Yes.	OLIVER.	James	25	Confectioner.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5.8	190	do.	do.	
8	Yes.	CLARKE.	Charles	29	Ex. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5.6	190	do.	do.	
9	Yes.	DAVIES.	William	3	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5.10	146	do.	do.	
10	Yes.	BOY.	Percy	28	Chief Butcher.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5.7	154	do.	do.	
11	Yes.	HEWITT.	Albert	22	2nd Butcher.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.	
12	Yes.	McKENNA.	George	35	3rd Butcher.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	M	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	do.	
13	Yes.	HURST.	Albert	22	Asst. Butcher.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5.4	124	do.	do.	
14	1st P.E.	ATKINSON.	Frederick	1	-do-	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.9	124	do.	do.	
15	Yes.	LONORGAN.	William	2	Commis Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	M	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	do.	
16	First.	WINDSOR.	Andrew	3	Asst. Baker.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5.7	149	do.	do.	
17	1st P.E.	BURROWS.	Thomas	26	Kitchen Porter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5.6	142	do.	do.	
18	Yes.	JONES.	Glyn	12	Commis. Confectioner.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M	do.	do.	5.8	136	do.	do.	
19	Yes.	SHAW.	Walter	10	Ex. Veg. Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5.10	166	do.	do.	
20	Yes.	PARKER.	Vick	18	Ex. Larder Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5.10	165	do.	do.	
21	Yes.	PURCELLI.	John	4	Asst. Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M	do.	do.	5.4	134	do.	do.	
22	Yes.	LLOYD.	Albert	10	Asst. Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.7	132	do.	do.	
23	1st P.E.	JASON	Thomas	4 mths.	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	6.0	150	do.	do.	
24	1st P.E.	AMOS	Richard E.	7	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	6.0	150	do.	do.	
25	1st P.E.	FISHERMAN	Joseph	4	Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	do.	Mastered by Percy Edwards
26	1st P.E.	WHITE	Charles John	5	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5.10	150	do.	do.	
27	1st P.E.	EDWARDS	Leonard	1 1/2	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	do.	
28	1st P.E.	MURPHY	Charles Arthur	3	Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.8	150	do.	do.	
29	1st P.E.	BYRNE	William	10	Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5.11	145	do.	do.	
30	1st P.E.	JONES	Joseph Raymond	11	Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6 1/2	120	do.	do.	

Line Cunard White Star Limited.
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do -ordered detained and placed in custody
Except # 25 checked out at NY 7/14/40
Immigrant InspectorSee list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 7.- JUL 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

135

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MILNER	Amby	14	Barber, Ladies	1940 25th June	Liverpool.	No.	Yes	33	M	English	British.	5'10"	140	None	None	No documents
2	Yes	HOLMES	Muriel Anne	14 MTHS.	Hairdresser.	do	do	do	do	34	F	do	do	5'3"	110	do	do	
3	Yes	MANLEY	Harry	28	Purser	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5'8"	155	do	do	
4	Yes	ROBERTS	Cyril	16	A/ do.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'10"	145	do	do	
5	Yes	JOLLIFFE	John	18	Senr. A/ Purser.	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'8"	150	do	do	
6	1st P.E.	GALVIN	William	6	Tourist Waiter.	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'11"	145	do	do	
7	do.	HANMAN	Frederick	15	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'10"	150	do	do	
8	do.	LEE	Stanley William	4	Saloon Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'8"	140	do.	do	
9	do.	BUCKLEY	Charles	13	Saloon Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'10 1/2"	180	do.	do	No documents
10	do.	WALSH	Charles	12	do.	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'11"	146	do	do	
11	do.	MULLINS	Albert Augustus	17	Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'11"	150	do	do	
12	do.	MULLINS	James	7	Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8"	140	do	do	
13	do.	HOWELLS	Ernest T.W.	7	Waiter	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'11"	140	do	do	
14	do.	TURNER	Joseph	3	do.	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'8"	140	do	do	
15	do.	SMITH	William J.	15	do.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'7"	154	do	do	
16	do.	MASON	Francis W.	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8"	140	do	do	
17	Yes	BENTLEY	Arthur	26	Smokeroom Steward.	do.	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'7"	140	do	do	
18	Yes	TOMLINSON	Harold	25	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	6'1"	178	do	do	
19	1st P.E.	HUTTON	Percy Harold.	20	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'10"	160	do	do	
20	Yes	Chapman	Walter Leonard	5	T/C Waiter	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'10"	150	do	do	
21	1st P.E.	HANCOCK	Thomas	7	Night Steward	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	6'1 1/2"	176	do.	do.	
22	1st P.E.	MATTHEWS	James Albert	28	Steward.	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5'6"	130	do	do	
23	do.	PORTER	Joseph	26	Waiter	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'5 1/2"	140	do.	do	
24	do.	DAVIES	Ronald Charles	2	Steward.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'8"	130	do	do	
25	Yes	FRASER	Thomas A.	35	Chief Officer.	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'10"	180	do	do	
26	1st P.E.	HARROP	Arthur L.	20	2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'10"	150	do	do	
27	1st P.E.	White	James	20	Assist. Steward.	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'7"	150	do	do	
28	1st P.E.	PENBERTHY	Douglas Gerald	3	Steward	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'11"	130	do	do	
29	do	WICKS	William	3	Waiter	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'4"	150	do	do	
30	do	BARKER	Ernest E.	12	do.	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'3"	120	do	do	

TOTAL
ENGERS

34

34

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Checked out at my 7/10/40

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

281

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL
SENGERS

34

34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10,000 1/89 33/6433

TOTAL	34
SENGER	34

Except H 9 checked out at May 7/1916
Merrimack H Teller
Immigrant Inspector.

RE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

381

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

34

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 7 JUL 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL 137

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1		ROSE	James	7	Waiter	25 June	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.7	120	None	None	Documents
2		ENRIGHT	Frank	10	Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.3 1/2	120	do.	do.	
3		MURRAY	Thomas E.	2	Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	do.	
4		RUSSELL	Edwin	11	SOUP COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5.7	136	do.	do.	
5		YOUNG	Robert A.	14	GRILL COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5.8 1/2	160	do.	do.	
6		SARTAIN	Stuart H.	1 1/2	ASSIST COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	6.1	160	do.	do.	
7	Yes	GIBSON	George Thomas	1 1/2	Apprentice	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	M	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	do.	
8	Yes	JAMES	David Craven	1 1/4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17 1/2	M	do.	do.	5.10 1/2	150	do.	do.	
9	Yes	BINKS	Herbert	11	Musician	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.1	135	do.	do.	
10	Yes	HEATON	Rodney Ernest	17	Musician	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.	do.	
11	Yes	HENTHORN	Henry	13	Musician	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	do.	
12	Yes	COLLINS	Frederick W.	5	Musician	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.	
13	Yes	LISTER	George	1 1/4	Musician	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	do.	
14		FRECKELTON	Alexander	28	Cabin Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5.11	170	do.	do.	
15		HUGHES	William David	36	Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	do.	
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ordered detained on board Eofy
checked out at NY 7/11/40
H. Miller



I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be employed in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

McGaughey
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

34

34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OFFICER.

FICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

181

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

181

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EMERGENCY LIST.

Sheet No. 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SCYTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **7-JUL 1940**, 1940, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. **138**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1 PE	MIDDLETON	40	DISPENSER	JUNE 25.6.40 LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	154	NONE	NO	no document
2	YES	JONES	7	ASS. PURSER	DO. DO.	NO	YES	33	M	DO.	DO.	6'1	160	DO.	NO.	
3	YES	BEER	8	STEWARDESS	DO. DO.	NO	YES	54	F	DO.	DO.	5'8	150	DO.	NO.	
4	1 PE	JENKINS	8	WAITER	DO. DO.	NO	YES	30	M	DO.	DO.	5'8	140	DO.	NO.	
5	1 PE	MERRIGAN	10	DO	DO. DO.	NO	YES	48	M	DO.	DO.	5'7	145	DO.	NO.	
6	1 PE	CLARK	11	STEWARDESS	DO. DO.	NO	YES	50	F	DO.	DO.	5'6	140	DO.	NO.	
7	YES	SINGLAIN	2	JUN. 3RD ENGINEER	DO. DO.	NO	YES	22	M	DO.	DO.	5'7	150	DO.	NO.	
8	1 PE	MCRAE	12	WAITER	DO. DO.	NO	YES	30	M	DO.	DO.	5'6	140	DO.	NO.	
9	1st	HUGHES	20	FIREMAN	DO. DO.	NO	YES	45	M	DO.	DO.	5'8	168	DO.	NO.	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19		(Not Replacing)		E Radcliffe	Stewardess											
20		do		A Polley	do											
21		do		C Frankland	do											
22		do		A Beck	do											
23		do		R Smith	do											
24		W Middleton signed on in lieu of		W Ringwood	Dispens or											
25		J Jenkins	do	F Hannah	Tour Waiter											
26		J Merrigan	do	W Allinson	Tour Waiter											
27		R Mc Rae	do	R Lee	Tour Waiter											
28		E Beck	do	E Miller	Stewardess											
29		do		W Watson	do											
30		do		G Harrison	do											
31		J Hughes	do	do American Consulate	Fireman											

Except #9 checked out at 7/10/40
to Miller's log

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

34

34

20	do	A Polley	do	Sheet No 10	Line No. 13
21	do	C Frankland	do	do 10	do. 21
22	do	A Beck	do	do 10	do. 22
23	do	R Smith	do	do 10	do. 23
24	do	W Middleton signed on in lieu of	W Ringwood	Sheet No 2	Line No. 29
25	do	J Jenkins	F Hannah	do 13	do. 71
26	do	J Merrigan	W Allinson	do 8	do. 3
27	do	R Mc Rae	R Lee	do 13	do. 8
28	do	E Beck	E Miller	do 16	do. 11
29	do	do	W Watson	do 1	do. 10
30	do	do	G Harrison	do 1	do. 10

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Scythia

Charles J. Pizar

(Consul)

Date June 26, 1940



closed with 428 names

See #200-1014 orders delayed

Serial NO 1815

on board Eoburg

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. J. Furlow Master, of the Sayra, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7

day of

July

1940

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavia (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL
SENGERS

34

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCYTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 7-JUL 1940 July, 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 139

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name	Years.		When	Where											
1	No.	GERMAN.	Charles	3	3/C Waiter.	1940. 25 June	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	25	M	English.	British.	5.7	128	None.	None.	Admitted
2	No.	WILLIAMS.	Arthur	6/12	Utility Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.10	147	do.	do.	
3	1st P.E.	MURPHY.	John	4	Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5.11	164	do.	do.	
4	1st P.E.	BROWN.	Thomas	14	Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5.3	130	do.	do.	
5	Yes.	ASPINALL.	John	3	3/C Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M	do.	do.	5.7	132	do.	do.	
6	1st P.E.	LEE.	William	4	Cabin Waiter.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	do.	
7	Closed with six (6)																	
8	<div><div>Crew List Visa <i>Supplementary</i> American Consulate General, <i>Halifax</i>, N.S., Canada SEEN For the voyage to the United States Via <i>Direct</i> <i>Wallace W. Stuart</i> Vice Consul of the United States Service No. <i>610</i> Seal Fee Stamp Date <i>JUL -5 1940</i></div><div><i>additional members of crew</i> <i>ordered detained on board Edg</i> I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the Nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel. <i>R.M.</i> MASTER <i>McGowan</i> <i>Captain</i></div></div>																	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Cunard White Star Limited.
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do -

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

34

34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. J. Sculley Master of the Scythia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

231

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1940

H. T. Tull

Immigrant Inspector.

R. M. Allen
Master of the Scythia Officer.

7/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

34

34

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDGAR C. JOYCE, Surgeon of the "VERAGUA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTYFIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK

140

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41452 BILLED JUL 12 1940

McH

Cards Pulled	<u>7/18/40</u>
Cards Returned	<u>M. E. H.</u>
Cards Checked	<u>7/29/40</u>
Clark	<u>M. W.</u>

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of JULY 1940
at NEW YORK

Robert C. Cook
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. Imm.	emp. stay	in transit	U.S. BIRTH	U.S.A. BIRTH	U.S.A. BIRTH	U.S.A. BIRTH	U.S.A. BIRTH	U.S.A. BIRTH	
1st CABIN	<u>4</u>					<u>25</u>					<u>5</u>	<u>34</u>
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	<u>4</u>					<u>25</u>					<u>5</u>	<u>34</u>

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>9</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>34</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>9</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>34</u>

18- Cit Cause Proc N/c

List 1-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA"

Passengers sailing from PORTS BELOW

BELOW

19

[illegible]

Total passengers	9	NO OTHERS TO BE TRANSPORTED UNDER THIS LICENSE
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	REMARKS AND ORIGIN OF PASSENGERS
Aliens	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-41

List 1 - A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

141

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. LIVINGSTON MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.D. Livingston

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of JULY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Harriet Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "VERAGUA" Sailing from PORTS BELOW, BELOW, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JULY 7th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.					
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							Yrs. Mos.				
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N. Y., JUNE 22nd, 1940													
1	CALDWELL	JOAN	25	E	S	June 16, 1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.					
2	DE SERRES	RAOUL	45	M	S	March 4, 1895 Amesbury, Mass.		32 E. 39 St., N.Y., N.Y.					
3	DEAN	DOROTHY F.	43	E	S	Sept. 15, 1896 Providence, R.I.		228 Kelton St., Allston, Mass.					
4	RAYLIS	JEAN	24	E	S	Sept. 16, 1915 Grand Rapids, Mich.		1325 Hope St., Grand Rapids, Mich.					
5	JACOBSON	ETMA	28	E	S	Aug. 3, 1911 Newberry, Mich.		322 E. Truman St., Newberry, Mich.					
6	FAVOR	RITA	26	E	S	July 1, 1914 Brooklyn, N.Y.		523 72 St., Bklyn., N.Y.					
7	HOWARD	MARY	30	E	S	May 16, 1910 Boston, Mass.		c/o Rose Speck 75 Bank St., N.Y., N.Y.					
8	MANGIARDI	THERESE	24	E	S	Nov. 18, 1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1025 123 St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.					
9	MILLNER	RUTH	43	F	M	July 6, 1896 Elgin, Texas		1 Brewster Ter., New Rochelle, N.Y.					
10	MILLNER	WILLIAM	18	M	S	Sept. 1, 1921 Elgin, Texas		do do					
11	MILLNER	CLARENCE	20	M	S	Aug. 8, 1919 New York, N.Y.		do do					
12	RIVERS	LUCY	20	E	S	Mar. 29, 1920 Elgin, Texas		Elgin, Texas					
13	MONTAN	NILS N.	25	M	S	Feb. 13, 1915 Newark, N.J.		55 Franklin Pl., Montclair, N.J.					
14	NEUNER	MARY E.	42	E	S	Sept. 7, 1897 Circleville, Ohio		187 E. Markison Ave., Columbus, O.					
15	SCHATTMAN	HELEN	31	F	S	July 24, 1908 New York, N.Y.		562 W. 164 St., N.Y., N.Y.					
16	SCHATTMAN	DENNING	25	M	S	Oct. 3, 1914 New York, N.Y.		do do					
17	SPIRE	WILLIAM M.	29	M	M	Dec. 31, 1910 Henderson, Ky.		400 E. 52 St., N.Y., N.Y.					
18	SPIRE	DOROTHY	25	E	M	Sept. 10, 1914 New York, N.Y.		do do					
19	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JUNE 29th, 1940					KOSSON	AUBREY	20	M	S	Feb. 3, 1920 Passaic, N.J.		380 Lafayette Ave., Passaic, N.J.
20	KRAUSE	GEORGEANNA	21	F	S		Dec. 10, 1918 Colon, R.P. Registered with U.S. Consul		632 Garfield Av., Palmyra, N.J.				
21	SAUNDERS	RALPH	51	M	M	Aug. 21, 1888 Providence, R.I.		Conimicut, R.I.					
22	SAUNDERS	MINNIE	47	F	M	July 30, 1892 Fall River, Mass.		do					
23	WENDT	ANNIE	62	F	M	Dec. 26, 1878 Philadelphia, Pa.		632 Garfield Av., Palmyra, N.J.					
24	ZIEMER	ALICE	33	F	S	Mar. 29, 1907 Adamstown, Pa.		Adamstown, Pa.					
25	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT P.O. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, JULY 2, 1940					BURNS	WALTER J.	38	M	M	Oct. 27, 1901 Boston, Mass.	48	R.F. #2, Carter Rd., Princeton, N.J.
26	BURNS	MARION B.	39	F	M	Mar. 3, 1901 Newark, N.J.		do do					
27	BURNS	WALTER J., JR.	4	10	M	S	Oct. 27, 1935 - Santa Marta, Col. Registered with U.S. Consul		do do				
28	GEORGE	DANTON	60	M	M	May 31, 1880 New York, N.Y.		College Hill, Schenectady, N.Y.					
29	ANNINA	DANTON	60	F	M	Dec. 28, 1881 Newark, N.J.		do do					
30	HANNAH	ARCHER	32	M	M	June 28, 1908 Portsmouth, Va.		2040 W. Grace St., Richmond, Va.					

U.S. Immigration Inspector
4/15 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "VERAGUA" Sailing from PORTS BELOW, BELOW, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JULY 7, 1940

NEW YORK, N. Y. JULY 7, 1940									
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRIOS (CONT'D.)								
1	HANNAH	MARTA	21		F	M		July 17, 1918 - Chuquicamata, Chile U.S. Parents - Reg. U.S. Consulate	2040 W. Grace St., Richmond, Va.
2	LOTHROP	NORMAN	32		M	M	June 28, 1908 Newdort, Vermont		229 Quincy Av., E. Braintree, Mass.
3	NOVAK	JOHN	41		M	M	Apr. 5, 1899 New York, N.Y.		144 35 Northern Blvd., Flushing, NY
4	NOVAK	MARGUERITE	34		F	M	June 21, 1907 Dubuque, Iowa		do do
5	PARKER	ETHEL	40		F	S	Nov. 29, 1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		6348 Montgomery Av., Phila., Pa.
6	RONCOVIERI	AUDREY	19		F	S	Nov. 24, 1920 San Francisco, Calif.		2140 Pacific Av., San Francisco, Cal.
7	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, JULY 4, 1940.								
7	HEFFERNAN	GEORGE	26		M	M	Jan. 16, 1914 New York, N.Y.		101 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
8	HEFFERNAN	HELEN	26		F	M	Dec. 13, 1913 New York, N.Y.		do do
9	MATTSON	IRWIN	49		M	M	Sept. 3, 1890, Stockholm, Wis.		Stockholm, Wis.
10	OZAB	EDWARD	45		M	M	March 11, 1895, New York, N.Y.		1016 Hollywood Ave. New York, N.Y.
11	OZAB	DOROTHY	40		F	M	Oct. 8, 1899, Minneapolis, Minn.		do do
12	OZAB	DONALD	16		M	S	July 24, 1923, Los Angeles, Cal.		do do
13	OZAB	PHILIP	15		M	S	May 24, 1925, San Fernando, Cal.		do do
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

4 15 PM

49

49

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

No. _____

S. S. VERAGUA - United Fruit Co.

arrived JULY 7, 1940

19

M.,

, from

144

[illegible]

25
 25

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
George Foster	54	U. S. A.	Harold F. Spinney	25	U. S. A.
Martin Finney	43	U. S. A.	Saturino Montesino	41	U. S. A.
Claude Baker	41	U. S. A.	Louis Bohavarría	21	U. S. A.
Andres de los Reyes	48	Filipino	August Barnes	24	U. S. A.
Walter Droniak	28	U. S. A.	David Smith	42	U. S. A.
Frank Torres	43	U. S. A.			
Dana Parsons	28	U. S. A.			
Gerard Strong	28	U. S. A.			
William Shields	43	U. S. A.			
Manuel Ferrer	45	U. S. A.			
Paul Harrel	23	U. S. A.			
William Kelleher	28	U. S. A.			
Gerard Vanier Rhs	47	U. S. A.			
George Rousseau	54	U. S. A.			
Antonio Villeverde	56	Spain			
Louis Batlle	23	U. S. A.			
Francisco Alfonso	23	U. S. A.			
Antonio Alfonso	28	U. S. A.			
Miguel Aponte	28	U. S. A.			
Antonio Jose	31	Filipino			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P.D. [Signature]
 Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

July 10, 1940

I, master of the American S.S. Vernague

from port of Habana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 115

Total crew at time of arrival 128 Number of seamen deserted : 0

Number of seamen discharged 28 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 25 Total crew this date . . . 125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 7th, 19 40, consigned to

United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, North River and is

expected to sail July 10th., 19 40, for Kington, Barranquilla, Cartagena.

via United States port of New York Cristobal, & return to N.Y. via Kings
First port of call in United States

this voyage was _____ New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 7th, 19 40, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

146

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	LIVINGSTON	ALEXANDER	/	Master	6/21/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	58	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	BOYD	JOSEPH	/	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
3	"	BURNS	DANIEL	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
4	"	LEY	FRANK	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
5	"	BAUER	RALPH	/	Cadet	"	"	"	"	18	M	"						
6	"	DOREMUS	FRANK	/	Fire Patrol	"	"	"	"	55	M	"						
7	"	STIRBEL	LOUIS	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
8	"	SOLIDUM	RAMON	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-2	155	None	1925	
9	"	TANKOY	PEDRO	/	Carp. Mate	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	150	None	1930	
10	"	TESSALONA	MAXIMO	/	Bosun.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-3	160	None	1925	
11	"	HICKEY	HOWARD	/	Master	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	"	KEENAN	ROBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	British	5-7	160	None	Log adm.	
13	"	CAAMANO	DOMINGO	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	"	CALIZO	MODESTO	/	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-5	145	None	1927	
15	"	GIDUCOS	SIMON	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-4	160	None	1927	
16	"	BACOMO	FORTUNATO	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-6	145	None	1924	
17	"	CASTRO	HUGO	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	150	None	1927	
18	NO	DAQUIGAN	SIMPLICIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-5	140	None	1915	
19	Yes	PILINGTON	ROBERTO	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-5	145	None	1928	
20	"	HELTRAN	THOMAS	/	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	140	None	1927	
21	"	REYES	MANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	135	None	1931	
22	"	TUMBAGAHAN	LEOPOLDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	145	None	1932	
23	NO	SOLIMAN	ANASTACIO	/	Maintenance	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-4	140	None	1928	
24	"	MILLS	EDWARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	YES	NALANGAN	DOMINGO	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-5	140	None	1916	
26	"	POSEY	JOHN R., JR.	/	Ch. Purser	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	"	FOX	STACY	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
28	"	KELLY	THOMAS	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
29	"	TUCKER	IRWIN	/	Musician	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
30	"	VALDES	HUBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

147

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 7th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MAC ALLISTER	ANDREW	/	Musician	6/21/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	61	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	DUNLEY	JAMES	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
3	"	JOYCE	EDGAR C.	/	Doctor	"	"	"	"	65	M	"						
4	"	GROSEY	DERMOT	/	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
5	"	KING	EARL	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
6	"	AMES	CHARLES	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
7	"	STETTER	EUGENE	/	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
8	"	JONES	JOHN	/	1st Asst."	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
9	NO	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM	/	Sr. 2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"						
10	Yes	MEYER	WILHELM	/	2nd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
11	No	BETZ	JOSEPH	/	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
12	Yes	LAHTI	DAVID	/	Jr. 3rd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
13	"	LOGAN	THOMAS	/	Ch. Electr.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
14	No	NEWMAN	GERALD	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
15	Yes	VIGUE	GEORGE	/	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
16	"	KRAEMER	EDWARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
17	"	BIENIA	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
18	No	KLEIN	ROBERT	/	3rd Refg. Eng.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
19	Yes	FORBES	GRISWOLD	/	Stud. Obsr.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"						
20	"	REGO	JOSE	/	Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
21	No	FERNANDEZ	JUAN	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	M	"						
22	Yes	SALORIO	ANTONIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	155	None	Log adm	
23	"	PREIRE	NICHOLAS	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	COUCE	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
25	"	GARRIDO	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
26	"	HENA	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
27	"	NUNES	ANTONIO	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	None	Document lifted	
28	"	PORTOCARRERO	LEOVIGILDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	"	RAMOS	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
30	"	AREVALO	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Robert Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 7th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA 148

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever advised deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON	/	Fireman	6/21/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	MARTINEZ	LEON	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"						
3	"	RIVERA	SEBASTIAN	/	Wiper	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
4	"	OLIVERAS	ANGEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
5	"	PENAS	GERMAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
6	"	HAISTEAD	GEORGE	/	Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
7	"	MAY	PARKSDALE	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
8	"	GANE	AMON	/	Saloomman	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
9	"	BLADY	ANNIE	/	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	F	"						
10	"	RAASVELD	VICTORIA	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	F	"						
11	"	MICHAELSEN	HELMER	/	Barman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
12	No	AHERASTURI	ANTONIO	/	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
13	Yes	ORRE	EUSEBIO	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None	Log adm	
14	"	AIMERITO	CARLO	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	"	GONZALEZ	JOSE	/	4th "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
16	"	CAUNEDO	JESUS	/	5th "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	None	Log adm	
17	"	COMES	RICARDO	/	Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	"	NAVERAN	NICOMEDEA	/	Ship's "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
19	No	HANCE	NICHOLAS	/	Endman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
20	Yes	DENIS	CARLOS	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
21	"	DE MELLO	PASCUAL	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
22	No	MARTINEZ	RAMON	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Sp.-Amer. Chile		5-2	150	None	Log adm	
23	Yes	MC DONALD	MICHAEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	VIERAS	GUADALUPE	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
25	"	HALLER	OTTO	/	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
26	"	ANDERSEN	ANDREW	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	M	"						
27	"	GOITIA	DAMASO	/	Butcher	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
28	"	EGUERROLA	PANLO	/	Ch. Pantry.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	170	None	Log adm	
29	"	RRES	KENNETH	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	"	DAUAI	BERNARD	/	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **JULY 7th**, 19 **40**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA** **149**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	RODRIGUEZ	FRANK	/	Storekeeper	6/21/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	BUYS	PETER	/	Printer	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
3	"	MORRIS	EMANUEL	/	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
4	"	MARTINEZ	CRISO	/	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
5	"	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	/	Night Watch.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
6	"	WEIGELT	UDO	/	Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
7	"	GRASSER	PERCIVAL	/	Sm.Rm.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
8	"	ROMERO	ARTURO	/	Gl.Hl.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
9	"	DIAZ	MANUEL	/	P.O.MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
10	"	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO	/	Ch. Messman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
11	"	NATANSON	SIMON	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
12	"	MAGONGA	LUCAS	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
13	"	PAIKER	RUDOLF	/	F.M.Boy	"	"	"	"	28	M	"						
14	No	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	/	S.M.Boy	"	"	"	"	52	M	"						
15	Yes	ANTINORO	JOSEPH	/	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
16	"	MILLER	SOLOMON	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
17	"	STERN	HERMAN	/	Barber	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
18	"	CORNET	MORTIMER	/	1st Laundry.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
19	"	CABRERA	RAFAEL	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
20	"	GENZEN	WILLIAM	/	Bed Room Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
21	"	LEONIS	TELESFO	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
22	"	DAVIDSON	ABRAHAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
23	"	MARTINEZ	HENRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
24	No	PYMEN	JOSEPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
25	Yes	KIEINFELDT	BRUNO	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
26	"	CLAYTON	SIDNEY	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
27	"	DIAZ	ANTHONY	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
28	"	GREENFIELD	PHILIP	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
29	"	FERNANDEZ	BERNARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
30	"	WEYDE	HENRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						

Line **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**
Owners **UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY**
Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **JULY 7th**, 19**40**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA**

150

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	SANTIAGO	JOSE	/	Waiter	6/21/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	JAINCHELL	JOSEPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
3	Yes	TRIGO	MARCELINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
4	No	IBBETSON	NORMAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
5	"	ANDERSON	HARRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
6	"	MORALES	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
7	Yes	BENITEZ	PEDRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
8	<i>Closed with one hundred and twenty seven (127) names</i>																	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	No	WHITENER	ROBERT	/	SUPERNOVARY ENGINEER	7/4/40	Cz.	Yes	Yes	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
19	<i>closed with one hundred and twenty eight (128) names</i>																	
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, JUN 26 1940.

SEEN

for the journey to the United States via

Colombo

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 127

SERVICE No. 2887 FILE



SUPERNOVARY

ENGINEER

7/4/40 Cz.

Yes Yes

30 M

U.S. CITIZEN

Robert Whitener

Im

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

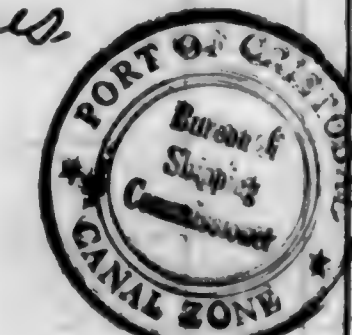
Cristobal, O.Z. Date JUN 29 1940

SEEN

5 Sheets

128 Entries

W. M. May
Deputy Shipping Commissioner



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. D. Livingston
Master VERAGUA

Sworn to before me this 7th day of JULY, 19 40

Herbert C. Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

25

25

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number - ONE -

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. ANGELINA Sailing from San Juan, Puerto Rico, July 3rd, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. July 7, 1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GILEWICZ SNYDER	Wanda	24		f	m	August 1, 1915 Cincinnati, O.		Baylor College, Belton, Texas
2	SNYDER	Ann Cecilia			f	s	April 28, 1940 San Juan P.R.		- ditto -
3	FRANCO	Louise Stackhouse	34		f	m	July 14, 1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		4531 Osage Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	FRANCO	Louise	16		f	s	March 7, 1924 - ditto -		- ditto -
5	FRANCO JR.	Anthony	14		m	s	July 16, 1925 - ditto -		- ditto -
6	LEVY	Adolfo	51		m	m	June 10, 1889 Iares, P.R.		506 Fort Washington Ave., Apt. 3B - New York N.Y.
7	LUGO	David	35		m	m	June 11, 1905 San German, P.R.		Hotel Taft, New York N.Y.
8	FERNANDEZ LEMA	Jesus	40		m	s		U.S. District Court, Boston, 341409 March 16, 1931	- ditto -
9	HANDAL	Abraham	27		m	s		Naturalized through father's papers in 1900 P.R. 477835 7th	15 West 28th St., New York, N.Y.
10	MATIENZO	Mamuel	41		m	s	January 20, 1899 Arecibo P.R.		280 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
11	MONSERRATE	Jose	59		m	m	October 7, 1881 Santa Isabel P.R.		Hotel Taft New York N.Y.
12	Peralta	Angel Luis	25		m	s	November 8, 1914 Arecibo P.R.		37 W 98th St. New York, N.Y.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

O. Svendsen, Master.

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line BULL INSULAR LINE INC.
Owners A. H. BULL & CO. INC.,
Local Agents BULL INSULAR LINE INC.,
115 Broad St., N.Y.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. **NO BILL** FILED JUL 12 1940

Am 7-7-40

Angelina

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			12	12
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total			12	12

5/5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

152

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL NO. **NO BILL** BILLED **AUG 1-1940**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

8/21/40
Cards Punched _____
Clerk _____
8/5/40
Cards Reviewed _____
Cards Checked _____
Clerk _____

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MDWP
Aliens U.S.C. Total
1st Cabin 1 24 25
Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
Tourist 3rd _____
3rd Class _____
Total 1 24 25
BFC

Plane No. 161735

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC. 16735. Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Able to—			Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landing, etc.	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given		Pan American Airways Systems System		Date July 7, 1940	From Bermuda	Bermuda	Date JUL 7, 1940	From Bermuda	To New York	JUL 7 1940	Trip No. 536
		Atlantic Division		Atlantic Division		To Leguaria Field, N.Y.	N.Y.	7 1940						
		PASSENGER LIST		PAGE 1 of 2		Aircraft "Bermuda Clipper" NC16735								
1		No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bag	U.S. Pass. port No.	Customs Use Only	Customs Use Only	1940		
2		U. S. Citizens												No. Bag
3		1	Mrs. Catherine Anthony	108 East 4th St. N.Y.C.	35	F	S							
4		2	Mr. George Boydard	433 East 51st St. N.Y.C.	39	M	M							
5		3	Mrs. Barbara Boydard	"	21	F	M							
6		4	Miss Violet Cassidy	24 East 59th St. N.Y.C.	25	F	S							
7		5	Mr. John M. Denny	Washington, D.C.	57	M	M							
8		6	Mrs. Anne Denny	"	39	F	M							
9		7	Mr. Silas Howland Jr.	55 East 84th St. N.Y.C.	24	M	M							
10		8	Mrs. Elizabeth Howland	"	22	F	M							
11		9	Mr. Russell Hardin	544 Eyma Ave. Baltimore, Md.	44	M	M							
12		10	Mrs. Reginald Hardin	"	39	M	M							
13		11	Miss Grace E. Hubbard	8 Fifth Ave. Fairport, N.Y.	17	F	S							
14		12	Mr. LeRoy King Smith	561 Park Ave. N.Y.C.	23	M	M							
15		13	Mrs. Mary King Smith	"	22	F	M							
16		14	Mr. Earl Kribben	Winnetka, Ill.	36	M	M							
17		15	Mrs. Eleanor Kribben	"	30	F	M							
18		16	Mr. Richard Koopman	230 Farmington Ave. Hartford, Conn.	25	M	M							
19		17	Mrs. Gertrude Koopman	"	24	F	M							
20		18	Mrs. Jeanne Leviton	Brickwood Hts. Los. Ang. 426 N. Rocky Camp Ave. Cal.	25	F	M							
21		19	Mr. Alden McMurtry	1400 East 57th St. N.Y.C.	30	M	M							
22		20	Mrs. Edith McMurtry	"	24	F	M							
23		IMMIGRATION REMARKS—												
24		U.S. Immigrant Inspector 3:20 p.m.												
25		Aliens												
26		1	ADDRESS		Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bag	Nationality	Customs Use Only	Customs Use Only			
27		2												
28		3												
29		4												
30		5												
		6												
		7												
		8												
		9												
		10												
		11												
		12												
		13												
		14												
		15												
		IMMIGRATION REMARKS—												
		CAPTAIN												

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such other examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S.S. Plane NC. 16735. Passengers sailing from

19

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
HEAD-TAX		NAME IN FULL		Age		Able to—		Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or		Issued		Data concerning visitations of, etc.		*Last permanent residence	
Pan American Airways System		Pan American Airways System		Date		From		To		Trip No.		Country		City or town, State, Province or District			
Atlantic Division		Atlantic Division		July 7th, 1940		Bermuda		New York		536		JUL 7 1940					
PASSENGER LIST		PASSENGER LIST		No.		NAME		ADDRESS		Age		Sex		M		No. Bag	
PAGE 1 of 2 pages		PAGE 2 of 2 pages		1		U. S. Citizens											
105 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		105 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		2		Mr. Henry Villard		105 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		M		1			
34 East 99th St. N.Y.C.		34 East 99th St. N.Y.C.		3		Mrs. Mary Villard		34 East 99th St. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
Washington, Pa.		Washington, Pa.		4		Miss Carolyn C. Villard		Washington, Pa.		37		F		1			
55 Post Rd. N.Y.		55 Post Rd. N.Y.		5		Mrs. Mary Villard		55 Post Rd. N.Y.		37		F		1			
114 Howard St. Baltimore, Md.		114 Howard St. Baltimore, Md.		6		Mrs. Mary Villard		114 Howard St. Baltimore, Md.		37		F		1			
8 Fifth Ave. Baltimore, Md.		8 Fifth Ave. Baltimore, Md.		7		Mrs. Mary Villard		8 Fifth Ave. Baltimore, Md.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		8		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		9		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		10		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		11		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		12		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		13		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		14		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		15		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		16		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		17		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		18		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		19		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		20		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		21		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		22		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		23		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		24		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		25		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		26		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		27		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		28		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		29		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		30		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		31		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F		1			
553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		32		Mrs. Mary Villard		553 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		37		F					

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. Plane NC-16735. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

[illegible]

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
Pan American Airways Company

Pan American Airways Company

IMPERIAL//AIRWAYS//BERMUDA//LTD. JUL 7 1940

(CARRIERS)

1—Airplane
Bermuda Clipper *nc. 16735*

2—Airport **LaGuardia Field, N.Y.** **July 7th, 1940**

3—Family name **MITCHELL**
Given name **Hamish** *James*

4—Age **40** Years **11** Months

5—Sex **Male**

6—Married or Single **Married**

7—Calling or occupation **British Government Official**

8—Able to read and write what languages? **English**

9—Nationality **British**

10—Race or people **Scotch**

Country **Scotland** *01-16*
City or town **Burntisland, Fife**

11—Immigration Visa No. **15** *N/ 3/1. Gov off*

13—Visa issued at **Hamilton, Bermuda**

14—Date of visa **July 5th, 1940**

20—Last permanent residence: County **Herons Nest**
City **Bermuda** *85*
Southampton, East

26—Weight **73 Kilos**

27—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came
WIFE, Mrs. H. Mitchell, As above

City **Southampton**
Country **Bermuda**

28—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): **Southampton**

Country **Bermuda**

29—Whether having a ticket to such final destination **Yes**

30—By whom was passage paid? **Self**

31—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? **Yes**

32—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? **July 1940 N.Y.**

33—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address? **No.**

34—Purpose of coming to United States? **British Government Official**

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? **Indefinitely**

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? **No**

35—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which? **No**

36—Whether a polygamist? **No**

37—Whether an anarchist? **No**

38—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. **No**

39—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. **No**

40—Have you previously been deported; when and why? **No**

41—Condition of health, mental and physical. **Good**

42—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? **No**

43—Height feet **5** inches **7**

44—Complexion **Fresh**

45—Color of hair **Brown** Eyes **Brown**

46—Marks of identification **None**

(To be stamped by Passenger) NAME IN FULL **Hamish Mitchell**

Form No. 958 94799

TOTALS

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____, 19____.

S.S. Plane NC-16735 "Bermuda Clipper" Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if completely deaf, in what group)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or other	Issued	Date concerning verification of landing, etc. (This column is for use of inspectors only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST														

Date **JUL 7 1940**
From **Bermuda**
To **New York**
Trip No. **536**

AE2 8-9-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

JUL 7 1940

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the **Bermuda Clipper** (American) NC 16735 Airplane No. **16735**
owned by **Pan American Airways Company**, whereof **Captain R. O. D. Sullivan** is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at **Bermuda** for the **Port of Luardia Field (New York)**
Crew _____

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

5 Bags of Post Office Mail

PASSENGERS

As per attached passenger list

Total Number of Passengers - **25**
Total Number of Crew - **7**
Total **32**

PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

TOTALS

U.S. Immigration Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IM

States, or a port of another insular
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS

Arriving at Port

Form 5003
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing fromS.S. Plane NC-16735
"Bermuda Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

No.	The name and complete address of the vessel, company, or person in charge of the same	HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or other document	Issued	Data concerning vaccinations, etc.	*Last permanent residence
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL	CREW	NAMES	CIT.
Traffic Weights (Local Origin)	Captain	Robert O.D. Sullivan	U.S.A.
Pass	First Officer	Edwin C. Perry	"
Bag	Second Officer	James B. Magenis	"
Mail	Third Officer		
Cargo	Fourth Officer		
Total	Eng. Officer	Daniel R. Comish	"
AL+	Ass't Eng. Officer		
	Radio Officer	Hugh E. Simpson	"
	Ass't Radio Officer		
Signed	Steward	Gustave Garreau	"
Air Port-Mgr.	Steward	Sylvio Lazzarin	"
	TOTALS		

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. Port of

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of the vessel or vehicle when it arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle, in any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle, its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of LaGuardia Field, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all passengers taken on board the said airplane at Darrell's Island, P.R. from which said port this airplane now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at _____ for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment.

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at _____ and at an expense of _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board the airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 7th day of July, 1940

Deputy Collector of Customs.

Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain R. O. D. Sullivan

(Airman in charge)

of (American) licensed or authorized aircraftNo. NC 16735, departing from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely and truly

swear

(Insert "swear" or "affirm") that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned list.

Sworn to before me this 7th day

of July, 1940, at

LaGuardia Field, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined, shall be in possession of the airman in charge of the aircraft, and shall be presented to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

NOTE.—Full text of oath or who disbelieves in or is of or affiliated with any organization, the duty, necessity, or other organized government.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. Plane NC-16735
"Bermuda Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD TAX	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what grounds)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or other document	Issued	Data concerning verifications of language, etc. (This column for use of officers only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
	Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division													
											Date	JUL 7 1940		
											From	Bermuda		

Pan American Airways System

Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2

List
Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1

TOTAL
Traffic Weights
(Local Origin)

CREW

NAMES

CIT.

Captain	Robert O.D.Sullivan
---------	---------------------

U.S.A.

First Officer	Edwin C. Perry
---------------	----------------

88

Second Officer	James B. Magenis
----------------	------------------

11

Third Officer	
---------------	--

10

Fourth Officer

[illegible]

Eng. Office

ASS & ENG. OFF.

Radio Officer

Ass't Radio O

100

Steward

Steward

TOTALS

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
_____ Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible]

W. Wilson
Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

154

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<p>RECEIVED JUL 24 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p>			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.—Continued**[illegible]

[illegible]

Am. Clean
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk 155

July 13th 1940

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 29

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>NONE</u>			
			RECEIVED JUL 18 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Swedish M.S. "ULDEHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, July 8, 1940, from the port of LISBON June 28

Sheet No. 156

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Nilsson	Edvin Rudolf	✓ 42	Master	11/14/39	Gothen- burg	No	Yes	57	M.	Scand.	Swedish	5/11	230			Document off filed
2	"	Anström	August Wilhelm	✓ 29	Chief Off.	11/14/39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	178			"
3	"	Högfeldt	Nils Sune	✓ 14	2nd.	11/14/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/0	182			"
4	"	Öhman	Karl Lennart	✓ 10	3rd.	11/14/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/0	160			"
5	"	Hagberg	Bo Nils Sune	✓ 1	Apprentice	11/14/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	144			"
6	"	Bengtsson	Nils Olof	✓ 40	Chief Eng.	11/14/39	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/9	178			"
7	"	Kallvik	Sune August Valdemar	✓ 18	1st.	11/14/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	222			"
8	"	Andersson	Axel Gunnar	✓ 15	2nd.	2/21/40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	154			"
9	"	Grönberg	Gustaf Harry	✓ 27	3rd.	2/21/40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	182			"
10	"	Eriksson	Karl Emil	✓ 21	Carpenter	3/6/40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	178			"
11	"	Johansson	Anton Magnus	✓ 30	Boatswain	11/14/39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/11	216			"
12	"	Karlberg	Nils Erik	✓ 6	A.B.	2/26/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	167			"
13	"	Billing	Axel Einar	✓ 11	"	11/14/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	167			"
14	"	Fern	Oskar Sixten Vester	✓ 14	"	2/26/40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	178			"
15	"	Klara	Janis	✓ 7	O.S.	11/14/39	"	"	"	25	"	Lettish	Lettish	5/10	165			"
16	"	Hansson	Albert Fritiof Hilding	✓ 1 1/2	"	3/6/40	"	"	"	21	"	Scand.	Swedish	5/11	160			"
17	"	Larsson	Karl Gunnar Torsten	✓ 8	"	11/14/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	144			"
18	"	Erixon	Stig Folke Ingemar	✓ 2	"	11/14/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	153			"
19	"	Pettersson	Georg Valter	✓ 2	"	11/14/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/2	182			"
20	"	Ekström	Gustaf Harry	✓ 10	Electrician	5/15/40	Galva- ston	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	145			"
21	"	Eklund	Gustaf Arvid	✓ 28	Motorman	3/8/40	Gothen- burg	Yes	"	67	"	"	"	5/7	172			"
22	"	Svensson Schotts	Halvar Sven	✓ 2	"	3/11/40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/0	178			"
23	"	Kvick	John Algot	✓ 8	"	11/14/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	140			"
24	"	Rollander	Gösta Holger	✓ 15	"	3/6/40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/2	124			"
25	"	Persson	Gunnar Ferdinand	✓ 1	"	11/14/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	182			"
26	"	Olsson	John Helmer	✓ 14	Steward	11/14/39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	168			"
27	"	Höller	Nils Christian	✓ 11	Cook	11/14/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	165			"
28	"	Olsson	Tage Edvin	✓ 1	2nd. Cook	2/26/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	133			"
29	"	Jansson	Johannes	✓ 1/2	Waiter	2/26/40	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/1	167			"
30	"	Nilsson	Erik Benfrid Holger	✓ 1/2	Messboy	11/14/39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/3	178			"

Closed with 30 numbers
No. of crew including the Master

Service No. 1510 General
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country) Portugal
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of 5/6 Uldeholm
(Seal) W. A. M. A. M.
(Fee stamp) VI-E (Consul)
Date JUN 28 1940



Line Swedish America Line
Owners "
Local Agents Messrs. Furness, Withy & Co

P. J. Hansen
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edwin Nelson Martin, of the Sved. M/S. Valdeholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of

July

1920

Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Morgan

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD FRANCIS KEEFE, Surgeon of the MOTORSHIP SANTA MARIA, EMPLOYED BY OWNER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FIVE (5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE

157

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41493 BILLED JUL 23 1940

Sworn to before me this JUL 8 1940 day of

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7/24/40
M 6/5
7/29/40
M 11

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	DIPLO.	RES. OF	IN	UNDER	EXEMPT	
		Stay	Transit	CITS.	MAIS	U.S.A.	TRAN-	SIT	16		
1st Cabin	9				12	7			4	11	43
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
4th Cabin											
CLAS					4				2		6
TOTAL	9				16	7			4	13	49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	31	12	43
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class	2	4	6
Total	33	16	49

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA MARIA

Passengers sailing from CALLAO, PERU AND PORTS AS LISTED, JUNE 27, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CANAL ZONE CONTINUED																					
PAID 2		BRONHEIM	TONI	20	6	F	S	TEACHER	YES	GERMAN		YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	DEBICA	NON-PRE IV 473	PANAMA CITY	7/1/40	95	PANAMA	PANAMA CITY	
PAID 3		PASCHKE	FRANCIS J.	39	11	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENG., GER- MAN		YES	CZECHOSLO- VAKIA	SLAVAK	CZECHOSLO- VAKIA	MIKULOV	IV 199	PANAMA CITY	7/1/40	15	ENGLAND	LONDON	
PAID 4		PASCHKE	MARIANNA	32	9	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENG., GER- MAN		YES	DO	DO	DO	SUMPERK	IV 200	PANAMA CITY	7/1/40		ENGLAND	LONDON	
5	UNDER 16	PASCHKE	ANNY	8	5	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH		YES	DO	DO	DO	BRNO	IV 201	PANAMA CITY	7/1/40		ENGLAND	LONDON	
PAID 6	EXEMPT	HAMILTON	DOROTHEA	20	11	F	S		YES	ENGLISH		YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	NIV 70 SEC 3(3)	CALLAO LIMA	6/11/40	80	CANADA	MONTREAL	
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

158

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RENAUT, MASTER, of the MOTORSHIP SANTA MARIA, from GALLAO, PERU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Renaut

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this JUL 8 1940 day of 19,
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. G. Gibney
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD FRANCIS DEEFE, Surgeon of the MOTORSHIP SANTA MARIA, EMPLOYED BY OWNER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FIVE (5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this JUL 8 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Edward F. Deefe

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JULY 8, 1940

160

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States									
1																					
2	BRAZILIAN EMBASSEY	BRAZIL		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.												
3	BRAZILIAN EMBASSEY	BRAZIL		YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.												
4	BRAZILIAN EMBASSEY	BRAZIL		YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.												
5	48 CABLE ROAD, HOGLAKE WIFE-MRS. HULME	ENGLAND		NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	N.Y.	4/21											
6	UNCLE- DR. DAVID MACKENHEIM LIMA, PERU	D.C. WASH.		YES	PERU GOV.	YES	YES	1937/1938	D.C.												
7	FATHER- AMELIO MIRO QUESADA LIMA, PERU	D.C. WASH.		YES	PERU GOV.	YES	NO														
8	CERRO DE PASCO COPPER CORPORATION, LIMA, PERU	PERU		NO	CERRO DE PASCO	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.												
9	CERRO DE PASCO COPPER CORPORATION, LIMA, PERU	CANADA		NO	DO	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.												
10	AUNT- MRS. MARIA GARLAND LIMA, PERU	D.C. WASH.		YES	PERU GOV.	YES	NO														
11	FRIEND-MRS. G.W.MORKILL CASILLA 1468, LIMA, PERU	CANADA		NO	MR.MORKILL	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.												
12																					
13	SISTER-IN LAW-SRA. PENAFICE BOULEVARDE 903, GUAYAQUIL	ECUADOR		YES	CABLES	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.												
14	SISTER-SRA. PENAFICE BOULEVARDE 903, GUAYAQUIL	ECUADOR		YES	DO	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.												
15	DO	ECUADOR		YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.												
16	DO	ECUADOR		YES	FATHER	YES	NO														
17	FRIEND - F.A. MC GONIGLE PORTOVELO, ECUADOR	ECUADOR		NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.												
18	DO	ECUADOR		NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1940	N.Y.												
19	FRIEND-BERT ROCA C/O BANCO HIPOTECANO, GUAYAQUIL	ECUADOR		NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923	N.Y.												
20																					
21	WIFE- JOSEFINA DE AYERBE POPAYAN, ECUADOR	ECUADOR		YES	SELF	YES	NO														
22	HUSBAND- JOAQUIN RODRIQUEZ 2 MAPLE DR LINDENHURST, L.I.	N.Y.		NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1919/1940	N.Y.												
23	BROTHER-SAMUEL GONZALEZ POPAYAN, ECUADOR	ECUADOR		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	PHILA. PA.												
24	BROTHER- ADOLFO ZAMBRANO POPAYAN, ECUADOR	ECUADOR		YES	SELF	YES	NO														
25																					
26	WIFE- CARMEN A DE AVE PERU 62, PANAMA, C.Z.	PANAMA		NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.												
27	BROTHER- JOSE ARGOIX FRONT ST. COLON, C.Z.	SPAIN		NO	SELF	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.												
28	FRIEND-TATANO KOJIMA KOTOHINAGHO, ICHINOMIYA AITIKEN, JAPAN	JAPAN		YES	SEKIYA & CO LTD	YES	NO														
29	FRIEND-KITAROH KATOH 207 3 CHOME, OGIRUBOCHO SUGINAMIKU, TOKYO	JAPAN		YES	DO	YES	NO														
30	RELATIVE- LAZAR GELB KRAKOW, POLAND	N.Y.		YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners..... DO

Local Agents..... DO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RENAUT, MASTER, of the MOTORSHIP SANTA MARIA, from CALLAO, PERU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Renaut
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUL 8 1940, 19____
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

J. C. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12 and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether the possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA MARIA

Sailing from

PORTS AS PER BELOW

JUNE 27

1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

161

JULY 8

1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							EMBARKED AT CALLAO, PERU. JUNE 27, 1940		
2	REINBERG	HELEN M	42		F	M	MAY 20, 1898 - CALDWELL, N.J.		LANDINE, N.J.
3	REINBERG	ANNE	8		F	S	SEPTEMBER 2, 1931 - MONTCLAIR, N.J.		DO
4	CALLENDER	JOHN A	59		M	M	FEBRUARY 9, 1881 - PROVIDENCE, R.I.		31 WEST 9TH STREET NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
5							EMBARKED AT BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA. JULY 1, 1940		
6	RODRIGUEZ	JOAQUIN M.	41		M	M		SUPREME COURT, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y. MARCH 31, 1933	2 MAPLE DRIVE, NORTH LINDEN- HUBST, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
7	RODRIGUEZ	FREDERIC	17		M	S	JULY 23, 1922 - HOLLIS, N.Y.		DO
8	RODRIGUEZ	EDWARD	16		M	M	JULY 13, 1923 - HOLLIS, N.Y.		DO
9							EMBARKED AT CANAL ZONE. JULY 2, 1940		
10	MORGAN	EDITH S.	51		F	M	JUNE 30, 1889 - FAIRVIEW, INDIANA		BOX 464, HOUSE 628 ANCON BLVD., BALBOA, CANAL ZONE
11	NILSEN	LAURINE B.	30		F	M	FEBRUARY 16, 1910 - DORCHESTER, MASS.		223 WEST EMERSON ST. MELROSE, MASS.
12	ISELEY	DONALD B.	50		M	M	MAY 1, 1890 - BURLINGTON, N. C.		748 GLENDONJO DRIVE, ORLANDO, FLORIDA
13	MANN	GEORGE	24		M	S	NOVEMBER 3, 1915 - HAZELWOOD PARK, PA.		239 WINSTON STREET, HAZELWOOD PARK, PA.
14	FOSTER	JED S.	73		M	M	JANUARY 23, 1867 - CANTERBURY, N.H.		23 STONELEIGH PARK, WESTFIELD NEW JERSEY
15	CLYBURN	MARJORIE	27		F	M	NOVEMBER 29, 1912 - KERSHAW, S. CAROLINA		247 WINTHROP AVE. WESTBURY LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
GRACE LINE INC.
GRACE LINE INC.
GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD FRANCIS KEEFE, Surgeon of the MOTORSHIP SANTA MARIA, EMPLOYED BY OWNER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FIVE(5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this JUL 8 1940 day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Edward F. Keefe)

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA MARIA

Passengers sailing from CALLAO, PERU AND PORTS LISTED BELOW, JUNE 27, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NOV, IV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1																						
NOT PAID 2	EXEMPT	LUNTER	SERAFIN	50	5	M	S	PRIEST	YES	SPAN., LATIN	YES	BRAZIL	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BOLSWARD	TRANS CERT 32	PANAMA	7/1/40		ECUADOR	QUITO	
NOT PAID 3	EXEMPT	PEREZ	JULIO G.	41		M	S	PRIEST	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LOGRONO	TRANS CERT 29	PANAMA	6/28/40		PANAMA	DAVID	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

JULY 8

19 40

163

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching diabolism in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners _____ DO _____

Local Agents DO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RENAULT, MASTER, of the MOTORSHIP SANTA MARIA, from CALLAO, PERU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Renault
MASTER
JUL 8 1940
OFFICER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUL 8 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. A. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

Number

4

S. S. SANTA MARIA

sailing from CALLAO, PERU

JUNE 27

1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1									
2	NICHOLSON	ANNA G.	27	6	F	M	PASSENGERS EMBARKED GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR NOVEMBER 30, 1912 - NEW YORK CITY		28 SICKLES STREET, NEW YORK CITY
3	NICHOLSON	ANTOINETTE F.		8	F	S	OCTOBER 3, 1939 - ANCON, ECUADOR		DO
4							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CANAL ZONE		
5	BENSKIN	YORK E.	52		M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT, NEW YORK CITY MAY 28, 1932	120 WEST 117 STREET NEW YORK CITY
6	MITCHELL	JAMES M.	29		M	M	SEPTEMBER 15, 1910 - DALLAS, TEXAS 8:30 am <i>Secretary</i>		1310 IBERVILLE ST. NEW ORLEANS LA.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA MARIA

arriving at NEW YORK

JULY 8

19 49 from the port of CALLAO, PERU AND WAY PORTS

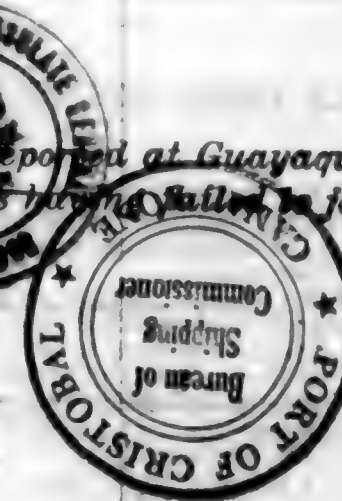
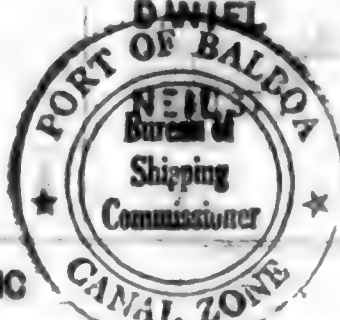
166

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Indicate statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	RENAUT	WILLIAM C		MASTER	6/11/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-5	155	NONE		
2		FORD	HOWARD		CHIEF OFF					44		AMERICAN		5-7	170			
3		MAC DERMID	HAWLEY		1ST OFFICER					37		ENGLISH		5-11	170			
4		LERMOND	JOSEPH		2ND OFFICER					27		AMERICAN		5-10	150			
5		HOWELL	CHARLES		3RD OFFICER					26		DO		6-0	178			
6		KERR	CHARLES		JR. 3RD. OFF					21		DO		5-11	150			
7		CROSSON	JOSEPH		DO					23		DO		5-7	142			
8		PEPE	SALVATORE		CADETOFFICER					20		DO		5-7	157			
9	NO	BOSSART	MERLE		DO					21		DO		5-10	170			
10	YES	MELKTHEN	WILLIAM		CARPENTER					49		FINNISH		5-5	160			
11	NO	PARIGI	LUIGI		CARP MATE	6/13/40				43		ITALIAN		5-6	135			
12	YES	TSIKNAS	NICOLAS		BOSN	6/11/40				41		GREECE		5-8	175			
13	NO	ABERNATHY	HAGLEY		QUARTERMASTER					28		AMERICAN		5-10	155			
14	YES	BEVERS	EARL		DO					36		DO		5-11	180			
15		GLOVER	JAMES		DO					23		DO		5-11	171			
16	NO	NISSEN	BENDIX		DO					46		GERMAN		5-8	155			
17		LARSON	PETER		A.B. STKPR.					32		AMERICAN		5-10	165			
18		ROSARIO	MERCEDES		A.B.					33		W. INDIAN		5-6	140			
19	YES	ECHEVERRIA	TEODORO							39		DO		5-5	160			
20		WALGER	HUGH							38		AMERICAN		5-6	160			
21	NO	REYES	JUAN							52		W. INDIAN		5-6	160			
22		CASTRO	ALBERTO							47		SPAN-AME		5-7	170			
23		MALACE WHELAN	CHARLES							29		AMERICAN		6-0	195			
24		SCHWARTZMAN	HOWARD			6/12/40				21		DO		6-1	170			
25	YES	SCHAFER	IRVING		O. S.	6/11/40				35		DO		5-7	160			
26		GAGAREX	VANDALIN							36		DO		5-4	160			
27		CODY	WALTER							23		DO		5-7	160			
28	NO	DEWAR	B GEORGE			6/12/40				28		DO		5-6	140			
29	YES	DOWNING	DANIEL		CH RADIO	6/11/40				35		DO		5-8	150			
30	NO	JOHNSON			2ND RADIO					25		DO						

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners GRACE LINE INC

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC



*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-12840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

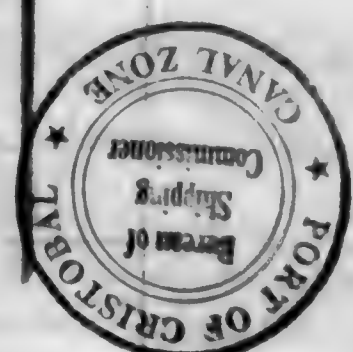
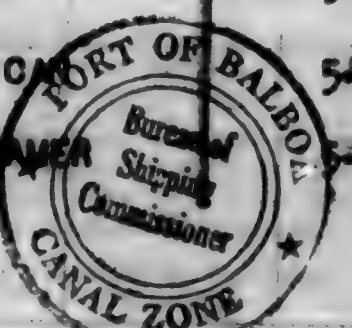
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SANTA MARIA** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JULY 8** 19**40** from the port of **CALLAO, PERU AND WAYPORTS**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	BREWER WILLIAM		3RD RADIO	6/11/40 N. Y.	YES	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	155	NONE		
2	YES	PORTUGAL AUGUSTO		PURSER				44		SPAN-AMER		5-6	150			
3		BENSON EDWIN		SR PUR CLK				48		AMERICAN		5-8	198			
4	NO	MAHER CHARLES		PURSER'S CLERK				22		DO		5-10	150			
5		DOLLINS CYRUS		JR PUR CLK	6/12/40			22		DO		6-0	140			
6	YES	HOGAN DANIEL		STOREKEEPER	6/11/40			36		DO		6-0	195			
7	NO	CORBETT CHARLES		ASST STKPR				44		DO		6-0	185			
8		KEEFE EDWARD		SURGEON				30		DO		5-9	168			
9	YES	SELL ARS ARTHUR		ASST PURSER				28		DO		5-7	132			
10	NO	LARSEN TJARAND		DO				45		SCANDINAVIAN		5-8	175			
11	YES	ANNAN THOMAS		CHIEF ENG.				40		IRISH		5-10	198			
12		DORAN THOMAS		SR 1ST ASST				36		AMERICAN		5-6	134			
13		DOBRONICH GEORGE		JR 1ST ASST				27		DO		5-10	145			
14		WITKOWSKY MORRIS		2ND ASST.				27		DO		5-10	185			
15	NO	BERGH BJORN		3RD ASST.				32		DO		5-10	155			
16	YES	BLAYTON WENDELL		JR. ENG.				21		DO		5-11	150			
17		HERINGTON DOUGLAS		DO				21		DO		5-10	156			
18	NO	KLASKIN LAURENCE		DO				32		DO		5-8	160			
19	YES	KUBISA ANDREW		DO				25		DO		5-8	165			
20		BERGENHEIM HAROLD		DO				22		DO		6-2	175			
21	NO	BLOCKMAN GUSTAV		DO	6/13/40			41		RUSSIAN		5-9	180			
22	YES	LEFKOWITCH DANIEL		ENGINE CADET	6/11/40			22		AMERICAN		5-9	140			
23		HENRY JAMES		CHIEF ELECT				46		ENGLISH		5-8	158			
24		DAVID ALFRED		ASST ELECT				62		TURKISH		5-5	138			
25	NO	DOWDS JOHN		ASST ELECT				24		IRISH		5-8	130			
26	YES	FREIRE BERNARDINO		CH REF ENG				53		SPANISH		5-4	165			
27		BULLOCK ROBERT		JR REFER				40		AMERICAN		5-7	170			
28		KORONIS JERRY		ENG. STKPR				42		GREEK		5-7	165			
29		METZ		OILER				28		AMERICAN		5-10	156			
30		OROZCO		DO				47		SPAN-AMER		5-5	155			



Line **GRACE LINE INC**
 Owners **GRACE LINE INC**
 Local Agents _____

Alley
 Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman or the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 8, 1940 from the port of CALLAO, PERU AND WAY PORTS 168

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
1		YES	ALFARO	SEGUNDO	OILER	6/11/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	46	M	SPAN-AMER	U.S.A.	5-5	155	NONE		
2			STEELE	WILLIAM	DO					22		AMERICAN		5-11	170			
3			FORNARI	JULIAN	DO					35		ITALIAN		5-3	185			
4			ALLENDE	FRANCIS	DO					35		SPAN-AMER		5-8	150			
5			ZWICKER	JOS. PH	FIREMAN					23		AMERICAN		6-0	165			
6		NO	MEENDES	ALFONSO	DO					45		PORTUGUESE		6-0	180			
7			LAWLESS	OLIO	DO					32		AMERICAN		6-1	175			
8			SIERRA	RAMON	WIPER					31		W. INDIAN		5-7	120			
9			DOMINGUEZ	BENJENIDO	DO					39		DO		5-7	133			
10			CASTRO	DARIO DE	DO					40		SPAN-AMER		5-6	130			
11			FROST	ROBERT	STUDENT OBS.					20		AMERICAN		5-9	152			
12		YES	TRAUJENSEN	ROLAF	CHIEF STWD					48		SCANDINAVIAN		5-10	185			
13		NO	SALVI	JOHN	PRINTER	6/12/40				38		ITALIAN		5-7	145			
14			ABT	LOUIS	CH. BARTEND	6/11/40				35		GERMAN		5-10	170			
15			O'REILLY	JAMES	ASST DO					41		IRISH		5-9	130			
16			RIVERA	TULIO	CH DK STWD					34		PH. ISL.	P. I.	5-8	150			
17			CALHEIROS	MANOLF	ASST DK STWD					39		SPAN-AMER	U.S.A.	5-6	145			
18			KELLY	THOMAS	CH SINK RM STWB					27		AMERICAN		6-0	155			
19			GROSSMAN	JACOB	ASST DO DO					32		DO		5-4	170			
20			HERNANDEZ	LUIS	BATH STWD					31		W. INDIAN		5-6	145			
21			MC DOUGALL	CHARLES	FIREWATCH					47		AMERICAN		5-9	164			
22		YES	VASSILIS	PETER	DO					40		GREEK		5-4	140			
23		NO	RENK	LUDWIG	NITE STWD	6/13/40				61		GERMAN		5-8	174			
24		YES	RUKAVINA	JOSEPH	CH UTILITY	6/11/40				46		AUSTRIAN		5-7	144			
25		NO	IBERN	FRANCISCO	SALOON UTILITY					20		W. INDIAN		5-7	150			
26			GADMAN	WILLIAM	DO	6/12/40				29		AMERICAN		6-0	140			
27			SOTO	JUAN	SILVERMAN	6/11/40				36		W. INDIAN		5-4	148			
28			JABOUR	CHARLES	BELLBOY					27		AMERICAN		5-7	142			
29			AMATO	VINCENZO	DO					22		DO			142			
30			HORINE		DO					25		DO			160			

PORT OF BALBOA
Bureau of
Shipping
Commissioner

PORT OF BALBOA
Bureau of
Shipping
Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of
Shipping
Commissioner

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
GRACE LINE INC
GRACE LINE INC
GRACE LINE INC



Handwritten signature

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 8, 1940, from the port of CALLAO, PERU AND WAY PORTS

169

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	DERFIN RICHARD	/	MESSMAN	6/11/40 N.Y.	YES	YES	36	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-8	166	NONE		
2	YES	MANGELSEN HANS	/	DO				36		GERMAN		5-8	175			
3	NO	LOOKWOOD ERNEST	/	DO				43		AMERICAN		5-6	160			
4	YES	NAVARRO EZEQUIEL	/	MESSBOY				40		W. INDIAN		5-6	125			
5		NIEVES JUAN	/	DO				24		DO		5-3	126			
6	NO	SHELLEY DIXIE	/	STEWARDESS				36	F	AMERICAN		5-9	135			
7		GRAY CHRISTINE	/	DO				40		AMERICAN		5-5	190			
8		WIEGLET ANNA	/	SALADMAKER				34		GERMAN		5-8	142			
9		STUEBIG ELIZABETH	/	MATRON				36		AMERICAN		5-8	140			
10		OSYBURN ESTHER	/	WAITRESS				27		DO		5-7	149			
11		WILLIAMSON KATHLEEN	/	DO				30		DO		5-4	135			
12		SCHAEFER EMILIA	/	DO				27		GERMAN		5-2	115			
13		COMKO ANN	/	DO				21		AMERICAN		5-7	125			
14		RYBICKI STANISLAW	/	DO				26		DO		5-4	125			
15		MYERS EDNA	/	DO				28		DO		5-4	145			
16		CURTIN ELEANOR	/	DO				33		DO		5-5	122			
17		SONIG PAULINE	/	DO				28		DO		5-5	117			
18		PERENNES THERESE	/	DO				21		DO		5-7	124			
19		CASEY HATTIE	/	DO				30		DO		5-8	170			
20		BRINGSAUF CLAIRE	/	DO	6/12/40			30		GERMAN		5-3	108			
21		CUMMINGS FRANCINE	/	DO	6/13/40			30		AMERICAN		5-6	120			
22		HILDEBRAND MARGARET	/	DO				30		DO		5-6	135			
23		BERTRAND VALEDITH	/	DO				33		DO		5-4	120			
24		DANIELE FERDINANDO	/	BARBER				37	M	ITALIAN		5-4	157			
25		ENRIGHT MAE	/	SHOP ATTD				42	F	AMERICAN		5-5	140			
26		REITZ CHARLES	/	MUSICIAN				38	M	AMERICAN		5-6	130			
27		CLUTE WILTON	/	DO				41		AMERICAN		5-10	165			
28		FERENCHAK ALPH	/	DO				34		AMERICAN		5-11	160			
29		LA BONTE JOSEPH	/	DO				25		AMERICAN		5-8	144			
30		UGALDE	/	CHEF	6/11/40			45		SPANISH		5-10	138			



HOSPITALIZATION



Line BRACE LINE
Owners BRACE LINE INC
Local Agents BRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien membership of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FIVE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 8, 19 40 from the port of CALLAO, PERU AND WAY PORTS

170

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ORBE	LUIS	/	SOUS CHEF	6/11/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	39	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-10	175	NONE		
2	NO	AISPURU	ILDEFONSO	/	2ND COOK					41		DO		5-4	150			
3		CORTEZ	TULIO	/	3RD COOK					32		SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	5-8	140			
4		DIAZ	EUSTACIO	/	VEG COOK					45		W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	146			
5		FILLBER	TNOR	/	BAKER					49		SCANDINAVIAN		6-2	212			
6	YES	O HARA	DAVID	/	2ND BAKER					52		SCOTCH		5-4	135			
7	NO	VAN ARKEL	WILLIAM	/	BAKERS HELP					39		DUTCH		5-11	190			
8		GOLUB	FRANCIS	/	CHIEF BUTCHER					30		AMERICAN		6-1	165			
9		BARTELS	JOSEPH	/	ASS. BUTCHER					32		FLEMISH		5-6	123			
10		CALVO	ANDREW	/	1ST CR COOK					34		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-3	120			
11		PARENIO	FELIX	/	2ND CR COOK					43		W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5-4	125			
12		YEBEX	SANTIAGO	/	KITCHENMAN					39		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-3	147			
13		PONCE	DOMINGO	/	CHIEF PANTRY					39		SPAN-AMER	U.S.A.	5-5	140			
14		CRUZ	PEDRO	/	2ND PANTRY					40		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-4	105			
15		MALINAO	SALVADOR	/	3RD PANTRY					29		DO	DO	5-5	115			
16		FRANCESCHI	LUIS	/	POTWASHER					27		W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5-1	110			
17		LINEBURG	ROBERT	/	DISHWASHER	6/12/40				21		AMERICAN		6-0	175			
18	YES	DADDIO	FRANK	/	KITCHENMAN	6/11/40				35		ITALIAN		5-4	135			
19		EDRAD	GREGORIO	/	DO					40		FILIPINO		5-2	120			
20	NO	HARRIS	JOSEPH	/	STGE WAITER					39		AMERICAN		5-7	160			
21		SANTOS	MARIO	/	B.R.					30		W. INDIAN		5-6	150			
22		GUERRA	GEORGE	/	DO					32		SPAN-AMER		5-7	150			
23		MENDOZA	ARCADIO	/	DO					37		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-6	120			
24	YES	PEREZ	BALDOMERO	/	DO					38		SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-7	140			
25	NO	AGRO	SAMUEL	/	DO					29		AMERICAN		5-8	175			
26		GOODALL	FRANCIS	/	DO					45		DO		5-9	160			
27		PAYNE	THEODORE	/	DO					31		DO		5-11	150			
28		KLINE	JOSEPH	/	DO					27		DO		5-11	180			
29		FELLER	ZANGWILL	/	DO					25		DO		5-9	155			
30		PALACIO	ILDEFONSO	/	UTILITY					34		PAC.		5-11	140			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien mem-
bers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the
port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such informa-
tion as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,
agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has
illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and
before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration
officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of
those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the
said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of
arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above
required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such
fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been fur-
nished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of
said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily
for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or
deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside
thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of
arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners),
or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the
Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of
\$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of
the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination
of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof
approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States
from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a fail-
ure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue
hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such ves-
sel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

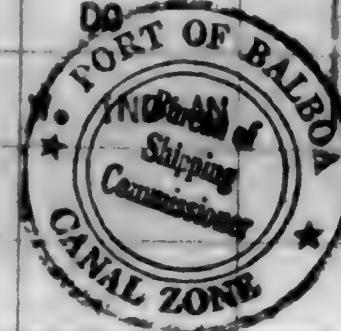
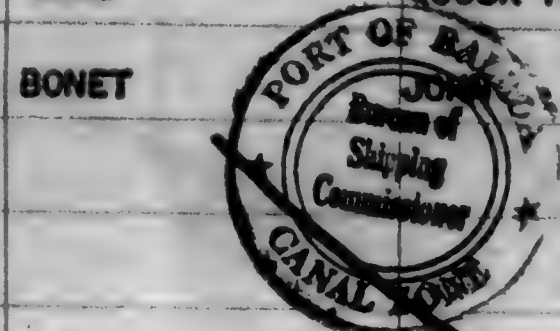
Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 8, 1940, from the port of CALLAO, PERU ANDWAY PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	SARFATTY	MAX	/	GL HOLE STWD	6/11/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	40	M	TURKISH	U.S.A.	5-2	125	NONE		
2		CHAN	CHEW BING	/	1 LAUNDRY					40		CHINESE		5-5	125			
3		SANG	WONG	/	LAUNDRY					36		DO		5-5	120			
4		CHOON	CHEW NON	/	DO					44		DO		5-7	138			
5		YEE	JEV	/	DO					41		DO		5-7	146			
6		SANG	QUOCK FOON	/	DO					27		DO		5-2	120			
7		BONET		/	STRGE STWD					40				5-3	136			
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

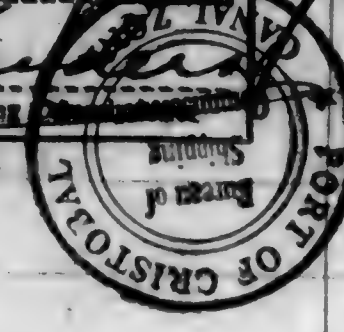


BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JUN 18 1940

SEEN

6 Sheets

157



closed with six sheets, one hundred and fifty seven entries including master

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date JUN 19 1940
SEEN
-6- Sheets 156- Entries
Master included
William E. Hardy

closed with six sheets, one hundred and fifty seven entries including master
KULZER ANTON J. A.B. June 29 buoy yes yes 41 M Ger. VSA 5-6 145 none

No. 100000
American Consulate General
GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SANTA MARIA
Indulio J. J.
JUN 29 1940

Closed with one hundred and fifty-five (155) entries on six (6) sheets
W. E. Hardy

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date JUL 2 1940
SEEN
6 Sheets
Master included
William E. Hardy

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. RENAUT, of the U.S. S. S. Santa Maria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

JUL 8 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 4. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LEDA"

Sailing from San Nicolas, Aruba, N.W.I., June 29th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

172
July 8, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Easton	Robert L.	28		M	M	June 3, 1912. Elizabeth, N. J.	OP 11675 Stamped by State Dept. No Valid for Europe	111 West Grand Street, Elizabeth, N. J.
2	Port	William	29		M	S	December 8, 1910. Bigelow, Arkansas.	OP 72649	107 South Oxford Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
3	Rauch	Joseph G.	24		M	S	January 2, 1916. New York, N. Y.	OP 11684 Stamped by State Dept. Not Valid for Europe	6709 Forest Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	Healey	Philip J.	25		M	S	June 3, 1915. New York, N. Y.	OP 658529	129 West 3rd Avenue, Roselle, N. J.
5	Burke	Charles D.	23		M	S	December 4, 1916. Kansas City, Mo.	OP 644769	125 Bellevue Avenue, Upper Montclair N. J.
6	<div> <i>Inspector J. L. P. M.</i> <i>7/8/40</i> </div>								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

58

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. **NO BILL** BILLED JUL 23 1940

Am. 7-8-40

Leoda

5/5

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		5	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		5	5

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board of the United States

port of the United States

continued
REW

June 14 1891

from the port of Aruba

June. 29 1

(12) (13) (14) (15)

Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Peculiarities, or disease
18	Male	5' 10"	160	None
19	Male	5' 10"	160	None
20	Male	5' 10"	160	None
21	Male	5' 10"	160	None
22	Male	5' 10"	160	None
23	Male	5' 10"	160	None
24	Male	5' 10"	160	None
25	Male	5' 10"	160	None
26	Male	5' 10"	160	None
27	Male	5' 10"	160	None
28	Male	5' 10"	160	None
29	Male	5' 10"	160	None
30	Male	5' 10"	160	None
31	Male	5' 10"	160	None
32	Male	5' 10"	160	None
33	Male	5' 10"	160	None
34	Male	5' 10"	160	None
35	Male	5' 10"	160	None
36	Male	5' 10"	160	None
37	Male	5' 10"	160	None
38	Male	5' 10"	160	None
39	Male	5' 10"	160	None
40	Male	5' 10"	160	None
41	Male	5' 10"	160	None
42	Male	5' 10"	160	None
43	Male	5' 10"	160	None
44	Male	5' 10"	160	None
45	Male	5' 10"	160	None
46	Male	5' 10"	160	None
47	Male	5' 10"	160	None
48	Male	5' 10"	160	None
49	Male	5' 10"	160	None
50	Male	5' 10"	160	None
51	Male	5' 10"	160	None
52	Male	5' 10"	160	None
53	Male	5' 10"	160	None
54	Male	5' 10"	160	None
55	Male	5' 10"	160	None
56	Male	5' 10"	160	None
57	Male	5' 10"	160	None
58	Male	5' 10"	160	None
59	Male	5' 10"	160	None
60	Male	5' 10"	160	None
61	Male	5' 10"	160	None
62	Male	5' 10"	160	None
63	Male	5' 10"	160	None
64	Male	5' 10"	160	None
65	Male	5' 10"	160	None
66	Male	5' 10"	160	None
67	Male	5' 10"	160	None
68	Male	5' 10"	160	None
69	Male	5' 10"	160	None
70	Male	5' 10"	160	None
71	Male	5' 10"	160	None
72	Male	5' 10"	160	None
73	Male	5' 10"	160	None
74	Male	5' 10"	160	None
75	Male	5' 10"	160	None
76	Male	5' 10"	160	None
77	Male	5' 10"	160	None
78	Male	5' 10"	160	None
79	Male	5' 10"	160	None
80	Male	5' 10"	160	None
81	Male	5' 10"	160	None
82	Male	5' 10"	160	None
83	Male	5' 10"	160	None
84	Male	5' 10"	160	None
85	Male	5' 10"	160	None
86	Male	5' 10"	160	None
87	Male	5' 10"	160	None
88	Male	5' 10"	160	None
89	Male	5' 10"	160	None
90	Male	5' 10"	160	None
91	Male	5' 10"	160	None
92	Male	5' 10"	160	None
93	Male	5' 10"	160	None
94	Male	5' 10"	160	None
95	Male	5' 10"	160	None
96	Male	5' 10"	160	None
97	Male	5' 10"	160	None
98	Male	5' 10"	160	None
99	Male	5' 10"	160	None
100	Male			

1997

14-101814-1618

Hildgaard
Master

14-1618

14-1618

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration port of the United States

Vessel M/S "LEDA" arriving at New York July

(3) NAME IN FULL	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) When shipped or engaged	(8) Where shipped or engaged
Family name	Given name				
Kildegaard	Poul Aage H.	19	Captain	11/4/39	Copenhagen
Pedersen	Maris Peder A.	25	1 Officer	6/4/40	New York
Christensen	Hans Nielsen	44	2	10/25/39	Copenhagen
Agesen	Edgar Vilhelm	10	3	11/18/39	"
Hegna	Svenning	33	1 Engineer	6/5/40	New York
Hoffmann	Kay Victor	16	2	11/4/39	Copenhagen
Sterregaard	Poul	5	3	11/14/39	"
Christiansen	Oscar Ludvig	23	4	12/21/39	Baltim.
Joensen	Bernhard	1	Assistent	2/24/40	Copenhagen
Sarinesen	Lauritz Christian	1	"	11/4/39	"
Skov	Harry	1	"	11/18/39	"
Plaschke	Frank Vilhelm	1	"	11/18/39	"
Larsen	Svend Aage	1	Electric.	11/4/39	"
Petersen	Finn Villy	16	Radio O.	11/1/39	"
Larsen	Jens Peter	25	Chief Stew.	11/14/39	"
Dethlefsen	Edvin Rikard	20	" Cook	1/3/40	Baltim.
Christensen	Leo Aksel S.	1/2	2	11/4/39	Copenhagen
Wermundsen	Georg Ludvig	4	Walter	"	"
Sorensen	Aksel Vagner	20	Boatswain	2/24/40	"
Arnesen	Arne	21	A. B.	8/8/40	New York
Hansen	Holger Peter	6	"	11/4/39	Copenhagen
Fischer	Niels Hansen	7	"	"	"
Mikkelsen	Soren Frantz J.	4 1/2	"	"	"
Christensen	Aksel	5	"	"	"
Northolm	Erik Pregaen Hjort	5	O. S.	"	"
Rasmussen	510 Rammus Jesper	3 1/2	"	2/24/40	"
Andreasen	Caesar	6	"	2/24/40	"
Hemingsen	Knud Ejler	3	"	11/4/39	"
Andreasen	Herluf Alexander	23	Donkeyman	"	"
Poulsen	Karlo Marinus	3	Pumpman	2/12/40	"

Panama Transport Company

St. Helena

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Andersen, E.V.	26	Danish	11/18/39 Copenhagen	
Hoffmann, K.V.	47	"	11/4/39 "	
Sorensen, A.Y.	25	"	2/24/40 "	
Hegna, H.	33	"	11/4/39 "	
Christensen, A.	44	"	11/4/39 "	
Rasmussen, R.J.	20	"	2/12/40 "	
Poulsen, K.M.	23	"	2/12/40 "	
Sorensen, H.H.	45	"	11/4/39 "	
Sorensen, J.O.	21	"	4/20/40 Le Havre	
Fischer, E.H.	27	"	11/4/39 Copenhagen	
Mikkelsen, S.J.J.	20	"	11/4/39 "	
Northolm, E.	22	"	11/4/39 "	
Andreasen, O.	24	"	2/24/40 "	
Rasmussen, H.	20	"	7/17/40 New York	
Nielsen, L.	22	"	"	
Nielsen, O.P.K.	26	"	"	
Kiern, E.	20	Canadian	2/10/40 Halifax N.S.	
Christensen, L.	22	Danish	11/4/39 Copenhagen	
Christensen, E.V.	50	"	10/25/39 "	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Poulsen, K.M.	23	"	2/12/40 "	
Sorensen, H.H.	45	"	11/4/39 "	
Sorensen, J.O.	21	"	4/20/40 Le Havre	
Fischer, E.H.	27	"	11/4/39 Copenhagen	
Mikkelsen, S.J.J.	20	"	11/4/39 "	
Northolm, E.	22	"	11/4/39 "	
Andreasen, O.	24	"	2/24/40 "	
Rasmussen, H.	20	"	7/17/40 New York	
Nielsen, L.	22	"	"	
Nielsen, O.P.K.	26	"	"	
Kiern, E.	20	Canadian	2/10/40 Halifax N.S.	
Christensen, L.	22	Danish	11/4/39 Copenhagen	
Christensen, E.V.	50	"	10/25/39 "	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M/S "LEDA"

arriving at New York

July 8

1940, from the port of, Aruba

June 29 1940

174

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(4) Given name	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(8) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(17) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(18) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				When	Where											
Kildegaard	Poul Aage H.	19	Captain	11/4	39 Copenhg	no	yes	36	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5,10	182	none	no	PP Lfd
Pedersen	Maria Peder A.	23	1 Officer	6/4/40	New York	"	"	44	"	"	"	5,8 1/2	200	"	"	PP Lfd
Christensen	Hans Nielsen	44	2 "	10/23/39	Copenhg	"	"	58	"	"	"	5,7	165	"	"	PP Lfd
Aagesen	Edgar Vilhelm	10	3 "	11/18/39	"	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5,8 1/2	165	"	"	PP Lfd
Hegna	Svenning	33	1 Engineer	6/5/40	New York	No	"	51	"	"	Norwegian	5,7	158	"	"	do
Hoffmann	Kay Victor	16	2 "	11/4/39	Copenhg.	"	"	47	"	"	Danish	5,5	140	"	"	do
Sterregaard	Poul	5	3 "	11/14/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,7	168	"	"	PP Lfd
Christiansen	Oscar Ludvig	23	4 "	12/21/39	Baltim.	"	"	40	"	"	Norwegian	5,9	152	"	"	do
Joensen	Bernhard	1	Assistent	2/24/40	Copenhg.	"	"	24	"	"	Danish	5,9	173	"	"	do
Sarinesen	Lauritz Christian	1	"	11/4/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,9	173	"	"	do
Skov	Harry	1	"	11/18/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,8	152	"	"	PP Lfd
Plaschke	Frank Vilhelm	1	"	11/18/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,9	204	"	"	PP Lfd
ersen	Svend Aage	1	Electric.	11/4/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,8	173	"	"	do
Petersen	Finn Villy	16	Radio O.	11/1/39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5,9	174	"	"	PP Lfd
Larsen	Jens Peter	25	Chief Stew.	11/14/39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5,8	216	"	"	PP Lfd
Dethlefsen	Edvin Rikard	20	" Cook	1/3/40	Baltim.	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,7	152	"	"	do
Christensen	Leo Aksel S.	1 1/2	2 "	11/4/39	Copenhg	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,5	120	"	"	do
Wermundsen	Georg Ludvig	4	Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,7	132	"	"	do
Sorensen	Aksel Vagner	20	Boatswain	2/24/40	"	Yes	"	35	"	"	Norwegian	5,8	184	"	"	do
Arnesen	Arne	21	A. B.	8/6/40	New York	No	"	37	"	"	"	5,8 1/2	172	"	"	PP Lfd
Hansen	Holger Peter	6	"	11/4/39	Copenhg.	Yes	"	23	"	"	Danish	5,6 1/2	145	"	"	do
Fischer	Niels Hansen	7	"	"	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5,7	156	"	"	do
Mikkelsen	Soren Frantz J.	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5,7	162	"	"	do
Christensen	Aksel	5	"	"	"	Yes	"	32	"	"	"	5,8 1/2	147	"	"	do
Norholm	Erik Pregaen Hjort	5	O. S.	"	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5,8	163	"	"	do
Rasmussen VL 510/190	Rasmus Jesper	3 1/2	"	2/24/40	"	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	5,8 1/2	145	"	"	PP Lfd
Andreasen	Caesar	8	"	2/24/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,8	172	"	"	do
Hemmingsen	Knud Ejler	3	"	11/4/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5,7	144	"	"	PP Lfd
Andreasen	Herluf Alexander	23	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5,9	146	"	"	do
Poulsen	Karlo Marinus	3	Pumpman	2/12/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,8	154	"	"	do

Panama Transport Company

PP Hansen

Immigrant Inspector.

36 Passports Lfd
2. Ret on Board No documents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Leda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of

July

1924

Hildebrand
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "L E D A", arriving at New York, 19 40, from the port of Aruba 175

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Sorensen	Henry Herman	✓ 30	Oiler	11/4/39	Copenhg	No	Yes	45	male	Scandinav	Danish	5,9	154	none	No	PP Lfd
2	Yes	Hassel	Anton Vilhem P.	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5,7	152	"	"	PP Lfd
3	Yes	Jorgensen	Jens Christian	✓ 25	"	2/12/40	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5,8	153	"	"	do
4	Yes	Sorensen	Jens Christian	✓ 15	"	11/4/39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5,8	152	"	"	do
5	Yes	Jensen	William Gregers	✓ 1 1/2	Messman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5,9	148	"	"	do
6	Yes	Eisan	Harry Moorwood	✓ 5	"	2/10/40	Halifax	"	"	20	"	English	Canadian	5,9	118	No official documents		
7	Yes	Hanson	Raymond Francis	✓ 5	"	2/13/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,7	138	do do		
8	Yes	Lindell	Kalle	✓ 10	Assistant	6/8/40	New York	"	"	36	"	Finnish	Finnish	5,9	166	"	"	PP Lfd
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with thirty-eight (38) members of crew including master

Crew List Visa
American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada

SEEN
For the voyage to the United States

Via Aruba, N. H. S.
E. H. Gunsaulus
Vice Consul of the United States

Service No. 515
Stamp Date JUN 14 1940



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Leda, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940.

Shilkegaard
Master First or Second Officer.

P. J. Langan
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

[illegible]

J. Ellison
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34-1613

176

16 July 1940

Total crew at time of arrival 50 Number of seamen deserted NIL
 Number of seamen discharged NIL Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
 Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL Total crew this date 50

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONSUMELO

arriving at NEW YORK

July 8

1940, from the port of

HULL England.

177

Whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.A.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Yes	Ellison	Frederick	✓	32	Master	12/6/40	Hull	No.	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5'10"	190	Nil.
Yes	Dunkley	John	✓	22	Mate	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	44	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	154	-do-
No	Hepton	William Stanley	✓	25	2nd. Mate	12/6/40	-do-	-do-	-do-	39	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	185	-do-
Yes	Gibson	George	✓	13	3rd. Mate	12/6/40	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'10"	156	-do-
No	Thomsen	Wiel	✓	40	Carpenter	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	58	-do-	Scandinavian Dane.	-do-	5'10"	165	Tattoo both hands
Yes	Brown	James William	✓	20	Bosun	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	39	-do-	English	British	5'4"	146	Nil.
Yes	Barker	Robert	✓	13	A.B.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	29	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'9"	147	Tattoo both arms.
Yes	Gill	George Alexander	✓	18	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	36	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	180	Nil.
Yes	Gray	Hubert Victor	✓	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'6"	151	Tattoo right hand.
Yes	Gray	Percy Walter	✓	32	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	49	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'10"	175	Nil.
Yes	Horsefield	Edmond	✓	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'6"	151	-do-
No	Melton	Robert Henry	✓	11	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'5"	140	-do-
No	Hall	James Thompson	✓	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	23	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'9"	168	Tattoo left hand
Yes	Johnson	John William	✓	13	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	31	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'6"	150	Nil.
Yes	Redepending	William	✓	26	Sailor	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	41	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	230	Tattoo both arms.
Yes	Charlesworth	John	✓	27	Chief Engineer	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	49	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	146	Nil.
Yes	Pearson	Sidney	✓	12	2nd. Engineer	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	140	-do-
No	Wilkinson	William	✓	42	3rd. Engineer	14/6/40	-do-	-do-	-do-	64	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	195	-do-
Yes	Anderson	John	✓	6	4th. Engineer	12/6/40	-do-	-do-	-do-	38	-do-	Scotch	-do-	5'10"	187	Rupture Scars.
No	Hatfield	Harry	✓	2 Months	5th. Engineer	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	20	-do-	English	-do-	6'2"	180	Nil.
No	Kaye	Thomas	✓	14 Months	6th. Engineer	14/6/40	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	200	-do-
Yes	Crawford	Edward	✓	30	Donkeyman	12/6/40	-do-	-do-	-do-	49	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'6"	140	-do-
Yes	Wood	Arthur	✓	30	Greaser	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	57	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'9"	160	-do-
Yes	Winter	Sydney	✓	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	6'0"	172	Tattoo arms & Chest
Yes	Bolton	Sydney	✓	13	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	140	Nil
Yes	Heads	Edward	✓	1	Fireman & T.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'10"	158	Scar left eye.
Yes	Rasmussen	Sijveld	✓	9	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	57	-do-	Scandinavian Norge	-do-	5'7"	154	Tattoo both arms.
Yes	Powley	Benjamin	✓	20	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	English	British	5'6"	127	Defective Right Eye.
Yes	Jackson	Thomas	✓	30	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	54	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'9"	168	Scars Chest.
Yes	Casey	Thomas	✓	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'10"	182	Scar Right Bicep.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

all members of crew detained on 1st No Consular Visa

4th member of crew det. on 1st No official documents

3 Passports issued

These crew lists were put on board along with various other ships papers first previous to sailing. J. Ellison Master.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

111

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 193 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien-members of crews (Form-689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Consuelo

, arriving at New York

1934

, from the port of Hull England.

178

Whether member of crew	Whether alien	(a) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Yes	31	Mattinson	Percy	✓	3	Fireman & T.	12/6/40.	Hull	no.	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'7"	126	Nil.
Yes	32	Moody	Joseph	✓	14	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	47	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	140	Tattoo both Legs & Arms.
Yes	33	Hutchinson	Charles	✓	10	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	142	Nil.
Yes	34	Hardy	Joseph	✓	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	140	Tattoo both arms.
No	35	Caray	Frederick	✓	15 months	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	31	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'6"	140	Cross left forearm.
No	36	Barker	Harry Wilfred	✓	30	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	55	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'11"	148	Tattoo both arms.
No	37	Thornham	Deniel	✓	15	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'11"	126	Nil.
No	38	Weatherill	George	✓	14	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'11"	140	-do-
No	39	Wilson	Thomas	✓	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'11"	140	-do-
No	40	Tomlinson	Stanley	✓	15	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	110	-do-
Yes	41	Saul	Cecil	✓	38	Chief Steward	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	54	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'9"	222	-do-
Yes	42	Crimlis	John	✓	10	Asst. Steward	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	136	-do-
Yes	43	Jefferson	George	✓	12	Cook	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	37	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	143	-do-
No	44	Hildreth	Frederick	✓	20	Asst. Cook	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'9"	164	-do-
No	45	Jagger	Fred	✓	15	M.R. Steward	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	32	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'6"	116	-do-
No	46	Fewster	Jack Harold	✓	4 Months	Galley Boy	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	16	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'3"	105	-do-
Yes	47	Appleby	Douglas	✓	4	Cabin Boy	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	138	-do-
Yes	48	Greer	John	✓	11	Radio Officer	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	29	-do-	English (Rhodesia)	British	5'7"	148	-do-
No	49	Killian	Michael John	✓	1st. Voy.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	21	-do-	Irish	Irish	5'9"	164	-do-
No	50	Dean	Lionel Harry	✓	23	Deck Hand.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	43	-do-	English	British	5'10"	140	-do-

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



R.H. Wilson
B. Supt.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

871

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Consuelo, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8.

day of

July, 1940

J. H. Hagan

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Holmberg, Surgeon of the M/S. Kungsholm, Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, agree to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

DATE OF ARRIVAL NO BILL BILLED AUG 12 1940

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at My
Joseph J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

716 H
8/12/40
8/16/40
H. H.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	5	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Forward Deck			
3rd Cabin			
Total	1	5	6

11 cruise pass. n/c (1 cit)
(for remainder of cruise pass.
see form 628)

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

KUNGSBOLM

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK

JULY 3rd

19 40

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1 NOT COUNTED		Belosselsky	Serge	44	✓	m	d	Travel Agent	yes	Russian	yes	British	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	2123(2) #303				England	London
2 NOT COUNTED		Carbonnier	Claes	28	✓	m	m	Consul	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinav.	Sweden	Eksjö	2123(2) #40				U.S.A.	Convent, N.J.
3 NOT COUNTED		do	Kerstin	28	✓	f	m	H. wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinav.	Sweden	Gothenburg	2123(1) Montreal				"	"
4 NOT COUNTED		Dillingham	Paul	33	✓	m	m	U.S.Cit.		Born in U.S.A.			Ogdenburg, N.Y.	Jan 23rd, 1907					"	"	
5 NOT COUNTED		do	Louise	26	✓	f	m	H. wife	yes	English	yes	Canadian	British	Canada	Ottawa, Ont.	2123(2) #14				U.S.A.	Ogdenburg, N.Y.
6 NOT COUNTED		Lane	Leslie	34	✓	m	s	Artist	yes	English	yes	British	British	England	London	Rev Res. order 8430				U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
7 NOT COUNTED		Lindholm	Manne	46	✓	m	m	Consul	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinav.	Sweden	Motala	2123(2) #14				U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
8 NOT COUNTED		do	Margit	30	✓	f	m	H. wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinav.	Sweden	Malmö	2123(2) #14				U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
9 NOT COUNTED		Palm	Curt	59	✓	m	s	Director	yes	English	yes	Swedish	Scandinav.	Sweden	Stockholm	2123(2) #14				U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
10 NOT COUNTED		Rosendahl	Rosa	44	✓	f	w	H. wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinav.	Sweden	Gothenburg	2123(2) #14				U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
11 NOT COUNTED		Taylor	Claude	62	✓	m	s	Retired	yes	English	yes	British	British	England	Nottingham	2123(2) #14				England	London
12 EXEMPT		Doyle	Basil	47	✓	m	s	Priest	yes	English	yes	British	British	Canada	Montreal	2123(2) #14				Canada	Toronto
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 8th, 1940

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsén, Master, of the M/S Kungsholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Helge Ellsén
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at my

Joseph H. Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Lungsholm

Sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda

July 6th

1940

Arriving at Port of

New York

181

July 8th

1940

Number **11**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Deegan	John	37		m	m	Newburgh, N.Y. Oct. 28th, 1902		111-22 77th Ave. Forest Hills, N.Y.
2	do	Dorothy	38		f	m	Scranton, Pa. June 5th, 1902		" "
3	Keating	Thomas	29		m	m	New York, N.Y. October 16th, 1910		998 Ocean Ave. Elberon, N.J.
4	do	Joy	20		f	m	New York, N.Y. March 24th, 1920		" "
5	Rea	George	45		m	m	Buffalo, N.Y. Sept. 17th, 1894		Delmonico Hotel New York, N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

60

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality
Breithaupt-Meyer Greta	20	Swedish
Campisi Guglielmo	22	American
De Vecchio Hugo	23	American
Yossa Richard	18	American
Tengström Erik	23	Swedish
Easig Jenkins	36	American

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hillson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

183

PORT OF New York N.Y.

July 9. 1940

I master of the Swedish M. S. K. Kungsholm

from port of Göteborg (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 421 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 6 Total crew this date . . . 423

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 8th, 1940, consigned to

Swedish American Line; is now lying at Pier 97, N.R., and is

expected to sail July 9th, 1940, for Cap Haitien, Haiti, Havana, Cuba

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Olsson Ray	19	American	Nov.22nd,1939, New York N.Y.
Nilsson Stig	21	Swedish	Dec.20th,1939, New York N.Y.
Löthman, Curt	29	"	June 12, 1938, Gothenburg

RECEIVED

~~JUL 12 1940~~

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.



W.K.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-101

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Swedish American arriving at New York, N.Y. July 28, 1940, from the port of Bermuda 184

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Ellsö	Helge	1	Master	6/20 39	Gothen- burg	no	yes	53	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	6/2	154			
2		Nordlander	John	2	Chief Officer	1/12 40	New York	"	"	45	m	"	"	5/11	180			
3		Oleson	Ajunne	3	2nd Officer	8/2 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	42	m	"	"	5/10	155			
4		Sjögren	Gösta	4	"	Jun. 9/1 39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/8	156			
5		Söderman	Binar	5	3rd "	Jan. 5/5 40	New York	"	"	31	m	"	"	5/9	162			
6		Sjölin	Ker	6	"	Jun. 10/4 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/7	154			
7		Lindahl	Oskar	9	wireless op.	4/8 39	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/10	163			
8		Williamson	Bernst	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/6	170			
9		Hilding	Gösta	11	"	12/6 39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/9	176			
10		Saunderslin	Karl	12	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5/6	155			
11		Johansson	John	13	Chief Bos'n	10/ 39	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/8	159			
12		Henriksson	Eror	14	2nd "	12/6 39	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	6/-	162			
13		Ljunggren	Gösta	15	3rd "	5/13 39	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	6/-	209			
14		Andersson	Karl	16	Storekeeper	12/6 38	"	"	"	80	m	"	"	5/6	149			
15		Pettersson	Dyre	17	Watchman	9/1 39	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5/8	165			
16		Johansson	Gustaf	18	Quartermaster	5/13 39	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5/8	139			
17		Wahlberg	Georg	19	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5/7	135			
18		Hagman	Karl	20	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	6/1	197			
19		Persson	Nils	21	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/8	160			
20		Andersson	Roy	22	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5/7	136			
21		Carlén	Alve	23	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/10	161			
22		Abrahamson	Arvid	24	A/B Seaman	3/12 40	New York	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/7	163			
23		Isaksson	Gösta	25	"	5/2 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/5	136			
24		Sjölund	Gösta	26	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5/9	165			
25		Lindahl	Erik	27	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/8	146			
26		Lorentson	Charles	28	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/10	176			
27		Lundberg	Göste	29	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	30	m	"	"	5/8	195			
28		Blomander	Oven	30	"	5/25 40	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/10	170			
29		Oleson	Erik	31	"	3/12 40	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	6/1	191			
30		Oleson	Karl	32	"	8/20 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/7	158			

HUNGSHOLM JUL 28 1940

Line SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE
Owners "
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of 185

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received passport from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Bratleit	Christian	33	Ord. Seaman	9/1 39	New York	no	yes	26	m	Scandinavian	Norway	5/3	136			
2		Elmén	Carl	34	"	10/4 39	Gothenburg	"	"	20	m	"	Sweden	5/8	175			
3		Andersson	Göte	35	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/5	141			
4		Furhagen	Curt	36	"	5/25 40	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/10	165			
5							Gothenburg											
6		Elfström	Ey	38	Hel. Peasman	11/3 39	Gothenburg	no	yes	18	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/7	136			
7		Lundqvist	Hilmar	39	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/8	160			
8		Strömquist	Bengt	40	"	6/20 39	Gothenburg	"	"	17	m	"	"	6/-	171			
9		Andersson	Nils	41	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/1	165			
10		Ståhle	Gösta	42	"	5/25 40	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/11	169			
11		Karlsson	Karl	43	"	6/20 39	Gothenburg	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/11	189			
12		Rundström	Erik	44	"	19/4 39	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/6	130			
13		Vicksten	Oskar	45	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/5	135			
14		Axelsson	Axel	46	"	19/6 39	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/5	146			
15		Andersson	Gunnar	47	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/8	160			
16		Wallén	Nils	48	messboy	11/3 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	4/6	135			
17		Andersson	Gösta	49	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/9	141			
18		Nilsson	Bertil	50	"	11/2 39	New York	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/6	136			
19		Larsson	Ernst	51	"	12/7 39	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/6	150			
20		Nilsson	Kune	52	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/10	145			
21		Johansson	Erik	101	Chief Engineer	9/1 39	Gothenburg	"	"	32	m	"	"	5/11	151			
22		Toll	Erik	102	1st	12/6 39	Gothenburg	no	yes	48	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/7	141			
23		Vigren	Nils	103	2nd	5/3 40	New York	"	"	45	m	"	"	5/11	165			
24		Nilsson	John	104	"	Jun. 8/2 39	Gothenburg	"	"	43	m	"	"	5/9	149			
25		Dahlqvist	Nils	105	3rd Sen.	9/1 39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/6	134			
26		Svensson	Axel	106	"	Jun. 12/2 39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/8	170			
27		Steen	Alfred	114	4th Sen.	6/20 39	Gothenburg	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/10	191			
28		Sjögren	Anders	107	"	Jun. 10/4 39	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	6/1	148			
29		Nilsson	Sven	108	5th Sen.	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	6/-	148			
30		Skogman	Anders	110	6th Sen.	12/6 38	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	6/-	168			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____ 186

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Ahrman	Gustaf	111	7th Senior	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	no	yes	28	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/2	136			
2		Jönsson	Valdemar	112	6th Junior	1/6 39	New York	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/10	181			
3		Johansson	Philp	113	7th Senior	6/20 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	34	m	"	"	6/-	167			
4		Nilsson	Erik	115	Deck Engineer	6-20 39	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-8	168			
5		Johnsson	Oven	1505	Electrician	12/6 38	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/9	165			
6		Lehman	Vilhelm	117	"	12, 20-39	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/10	184			
7		Perason	Per	118	"	11/21 39	New York	"	"	53	m	"	"	5/11	180			
8		Nyman	Erik	120	"	12/29 39	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5/11	152			
9		Svanesson	Gösta	121	Motorman	3/12 40	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/10	200			
10		Fransson	Erik	122	Machinist	9/1 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	39	m	"	"	5/10	173			
11		Eriksson	Erik	123	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5/3	158			
12		Andersson	Stig	124	"	1/1 39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/5	138			
13		Karlsson	Ernst	125	Storekeeper	12/6 38	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/9	172			
14		Gustafsson	Gösta	128	Motorman	5/13 39	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/7	134			
15		Bengtsson	Erik	130	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	6/-	165			
16		Jönsson	Torsten	131	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/8	152			
17		Gustafsson	Linus	132	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	51	m	"	"	5/10	200			
18		Lundahl	Algot	133	"	12/6 38	Gothenburg	"	"	32	m	"	"	5/6	143			
19		Pettersson	Berno	134	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/8	143			
20		Apell	Folke	135	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	6/-	176			
21		Levin	Wils	136	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5/1	140			
22		Augustsson	Eskar	137	"	5/25 40	New York	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/4	176			
23		Andersson	Folke	138	"	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	25	m	"	"	6/1	177			
24		Gustafsson	Georg	139	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	6/1	185			
25		Möller	Erik	144	"	10/1 39	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/8	171			
26		Andersson	Morgan	145	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/6	155			
27		Wiberg	Nils	146	Motorappr.	6/20 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/10	154			
28		Johansson	Alf	147	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	6/1	189			
29		Breitoreux	Martin	148	Esserby	3/12 40	New York	"	"	19	m	"	"	6/1	165			
30		Brick	Holf	149	"	6/20 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/9	112			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at , 19 , from the port of 187

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Nielsen	Preben	150	messboy	5/25 40	New York	no	yes	20	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5/6	140			
2		Karlsson	John	152	"	6/20 39	Gothenburg	"	"	19	m	"	Swedish	5/9	112			
3		Jönsson	August	153	Fireman	12/6 38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	170			
4		Carlsson	Hans	154	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5/6	150			
5		Niklasson	Gustav	155	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/8	156			
6		Bengtsson	Erik	156	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/10	178			
7		Hedman	Ernst	201	Purser	10/21 39	New York	"	"	54	m	Finnish	Finnish	6/1	175			
8		Bilén	Hugo	202	Ass. "	6/20 39	Gothenburg	"	"	35	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	6/-	180			
9		Silfverstolpe	Herbert	203	Inf. Off.	10/4 39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	156			
10		Schoug	Evan	204	Cashier	6/20 39	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	6/-	173			
11		Kihlberger	Ingemar	205	Clerk	12/6 38	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5/10	154			
12		Parild	Sölve	206	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/9	158			
13		Törnqvist	Per	207	"	7/3 40	New York	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/9	131			
14		Holmberg	Georg	208	Doctor	12/20 39	"	"	"	60	m	"	"	5/8	165			
15		Sandin	Helga	209	Nurse	12/6 38	Gothenburg	"	"	36	f	"	"	5/7	138			
16		Hansson	Gunhild	210	"	4/7 39	New York	"	"	31	f	"	"	5/5	136			
17		Röding	Charles	211	Med. att.	12/6 38	Gothenburg	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/9	162			
18		Sihman	Britt	212	Passenge	"	"	"	"	28	f	"	"	5/6	132			
19		Johansson	Charles	213	Storekeeper	9/1 39	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/11	218			
20		Larsson	Tage	215	Ass. "	10/4 39	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	6/4	195			
21		Nilsson	Tekla	216	Winemaker	12/6 38	"	"	"	51	f	"	"	5/9	170			
22		Sandberg	Verner	217	Printer	9/1 39	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5/11	190			
23		Skånberg	Nils	218	Ass. "	10/4 39	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5/10	140			
24		Olsson	Helge	219	Carpenter	9/1 39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	165			
25		Velt	Jacob	220	Musician	10/21 39	New York	"	"	37	m	Lin.	"	5/5	151			
26		Fivel	Oskar	221	"	2/6 38	Gothenburg	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/11	170			
27		Lebrink	Einar	222	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5/9	154			
28		Gullnäs	Karl	223	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	147			
29		Pettersson	Bror	224	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	162			
30		Carlsson	Emil	225	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	162			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Wm. H. L. L.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

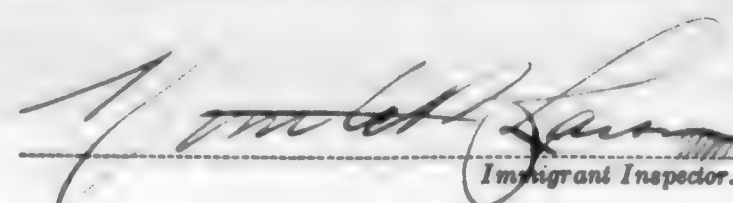
Vessel Kungsholm

, arriving at _____

, 19____, from the port of _____

188

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Ståhle	Nils	226	Musician	10/4 39	Göteborg	no	yes	36	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/9	182			
2		Linderöth	Albin	227	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	165			
3		Sahlberg	Nils	1221	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/6	158			
4		Klockhoff	Sara	230	Shop Girl	12/6 38	"	"	"	37	f	"	"	5/4	163			
5		Svedbäck	Agnes	231	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	26	f	"	"	5/5	114			
6		Green	Evald	232	Barber	12/6 38	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/5	132			
7		Bengtsson	Oven	233	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/9	152			
8		Pettersen	Kalto	234	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/9	152			
9		Frizon	Karl	235	"	5/2 39	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/11	165			
10		Stenkviist	Susanne	236	Hairdresser	10/4 39	"	"	"	31	f	"	"	5/4	114		U.S.C. Born sup 1/2/08 married 1926	
11		Jönsson	Folke	237	Ass. Barber	12/6 38	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5/7	143		Swedish	
12		Burgens	Carin	238	Hairdresser	10/4 39	"	"	"	41	f	"	"	5/6	134			
13		Borgholm	Ness	239	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	27	f	"	"	5/8	165			
14		Qurnberg	Stig	1201	Clerk	5/13 39	Göteborg	no	yes	26	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/11	143			
15		Nilsen	Sigrid	1202	Nurse	10/4 39	"	"	"	27	f	"	"	5/2	121			
16		Boström	Märtha	1204	Massuse	12/29 39	New York	"	"	33	f	"	"	5/4	110			
17		Andersson	Oscar	1206	Ass. Storck	12/6 38	Göteborg	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/9	159			
18		Arensen	Marit	1207	Ass. Liner	12/6 38	Göteborg	"	"	33	f	"	"	5/5	132			
19		Hellmar	Ivar	1208	Ass. Printer	1/27 39	New York	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/8	150			
20		Ahlin	Kristina	1209	Ass. Barber	10/4 39	Göteborg	"	"	23	f	"	"	5/8	147			
21		Pryor	Dick	1211	Photographer	12/7 39	"	"	"	33	m	British	British	5/10	130			
22		Ovett	George	1212	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/10	143			
23		McQuade	Mary	1213	"	"	"	"	"	40	f	"	"	5/8	125			
24		Robbert	Ingrid	1204	Shop Girl	10/4 39	"	"	"	26	f	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/8	125			
25		Forster	Teodor	251	Chief Cook	3/12 40	New York	no	yes	48	m	German	Swedish	5/8	190			
26		Lidholm	Thor	252	Cook	12/6 38	Göteborg	"	"	37	m	Scandinavian	"	5/8	150			
27		Johansson	Bror	251	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/9	128			
28		Carlsson	Gustaf	253	"	5/11 39	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5/6	132			
29		Stjernfeldt	Tage	254	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/8	165			
30		Valfridsson	Helker	256	Kitchenboy	10/4 39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/7	154			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Immigrant Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States


Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____ 189

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Olson	Rune	258	Kitchenboy	3/12 40	New York	no	yes	21	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/10	165			
2		Liljengren	Ake	259	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/11	167			
3		Norrgård	Dan	260	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/7	143			
4		Carlsson	Olof	262	Cook	12/6 38	Gothen- burg	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/4	114			
5		Hedström	Sven	263	"	12/7 39	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	158			
6		Fahlström	Per	264	"	12/6 38	Gothen- burg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	137			
7		Nilsson	Stig	265	Kitchenboy	12/20 39	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6/2	180			
8		Svensson	Erik	268	"	3/12 40	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/8	145			
9		Svensson	Allan	269	Cook	5/13 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/6	134			
10		Pettersson	Helder	270	"	8/13 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/7	145			
11		Boström	Volmar	271	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	158			
12		Ajellgren	Tore	272	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/8	165			
13		Johansson	Birger	273	Kitchenboy	12/6 38	Gothen- burg	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/8	151			
14		Andersson	Sven	274	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/10	154			
15		Nordström	Karl Erik	276	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/7	161			
16		Gustafsson	Harry	277	"	6/12 39	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5/6	138			
17		Nilsson	Allan	278	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/11	143			
18		Jansson	Edel	279	"	12/20 39	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/9	130			
19		Karlsson	Folke	280	"	9/16 39	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	6/-	175			
20		Fredlund	Erik	281	Ass. Pantry	5/13 39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/5	134			
21		Nilsson	Hile	284	Butcher	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/10	156			
22		Pettersson	Sven	285	Ass. de	12/6 38	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/10	198			
23		Larsson	Gösta	286	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/5	143			
24		Nilander	Oskar	287	Baker	12/6 38	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5/8	154			
25		Kling	Hile	288	Ass. de	10/4 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/11	143			
26		Andersson	Ingemar	289	Confection	9/1 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/11	173			
27		Feragren	Karl	290	Ass. de	8/2 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/3	138			
28		Hallin	Olof	291	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5/6	138			
29		Svensson	Olof	292	"	9/4 39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/6	132			
30		Waegle	Georg	293	Kessboy	12/30 39	New York	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/5	180			

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____


Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____ 190

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received passport from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Sunderlin	Sven	1251	Deck	8/2 39	Göthenburg	No	Yes	21	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/9	123			
2		Sunderlin	Sven	1252	Deck	3/12 40	New York	No	Yes	21	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/11	182			
3		Johansson	Lars Erik	1253	"	10/4 39	Göthenburg	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/9	129			
4		Sandberg	Per	1254	"	12/7 39	New York	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/8	146			
5		Krenberg	Stefan	1255	"	10/4 39	Göthenburg	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/9	154			
6		Borgstedt	Erik	1256	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/9	195			
7		Henriksson	Harald	1257	"	12/7 39	New York	"	"	20	M	"	"	6/2	160			
8		Wallin	Erik	1258	"	3/1 40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	145			
9		Peresson	Gunnar	1259	"	9/3 39	Göthenburg	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	160			
10		Lindahl	Uno	1260	Kitchenboy	10/4 39	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	154			
11		Hindgren	Helmer	1263	"	12/7 39	New York	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/9	156			
12		Peresson	Polke	1264	"	3/12 40	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/11	165			
13		Kjellström	Sven	1266	Ass. Baker	9/1 39	Göthenb.	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/9	132			
14		Jensen	Olof	301	Chief Stew.	6/20 39	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/9	180			
15		Neuman	Fage	303	Barman	12/6 38	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/10	140			
16		Samelius	Ivar	304	Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	150			
17		Ekberg	Hjalmar	305	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/7	148			
18		Lundvall	Balsar	306	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/10	180			
19		Berglund	John	307	"	12/6 38	Göthenb.	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/10	147			
20		Kvist	Bertil	308	"	12/7 39	New York	"	"	28	M	"	"	6/0	265			
21		Oleson	Karl	309	"	12/6 38	Göthenb.	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	136			
22		Lindberg	Sture	311	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/10	143			
23		Andersson	Erik	312	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/9	127			
24		Orhard	Torgny	313	"	12/7 39	New York	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/9	138			
25		Bernatzen	Karl	314	"	10/4 39	Göthenb.	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	143			
26		Oleson	Ivan	316	"	12/6 39	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5/7	165			
27		Bundquist	Lennart	317	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/11	143			
28		Vinnberg	Erik	318	"	12/20 38	New York	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/7	155			
29		Rädeström	Sten	319	"	6/20 39	Göthenb.	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	158			
30		Wallin	Erik	320	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	158			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Walter Linn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Ryberg	Rolf	322	Waiter	12/6 38	Gothen- burg	No	yes	32	m	Scandin.	Swedish	5/6	13			
2		Gustafsson	Karl	323	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	15			
3		Löfthman	Eurt	325	Waiter	12/6 38	Gothenburg	No	yes	27	m	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	43	DESERTED - P.P.-B.O.		
4		Lindquist	Johan	326	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	17			
5		Feldman	Wilhelm	328	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	17			
6		Kjellström	Anders	330	Ass. waiter	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	17			
7		Larsson	Sven	331	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/1	12			
8		Karlsson	Rune	332	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	11			
9		Axelsson	Sixten	333	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	11			
10		Randberg	Karl	335	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	14			
11		Appelquist	Stata	336	Bedstow.	10/4 39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	25			
12		Larsson	Theoder	337	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	15			
13		Aberg	Larry	338	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/1	16	DISCHARGED P.P.-B.O.		
14		Larsson	Itig	339	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	18			
15		Multgren	Eather	340	Stewardess	9/1 39	"	"	"	39	f	"	"	5/7	129			
16		Ryberg	Tina	341	"	12/4 39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	111			
17		Gullbrand	Stina	342	"	8/2 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	132			
18		Schill	Bonja	343	"	12/6 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/1	105			
19		Johansson	Evert	344	Bathstow.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	158			
20		de Paulis	Ake	345	Ass. de	7/3 40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	147			
21		van Ginhoven	Stina	346	Bath att.	12/6 38	"	"	"	24	f	"	"	5/6	140			
22		Jönsson	Kinar	347	Deckstow	10/4 39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	175			
23		Milbeck	Bertil	348	Ass. de	6/20 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	160			
24		Swahn	Gustaf	349	"	12/7 39	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	154			
25		Olesen	Ray	351	Lift boy	11/22 39	"	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.A.	5/8	127			
26		Olesen	Ray	352	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	132	Deerter U.S.C.		
27		Sundin	Knut	353	Bartender	10/4 39	Gothenb.	"	"	49	"	"	Swedish	6/1	180			
28		Berg	Kata	354	"	7/3 40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	163			
29		Johansson	Yngve	355	Ass. de	12/6 38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	151			
30		Karlsson	Anders	356	Pentryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	129			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

192

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Bergström	Adolf	357	Ass. Pantryboy	5/13 39	Gothen- burg	No	yes	20	m	Scandin.	Swedish	5/1	171			
2		Petersen	Knut	358	Pantryboy	10/4 29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	147			
3		Jönsson	Hilbert	359	"	8/1 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	160			
4		Lundquist	Stig	360	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	143			
5		Kalldin	Bertil	361	"	12/20 37	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	160			
6		Jönsson	Gösta	362	"	8/2 39	Gothenb.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	143			
7		Abrahamson	Knut	363	Headboy	12/20 39	New York	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	140			
8		Olofsson	Olof	364	Watchman	9/1 39	Gothenb.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	158			
9		Skär	Gunnar	366	Bedsteward	5/13 39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	176			
10		Pålsson	Haj	367	Stewardess	12/6 33	"	"	"	27	f	"	"	5/1	160			
11		Koch-Schmidt	Julia	368	"	10/4 33	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	114			
12		Garnelius	Gunnar	1301	Ass. Chief st.	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5/10	159			
13		Liebel	Bertil	1302	"	12/20 39	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	160			
14		Torstenen	Lennart	1303	Ass. Wa. ter	5/13 39	Gothenb.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	132			
15		Jacobsen	Vide	1308	Waiter	12/7 33	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	138			
16		Jacobsen	Olof	1318	Ass. Wa. ter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	166			
17		Jönsson	Evan	1320	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/7	140			
18		Kalmberg	Evert	1330	Ass. Dec. st.	8/2 39	Gothenb.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	174			
19		Neuman	Valdemar	1331	Bus boy	5/13	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	132			
20		Elving	Hemming	1332	Pantryboy	10/4 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	167			
21		Olofsson	Kjell	1335	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	123			
22		Wiberg	Yngve	1336	"	11/3 39	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	145			
23		Emér	Oten	1337	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	147			
24		Brick	Folke	1338	"	12/7 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	132			
25		Arén	Karl	1339	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	136			
26		Bengtsson	Sture	1340	"	3/12 40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	158			
27		Karlsson	Roland	1343	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	155			
28		Ovenlid	Harald	1343	Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	180			
29		Blidberg	Hugo	1344	Ass. Bathst.	12/20 39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	147			
30		Gustafsson	Björvar	1346	Sanit. man	5/13 39	Gothenb.	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	170			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

192

Vessel _____ arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

30

Wm. H. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Aronsson Gunnar	433	Boatstew.	12/6 38 Gethenb.	No	Yes	40	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/9	145			
2		Johnson Thore	435	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	150			
3		Åberg Ernst	436	"	10/4 39	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	136			
4		Göbel Olof	437	"	12/6 38	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	167			
5		Tell Edna	438	Stewardess	6/20 39	"	"	27	F	"	"	5/6	145			
6		Samuelsson Oreta	439	"	10/4 39	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	139			
7		Fransén Gull	440	"	6/20	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	123			
8		Höijerta Britta	441	"	9/1 39	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	151			
9		Berg Saga	442	"	10/4 39	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	129			
10		Lindesjö Britt	443	"	12/6 38	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	165			
11		Elfstrand Sven	444	Bathstew.	10/4 39	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/11	143			
12		Törnberg Gunvor	445	Bath Att.	12/7 39	"	"	26	F	"	"	5/7	132			
13		Ohlander Ralph	446	Deck stew.	12/6 38	"	"	29	M	"	"	6/10	154			
14		Nilsson Nils	447	Ass. de.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	121			
15		Thuren Oliver	448	Bar tender	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	165			
16		Värner-Ryden Sixten	449	Ass. de.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	165			
17		Bergström Sven	450	Pentryman	10/4 39	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	160			
18		Nilsson Lars	451	Ass. de.	12/6 38	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125			
19		Ferren Roland	453	Pentryboy	3/2 39	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	163			
20		Ryman Erik	454	"	5/13 39	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125			
21		Sundberg Erik	455	"	12/20 39 New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143			
22		Lindahl Georg	456	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	160			
23		Uhedin Arne	1412	Ass. Waiter	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	150			
24		Albrektsson Halte	1420	Boatstew.	12/6 38 Gethenb.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	161			
25		Westerberg Sten	1421	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	1			
26		Björmark Inga	1422	Stewardess	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5/9	140			
27		Jurell Eva	1423	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	131			
28		Geelwing Naga	1424	"	5/14 39	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	130			
29		Andersson Margit	1425	"	10/4 39	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	110			
30		Mårtensson Signe	1426	"	12/6 39	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	132			

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

J. Mitchell
Immigrant Inspector.

NORM.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-12940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at , 19 , from the port of 195

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Jenssen	Bo Erling	1429	Ass. Deckst.	12/20 39	New York			you	21	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	165		
2		Vilgen	Olof	1433	Ass. Mast.	12/6 38	Göteborg			43					5/4	136		
3		Jupin	Arne	1434	Pantryboy	4/19 39				19					5/12	132		
4		Haglund	Karl	1435		3/12 40	New York			19					5/10	165		
5		Törnblom	Oven	1436		12/20 39				23					5/8	144		
6		Salemsson	Helge	1440	Sanitary man	12/6 38	Göteborg			24					5/8	143		
7		Friberg	Edward	1441						36					5/5	149		
8		Svensson	Albert	1442	Watchman	10/4 39				35					5/10	180		
9		Rutgersson	Tage	501	Chief Steward	3/12 40	New York			39					6/-	166		
10		Malmer	Carl	502	Waiter	12/6 38	Göteborg			33					5/5	132		
11		Thunberg	Harry	503						29					5/9	151		
12		Österlund	Torsten	504		8/12 39				33					5/4	136		
13		Annell	Erik	505		12/6 38				32					5/9	141		
14		Lindström	Erland	506						28					5/8	138		
15		Axelsson	Olof	507		9/1 39				24					5/6	123		
16		Sjöberg	Harry	508		5/13 39				27					6/2	165		
17		Lundberg	Karl	518	Headstew.	12/6 38				38					5/9	158		
18		Johansson	Elof	519		19/4 39				41					5/8	140		
19		Engman	Arthur	520		10/4 39				46					5/9	143		
20		Sunnergren	Volrat	522		12/6 38				43					5/6	145		
21		Nilsson	Eily	524	Stewardess	12/20 39	New York			25					5/8	132		
22		Nilsson	Eva	525	Stewardess	12/14 39	New York			you	29	F	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	130		
23		Lindquist	Kajsa	526		6/20 39	Göteborg			30					5/3	116		
24		Schelin	Oven	530	Pantryman	12/6 38				45	M				5/8	162		
25		Andersson	Knut	531	Pantryboy	10/4 39				17					5/11	139		
26		Hansson	Allan	532	Sanitary man	5/13 39				29					5/7	156		
27		Sonander	Rustan	533	Pantryboy	3/12 40	New York			18					5/10	190		
28		Aneak	June	534		10/4 39	Göteborg			19					5/11	148		
29		Nelin	Allan	535		12/6 38				23					5/8	154		
30		Ekström	Gustaf	536	Bath Stew.	6/20 39				51					5/9	148		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at 19, from the port of 196

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Berggren	Uno	537	Watchman	5/13 39	Gothens-burg	no	yes	43	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/8	165			
2		Blomsson	Elie	551	Chief Stew.	12/6 38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	176			
3		Uddman	Stig	553	"alter	8/1 39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	182			
4		Ryberg	Evert	555	"	5/20 39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	158			
5		Modin	Felke	556	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	169			
6		Holmstrom	Thor	564	Bedstew.	12/6 38	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	134			
7		Andersson	Hugo	565	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	165			
8		Gennous	Sixten	566	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	149			
9		Magnusson	Johannes	568	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	171			
10		Eriksson	Elia	569	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	132			
11		Boström	Karin	571	Stewardess	12/20 39	New York	"	"	27	F	"	"	5/8	132			
12		Streljffert	Aina	572	"	10/4 39	Gothens-burg	"	"	34	"	L. res.	"	5/2	121			
13		Andersson	Margit	573	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	132			
14		Lee	Jante	575	Bathstew.	9/1 39	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/9	163			
15		Danielsson	Ake	577	Wantryman	12/6 38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	134			
16		Ahlert	Rolf	578	Wantryboy	12/7 39	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	146			
17		Andersson	Donald	579	"	3/12 40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	158			
18		Lundström	Per	580	"	10/4 39	Gothens-burg	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	138			
19		Berggren	Ernst	583	Sanitary man	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	136			
20		Konstansson	Oreta	1271	Laundress	12/20 39	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/2	176			
21		Johansson	Agnes	1272	"	12/30 39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	142			
22		Eriksson	Karin	1273	"	12/30 39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	143			
23		Tenggren	Annie	1274	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	142			
24		Johansson	Edit	1275	"	10/4 39	Gothens-burg	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	114			
25		Andersson	Karin	1276	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	140			
26		Rydén	Edit	1277	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	176			
27		Rosen-Müller	Thor	1279	Laundrer	12/20 39	New York	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	158			
28		Hansson	Carl	1281	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	147			
29		Bunach	Edward	1282	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	132			
30		Borg	Sylvia	1283	Laundress	12/30 39	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5/9	140			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____ 197

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Indicate statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Johner	Märtha	1284	Laundress	12/30 39	New York	no	yes	35	F	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/6	148			
2		Olsson	Britta	1285	"	10/4 39	Göthen- burg	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	134			
3		Berg	Britta	1288	"	12/30 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	146			
4		Huber	Oven	1289	Laundrer	12/20 39	New York	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/9	165			
5		Svensson	Evert	1290	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	171			
6		Bengtsson	Astrid	1291	Laundress	12/30 39	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5/5	142			
7		Ahl	Eva	1292	"	10/4 39	Göthen- burg	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	112			
8		Aberg	Karl	1293	Laundrer	3/12 40	New York	"	"	21	M	"	"	6/-	175			
9		Hogström	Olof	1294	"	9/1 39	Göthen- burg	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	132			
10		Sterner	Margit	1296	Laundress	12/30 39	New York	"	"	33	F	"	"	5/1	119			
11		Berggren	Greta	1297	"	12/6 39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/1	141			
12		Johansson	Margit	1298	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	155			
13		Larsson	Leila	1299	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	132			
14		Persson	Margot	1306	"	10/4 39	Göthen- burg	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	132			
15		Högborg	Karl	419	Waiter	3/12 40	New York	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/10	160			
16		Olsson	Olle	1430	Ass. Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	164			
17		Pettersson	Gunnar	1322	Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	162			
18		Danielsson	Frants	141	Motorman	6/6 40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/2	150			
19		Jansson	Oven	1355	Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	150			
20		Söderstedt	Karl	417	"	6/19 39	Göthen- burg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	170			
21		Lundbom	Erik	350	Bagler	7/3 40	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	154			
22		Laand	Verner	116	Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	175			
23		Johansson	Ivar	119	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	185			
24		Pontusson	Anders Oscar	126	Motorman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	193			
25		Svensson	Even	127	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	174			
26		Kjellberg	Vilbur	129	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	160			
27		Cronberg	Lars	140	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	162			
28		Rosell	Bruno	142	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	158			
29		Brattelid	Anders	136	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Norwegian	5/9	160			
30		Jonsson	Olle	141	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Swedish	5/11	176			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____ 198

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Longo	Josephine	239	Hairdresser	7/3 40	New York	No	Yes	24	F	American	USA	5/5	118			
2		Gerdelin	Börje	37	Seaman	-	-	"	"	21	M	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/8	170			
3		Dowski	Charles		Musician	-	-	"	"	42	"	American	USA	5/8	165			
4		Gunn	Laurence		-	-	-	"	"	37	"	-	-	5/10	170			
5		Brady	Philip		-	-	-	"	"	23	"	-	-	5/6	165			
6		Villani	Joseph		-	-	-	"	"	35	"	-	-	5/9	176			
7		LeClair	Joseph		-	-	-	"	"	30	"	-	-	5/8	160	DISCHARGED	U.S.C.	
8		Marks	Howard		-	-	-	"	"	34	"	-	-	5/8	174			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*closed With 421 Members in Crew
Printer's Shop*

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton, Bermuda
(city) (country)
BEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Direct
Clay Merrell
Date JUL 6 - 1940
Service No. 681
Fee of \$2.00

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of July, 1940

Joseph J. Gammage
Immigration Inspector.

Helge Ellsen
Master

7/8:

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1990

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

199

S. S. PRUSA sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL JUNE, 25th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HAGEN	OLE O.	50	11	M	M	August 9th.1889. Crookston Minn.		Navy Department. Washington, DC.
2	Mackinsie	Malcolm	45	8	M	M	November 13th.1894 Pine Bush NY.		3629 Bowne Street Flushing NY.
3	Rowan	Archibold	61	7	M	M	December 9th.1878.Irvington NY.		Phosphate Export Asst. 393 7th.Ave. New York NY.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. L. Manly Aug 7/8/40 7⁰⁰

31

Line American Export
Owners Tampa InterOcean
Local Agents American Export

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUL 23 1940

Am-7-8-40

Puerto

S/S

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		3	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		3	3

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John L. Larson	51	Sweden Nat	New York May 21st. 1940
Anthony Botta	31	U.S.A.	" " " " "
Charles S. Butler	32	"	" " " " "
Frederick D. Allen Jr	21	"	" " " " "
Toy Lea	32	"	" " " " "
Edward D. Mason	43	"	" " " " "
Fred Williams	46	"	" " " " "
John D. Scott	40	"	" " " " "
Howard Burleigh	40	"	" " " " "
Fernando Posada	18	P.Rico U.S.A.	" " " " "
Hugh Hunt	56	U.S.A.	" " " " "
Robert Haskins	53	"	" " " " "
Joseph Cooper	45	"	" " " " "
David Wilson	39	"	" " " " "
Oswald Potter	23	"	" " " " "
Peter Utvich	40	Yugoslavia	Genoa Italy June 16 Th.
Joseph Cruchon	31	U.S.A.	" " " " "
Axel Lindahl	41	Sweden	" " " " "

DISCHARGED EXAMEN-Continued

[illegible]

Prusa
7/8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

202

7-27-40.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

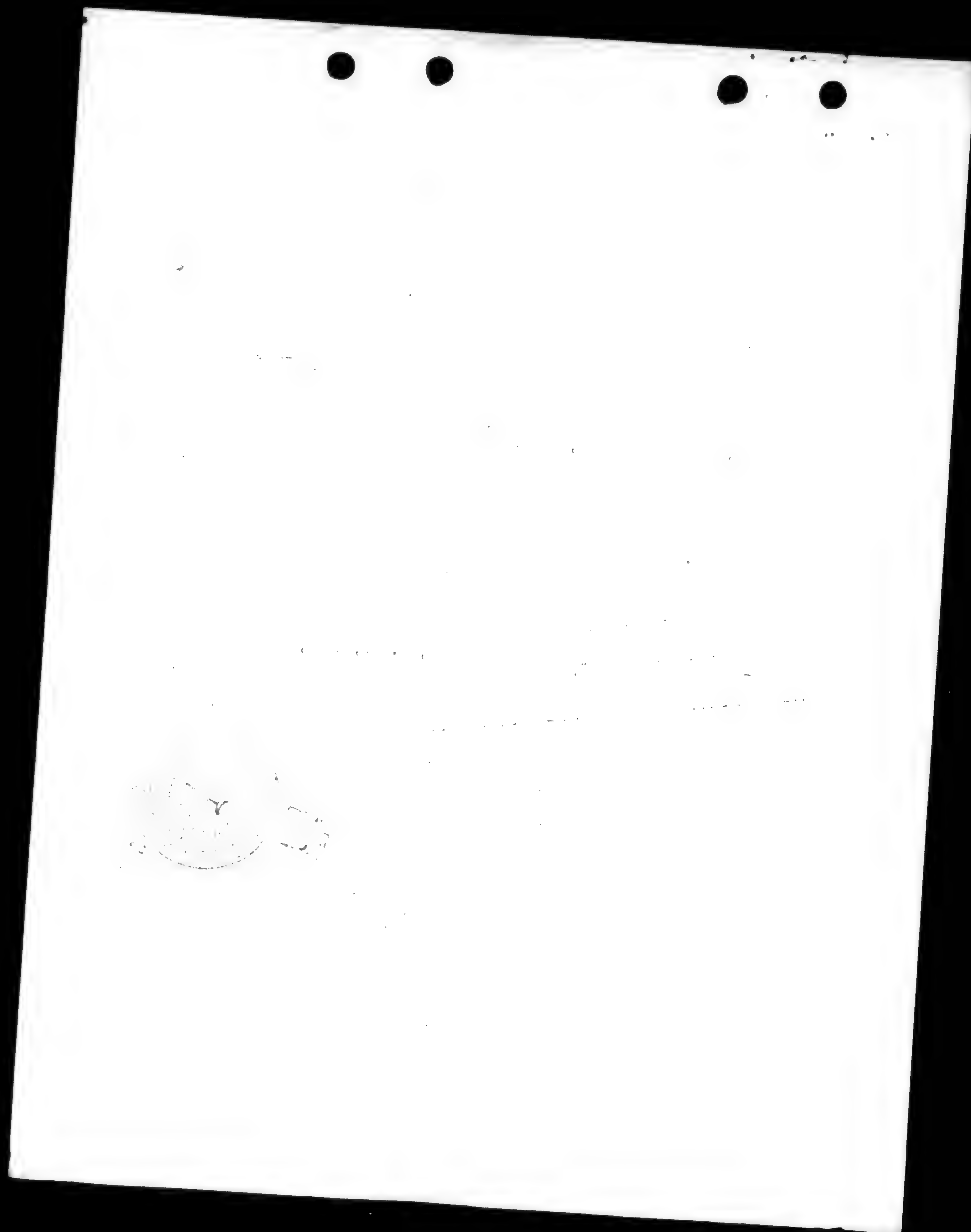
As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
of the S. S. (*Am.*) **PRUSA** there is transmitted
herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on
7-19-40 for **PRUSA** Bahrein, P. G., etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	-	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port		<u>0</u>

A. R. Archibald
District Director
Baltimore District

RECEIVED
JUL 29 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.



[illegible]

OE Bilback

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1953

2000-2001

201

PORT OF *Baltimore*

I, master of the Ames
Mo. at (Nationality).

29

17
Pmiso

10

Total crew at time of arrival

32

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date

29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

7/18/40

19

, consigned to

expected to sail 7/19/48

...; is now lying a

er

now lying at 3 Coast Pt, and is

via United States port of New York

of

.....

this voyage was New York

4--

First part of call in United States

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-165

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRUSA

arriving at New York

July 8, 1940, from the port of Genoa Italy - 203
June 15, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When May	Where											
1	Yes	Seaman	Alexander	28	Ch. Mate	5/21/40	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	Russian	U.S.A.	6-2	180			
2	No	Banvard	Edward	32	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	55	M	American	"	5-8	175			
3	Yes	Philips	John	39	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-7	165			
4	Yes	Adams	Donald	18	Jr. 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-8	190	Scars on legs		
5	No	Rosler	Paul	17	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	37	M	Austria	"	5-7	210			
6	Yes	Larsen	John	30	Boat'n	"	"	"	"	51	M	Scand.	"	5-8	202	Tattoo Right arm		
7	Yes	Botte	Anthony	16	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	"	5-6	190	Tattooed on shoulder		
8	No	Brook	Barrel	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-10	180	Tattooed		
9	No	Lortie	Albert	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6	162	Forearms Scar Left Wrist	Left ship at Genoa	W.H. Maclean
10	No	Kadletz	Anthony	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6-4	230			
11	Yes	Butler	Charles	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	159	Tattoo on Right shoulder		
12	Yes	Malkowitz	Joseph	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	155	Tattoos arms		
13	Yes	Allan Jr.	Frederick D.	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6-3	200	Tattoo Right arm		
14	No	Jackson	Alvin J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-0	180			
15	Yes	Lee	Toy	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	140	Scar on left arm		
16	No	Glase	Albert	25	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-11	200			
17	Yes	Chandler	Wersham	20	First Asst. Second	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-11	180			
18	No	Wulf	Paul F.	20	Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	U.S.A.	5-5	230	Right foot crippled		
19	Yes	Ludwig	Edward Jr.	20	Third Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	M	American	"	5-10	150			
20	No	Mason	Edward D.	20	Jr. Third Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-10	170			
21	No	Williams	Fred	25	Oilier	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7	170	Tattoos Both arms		
22	Yes	Gates	John J.	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	150			
23	Yes	Scott	John D.	16	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	165			
24	No	Thatch	Joseph	27	Fireman	"	"	"	"	51	M	Russian	U.S.A.	5-5	140			
25	Yes	Oden	Senator B.	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	"	5-11	160	Mark Left arm		
26	Yes	Hanes	Mid H.	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	140			
27	No	Burleigh	Howard	8	Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	135	Tattoos both arms		
28	No	Posada	Fernando	2 Months	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Porto Rico	"	5-10	150			
29	Yes	Mc Intosh	John	24 Yrs	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M	Negro B.W.I.	"	5-8	160	End of finger right hand		
30	No	Hunt	Hugh	8	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	56	M	Negro	"	5-3	140			

PRUSA JUL 8 1940

H.S. Marley Aug 7/40

Line American Export

Owners Tampa Inter-ocean

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.E. BILSBACK, of the STEAMSHIP PRUSA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O.E. Bilsback
Master First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PHOEA, arriving at , 19 , from the port of

204

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever entered departed from United States and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	No	Haskins	Robert	✓ 25	Second Cook	5/21/40	New York	Yes	Yes	53	M	Negro	U.S.A.	5-8	200	Tattooed		
32	No	Cooper	Joseph	✓ 30	Wessman	"	"	"	"	46	M	Negro	"	6-0	140	Chest & arms		
33	No	Wilson	David	✓ 20	Mesbey	"	"	"	"	40	M	Negro	"	5-7	160	Scar on		
34	Yes	Potter	Oswald	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Negro	"	5-7	200	Scar on		
35	No	Bilsback	Olaf E.	✓ 32	Master	"	"	"	"	48	M	Scand.	"	5-7	150	Scar		
6																forehead		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18		<i>Cusokan</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓														
19		<i>Lindahl</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	✓														
20	Yes	<i>Y. Trich</i>	<i>Peter</i>	✓														
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 35 MEMBERS
OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
LEONARD G. BRADFORD
Vice Consul
Date JUN 11 1940

H. S. Manly *by 7/8/40*

CLOSED WITH 38 MEMBERS
OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
LEONARD G. BRADFORD
Vice Consul
Date JUN 15 1940

Line AMERICAN EXPORT
Owners TAMPA INTER OCEAN
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.E. BILSBACK, of the STEAMSHIP PRUSA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
H. J. Mandy
 Immigrant Inspector.

O.E. Bilsback
 Master - First or Second Officer

7/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13950, July 6-8, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
fourth day of August, 1943.

Eric S. Sweeney
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 4, 1943
Date

Clinton Fearing
Camera Operator

5 Jackson Vol 13950, 1943, 149

RECORD OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		<u>VOLUME 13951</u>			
1940					
July 8	Samarra	Liverpool	396	17	56
	Pt. Halifax	Cristobal	44	2	3
	Falcon	Barranquilla	34	2	2
	Empire Lotus	Liverpool	39	2	2
	Brazil	Trinidad	391	14	29
	H. M. Flagler	Milford-Haven	36	2	2
	Coano	San Juan	via Porto Rico		14
	Ledaal	Bordeaux	30		
9	Aconcaqua	Valparaiso	89	4	10
	Brand	Comean Bay	33	2	2
	Cayru	Rio de Janeiro	78	4	5
	Cistula	Curacao	51	2	2
	NC 21750	Montreal	--	--	1

1

3

9

5

1

(Sounded)
w.c.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

MANIFEST VOLUME 13951, July 8-9, 1940

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
fourth day of August, 1948.

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

August 4, 1943
Date

Chino Fearing
Camera Operator

Jackson No. 98946, 49

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.B. Maguire, Surgeon of the SAMARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41495 BILLED JUL 25 1940
45346 AUG 21 1940

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940
at NEW YORK

J. J. Dougherty
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1/29/40
M.G.H.
7/31/40
M.G.H.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	REB. OF U. S. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
#45346												
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
THIRDT 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2											3

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS	REB. OF U. S. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN	172					8	14			97	75	366
2nd CABIN												
THIRDT 3rd CABIN	83					5	3			67	51	209
3rd CLASS	99					9	8			61	32	209
TOTAL	354					22	25			225	158	784

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	359	8	367
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	205	5	210
3rd Class	201	9	210
Total	765	22	787

2-16
T-11
13951
7-8-40

Samaria
Current White Star Set.

5/5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.B. Maguire, Surgeon of the SAMARIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41495 JUL 25 1940
45946 AUG 21 1940

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940
at NEW YORK

J. J. Doughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1/29/40
M.G.H.
7/31/40
M.G.H.

#45946	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	RES. OF U. S. RET'G	IN TRANSIT EXEMPT	UNDER 16 ACCO.	
1st CABIN											
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	2										3

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	RES. OF U. S. RET'G	IN TRANSIT EXEMPT	UNDER 16 ACCO.	
1st CABIN											
CABIN	172					8	14			97 75	366
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	83					5	3			67 51	209
3rd CLASS	99					9	8			61 32	209
TOTAL	354					22	25			225 158	784

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	359	8	367
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	205	5	210
3rd Class	201	9	210
Total	765	22	787

13951
7-8-40

Samaria
Current White Star Ltd.

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK BTH. JULY, 1940

2

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER: MRS. GLENDENNING, WOOD LAKE, SEALE, FARNHAM SURREY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES NO	HUSBAND: MR. ALEXANDER, HOTEL GEORGE WASHINGTON, NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES E. NO	Duration of stay			GOOD		5 5	FR FR	GRY NONE
2	BROTHER: GILBERT BERTHIEZ, FRENCH MISSION, 2, DEAN STANLEY ST., LONDON. S.W.	ENGLAND		YES SELF	YES YES 1936 N.Y.	ROOSEVELT HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES E. NO	60 days			GOOD		5 10	MED BRN	BRN NONE
3	DO	ENGLAND		YES SELF	YES NO	AS ABOVE	R. YES E. NO	60 days			GOOD		5 7	MED GRN	GRY NONE
4	FATHER: PHILIP GOLDBERG, THE LODGE, COX GREEN, MAIDENHEAD.	ENGLAND		FATHER	NO	FRIEND: BENJAMIN R. THEISE, 14 WALWORTH AVE, SCARSDALE, N.Y.	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		4 10	FRN BRN	BRN NONE
5	HUSBAND: SURGEON LT. CMDR. HENRY DENNETT ROYAL NAVAL EMPLOYER: T. F. C. FROST, 4 MOUNT STREET, LONDON. W.	AUSTRALIA		HUSBAND	YES YES 1939 N.Y.	FATHER: MR. H. J. FAWCETT, ELSTERIN WICK, AUSTRALIA	R. YES E. NO	TRN			GOOD		5 8	FR BRN	GRY NONE
6	FATHER: DO	ENGLAND		FATHER	NO	MRS. L. LARIMER, 1170 FIFTH AVE NEW YORK.	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		4 10	MED BRN	BRN NONE
7	WIFE: MRS. A. HIRSCHBERG, 17 RECTORY SQ. STEPNEY, E.	ENGLAND		FATHER	NO	AS ABOVE	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 8	FR BRN	GRY NONE
8	FRIEND: GEORGE PRINS, 48 HYDE PARK GATE, LONDON W.	NY	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1936 NY	BROTHER: H. 180 RIVERSIDE DR, NEW YORK CITY	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 8	FR BRN	GRY NONE
9	AS ABOVE	NY	NEW YORK	YES HUSBAND	YES NO	BROTHER/LAW	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 8	FR BRN	GRY NONE
10	AS ABOVE	NY	NEW YORK	YES FATHER	YES NO	UNCLE DO	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 2	FR BRN	GRY NONE
11	FATHER/LAW: A. A. MCNAT, GLENVILLE AVE, GIFFNOCK, GLASGOW.	ENGLAND		SELF	YES YES 1949 N.Y.	FRIEND: MR. Q. BOSTWICK, BOSTWICK FIELDS, L.I.	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 1	FR BRN	GRY NONE
12	UNCLE AS ABOVE	ENGLAND		MOTHER	NO	DO	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 1	FR BRN	GRY NONE
13	AS ABOVE	ENGLAND		MOTHER	NO	DO	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 1	FR BRN	GRY NONE
14	AS ABOVE	ENGLAND		MOTHER	NO	DO	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 1	FR BRN	GRY NONE
15	AS ABOVE	ENGLAND		MOTHER	NO	DO	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 1	FR BRN	GRY NONE
16	BROTHER: ARNOLD OSSAYE, 61 PRINCES WAY, WIMBLEDON PARK, S.W. 19.	GUATEMALA		SELF	YES NO	NEW WESTON HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		6 1	FR BRN	GRY NONE
17	HUSBAND: MR. MARTIN STONE HOUSE, KIMPTON, HITCHIN, HERTS.	MASS	GROTON	YES SELF	YES NO	FRIEND: MR. NOBLE, GROTON MASS.	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 6	FR BRN	GRY NONE
18	FATHER DO	MASS	GROTON	YES SELF	YES NO	DO	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		3 10	FR FR	BLU NONE
19	DO	MASS	GROTON	YES MOTHER	YES NO	DO	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		3 4	FR FR	BLU NONE
20	DO	MASS	GROTON	YES MOTHER	YES NO	DO	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		2 3	FR FR	BLU NONE
21	C/O IMPERIAL CHEMICAL CO. AUSTRALIA MILLBANK, LONDON	AUSTRALIA		SELF	YES NO	NEW WESTON HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 7	MED BRN	BRN NONE
22	HOME: SOUTHWATER LODGE, ST. PETER'S PORT, CHANNEL ISLANDS.	CANADA		SELF	YES YES 1936 NY	NEW WESTON HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 2	FR GRY	GRY NONE
23	FATHER: MR. M. WALEY, FERRY HILL, BUCKLEBURY, FERRIS, ILL.	NY	DANVILLE	YES FATHER	YES NO	FRIEND: MR. DARBISHIRE, DANVILLE, KENTUCKY.	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 6	FR GRY	GRY NONE
24	FRIEND: MR. SIMON MARKS, MICHAEL HOUSE, BAKER ST., LONDON. W. 1.	NY	BRONX	YES SELF	YES YES 1939 NY	FATHER: ISIDORE FROMERSON, 1925 MONTEREY AVENUE, BRONX, N.Y.	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 4	MED FR	BLK NONE
25	AS ABOVE	NY	BRONX	YES MOTHER	YES NO	GRANDFATHER: DO	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		2 9	MED FR	BLK NONE
26	FATHER/LAW MR. FALKOFF, 9 ORCHARD AVE., FINCHLEY, LONDON.	ENGLAND		SELF	YES YES 1935/1939 NY	BUSINESS ADDRESS: SEIDLER FUR INC., 226 WEST 26TH ST., N.Y.C.	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 6	FR GRY	GRY NONE
27	FATHER AS ABOVE	ENGLAND		YES HUSBAND	YES	AS ABOVE	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		5 4	FR BRN	BLU NONE
28	FATHER AS ABOVE	ENGLAND		YES FATHER	NO NO	AS ABOVE	R. YES E. NO	1 year			GOOD		3 -	BLD FR	BLU NONE
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1940
at **NEW YORK**

W. B. Battle
Commanding Officer.

James H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-fax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the **SAMARIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940.

at **NEW YORK**

J. Houghlin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

S. S. SAMARIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 29TH JUNE, 1940.

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

19 40.

15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940
 at NEW YORK
John H. Hlin
 Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the **SAMARIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940.
at NEW YORK

J. J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

TREATY OF COMMERCE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29th JUNE

1940.

Passengers sailing from															LIVERPOOL		29TH, JUNE		1940.	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ADAMS	HAMILTON	31		M	S	SALES MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	SEC. 3(6) PV. 306	STEWARTSTOWN	18. JUNE 1940		U.S.	NEW YORK
2		TURNER	OLIVE M.	55		M	M	TRAFFIC MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SEC. 3(6) PV. 4854	SLOUGH	26. JUNE 1940		U.S.	NEW YORK
3		TURNER	MARIA I.	51		F	M	H'VE PE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SEC. 3(6) PV. 4855	BELTON	26. JUNE 1940		U.S.	NEW YORK
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINES 4 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8TH JULY, 1940.

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a communist organization	Whether a member of a socialist organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a scientific organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	State	City or town	Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of a valid passport	Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Home address	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a communist organization	Whether a member of a socialist organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a scientific organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization
1	FRATERS: P.L. MILLINGTON 11 ARGYLL STREET, LONDON W. 1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	STEVENSON'S LINENS. N.Y.	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	JUNE 1940	HOME ADDRESS: 22 EAST 38th STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	MOTHER - FANNY TURNER, 65 HEY ST. LONG EATON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	L.M. & S. WATFORD	YES	YES	1940	N.Y.	JAN. 1940	ASSOCIATED BRITISH & IRISH RAILWAY INCORP. 18 WEST 40th ST. NEW YORK	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
3	MOTHER IN LAW	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DITTO.	YES	YES	1940	N.Y.	JAN. 1940	DITTO.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Battle, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940
at **NEW YORK**

W. C. Battle
Commanding Officer.
J. J. Roughton
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the SAMARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940.
at NEW YORK

J. J. Doughlin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

SAMARAA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

29TH. JUNE

1940.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Indicate number with QIV, NOV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SOPWITH.	THOMAS EDWARD BRODIE	7		M		CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON.	SEC. 5. QIV. 1309	LONDON	27 JUN. 1940.		ENGLAND	BRACKNELL
2		STUBBS	GERTRUDE CHARLOTTE	68		F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND COWES, I.	SEC. 5. QIV. 1291	LONDON	27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	EASTBOURNE
3		TURNER.	KATHERINE M.	28		F	S	CHILDREN'S NURSE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1159	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
4		LONSDALE.	JOHN MICHAEL.	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1160	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	CROW-THORNE.
5		WALSHE	EMILY.	45		F	S	GOVERNESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND BONMAHON	SEC. 5. QIV. 632	LONDON	27 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	BRACKNELL.
6		WALSMAN	GILLIAN	8		F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW.	ENGLAND LONDON.	SEC. 5. QIV. 1350	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
7		WOOLF	GERMAINE ROSE.	31		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	BRITAIN ANTWERP	SEC. 5. QIV. 1267	LONDON	27 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
8	UNDER 16	WOOLF	DIANE HELEN	7		F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW.	BRITAIN ANTWERP	SEC. 5. QIV. 1269	LONDON	27 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
9	UNDER 16	WOOLF	ROMA ELISE	4		F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	BRITAIN ANTWERP	SEC. 5. QIV. 1268	LONDON	27 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
10		ZBINDEN	LEONORE	25		F	S	MOTHER'S HELP.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH.	YES	SWITZER- LAND.	SWISS	SWITZER- LAND BERNE	SEC. 5. QIV. 1452	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940.		ENGLAND	AMERSHAM.
11		MURRAY	JOANNA DOROTHY C. G.	-		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND OXFORD.	SEC. 5. QIV. 1170	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	AMERSHAM.
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 12 to 30 inc. are blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **13**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8TH, JULY, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						What?	Date of last departure	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	FATHER - MR. T.O.M. SOPWITH, WARFIELD HALL, BRACKNELL, BERKS.	-	MD. BELAIR	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6	FR.	FR. BL.	NONE.
2	COUSIN - MISS R.M. WEED, 34 OVERTON RD. SUTTON.	-	CAL. L. ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	FR.	GR. BL.	NONE.
3	EMPLOYER - PHILIP LONSDALE, "CROSSWAYS" CROFTON, BERKS.	-	OHIO MENTOR	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	FR.	BRN. GR.	SCAR ON RT. ELBOW.
4	FATHER - DITTO.	-	OHIO MENTOR	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	FR.	FR.	GRY
5	MOTHER - MRS. WALSHE, STAN LODGE, BALLYVAUGHAN.	-	MD. BELAIR	YES	MR. T.O.M. SOPWITH.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	FR.	BRN. BL.	NONE.
6	PARENTS - H.S. & S. WALSMAN, 78 THE AVENUE, LONDON NW.6.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER.	NO	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
7	HUSBAND - CYRIL WOOLF, 58 GROSVENOR ST. W.1.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1939	NEW YORK	1939	-	-	-	5	4	FR.	BRN. BRN.	NONE.
8	FATHER - DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	MED	BRN. HZL	NONE
9	FATHER - DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9	MED	BRN. HZL	NONE
10	FRIEND - HON. MRS. JAMES, FINEST GROVE, NE. H. WYCOMBE.	-	MASS. IPSWICH	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	FR.	BRN. GR.	NONE.
11	FRIEND - DITTO.	-	MASS IPSWICH	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	5	FR.	BRN. BLUE	NONE.
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1940
 at **NEW YORK**
Joe Long
 Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the **SAMARIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940, at **NEW YORK**

J. J. Dougherty
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

29TH JUNE 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Embassy Permit number (Prefix number with GV, HGV, PV, or EV and give number of not included)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
No HTC	1	EXEMPT	LESLEY	MINNIE	37	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC.3(2) PV.3076	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940	✓ 503	ENGLAND	LONDON								
	2	UNDER 16	LESLEY	VALERIE L.H.	12	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV.3076	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940	651	ENGLAND	LONDON								
No HTC	3	EXEMPT	McCLURE	DIANA D.	26	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV.3085	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON								
	4	EXEMPT	SMITH	WINIFRED E.K.	40	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV.3086	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON								
	5	EXEMPT	McCLURE	ALEXANDRA L.M.	1	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV.3085	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON								
No HTC	6	EXEMPT	ARBUTHNOT	VANLA JOY	3	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	HONG KONG	SEC.3(3) TC 250	LIVERPOOL	29 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON									
No HTC	7	EXEMPT	ARBUTHNOT	DAVID C.D.	2	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) TC 250	LIVERPOOL	29 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON								
No HTC	8	EXEMPT	COVERDALE	DOROTHY MARGARET	26	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	REDCAR	SEC.3(3) TC 250	LIVERPOOL	29 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON								
	9		LIVER	JEAN N.E.	13	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LYTHAM					ENGLAND	LYTHAM								
	10		LIVER	DOROTHY A.	15	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONG BEACH CAL.					ENGLAND	LYTHAM								
	11		BERNARD	CESTAUDE	35	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON					ENGLAND	LONDON								
	12		BERNARD	SONA	10	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON					ENGLAND	LONDON								
	13		BERNARD	ESTELLE MONICA	7	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON					ENGLAND	LONDON								
No HTC	14	EXEMPT	BOURBOY	BASIL JOHN	62	M	M	CHAMPAGNE AGENT	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) TC 2888	LONDON	18 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON								
No HTC	15	EXEMPT	CHAGIN	MERCEDES LOUISA	18	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH FRENCH	YES	VENEZUELA AMERICAN	SPANISH- AMERICAN	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	SEC.3(3) TC 3026	LONDON	26 JUNE 1940	✓ 503/570	VENEZUELA	CARACAS								
No HTC	16	EXEMPT	MASBYN	HERMANUS M.	45	M	M	GILFIELDS ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN (S.AFRICA)	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	CAPE COLONY	SEC.3(3) TC 3031	LONDON	26 JUNE 1940		TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAN								
No HTC	17	EXEMPT	ROSS	HILDA GERTRUDE	44	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ILKLEY	SEC.3(3) TC 3075	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON								
	18	UNDER 16	ROSS	ANGELA F.	13	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	HONG KONG	SEC.3(3) TC 3075	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON									
	19																												
	20																												
	21																												
	22																												
	23																												
	24																												
	25																												
	26																												
	27																												
	28																												
	29																												
	30																												

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8TH JULY 1940.

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

CABIN.....

Line _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Owners _____ CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940
at **NEW YORK**

James H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the SAMARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 19 40.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

VISITORS & IN-TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29TH JUNE

1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete, in what point)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
No HTG	1	EXEMPT	BROOKS	MURIEL V.	36	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	INDIA	BOMBAY	SEC.3(3) PV. 2931	Transit LONDON	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	ROTHERFIELD
No HTG	2	UNDER 16	BROOKS	JEANETTE M.	10	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	REXHILL	SEC.3(3) PV. 2931	Transit LONDON	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	ROTHERFIELD
No HTG	3	EXEMPT	BENSI	REYNOLD J.	42	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPANISH AMERICAN	ARGENTINE	DIAMANTE	SEC.3(3) PV. 83	Transit MANCHESTER	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
No HTG	4	EXEMPT	BENSI	ANA L.	31	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPANISH AMERICAN	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	SEC.3(3) PV. 84	Transit MANCHESTER	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
No HTG	5	UNDER 16	BENSI	REYNOLD A.	8	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPANISH AMERICAN	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	SEC.3(3) PV. 86	Transit MANCHESTER	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
No HTG	6	UNDER 16	BENSI	LINA A.	12	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPANISH AMERICAN	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	SEC.3(3) PV. 85	Transit MANCHESTER	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
No HTG	7	EXEMPT	BLEECKER	ALICE M.	37	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV. 3004	Transit LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
No HTG	8	UNDER 16	BLEECKER	VIRGINIA	11	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV. 3004	Transit LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
No HTG	9	UNDER 16	BLEECKER	PENELOPE A.	9	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV. 3004	Transit LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
No HTG	10	UNDER 16	BLEECKER	HENRY M.	4	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV. 3004	Transit LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
No HTG	11	EXEMPT	DOMINGUEZ	ERNESTO	26	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPANISH AMERICAN	ARGENTINE	SALTA	SEC.3(3) PV. 87	Transit MANCHESTER	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
No HTG	12	EXEMPT	IVANOVIC	IVAN	27	M	M	SHIPOWNER	YES	YUGOSLAV	YES	YUGOSLAVIA	CROATIAN	YUGOSLAVIA	OSIJEK	SEC.3(2) PV. 4775	Transit LONDON	21 JUNE 1940	1503/13	ENGLAND	LONDON
No HTG	13	EXEMPT	JACOBOWITZ	GEORG	63	M	M	BUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH (PALESTINE)	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.3(2) PV. 65	Transit JERUSALEM	24 JULY 1939	99506/21	PALESTINE	TELAVIV
No HTG	14	EXEMPT	JOTIC	ARTUR	31	M	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	YUGOSLAVIA	CROATIAN	ITALY	FIUME	SEC.3(2) PV. 4776	Transit LONDON	21 JUNE 1940	503/13	ENGLAND	LONDON
No HTG	15	EXEMPT	MENDEZ	MANUEL A.	25	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPANISH AMERICAN	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	SEC.3(3) PV. 88	Transit MANCHESTER	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
No HTG	16	EXEMPT	MENDEZ	MERCEDES	24	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPANISH AMERICAN	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	SEC.3(3) PV. 89	Transit MANCHESTER	22 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
No HTG	17	EXEMPT	MACLAREN	CLAIRE E.	37	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	THORNCLIFFE	SEC.5 QIV. 1261	Transit LONDON	27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
No HTG	18	UNDER 16	MACLAREN	SHERLA M.	6	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5 QIV. 1262	Transit LONDON	27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
No HTG	19	UNDER 16	MACLAREN	IONA C.	5	F	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SEC.5 QIV. 1263	Transit LONDON	27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
No HTG	20	EXEMPT	PERRY	HAROLD G.B.	50	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SEC.3(2) PV. 597	Transit SHANGHAI	29 FEB. 1940		CHINA	SHANGHAI
No HTG	21	EXEMPT	PERRY	LILLIAN C.	38	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV. 597	Transit SHANGHAI	29 FEB. 1940		CHINA	SHANGHAI
No HTG	22	EXEMPT	PAPASTAN	ARAM	33	M	S	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	ISTANBUL	SEC.3(2) PV. 3616	Transit LONDON	10 NOV. 1939	1514/81	ENGLAND	LONDON
No HTG	23	EXEMPT	REDINGTON-ROCHE	LILY C.	68	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DONCASTLE	SEC.3(3) PV. 2930	Transit LONDON	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	TUNBRIDGE WELLS
No HTG	24	UNDER 16	SILVERSTONE	ANNE	31	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	SOUTH AFRICA	CAPETOWN	SEC.3(2) PV. 4636	Transit LONDON	4 JUNE 1940	84 File 99507/174	ENGLAND	LONDON
No HTG	25	UNDER 16	SILVERSTONE	STANLEY	7	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV. 4636	Transit LONDON	4 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
No HTG	26	EXEMPT	SANTOINCH	LAMUR	45	M	M	MOTOR DRIVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	B		INDIA	LADORE	SEC.3(2) PV. 61	Transit BOMBAY	19 JAN 1940		INDIA	LADORE
No HTG	27	EXEMPT	WORSFOLD	MARIE B.	13	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	SPANISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHALFORTH	SEC.3(3) PV. 2795	Transit LONDON	4 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	BRAMLEY
No HTG	28	EXEMPT	WINGFIELD	SHEILA C.	34	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WILFORD/SE	SEC.3(3) PV. 2997	Transit LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	SEVENOAKS
No HTG	29	UNDER 16	WINGFIELD	GRANIA S.E.	6	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV. 2997	Transit LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	SEVENOAKS
No HTG	30	UNDER 16	WINGFIELD	MERVYN N.	4	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV. 2997	Transit LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	SEVENOAKS

ELIMINATIONS LINE 26, SANTOINCH LAMUR, DID NOT EMBARK

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 19 40
 at **NEW YORK**
James H. H. H.
 Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the **SAMARIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940.
at NEW YORK

for long blue

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List CABIN.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from _____ **LIVERPOOL**

29TH. JUNE

194 40

PASSENGERS sailing from LIVERPOOL, 29TH. JUNE, 1940.																					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete details, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																					
No H.T.C.	2	EXEMPT	DONALDSON	LUDOVIC	23	M		IND. CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	WEST HAM	SEC 3(3) TC 241	27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	MERIDEN	
No H.T.C.	3	EXEMPT	ERSKINE	THOMAS	49	M		SALES MGR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	SALTGOATS	SEC 3(3) TC 3022	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	MELBOURNE	
	4	EXEMPT	ERSKINE	AGNES DICK	45	F		H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC 3(3) TC 3023	26 JUNE 1940		N. ZEALAND	WELLINGTON	
No H.T.C.	5		FRENCH	ADA	59	F		H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC 5	26 JUNE 1940		N. ZEALAND	WELLINGTON	
	6	EXEMPT	HAWES	GEORGE L.	49	M		INSURANCE UNDERWRITER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SALTAYRE	QIV 1203	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	HOVE	
No H.T.C.	7		LIGHTFOOT	JOSEPH S.	58	M		WORKS DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SERHURST	SEC 3(2) TC 3032	26 JUNE 1940		INDIA	CALCUTTA	
	8	EXEMPT	LEWIS	EDITH J.	22	F		H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	PV 4848	25 JUNE 1940	99514/583	ENGLAND	LONDON	
No H.T.C.	9	UNDER 16	LEWIS	ANN JENNIFER	1	F		CHILD	-	CHILD	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	TC 3008	25 JUNE 1940	VL 503482	ENGLAND	LONDON		
	10	EXEMPT	MACKENZIE	ISOBEL G.	26	F		H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	LONDON	SEC 3(3) TC 3008	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
	11		MOTT	FRANCIS J.	39	M		AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	CANADA	OTTAWA	SEC 3(3) TC 2923	21 JUNE 1940		CANADA	OTTAWA	
No H.T.C.	12		MOTT	QUENDOLINE H.E.	33	F		H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ESSEX				ENGLAND	MARE BRIDGE	
	13	EXEMPT	WELLS	SAMUEL G.	55	M		CARTOONIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ESSEX	SEC 3(3) PV. 91	27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	MARE BRIDGE	
No H.T.C.	14	EXEMPT	WELLS	VERA	34	F		H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	SEC 3(3) PV. 92	27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	
	15	EXEMPT	WELLESLEY-SMITH	JOSEPHINE	44	F		DANCING TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	ELSTERNWICK	SEC 3(3) PV. 92	27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	
	16	EXEMPT	YOUNG	ROBERTA M.	58	F		H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRE	CORK	SEC 3(3) TC 3003	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
No H.T.C.	17		BAAN	WILLEM J.	35	M		ELC. & MACHY ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	SEC 3(3) TC 3006	25 JUNE 1940		SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	
No H.T.C.	18	EXEMPT	WINGFIELD-DIGBY	KATHLEEN E.	26	F		H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	THE HAGUE	SEC 3(2) PV. 248	3 MAY 1940		VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO	
	19	EXEMPT	KINGSTONE	MATTON	59	F		H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. GATHERINES	SEC 3(3) PV. 3010	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
	20	UNDER 16	WINGFIELD-DIGBY	JOHN	3	M		CHILD	-	CHILD	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	SEC 3(3) PV. 3009	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	DORSET	
	21		DREYFUSS	LOUIS	62	M		PUBLISHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	GERMAN	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3(3) PV. 3009	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	DORSET	
	22	U.S. CIT.	DREYFUSS	JEANNE B.	41	F		H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AMERICAN	GERMANY	KUPPENHEIM	SEC 3(6) PV. 4835	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
	23	U.S. CIT.	DREYFUSS	VALLI V.	22	F		NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	GERMAN	U.S.A.	TEXAS	SEC 3(2) PV. 4839	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
No H.T.C.	24	EXEMPT	EVANS-LOMBE	DIANA K.	35	F		H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3(2) PV. 4835	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
	25	UNDER 16	EVANS-LOMBE	GAROLINE	7	F		CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3(3) PV. 3018	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	AXLESBURY	
	26	UNDER 16	EVANS-LOMBE	EDWARD	3	M		CHILD	-	CHILD	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3(3) PV. 3018	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	AXLESBURY	
	27		GRAY	ELSIE	34	F		H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3(3) PV. 3018	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	AXLESBURY	
	28	UNDER 16	GRAY	DAVID A.	8	M		CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BITHORN	SEC 3(2) PV. 731	13 JULY 1939	VL 565/548	ENGLAND	AXLESBURY	
	29	UNDER 16	GRAY	SUBAN J.	2	F		CHILD	-	CHILD	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHALFONT st. PETER	SEC 3(2) PV. 731	13 JULY 1939	95251	ENGLAND	REDFORD	
	30		PARSONS	RACHEL M.	41	F		INDEPENDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	REDFORD	SEC 3(2) PV. 731	13 JULY 1939	548	ENGLAND	REDFORD	
		ELIMINATIONS.		LINE 1, DE NAVILLAND		CECIL G. DID NOT EMBARK.															
				11, MOTT		FRANCIS J. "															
				12, MOTT		QUENDOLINE "															

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000
Aliens	• • • •	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-49

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8th JULY, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Estimated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship		Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—		Marks of Identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		Foreign country (last of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	State	City or town	Whether having a third or fourth final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	As to	For	With	Without	With	Without	With	Without	With	Without	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1	HUSBAND - HELEN DE HAVILLAND, 666, RHODES AVE. TORONTO, CANADA.	V		YES	SELF	YES	NO	1938			WIFE - HELEN DE HAVILLAND, 666, RHODES AVE. TORONTO, CANADA.	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8TH JULY, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure				Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	HUSBAND - HELEN DE HAVILLAND, 666, RHODES AVE. TORONTO, CANADA.	CANADA		YES	SELF	YES		1938	WIFE - HELEN DE HAVILLAND, 666, RHODES AVE. TORONTO, CANADA.	R. YES		5	7	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER - THOS. DONALDSON, WELLINGTON PARADE, MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA.	AUSTRALIA		YES	COMPANY	YES			FATHER - THOS. DONALDSON, WELLINGTON PARADE, MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA.	R. YES		5	8	FAIR	D/BRN	GREY	NONE
3	M/IN/LAW - MRS. E.J. WILSON, 39, WILLOWBANK Gdns, BELFAST, N. IRELAND.	N. IRELAND		YES	COMPANY	YES			IN TRANSIT TO NEW ZEALAND	R. YES		5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
4	MOTHER - DO.	N. IRELAND		YES	COMPANY	YES			IN TRANSIT TO NEW ZEALAND	R. YES		5	3	FAIR	BRN	HAZEL	NONE
5	SISTER - MRS. F. PREECE, 27, SHAKESPEARE RD. BEDFORD, ENGLAND.	ENGLAND		YES	DAUGHTER	YES			DAUGHTER - MRS. BAYLES, 6, EAST 52ND ST. NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES		5	6	FRSH	BRN	NONE	
6	FRIEND - L.G. DUNNO, K.S. NATHAN, NR. IPSWICH, ENGLAND.	INDIA		YES	SELF	YES			C/O AMERICAN EXPRESS, 649, 5TH AVE. NEW YORK.	R. YES		5	11	FR.	B/GREY	BLUE	SCAR LEFT CHEEK.
7	BERRY HSE, RICHMOND, SURREY, ENG.	ENGLAND		YES	COMPANY	YES	1919	JAN 1920	ROOSEVELT HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES		5	7	MED.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
8	MOTHER - MRS. ABRAHAM ASTON Gdns, BELLEVUE HILL, SYDNEY, AUST.	AUSTRALIA		YES	SELF	YES	1935	TRNS. 1935	SISTER/LAW: MRS. LANDIS, 1331 AUSTIN STREET, FOREST HILLS, L.I. N.Y.	R. YES		5	6	FRSH	D/BRN	D/BRN.	NONE
9	MOTHER - DO.	AUSTRALIA		YES	FATHER	YES			DO	R. YES		5	3	FR.	AUB.	HAZEL	NONE
10	FRIEND: COLONEL CONIE, CANADIAN DENTAL CORP., ALDERSHOT.	CANADA		YES	SELF	YES	1940	25 JAN 1940	C/O AMERICAN EXPRESS CO. 5th AVE. NEW YORK.	R. YES		5	3	FR.	AUB.	HAZEL	NONE
11																	
12																	
13	FRIEND: MRS. GILL, 93 BUCKINGHAM ROAD, CHORLTON CUM HARDY, MANCHESTER, ENGL.	AUSTRALIA		YES	SELF	YES			GUARANTY TRUST CO. NEW YORK.	R. YES		5	11	MED.	BRN.	GREY	TATTOO ON ARM.
14	DO.	AUSTRALIA		YES	HUSBAND	YES			DO.	R. YES		5	2	FRSH	D/BRN	BLUE	NONE
15	SISTER - MISS C. BRADLEY, 8, DAF JUNE CRESCENT, GUILDFORD, SURREY.	AUSTRALIA		YES	SELF	YES	1932	N.YORK 1932	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	R. YES		5	5	FRSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
16	SISTER: MRS. R.W. SMITH, FUCHSIA BANK, CULYS, ABERDEEN.	MEXICO		YES	SELF	YES	1939	N.Y. 1939	Essex House, CENTRAL PARK NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES		5	8	FRSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
17	FRIEND - R.W. PARKINSON - BELLA COLONY, 58, MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.	VENEZUELA		NO	COMPANY	YES	1940	N.YORK 1940	WIFE - MRS. H.J. BAAN-CHRISTIANE, WINDSOR HOTEL, 6TH AVE, 58TH ST. NEW YORK.	R. YES		5	6	MED	FR.	BLUE	MOLE RIGHT CHEEK.
18	HUSBAND - K.S. WINGFIELD-DIGBY, RALEIGH LODGE, SHERBORNE, DORSET.	CANADA		YES	HUSBAND	YES	1936	N.YORK 1936	MOTHER - MRS. COURTNEY KINGSTONE, 291, SHERBOURNE ST. TORONTO.	R. YES		5	3	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
19	DAUGHTER - DO.	CANADA		YES	SELF	YES	1938	N.YORK 1938	SON - H. COURTNEY KINGSTONE, 160 ST GEORGE ST TORONTO	R. YES		5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
20	FATHER - DO.	CANADA		YES	FATHER	YES			UNCLE: DO	R. YES		3		MED	FR.	BLUE	NONE
21	FRIEND - WERRALL WM. H. "GARTH" WOODSIDE RD. SEVENOAKS, KENT.	ENGLAND		YES	SELF	YES	1939	N.YORK 1939	BROTHER - MAX DREYFUSS, C/O CHAPPELL & CO. R.K.O. BLDG. ROCKEFELLER CENTER, NEW YORK.	R. YES		5	8	FAIR	GREY	BRN	NONE
22	DO.	ENGLAND		NO	HUSBAND	YES	1939	N.YORK 1939	E/IN/LAW - DO.	R. YES		5	5	FAIR	B/BRN	BRN	NONE
23	DO.	ENGLAND		NO	FATHER	YES	1939	N.YORK 1939	UNCLE - DO.	R. YES		5	3	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
24	HUSBAND - CAPT. EVANS-LOMBE, C/O ADMIRALTY, LONDON.	CANADA		NO	SELF	YES			ST REGIS HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES		5	8	FAIR	L/BRN	GREY	NONE
25	FATHER - DO.	CANADA		NO	MOTHER	YES			DITTO	R. YES		4		FAIR	L/BRN	BLUE	NONE
26	FATHER - DO.	CANADA		NO	MOTHER	YES			DITTO	R. YES		3		FAIR	L/BRN	GREY	NONE
27	HUSBAND - A. GREY, SELECTION TRUST BLDG, MASONIC AV. LONDON, E.C.2.	ENGLAND		NO	HUSBAND	YES	1937	N.YORK 1937	M/IN/LAW - MRS. L.GRAY, GALISTOGA CALIFORNIA.	R. YES		5	2	MED.	D/BRN	HAZEL	NONE
28	FATHER - DO.	ENGLAND		NO	FATHER	YES	1937	N.YORK 1937	G*MOTHER - DO.	R. YES		3		FR.	L/BRN	GREY	NONE
29	FATHER - DO.	ENGLAND		NO	FATHER	YES			G*MOTHER - DO.	R. YES		2		FR.	L/BRN	BLUE	NONE
30	COUSIN - EARLE OF ROSSE, 25, EATON TERRACE, LONDON, ENGLAND.	ENGLAND		YES	SELF	YES	1939	N.YORK 1939	FRIEND - MRS. J. HUMPHRIES, SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL, 49th ST. NEW YORK.	R. YES		5	1	MED.	BRN	GREEN	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Battle, of the SAMARIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940.
NEW YORK
James H. Sullivan
 Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NOIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.B. Maguire, Surgeon of the SAMARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940.
at NEW YORK

J. J.oughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

29TH JUNE, 1940

29TH JUNE 1940																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or EP and date of issue)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read what language (or if completely illiterate, or what parent)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	OPPENHEIMER	ERNEST	60	M	M	DIAMOND MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH	YES	S.AFRICA	ENGLISH	GERMANY	FRIEDBERG	SEC-3(3) PV-3015	26 JUNE 1940			S.AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG
2	EXEMPT	OPPENHEIMER	CAROLINE M.	40	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SLOUGH	SEC-3(3) PV-3016	26 JUNE 1940			S.AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG
3	EXEMPT	OPPENHEIMER	MICHAEL B.O.	16	M	S	STUDENT	YES	FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES	SEC-3(3) PV-3017	26 JUNE 1940			S.AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG
4	EXEMPT	RA PHEL	SHRILA MARY	31	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC-3(3) PV-2920	21 JUNE 1940			S.AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG
5	UNDER 16	LAING	A LEXANDER G.	8	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC-3(3) PV-2920	21 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	TUNBRIDGE WELLS
6	UNDER 16	LAING	VIOLET H. D.	5	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC-3(3) PV-2920	21 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	TUNBRIDGE WELLS
7	UNDER 16	RA PHEL	WENDY S.H.	2	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC-3(3) PV-2920	21 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	TUNBRIDGE WELLS
8	EXEMPT	McSHANE	BRIDGET	24	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DONEGAL	SEC-3(3) PV-2921	21 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	TUNBRIDGE WELLS
9	EXEMPT	SHEN	YEN	25	F	S	STUDENT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	PEIPING	SEC-3(3) PV-3073	9 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	TUNBRIDGE WELLS
10		VAN ECK	KAN CAREL V.P.	60	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	WARNSWOLD	SEC-3(2) PV-4829	24 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
11		VAN ECK	JOHN C.	24	M	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.								ENGLAND	LONDON
12	EXEMPT	MA ONEILE-DIXON	VERA	39	F	M	JOURNALIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC-3(3) PV-2929	2 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	SALFORDS
13	UNDER 16	MACNEIL-DIXON	FLOYD L.B.	3	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC-3(3) PV-2929	2 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	SALFORDS
14	EXEMPT	SEAL	JOHN A	40	M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC-3(3) PV-90	25 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
15		HAY	MARLEY F.	60	M	M	NONE	YES	FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	SEC-3(2) PV-2376	24 MAY 1940			FRANCE	DAMPPIERRE
16	EXEMPT	HENDERSON	PAUL L.	37	M	M	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	DUNEDIN	SEC-3(3) PV-2979	24 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	DERBY
17	EXEMPT	HENDERSON	ETHEL M.	28	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST	SEC-3(3) PV-2979	24 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	DERBY
18	UNDER 16	HENDERSON	ROSEMARY C.	1	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DERBY	SEC-3(3) PV-2979	24 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	DERBY
19	EXEMPT	MAKAUS PETRINOVIC	MEYRA	32	F	S	NONE	YES	YUGOSLA V.	YES	YUGOSLA VIA DALMATIAN		YUGOSLAVIA	RAB	SEC-3(3) PV-3050	27 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	LONDON
20	EXEMPT	MAKAUS PETRINOVIC	ELDA	29	F	M	NONE	YES	YUGOSLA V.	YES	YUGOSLAVIA DALMATIAN		YUGOSLAVIA	RAB	SEC-3(3) PV-3049	27 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	LONDON
21	U.S. CIT.	TURNER	ALICE F.	25	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	SEC-3(3) PV-4868	26 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	LONDON
22	U.S. CIT.	TURNER	LEE BRIAN	1	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC-3(3) PV-4868	26 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	LONDON
23		BERNSTEIN	HENRY	64	M	M	DRAMATIST	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	SEC-3(2) PV-2119	13 APR 1940			ENGLAND	LONDON
24		BLAIRMAN	DAVID	46	M	S	DIRECTOR OF CLOTHING MFG. COMPANY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	POLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC-3(2) PV-4847	25 JUNE 1940			FRANCE	PARIS
25	EXEMPT	DE ROTHSCHILD	AMPHORSE	62	M	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC-3(3) PV-3051	27 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	LONDON
26	EXEMPT	DE ROTHSCHILD	CLARICE ADELAIN	46	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC-3(3) TC-3052	27 JUNE 1940			SWITZERLAND	LAUSANNE
27	UNDER 16	DE ROTHSCHILD	BETTINA	15	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC-3(3) TC-3053	27 JUNE 1940			SWITZERLAND	LAUSANNE
28	UNDER 16	DE ROTHSCHILD	GWENDOLINE	13	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC-3(3) TC-3054	27 JUNE 1940			SWITZERLAND	LAUSANNE
29	UNDER 16	DE ROTHSCHILD	LEOPOLD DAVID	13	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC-3(3) PV-3056	27 JUNE 1940			SWITZERLAND	LAUSANNE
30	EXEMPT	BARRINGTON	ELIZABETH	56	F	S	COMPANION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	SEC-3(3) TC-3055	27 JUNE 1940			ENGLAND	LONDON
ELIMINATIONS. LINE 11, VAN ECK JOHN C. DID NOT EMBARK.																				

ELIMINATIONS. LINE 11, VAN ECK JOHN C. DID NOT EMBARK.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940
at **NEW YORK**
Joseph H. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NOIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the **SAMARIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of July, 1940
at NEW YORK

J. B. Maguire
Surgeon.

J. C. Longhin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

DIPLOMATIC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29th JUNE

19 40.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or BV and give notation of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
No HTC	1	DIPLOMAT	CHU	YI-CHEN	40	-	M	CHINESE OFFICIAL	YES	CHINESE	ENGLISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	01-44	CHINA	SEC.3(1) 1939-40	30. SEPT.		CHINA	CHUNGKING								
No HTC	2	DIPLOMAT	BORMAN	OSCAR	67	-	M	DIPLOMATIC SERVICE	YES	ENGLISH	FRENCH	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	01-01	STATE OF BAHIA	SEC.3(1) 1940	28 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON								
No HTC	3	DIPLOMAT	COELHO	JAMES H.	26	-	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	FRENCH	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	01-01	BRAZIL	SEC.3(1) 1940	28 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON								
No HTC	4	DIPLOMAT	A. DOS SANTOS	SALATHIEL	41	-	M	DIPLOMATIC SERVICE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	01-01	BRAZIL	SEC.3(1) 1940	28 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON									
No HTC	5	DIPLOMAT	ROBINSON	LAURENCE M.	54	-	M	BRITISH CONSUL GENERAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(1) 1940	13 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON									
No HTC	6	DIPLOMAT	ROBINSON	BEATRICE L.	31	-	F	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(1) 1940	13 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON									
No HTC	7	DIPLOMAT	HOLMAN	EDWARD H.	41	-	M	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KINGS LANGLEY	SEC.3(1) 1940	21 JUNE		ENGLAND	ST. ALBANS									
	8	DIPLOMAT	HOLMAN	FREDA C.	33	-	F	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKWATER	SEC.3(1) 1940	21 JUNE		ENGLAND	ST. ALBANS									
	9	DIPLOMAT	HOLMAN	GRAHAM E.N.	8	-	M	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC.3(1) 1940	21 JUNE		ENGLAND	ST. ALBANS									
No HTC	10	DIPLOMAT	Z BRITTO	ANTONIO E. DE L.	68	-	M	DIPLOMATIC SERVICE	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	01-01	BRAZIL	SEC.3(1) 1940	28 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON									
No HTC	11	DIPLOMAT	JORDAAN	JAN HUITER	34	-	M	LEGATION SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	DUTCH	S. AFRICA	TRANSVAAL	SEC.3(1) 1940	27 JUNE		S. AFRICA	PRETORIA									
No HTC	12	DIPLOMAT	JORDAAN	MARIE M.	25	-	F	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	DUTCH	S. AFRICA	CAPE PROVINCE	SEC.3(1) 1940	27 JUNE		S. AFRICA	PRETORIA									
No HTC	13	DIPLOMAT	P DE MOTTA	JOAQUIM P.	51	-	M	DIPLOMATIC SERVICE	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	01-01	RIO DE JANEIRO	SEC.3(1) 1940	28 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON									
No HTC	14	DIPLOMAT	TRINDER	FRANK N.	44	-	M	GOVT. OFF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LULWORTH	SEC.3(1) 1940	24 JUNE		ENGLAND	HARROGATE									
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

ELIMINATIONS. LINE 3, COELHO. LINES H. DID NOT EMBARK.
LINES 15 TO 30 INC. ARE BLANK.

.....PUNER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **8**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

8TH JULY

1940.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether or not a relative, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, club, or association, or by any other means.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification									
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No						Yes	No	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes							
1	WIFE - MRS. CHU YI-CHEN C/O DR. WANG WEN-SAN PERSONAL DEPT. MINISTRY OF COMMUNICATIONS, CHUNGKING. BRAZILIAN EMBASSY, LONDON.	-	SAN-FRA CAL. FRISCO	YES	CHINESE GOVERNMENT	YES	1929	MASS	1929	JULY	CHINESE EMBASSY, WASHINGTON, D.C.	R. YES E. NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	YEL.	BLK.	BLK.	NONE.
2	HUSBAND - JUI TO GOHNG, 20, COPTHALL RD. LONDON E.C. 2, ENG.	-	N.Y. N.Y. CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRAZILIAN EMBASSY CONSULATE, U.S.A. NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES E. NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	BROTHER-IN-LAW - DO.	-	N.Y. N.Y. CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRAZILIAN EMBASSY CONSULATE, U.S.A. NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES E. NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
4	FATHER - REV. E.C. ROBINSON, CHAMPS- MORE ORCHARD RD. MALVERN, ENG.	-	PHILA- PENN. DELPHIA	YES	BRIT. GOVMT.	YES	1913	N.YORK	1932	JUNE	BRITISH CONSULATE GENERAL, PHILADELPHIA, U.S.A.	R. YES E. NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	FATHER - THOMAS W. HOLMAN WARRONBROOK LANE 45, FARNBOROUGH, ENGLAND.	-	PHILA- PENN. DELPHIA	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO.	R. YES E. NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRSH.	BRN.	BLK.	NONE
6	FATHER IN LAW - DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	BRITISH GOVT.	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRITISH PURCHASING COMM- MISSION, 15 BROAD ST. N.Y.	R. YES E. NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH.	FR.	GREY	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER - DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	DITTO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R. YES E. NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
8	BRAZILIAN EMBASSY, LONDON	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R. YES E. NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FRSH.	FR.	GREY	NONE
9	HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR UNION S. AFRICA, S. AFRICA HOUSE, TRAFALGAR SQ. LONDON.	-	D.C. WASHINGTON	YES	UNION OF S. AFRICA	YES	NO	-	-	-	LEGATION OF UNION OF S. AFRICA, WASHINGTON, D.C.	R. YES E. NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	WETE	BRN.	NONE
10	DITTO.	-	D.C. WASHINGTON	YES	DITTO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	R. YES E. NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BLK.	NONE
11	BRAZILIAN EMBASSY LONDON	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRAZILIAN CONSULATE, U.S.A. NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES E. NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BLK.	NONE
12	UNCLE - S.P. MOLE CHURCH FARM COTTAGE, HARPENDEN, HERTS.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	GOVT.	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRITISH PURCHASING COMM. 15 BROAD ST. N.Y.	R. YES E. NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____ NARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners _____ NARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents _____ NARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Battle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 19 40.
at **NEW YORK**
Roughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class, and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the **SAMARIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940.
at NEW YORK

J. J. Longhlin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29TH, JUNE

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RV and give section if not limited)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BURN	ISABEL E.	10	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	POONA	SEC.5 QIV.5	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	STOW-ON-THE WOLD.
2		BURN	ROBERT NOEL	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	POOLE	SEC.5 QIV.1366	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	STOW-ON-THE WOLD.
3		CAMPBELL-HARRIS	GERALD DAVID	15	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5 QIV.1336	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
4		CASPARI	DOROTHY ANN	2	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	HENDON	SEC.5 QIV.1283	LONDON	27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	HANMORE
5		COLVILLE	WYNN ROBERT	13	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5 QIV.1318	LONDON	27 JUNE 1940		SCOTLAND	EARLSTON
6		CROSSE	MARLBOROUGH	76	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWHALL	SEC.5 QIV.1390	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	SOUTHSEA
7		CROSSE	REBECCA E.	78	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WELHAM	SEC.5 QIV.1389	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	SOUTHSEA
8		DALE	ISABELLA	41	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONGTHORPE	SEC.5 QIV.1374	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	WENTWORTH
9		DUBE	JEAN	40	-	M	S	LAWYER	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA-80	MONTREAL	SEC.4 QIV.31	NICE	3 MAY 1940		FRANCE	NICE
10		FORBES	CHRISTOPHER P.	14	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOSHAM	SEC.5 QIV.1335	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	BLOCKLEY
11		GORER	RACHEL ALICE	66	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5 QIV.1197	LONDON	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
12		JAMES	LORNA FYNVOLA	26	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	PAIGNTON	SEC.5 QIV.1172	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	HIGH WYCOMBE
13	UNDER 16	JAMES	MICHAEL BERNARD	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKHEATH S.E.	SEC.5 QIV.1173	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	H. WYCOMBE
14	UNDER 16	JAMES	PENELOPE ANN	5	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COLOMBO	SEC.5 QIV.1174	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	H. WYCOMBE
15	UNDER 16	JAMES	CHRISTINA FYNVOLA	2	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	SEC.5 QIV.1171	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	H. WYCOMBE
16		LEIGH	VIRGINIA	10	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5 QIV.1393	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
17		LEIGH	MYRTLE JOYCE	23	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCAND.	ENGLAND	CHICAGO	SEC.5 QIV.1192	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
18		LUBIN	ANN NAAMANI	11	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3 QIV.1198	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
19		NEWBERRY	JANET DOROTHY	33	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HATFORD	SEC.5 QIV.1178	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	H. WYCOMBE
20	UNDER 16	NEWBERRY	NIGEL COLIN	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OXFORD	SEC.5 QIV.1176	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	H. WYCOMBE
21	UNDER 16	NEWBERRY	PHILIPPA JANET	5	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOSPORT	SEC.5 QIV.1177	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	H. WYCOMBE
22	UNDER 16	NEWBERRY	DIANCA ELIZABETH	-	5	F	S	NONE	NO	INFANT	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	H. WYCOMBE	SEC.5 QIV.1175	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	H. WYCOMBE
23		O'CONNELL	MOYRA	11	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	BROMLEY	SEC.5 QIV.1337	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	WISBECH
24		PROCTOR	MABEL FLORENCE	51	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	SEC.5 QIV.1352	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
25		REURN	DOROTHEA S.	11	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5 QIV.1353	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
26		SHURRY	MICHAEL JOHN	7	-	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5 QIV.1351	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
27		RAVENSHAW	PHILIP	15	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	SEC.5 QIV.1378	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH
28		RENNIS	ANNA MATHILDE	24	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC.5 QIV.3072	LONDON	27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
29		SANKEY	DAVID	9	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5 QIV.1140	LONDON	25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	ESHEN.
30		SAVILE	HELEN JILL	11	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5 QIV.1218	LONDON	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	BRACKLEY

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Battle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 19 40
at NEW YORK
John Houghton
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [on, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the SAMARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940.
at NEW YORK

J. J. Dougherty
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

29 JUNE 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abilities Read what language (or if exception claimed on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	"Last permanent residence" Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		ARONSON SAMUEL	42	M		MERCHANT	YES ENGLISH	YES LATVIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA FLIGINS	SEC. 5 QIV. 1882	LONDON 13 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
2		ARONSON FRIDA	42	F		H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES LATVIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA FLIGINS	SEC. 5 QIV. 1882	LONDON 13 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
3	UNDER 16	ARONSON ADIR	2	M		NONE	YES ENGLISH	YES LATVIA	HEBREW	FINLAND HELSINGFORS	SEC. 5 QIV. 1882	LONDON 13 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
4		BRAZIER MARY AGNES D.	36	F		MEDICAL RESEARCH	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WESTON S. MARE	SEC. 5 QIV. 945	LONDON 14 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
5	UNDER 16	BRAZIER OLIVER GIDDENS	6	M		SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LACKNEY	SEC. 5 QIV. 946	LONDON 14 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
6		ELIAS JOSEPH	66	M		TEXTILE MANUFACT.	YES DUTCH ENGLISH	YES NETHERLANDS	HEBREW	NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 2869	LONDON 12 JUNE 1940		NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN
7		ELIAS HENRIETTE	61	F		H. WIFE	YES DUTCH ENGLISH	YES NETHERLANDS	HEBREW	NETHERLANDS ETRYP	SEC. 5 QIV. 2870	LONDON 12 JUNE 1940		NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN
8		ELIAS EDWARD	31	M		TEXTILE MANUFACT.	YES DUTCH ENGLISH	YES NETHERLANDS	HEBREW	NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 2870	LONDON 12 JUNE 1940		NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN
9		ELIAS CORNELIA J. M.	31	F		H. WIFE	YES DUTCH	YES NETHERLANDS	HEBREW	NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 2870	LONDON 12 JUNE 1940		NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN
10	UNDER 16	ELIAS JAN DIENHUIK	2	M		NONE	NO CHILD	NO NETHERLANDS	HEBREW	NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 2870	LONDON 12 JUNE 1940		NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN
11	UNDER 16	ELIAS ROBERT THIAS A. G.	1	M		NONE	NO CHILD	NO NETHERLANDS	HEBREW	NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 2870	LONDON 12 JUNE 1940		NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN
12		ELIAS MATTHIAS	37	M		TEXTILE MANUFACT.	YES DUTCH ENGLISH	YES NETHERLANDS	HEBREW	NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 2870	LONDON 12 JUNE 1940		NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN
13		ELIAS ELISABETH A. M.	35	F		H. WIFE	YES DUTCH ENGLISH	YES NETHERLANDS	ROMANIAN	CZECHOSLOVAKIA PRAHA	SEC. 5 QIV. 2870	LONDON 12 JUNE 1940		NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN
14	UNDER 16	ELIAS JOOST	1	M		NONE	NO CHILD	NO NETHERLANDS	HEBREW	HOLLAND EINDHOVEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 2870	LONDON 12 JUNE 1940		NETHERLANDS EINDHOVEN
15		ERIKINE-MILL ALFRED CHRISTIAN	22	M		NONE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND EDINBURGH	SEC. 5 QIV. 1072	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		SCOTLAND EDINBURGH
16		ERIKINE-MILL JEAN HALCHO	12	F		SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND EDINBURGH	SEC. 5 QIV. 1072	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		SCOTLAND EDINBURGH
17		FURTH ERNESTINE	62	F		NONE	YES ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	BOHEMIA PRAHA	SEC. 5 QIV. 1064	LONDON 14 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
18		HOROVITZ DEYORA	63	F		NONE	YES GERMAN	YES STATELESS	HEBREW	HOLLAND ULANOV	SEC. 5 QIV. 2152	LONDON 11 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
19		KUFFNER HENRIETTE	38	F		NONE	YES ENGLISH	YES SWITZERLAND	HEBREW	SWITZERLAND BASEL	SEC. 5 QIV. 1388	LONDON 18 JUNE 1940		SWITZERLAND BASEL
20	UNDER 16	KUFFNER VERA	12	F		SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES SWITZERLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 1390	LONDON 19 JUNE 1940		SWITZERLAND BASEL
21		PIDM WILLIAM EDWIN	75	M		ARTIST	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5 QIV. 866	LONDON 7 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND ALFRISTON
22		ROSENBERG RUTH	18	F		SHOP ASSIST.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND BLACKBURN	SEC. 5 QIV. 944	LONDON 14 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LITHAM
23		SELOUS GERALD MAXWELL	12	M		SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND EDINBURGH	SEC. 5 QIV. 1081	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND WINCHESTER
24		SMYTHE CHARLES MAXWELL	11	M		SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND EDINBURGH	SEC. 5 QIV. 1076	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		SCOTLAND EDINBURGH
25		SOUTHWELL ISABELLA W. W. S.	43	F		H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CAMBRIDGE	SEC. 5 QIV. 971	LONDON 18 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND OXFORD
26		SOUTHWELL HOLLY P.	16	F		STUDENT	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND TWICKENHAM	SEC. 5 QIV. 972	LONDON 18 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND OXFORD
27	UNDER 16	SOUTHWELL PERILLA T.	12	F		SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CAMBRIDGE	SEC. 5 QIV. 973	LONDON 18 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND OXFORD
28	UNDER 16	SOUTHWELL CORINNA C. J.	5	F		SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND OXFORD	SEC. 5 QIV. 974	LONDON 18 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND OXFORD
29		BAENZIGER ELISABETH	27	F		GOVERNESE	YES FRENCH ENGLISH	YES SWITZERLAND	Swiss	SWITZERLAND ST. GALL	SEC. 5 QIV. 1387	LONDON 25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
30		BEDDINGTON-BEHRENS EVELYN ANNIE	7	F		NONE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5 QIV. 1158	LONDON 25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

John P. [Signature]
U.S. Immigration Inspector
1940

U.S. Immigration Inspector
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of
List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8TH, JULY

19 40

22

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

CABIN.....

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Line.....CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Owners CONARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Local Agents _____ **CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 19 40
at **NEW YORK**

W. B. Battle
Commanding Officer.
John H. Blair
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the **SAMARIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 19 40, at NEW YORK.

J. J. Dougherty
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee for such examination.

S. S. _____ SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

29TH JUNE

1940

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8TH. JULY

1940

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country (via port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions																		
1	SON - NAUM TALALAY, 44, ROSAMOND RD. BEDFORD. ENGLAND.	OHIO	DAYTON	SELF	YES NO	BUSINESS CONNECTIONS DAYTON RUBBER MFG. CO. DAYTON, OHIO.	NO	PRM	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED. DRK. BRN.	NONE
2	SON - DO.	OHIO	DAYTON	SELF	YES NO	DO.	NO	PRM	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED. WHITE BRN.	NONE
3	BROTHER - DO.	OHIO	DAYTON	SELF	YES NO	DO.	NO	PRM	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED. DRK. BRN.	NONE
4	BROTHER - DO.	OHIO	DAYTON	SELF	YES NO	DO.	NO	PRM	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED. DRK. BRN.	NONE
5	FATHER - DO.	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	YES YES 1938	EMPLOYER - PEPSCODENT CO. 6901 WEST 65th ST. CHICAGO.	NO	PRM	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED. BRN. BRN.	NONE
6	FATHER - DO.	ILL.	CHICAGO	HUSBAND	YES NO	DO.	NO	PRM	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED. BLOND. BLUE	GREY-NONE
7	Q/FATHER - DO.	ILL.	CHICAGO	FATHER	YES NO	BROTHER DO. KENNARD L. WEDGWOOD, 30, WEST 54th STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	MED. FR. BRN.	NONE
8	HUSBAND - JOSEPH WEDGWOOD, STOKES GRANGE, STONE, STAFFS. ENG.	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH. GREY GREY	NONE
9	FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRSH. BRN. GREY.	NONE
10	FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FRSH. BRN. BRN.	NONE
11	SISTER - MRS. E. GOWLIN, 119, TORRINGTON PK. LONDON. N.12.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	SELF	YES YES 1929	SISTER - MRS. W. WILLIAMS, 129 188, COUNCIL ROCK AVE. ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR FAIR HAZEL	NONE
12	AUNT - DO.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	MOTHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	0	FAIR V. BRN. GREY	NONE
13	MOTHER - MRS. M. G. DAVIES, CHOCMAH, GURNEY.	CALIF.	LOS ANG.	YES	SELF	YES NO	HUSBAND - P. A. FIRTH, BRITISH PURCHASING COMMISSION, NEW YORK.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH. BRN. BLUE	NONE
14	Q/MOTHER - DO.	CALIF.	LOS ANG.	YES	MOTHER	YES NO	FATHER - DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRSH. BRN. BRN.	NONE
15	23, BIRMGHAM AVE. HOEN- SISTER - LANE, ASTON, ENG.	CALIF.	LOS ANG.	YES	EMPLOYER	NO	EMPLOYER DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
16	KEITH JOPSON, C/O DEPT. OVERSEAS TRADE, FOREIGN OFF. LONDON.	NEW HAMPSHIRE	N.Y.	HUSBAND	YES YES 1927	4 MNTS N.Y. 1927 C/O ARTHUR HAMILTON, THE PASTURE SUGAR HILL, NEW HAMPSHIRE.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
17	FATHER - DO.	NEW HAMPSHIRE	N.Y.	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR FAIR BLUE	NONE
18	FATHER - DO.	NEW HAMPSHIRE	N.Y.	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED. FR. GREY	SCAR LEFT SIDE
19	HUSBAND - H. P. MARSHALL, 11, TREVOR SQ. LONDON. S.W.7. ENG.	N.Y.	MILLBROOK	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO	FRIEND - ED. PULLING, MILLBROOK SCHOOL, MILLBROOK, N.Y. STATE.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR MED. BLUE	NONE
20	FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	MILLBROOK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	MED. BRN. BLUE	NONE
21	FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	MILLBROOK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
22	FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	MILLBROOK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
23	FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	MILLBROOK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
24	FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	MILLBROOK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
25	FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	MILLBROOK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN. HAZEL	NONE
26	FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	MILLBROOK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN. HAZEL	NONE
27	FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	MILLBROOK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN. HAZEL	NONE
28	FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	MILLBROOK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN. HAZEL	NONE
29	FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	MILLBROOK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN. HAZEL	NONE
30	FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	MILLBROOK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN. HAZEL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CABIN.....

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle, of the "Samaria", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 19 40
at New York.

John R.oughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NOIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of the sheet. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the SAMARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 19 40
at NEW YORK

J. J. Dougherty
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

1st CABIN CLASS.

1st CABIN CLASS.

1st CABIN CLASS.

1st CABIN CLASS.

1st CABIN CLASS.

1st CABIN CLASS.

1st CABIN CLASS.

1st CABIN CLASS.

1st CABIN CLASS.

1st CABIN CLASS.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

RTM. JULY

1940

26

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line	WARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners	WARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Local Agents	WARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Battle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 19 40.
at **NEW YORK**

J. H. Long
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the **SAMARIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 19 40
at NEW YORK
J. B. Maguire
Surgeon
for signature
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29TH JUNE

1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, REV. IV, or RP and give section if not listed)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or if complete dictated, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WILSON	DAVID	11	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 QIV 1342	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		WILSON	JOHN R.	10	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 QIV 1343	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		WILSON	ANDREW G.	7	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 QIV 1341	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
4		CHIVERS	ANTHONY J.	3	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 Q IV. 1292	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
5		VAN MESDAS	JOHANNES B.	16	M	S	STUDENT	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HILVERSUM	SEC 5 QIV. 3059	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
6		WESTBROOK.	ANN H.L.	14	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLIFTON	SEC 5 Q IV. 1255	LONDON	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	HAILEYBURY
7	No HTC	FOLLETT	TERESA A.	8	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 QIV. 1212	LONDON	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
8		GLIDWELL	EDITH M.	57	F	S	CHILDREN'S NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BUCKDEN	SEC 5 Q IV. 1242	LONDON	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	CHESHAM BOIS
9		FINCH HATTON	CHRISTOPHER D.S.F.E.	3	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 QIV. 1243	LONDON	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	CHESHAM BOIS
10		FINCH HATTON	ROBIN H.	-	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BENBURY	SEC 5 Q IV. 1244	LONDON	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	CHESHAM BOIS
11		MACONOCHE	GERTRUDE M.P.	35	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	DUTCH	JAVA	SOERANAYA	SEC 5 QIV. 2976	LONDON	19 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	BATH
12	UNDER 16	MACONOCHE	MA RY	10	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	JORDAN	BA HRU	SEC 5 QIV. 2980	LONDON	19 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	BATH
13	UNDER 16	MACONOCHE	PETRONELLE	8	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SWITZERLAND	PULLY	SEC 5 QIV. 2977	LONDON	19 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	BATH
14	UNDER 16	MACONOCHE	JAMES D.	7	M	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	S T. ANNES	SEC 5 Q IV. 2979	LONDON	19 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	BATH
15	UNDER 16	MACONOCHE	NEIL S.	6	M	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	ST. ANNES	SEC 5 QIV. 2978	LONDON	19 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	BATH
16		STUART	SOPHIE C.A.	67	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	SEC 5 Q IV. 2981	LONDON	19 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
17		BLAKE	KATHLEEN E.	31	F	W	H. DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DARTFORD	SEC 3(2) PV. 4742	LONDON	15 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
18	UNDER 16	BLAKE	PETER M.	8	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DARTFORD	SEC 5 QIV. 1241	LONDON	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
19		ANGUS	ELIZABETH M.	70	F	W	H. DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH	SEC 5 QIV. 1208	LONDON	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	POWNSEY
20		COLGHEROUN	ELIZABETH H.	11	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 Q IV. 1209	LONDON	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	ROEHAMPTON
21		ASHFIELD.	GRACE L.	63	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	RICHMOND COUNTY	SEC 4(1) QIV. 494	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	SUNNINGDALE
22		BARFORD	EDWINA	9	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 Q IV. 1375	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	WENTWORTH
23		BARFORD	CAROLINE	7	F	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 Q IV. 1377	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	WENTWORTH
24		BARFORD.	CLIVE	7	M	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 Q IV. 1376	LONDON	28 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	WENTWORTH
25		BAER	DOROTHY R.H.	27	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	FRANKFURT ON-MAIN	SEC 3(2) PV. 4777	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	WENTWORTH
26	UNDER 16	BAER	PATRICIA	8	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 5 QIV. 1279	LONDON	27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
27	UNDER 16	BAER	JEAN M.	4	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3(2) PV. 4777	LONDON	21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
28		BLAIR	HENRIETTE	60	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	GERMAN	ENGLAND	BONN	SEC 4 (A) QIV. 482	LONDON	26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
29		BOHM	JOSEF	47	M	M	HAT MANUFACT.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KERNNA	SEC 5 Q IV. 23735	LONDON	14 MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
30		BOHM	ANNA	40	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RAZ	SEC 5 QIV. 23736	LONDON	14 MAR. 1940		ENGLAND	PRESTON

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ST. JULY, 1940.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country	In U. S. A., in territory or possession				Yes	No	Yes	No						Yes	No			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	FATHER - SIR J.M.H. WILSON. 22 WOODFALL STREET. LONDON, S.W.3.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	7	FR.	LT. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	6	FR.	LT. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	3	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER - MR. S.O. CHIVERS. IMPINGTON, GA. MBRIDGE. FRIEND - MR. A. T. BERNETT. 30 LANCHESTER ROAD. LONDON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	1	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER - MR. A. WESTBROOK. WHITE LODGE, CHESTER RD. BIRMINGHAM, BIRMINGHAM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	COMPANY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	MED.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
6	MOTHER - MRS. M. FOLLETT. 18 NORFOLK ROAD. LONDON, N.W.1.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	11	SAL.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	MOTHER - MRS. M. FOLLETT. 18 NORFOLK ROAD. LONDON, N.W.1.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	9	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	CHESHAM BOYS, BUCKS. MOTHER.	R.I.	NEWPORT	NO EMPLOYER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	FR.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
9	DO.	R.I.	NEWPORT	YES MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	6	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
10	DO.	R.I.	NEWPORT	YES MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	2	0	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
11	HUSBAND - LT. COL. H.D. MA CONOCHIE BY PERMITS ITAL STATION. PORTON, WILTS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
12	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	2	FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
13	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	0	FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
14	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	10	FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
15	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	8	FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
16	SON/LAW. MR. W.G. KEITH. CLOTHALL HOUSE BALDWIN, MERTS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	1938	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
17	MOTHER - MRS. S. PEARSON. RAJA BAGA N° SOUTHFIELD AV. FA IONTON. GRANDMOTHER.	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DK.	BRN.	HAZEL	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
18	DO.	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	2	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
19	SON/LAW. MR. J.R. COLQUHOUN 12 HAVILLY GARDENS. BIRMINGHAM, LONDON, S.W.15.	N.J.	S. ORANGE	NO SELF	YES	YES	1939	S.O.	1939	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FR.	WHITE	BLUE	NONE
20	DO.	N.J.	S. ORANGE	NO FATHER	YES	YES	1939	S.O.	1939	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
21	HUSBAND - THE RT. HON. LORD ASHFIELD OF THE CROSSWAYS. S. UNNINGDALE, BERK.	VA.	GORDONS-VILLE	NO HUSBAND	YES	YES	1936	L.I.	1936	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
22	MOTHER/MRS. BARFORD, THE CHASE, WENTWORTH, SURREY	VA.	GORDONS-VILLE	NO MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	DO.	VA.	GORDONS-VILLE	NO MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	DO.	VA.	GORDONS-VILLE	NO MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	HUSBAND - MR. G. BAER 125 BICKENHILL GARDENS. LONDON, W.1. FATHER.	CAL.	FRANCISCO	YES HUSBAND	YES	YES	1927	S.F.	1927	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
26	DO.	CAL.	FRANCISCO	YES FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	0	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
27	DO.	CAL.	FRANCISCO	YES FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	3	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
28	HUSBAND - MR. F.P. BLAIR. 22 WESTINGHOUSE, LONDON. MOTHER - MRS. C. BOHM. 120 QUEENS COURT. QUEENSWAY, LONDON, W.2.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	LT.	FR.	GREY	NONE
29	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	1929	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	MED.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
30	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	MED.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CABIN.....

Line..... JARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners..... JARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents..... GUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Battle, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 19 40
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

W. C. Battle
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the SAMARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 19 40.
at NEW YORK

J. J. J. J.
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SAMARIA Passengers only: 6

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

29 JUNE 1940

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APR. JULY

1940

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
 Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
 Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Battle, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940
at NEW YORK
Jo Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

W. C. Battle
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.B. Maguire, Surgeon of the **SAMARIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940, at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

NO CATEGORY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 JUNE

1940.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married to single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language or if none, state on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Ready Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S. CIT.	HENNY ANDREE J.	18	F	S	NONE	YES FRENCH	YES NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	U.S.A. MARTINEZ	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4778	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND RICHMOND
2		HENNY VICTOR E.	16	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES FRENCH	YES NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	ENGLAND RICHMOND	SEC. 5. QIV. 1085	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND RICHMOND
3		HENNY CARLA M.	11	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES FRENCH	YES NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	ENGLAND RICHMOND	SEC. 5. QIV. 1087	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND RICHMOND
4		HENNY DIANE P.	6	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	ENGLAND RICHMOND	SEC. 5. QIV. 1086	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND RICHMOND
5		PRIMROSE LILLIAN R.	44	F	M	H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND RICHMOND	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4825	LONDON 1940	7625/353	ENGLAND LONDON
6	EXEMPT	BARBOUR CONSTANCE S.	32	F	M	H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND ENGLEWOOD	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4850	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND BRISTOL
7	UNDER 16	BARBOUR JOAN E.	8	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SHARON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4850	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND BRISTOL
8	UNDER 16	BARBOUR DONALD E.	6	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4850	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND BRISTOL
9	UNDER 16	BARBOUR FIONA E.	3	F	S	NONE	NO CHILD	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BRISTOL	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4850	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND BRISTOL
10		HOLMES CAROLINE E.	46	F	M	H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. OLEAN	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4765	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND EASTBOURNE
11	UNDER 16	HOLMES RICHARD H.M.	14	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. OLEAN	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4765	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND EASTBOURNE
12	UNDER 16	HOLMES PETER F.	7	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND ATHENS	SEC. 10AP 1232822 RP. 1845368	WASHINGTON 1939		ENGLAND EASTBOURNE
13		SHERWOOD CHARLOTTE W.	39	F	M	H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4798	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
14	UNDER 16	SHERWOOD ANNE M.	5	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4798	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
15	UNDER 16	SHERWOOD PATRICK G.M.	8	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5 (1) QIV 1098	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
16	U.S. CIT.	KINLOCH EMILY L.	9	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. NEW YORK	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4857	LONDON 1940		SCOTLAND EAST LOTHIAN
17		McGRINDLE SUSAN	52	F	M	WRITER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WALTON/THAMES	SEC. 5 PV. 2628	LONDON 1939	437/576	ENGLAND BRISTOL
18		GROSS MARGARET A.	35	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5 QIV. 857	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
19	U.S. CIT.	GROSS CHRISTOPHER W.	14	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4857	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
20	U.S. CIT.	GROSS WILSON W.	10	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4857	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
21		RUNCIMAN KATHERINE S.	37	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES FRENCH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. TUXEDO NEW YORK	NO. 4792 SEC. 3(2)	LONDON 1940	4656/50	ENGLAND BRISTOL
22	UNDER 16	RUNCIMAN WALTER GARRISON	5	M	S	CHILD	NO CHILD	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	NO. 4792 SEC. 5	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND BRISTOL
23		BAILLIE-COCHRANE HENRIETTE M.	42	F	M	H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND PONTEFRAC	QIV 1211	LONDON 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
24		MART LEONARD VICTOR	50	M	M	ENGINEER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND JOHANNESBURG	SEC. 3(2) PV. 4531	LONDON 1940	574/519	ENGLAND GT HALLING
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

LINES 25 TO 30 INCLUSIVE ARE BLANK.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching hatred in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 8TH. JULY, 1940.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Yes or No						Yes or No	Yes or No		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes						
1	MOTHER - MARGARET HENNY, 6 FIFE ROAD, LONDON. SW 14	CAL.	MARTINEY	YES	FATHER	YES	1935	CAL.	1935	GRANDFATHER - ANDREW J. McMAHAN WILLAR STREET, 1011 MARTINEY. CALIFORNIA.	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	FR.	GREY	NONE
2	DITTO.	CAL.	MARTINEY	YES	DITTO.	YES	1935	CAL.	1935	DITTO.	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
3	DITTO.	CAL.	MARTINEY	YES	DITTO.	YES	1935	CAL.	1935	DITTO.	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BLD.	GREY	NONE	
4	DITTO.	CAL.	MARTINEY	YES	DITTO.	YES	1935	CAL.	1935	DITTO.	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MED.	RED.	BRN.	NONE	
5	HUSBAND - ARCHIBALD B. PRIMROSE 3 ASHBURN PL. LONDON S.W. 14	D.C.	UTON	YES	SELF	YES	1930/1937	N.Y.	1937	BROTHER - ALFRED LOWRY, 2611 ADAMS MILL RD. WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	HAZ.	NONE	
6	HUSBAND - MAJOR R.F. BARBOUR 18 MONTIMER RD. CLIFTON BRISTOL. 8.	CONN.	LAKEVILLE	NO	SELF	YES	1938	CONN.	1938	SEPT. FATHER - ROBERT E. SPEER LAKEVILLE. CONN.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	BLD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
7	FATHER DITTO.	CONN.	LAKEVILLE	NO	MOTHER	YES	1938	CONN.	1938	GRANDFATHER DITTO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
8	FATHER DITTO.	CONN.	LAKEVILLE	NO	MOTHER	YES	1938	CONN.	1938	GRANDFATHER DITTO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
9	FATHER DITTO.	CONN.	LAKEVILLE	NO	MOTHER	YES	1938	CONN.	1938	GRANDFATHER DITTO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
10	SISTER IN LAW - O. HOLMES 670 GOODYE TEA ROOM, STONE ST. CRANBROOK, KENT.	N.Y.	UTICA	YES	SELF	YES	1938	N.Y.	1938	SISTER - MRS. C. J. JARVIS 1 ALLEN ST. UTICA. N.Y.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLD.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE	
11	AUNT DITTO.	N.Y.	UTICA	YES	SELF	YES	1938	N.Y.	1938	AUNT DITTO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BLD.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE	
12	AUNT DITTO.	N.Y.	UTICA	YES	MOTHER	YES	1938	N.Y.	1938	FATHER - MR. J. ROBERTSON 527 MAIN STREET BOWLING GREEN. N.Y. Ky.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	BLD.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE	
13	LADY SANDERSON, - FRIEND PRINCES GATE. LONDON S.W. 1.	KY.	BOWLING GREEN	YES	SELF	YES	1928	N.Y.	1928	BOWLING GREEN. N.Y. Ky.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE	
14	DITTO.	KY.	BOWLING GREEN	YES	MOTHER	YES	1928	N.Y.	1928	GRANDFATHER DITTO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE	
15	DITTO.	KY.	BOWLING GREEN	YES	MOTHER	YES	1928	N.Y.	1928	GRANDFATHER DITTO.	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	MED.	BRN.	GRN.	NONE	
16	MOTHER - MRS. ALEXANDRA KINLOCH 511 EASTON HOUSE, DREM EAST LOTHIAN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	1930	N.Y.	1933	AUNT - MRS. T. R. KHEELAND 129 EAST 69th STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FR.	FR.	HAZ.	NONE	
17	HUSBAND - MAJOR J. RONALD McCRINDLE GRAND SPA HOTEL. BRISTOL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1937	N.Y.	1937	BROTHER - C. COLLIERIDGE BERTZ, 3701 MASSACHUSETTS AVE. WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
18	MOTHER - MRS. D. ARMOUR. 59 HARLEY STREET. LONDON.	CALIF.	ANGELES	NO	HUSBAND	YES	1937	CALIF.	1937	FATHER-IN-LAW. WILSON CROSS. 316 NORTH ROSEMOOR. LOS ANGELES.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE	
19	DITTO.	CALIF.	ANGELES	NO	FATHER	YES	1937	CALIF.	1937	GRANDFATHER. DITTO	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE	
20	DITTO.	CALIF.	ANGELES	NO	FATHER	YES	1937	CALIF.	1937	GRANDFATHER. DITTO	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE	
21	HUSBAND - WALTER L. RUNCIMAN. 114 PEMBERG ROAD. BRISTOL.	ENGLAND	WESTBURY	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1936	ENGLAND	1936	COUSIN - MRS. G. WARBURY. WESTBURY. LONG ISLAND. NEW YORK.	R. YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE	
22	FATHER. DITTO.	ENGLAND	WESTBURY	YES	FATHER	YES	1936	ENGLAND	1936	DITTO.	R. YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE	
23	HUSBAND: CAPTAIN COCHRANE BAILLIE 46 CIRCUS ROAD, ST JOHN'S ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	WESTBURY	YES	FATHER	YES	1936	ENGLAND	1936	DITTO.	R. YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE	
24	MOTHER: MRS. ASHER HART. 49 GRESHAM Gdns, LONDON. N.W. 11.	ENGLAND	WESTBURY	YES	FATHER	YES	1936	ENGLAND	1936	FRIEND MRS. RYAN, N. 25 NEW YORK PL. NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	HAZEL	NONE	
25										WIFE: EUGENIA HART. MADISON HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK.	BLUE	BRN.	NONE	
26										Castle Inn Saybrook Conn.	R. YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK.	BLUE	BRN.	NONE	
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-500

Line WARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Owners WARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Local Agents WARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Batte, of the **SAMARIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Batte
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1940
at **NEW YORK**
J. J. Longtin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Inguine, Surgeon of the Samana, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1920,
at New York
J. B. Inguine
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List TOURIST CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. **SAMARIA**

Passengers sailing from **Liverpool**

29 June, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if complete, state what) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
YES 1		BACON ISABEL D.	6	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1119	LONDON 25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND SURREY
YES 2		BACON ROSEMARY G.	10	F	S	INFANT	NO ENGLISH NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1118	LONDON 25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND SURREY
YES 3		MATTHEWS CONSTANCE M.	32	F	M	H' WIFE	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CHRISTCHURCH	SEC. 5. QIV. 4.	LONDON 26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND HERTFORD
N.A. 4	UNDER 16	MATTHEWS EMOGEL A.	6	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WARE	SEC. 5. QIV. 7.	LONDON 26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND HERTFORD
N.A. 5	UNDER 16	MATTHEWS HENRY G.C.	5	M	S	CHILD	NO CHILD NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WARE	SEC. 5. QIV. 5.	LONDON 26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND HERTFORD
N.A. 6	UNDER 16	MATTHEWS CAROL M.	2	F	S	CHILD	NO CHILD NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WARE	SEC. 5. QIV. 6.	LONDON 26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND HERTFORD
YES 7		HUTT MARJORIE	35	F	M	H' WIFE	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SHEFFIELD	SEC. 5. QIV. 1240	LONDON 26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND SURREY
N.A. 8	UNDER 16	HUTT ANN V.	5	F	S	CHILD	NO CHILD NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BLACKHEATH	SEC. 5. QIV. 1239	LONDON 26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND SURREY
N.A. 9	UNDER 16	HUTT DAVID M.	3	M	S	CHILD	NO CHILD NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BLACKHEATH	SEC. 5. QIV. 1238	LONDON 26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND SURREY
YES 10	U.S. CIT.	ERSKINE HAZEL H.B.	32	F	M	H' WIFE	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. IOWA	SEC. 5. QIV. 1270	LONDON 26 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LOUGHTON
N.A. 11	UNDER 16	ERSKINE CYNTHIA H.M.	8	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CALCUTTA	SEC. 5. QIV. 1269	LONDON 27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LOUGHTON
N.A. 12	UNDER 16	ERSKINE SYNARA C.A.	2	F	S	CHILD	NO CHILD NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WOODFORD	SEC. 5. QIV. 1142	LONDON 25 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND WIMBORNE
YES 13		CANNING ROSE M.	16	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND DORSET	SEC. 5. QIV. 1141	LONDON 27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND WIMBORNE
YES 14		CANNING ELA M.	11	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1306	LONDON 27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND PRESTEIGN
YES 15		RODD MARY C.V.	38	F	M	H' WIFE	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1305	LONDON 27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND PRESTEIGN
NO 16	UNDER 16	RODD JOANNA P.	10	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1302	LONDON 27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND PRESTEIGN
NO 17	UNDER 16	RODD JULIET H.	9	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1303	LONDON 27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND PRESTEIGN
NO 18	UNDER 16	RODD MARY E.J.	8	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1304	LONDON 27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND PRESTEIGN
NO 19	UNDER 16	RODD RACHEL G.	4	F	S	CHILD	NO CHILD NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1308	LONDON 27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND PRESTEIGN
NO 20		RODD DAVID S.R.	6	M	S	CHILD	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 1307	LONDON 27 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND PRESTEIGN
NO 21		RODD JOHN A. T.	5	M	S	CHILD	NO CHILD NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 771	LONDON 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND PALMOUTH
YES 22		HIPKINS MARGARET E.	62	F	M	H' DUTIES	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BOLTON	SEC. 5. QIV. 2627	DUBLIN 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND DUBLIN
YES 23		FELTON SADIE	32	F	M	H' DUTIES	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV. 2628	DUBLIN 24 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND DUBLIN
NO 24	UNDER 16	FELTON PAULA E.	2	F	S	CHILD	NO CHILD NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 10. APP RP. 1259908	WASHINGTON 16 AUG. 1939		ENGLAND OXFORD
YES 25		EIDELBERG LUDWIG	41	M	M	PSYCHO-ANALYST	YES ENGLISH YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	ENGLAND ZLOCZOW	SEC. 5. QIV. 1387	LONDON 17 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND OXFORD
YES 26		EIDELBERG MARTHE	29	F	M	H' WIFE	YES ENGLISH YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE BASEL	SEC. 5. QIV. 1386	LONDON 17 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND OXFORD
NO 27	UNDER 16	LEVY PHILIPPE	3	M	S	CHILD	NO FRENCH NO	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE BOULOGNE	SEC. 5. QIV. 16206	LONDON 21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
YES 28		VOGL ALFRED	45	M	M	MEDICAL DOCTOR	YES ENGLISH YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY BIELITZ	SEC. 5. QIV. 6204	LONDON 21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
YES 29		VOGL CHARLOTTE	24	F	M	H' WIFE	YES ENGLISH YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY BERLIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 6206	LONDON 21 JUNE 1940		ENGLAND LONDON
N.A. 30	UNDER 16	VOGLE WALTER T.	6	M	S	CHILD	NO CHILD NO	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA				ENGLAND LONDON

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 JUL 1940

19

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification												
		Foreign country (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Yes or No							Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes											
1	FATHER - N.A. BAGON, WINDLESHAL LODGE, WINDLESHAM, SURREY, ENG.	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	NONE - MRS. J. EVANS, 969, PARK AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR.	FR.	HZL.	NONE
2	DO.	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	NONE	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FR.	FR.	BLU.	NONE
3	HUSBAND - E.C. MATTHEWS, HAILLEYBURY COLLEGE, HERTFORD, ENGLAND.	CONN.	FIELD	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER - JOAN M. HULLEY, LITCHFIELD, CONNECTICUT.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
4	FATHER - DO.	CONN.	FIELD	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT - DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	FATHER - DO.	CONN.	FIELD	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT - DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
6	FATHER - DO.	CONN.	FIELD	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT - DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	10	FR.	FLXN.	GRY.	NONE
7	HUSBAND - A.N. HUTT, 8, ASHLEY COURT, IPSOM, SURREY.	CALIF.	ANGELES	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1930	FEB.	MR. I.W. BONBRIGHT - FRIEND, 1, WALL ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
8	DO.	CALIF.	ANGELES	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	FR.	FR.	BLU.	NONE
9	FATHER - DO.	CALIF.	ANGELES	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FR.	FR.	BLU.	NONE
10	HUSBAND - W.G.L. JERKINE, 210, MARLEY BONE RD. LONDON, N.W.1, ENG.	IOWA	FARNHAM	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1930	JAN	UNCLE - PATRICK CARROLL, FARNHAMVILLE, IOWA.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	SCAR BEHIND LEFT EAR.
11	FATHER - DO.	IOWA	FARNHAM	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
12	FATHER - DO.	IOWA	FARNHAM	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	0	FR.	BLOND	BLU.	NONE
13	FATHER - REV. C.B. CANNING, CANFORD SCH. WIMBORNE, DORSET, ENGLAND.	MASS.	LENEX	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND - MRS. CHANNING, VALLEY HEAD, LENEX, MASS.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	SLIGHT SCAR NECK.
14	DO.	MASS.	WESTWOOD	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND - MRS. SWINNELL, 439, SAY ST. WESTWOOD, N.B. BOSTON, MASS.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
15	FATHER - LORD BIGGESTER, 23, GT. WINCHESTER ST. LONDON, ENGLAND.	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938/1939	SEPT. 1939	FRIEND - H.P. DAVISON, 23, WALL ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	RED.	BLU.	NONE
16	G.FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FR.	BRN.	BLU.	NONE
17	GRAND FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FR.	FR.	BLU.	NONE
18	G.FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FR.	BRN.	BLU.	NONE
19	G.FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	FR.	FR.	BLU.	NONE
20	G.FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FR.	BRN.	BLU.	NONE
21	G.FATHER - DO.	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	FR.	BRN.	BLU.	NONE
22	SISTER - MRS. GREENHALGH, 25, STONE ST. LONGMOOR RD. BOLTON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER - MRS. B. DEPEW, 10, BROOK BRIDGE RD. CT. NECK, NEW YORK.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	7	FR.	L/BRN.	BLU.	NONE
23	SISTER - DORA JASCOULT, 10, GREY GATES, BLACKROCK CO. DUBLIN, IRE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND - HYMAN GILBERT, 3484, FISH AVE. BRONX, NEW YORK.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BLU.	NONE
24	AUNT - DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	above	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BLU.	NONE
25	FRIEND - DR. ARMSTRONG, LITTLEMORE HOSPITAL, OXFORD, OXFORDSHIRE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	AUG 17 1939	FRIEND - REX STOUT, HIGH MEADOW, BREWSTER, NEW YORK.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FR.	L/BRN.	BLU.	NONE
26	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	RED.	GRY.	NONE
27	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	STEPPATHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
28	PARENTS IN LAW Mr. & Mrs. Bechelsiberger 64 Fairhold Road LONDON, E.C.16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Brother-in-law Mr. Bechelsiberger 116 West 72nd Street New York	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FR.	BLOND	BLU.	NONE
29	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
30	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	RED.	GRY.	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle Master, of the Samaria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 Leves in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York

W. B. Battle
MASTER Officer.

Joe Long
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the Savannah, sailing themselves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York

J. B. Maguire
SURGEON

J. P. Dougherty

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVEPOOL

29

JUNE

19 40.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 JUL 1940

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by parent, grandparent, or other person, or by any association, society, or institution, or otherwise)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town														
1	FRIEND - MR. M. NATHAN 145 HANDSDITCH, LONDON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	11	FRSH. GRAY	BLUE	NONE
2	DITTO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	SAL. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
3	DITTO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES FATHER	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	SAL. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
4	DITTO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES FATHER	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	SAL. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	FRIEND MR MAX FAISHER 39 Bedford Square London E.C.1.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES FATHER	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	SAL. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
6	- as above -	N.Y.	LARCHMONT	YES SELF	YES YES	1939	N.Y. VISIT	AUG 1939	Home - 502 Chedworths Gardens Larchmont N.Y.	-	-	-	5	7	DK. FR.	BRN.	MARK ON SIDE R. EYE.
7	- as above -	N.Y.	LARCHMONT	YES HUSBAND	YES YES	1939	N.Y. VISIT	AUG 1939	- as above -	-	-	-	5	2	MED GRAY	BLUE	NONE
8	- as above -	N.Y.	LARCHMONT	YES FATHER	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	MED GRAY	BLUE	NONE
9	HUSBAND - WILLIAM FERGUSON Popple Run Road Kingston Hill, Surrey	N.Y.	LARCHMONT	YES FATHER	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	MED GRAY	BLUE	NONE
10	FATHER - as above -	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES HUSBAND	YES YES	1930	Visit	JUNE 1930	FRIEND Mr. E. Cunningham Palisade Av. Spugton Blvd New York	-	-	-	5	4	MED GRAY	BLUE	NONE
11	FATHER - as above -	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES FATHER	YES YES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3 1/2	FAIR GRAY	BLUE	NONE
12	MOTHER - Mrs. Martha Curry as above -	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES FATHER	YES NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	FAIR GRAY	BLUE	NONE
13	MOTHER - Mrs. Martha Curry as above -	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES MOTHER	YES YES	1937	Visit	JULY 1937	as above - Mrs. Harris Highland Bl. Rye, N.Y.	-	-	-	5	5	FAIR GRAY	BLUE	NONE
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-428

Line. CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Owners. CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Local Agents. CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. Battle Master, of the Samaria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York

J. J. Doughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

W. L. Battle
MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the Samanic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 19 140
at New York

J. B. Maguire
SURGEON

J. B. Maguire
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such other examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

29 JUNE 1940

1		2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15			
HTV YES ON NO	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if conversing fluently, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
YES	1		ROSNER	OSKAR	51		M		REPRESENTATION.	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5		4 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	2		ROSNER	GERTRUD	44		F		H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5		4 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON
NO	3	UNDER 16	ROSNER	HERBERT	15		S		SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5		4 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	4		TOLLET	MARGARET	57		F		H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	SEC.5		21 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON	
NO	5	UNDER 16	VOGL	THOMAS	10		M		SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5		21 JUNE		FINLAND	HELSINKI	
YES	6		WILLSHER	CAROLINE	67		F		NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DOVER	SEC.5		19 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	7		MACKAY	CATHERINE E.S.	44		F		H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	DERBY	SEC.5		26 JUNE		ENGLAND	LEICESTER	
N.A.	8	UNDER 16	MACKAY	JOHN MACDONALD	11		M		STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5		26 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON	
N.A.	9	UNDER 16	MACKAY	ELIZABETH MARY	10		F		STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5		26 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	10		BLACK	MAX	31		M		PROFESSOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	BAKU	SEC.4		19 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	11		BLACK	MABEL	29		F		H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.4		19 JUNE		ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	
NO	12	UNDER 16	BLACK	SUSAN NAOMI	5		F		NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	SEC.4		27 JUNE		ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	
NO	13	UNDER 16	BLACK	JONATHAN	1		M		NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	ON TYNE	SEC.4		19 JUNE		ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	
YES	14		WOLFF	HUGO	44		M		MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LUNTER- SIPPL	SEC.5		3 MAY		ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM
YES	15		WOLFF	THEKLA	37		F		H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BULLAY	SEC.5		3 MAY		ENGLAND	HULL
N.A.	16	UNDER 16	WOLFF	FRIG INGE	9		F		NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RHINE	SEC.5		3 MAY		ENGLAND	HULL	
YES	17		TAL	ELIAS	48		M		MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	SEC.5		20 JUNE		ENGLAND	HULL
YES	18		POLJAKS	BORISS	51		M		SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	LATVIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MOSCOW	SEC.5		20 JUNE		FRANCE	PARIS	
YES	19		RICHTER	HERBERT	18		M		HANDMAKER	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5		24 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	20		RICHTER	GEORG	51		M		DRESSSHOP OWNER	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HOHENWIEHUTTE	SEC.5		24 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	21		RICHTER	MARTHA	41		F		H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHHEIM	SEC.5		24 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	22		LEWIS	BRIAN	5		M		CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5		25 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	23		LEWIS	REGINA CORAL	8		F		CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5		25 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	24	Abandonment of domicile	THRES	BARBARA MARY	34		F		H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5		26 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON	
NO	25	UNDER 16	THRES	ANTHONY LESLEY	11		M		CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5		26 JUNE		ENGLAND	PINNER	
NO	26	UNDER 16	THRES	SUSAN LESLEY	5		F		CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PINNER	SEC.5		26 JUNE		ENGLAND	PINNER	
YES	27		JEANS	PATRICIA	12		F		CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PINNER	SEC.5		26 JUNE		ENGLAND	PINNER	
YES	28		JEANS	PAUL	10		M		CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WATFORD	SEC.5		26 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	29		ISAK	PINKOS	44		M		MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WATFORD	SEC.5		26 JUNE		ENGLAND	LONDON	
YES	30		McGOWAN	ISABELLA	53		F		NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	SEC.5		25 JUNE		ENGLAND	SURREY	

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-49

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NEW YORK

8 JUL 1944, 19 40

38

List 9

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Estimated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a communist organization	Whether a member of a fascist organization	Whether a member of a socialist organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a social organization							
1	SISTER: MRS. M. AVENT 38 FAIRHAZEL RD. LONDON, N.W.6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	NO	BROTHER/LAW HUGO NAVIER 1130 ANDERSON AVE. BRONX, NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
2	SISTER: GISELA ROSNER 64 FAIRHOLD RD. LONDON, N.W.10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	HUSBAND	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
3	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	FATHER	NO	UNCLE.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER: D. BISCHOPSWERDER 116 W. 22ND STREET NEW YORK CITY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	HUSBAND: OXEL M. TOLLET THE WALDORF ASTORIA. NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
5	NIECE: MISS MONICA WILLISHER 46 ARUNDEL RD. LONDON, N.W.10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	FATHER	YES	UNCLE: M. BISCHOPSWERDER 116 W. 22ND STREET NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	MED.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
6	HUSBAND: GEORGE W.M. MACKAY 3 VIVIAN WAY. LONDON, N.2	NY	HARRODS- BURG	SELF	YES	FRANCIS J.H. BUCKLEY ROUTE FARM, HARRODSBURG KENTUCKY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	FATHER: -DO-	N.J.	ENGLE- WOOD	SELF	YES	COUSIN: BETTY VAN DUSEN 121 HAMILTON AV. ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
8	FATHER: -DO-	N.J.	WOOD	MOTHER	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	APPENDIX. SCAR
9	FATHER: -DO-	N.J.	WOOD	MOTHER	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FAIR	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
10	FATHER: LIONEL BLACK 7 ADOLPHUS RD. LONDON, N.14	ILL.	CHAMPAIGN	SELF	YES	UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS URBANA CHAMPAIGN, ILL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIR	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
11	-DO-	ILL.	CHAMPAIGN	HUSBAND	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
12	GRANDFATHER: -DO-	ILL.	CHAMPAIGN	FATHER	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER: -DO-	ILL.	CHAMPAIGN	FATHER	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 6	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
14	FRIEND: MAX HYMAN 426 HOLDERNESS RD. HULL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	COUSIN: ALEX. WEINBERG 2277 ANDREWS AVE. NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 6	MED.	FAIR	GRY.	NONE
15	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	HUSBAND	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
16	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	FATHER	NO	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	MED.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
17	BUCK & HICKMAN LTD. 2 WHITECHAPEL RD. LONDON, E.1.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	FRIEND: ARTHUR ROTA 8807 34TH AVE. JACKSON HEIGHTS, N.Y.C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	MED.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
18	FRIEND: DR. BARON 10 DONALD RD. LONDON, N.W.3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	FRIEND: J. CHAITKIN 60 WALL ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
19	FRIEND: Mr. M. Shoenman 19 Malwood Road London S.W.12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	GRANDMA: THEL. LEVI HEDWIG 665 WEST 160 ST. APT. 6F NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FSH.	DK.	BRN.	NONE
20	-as above-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	MOTHER/LAW	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FSH.	DK.	GRY.	NONE
21	-as above-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FSH.	DK.	GRY.	NONE
22	FATHER: SAMUEL LEWIS 55 HOWEBERRY RD. CANONS PARK, EDGWARE, ENGLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	FATHER	NO	UNCLE: MARCUS ROSSANT, 394 SUMMIT AVE., MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FSH.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
23	FATHER: -DITTO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	FATHER	NO	UNCLE: -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 10	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
24	HUSBAND: LESLIE WALTER THREES, LANE END, BARROW POINT LANE, PIMMER, MIDDLESEX.	CONN	REDDIN	HUSBAND	YES	FRIEND: THOMAS L. MCCREARY, WEST REDDING, CONNECTICUT, U.S.A.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
25	FATHER: -DITTO-	CONN	REDDIN	FATHER	YES	FRIEND: -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	MED.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
26	FATHER: -DITTO-	CONN	REDDIN	FATHER	NO	FRIEND: -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	MED.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
27	FRIEND: CAPT. ANTHONY 6 MARKET SQUARE, BOSHAM, SUSSEX.	N.J.	S. ORANGE	FATHER	YES	FRIEND: MR. HENRY LEE, BALSTON AVE., SOUTH ORANGE, N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	MED.	FAIR	HAZEL	SCAR ON LEFT ARM.
28	FRIEND: -DITTO-	N.Y.	S. ORANGE	FATHER	YES	FRIEND: -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	SAL.	BRN.	BLUE	SCAR BY RIGHT EYE.
29	BROTHER: MAX GARTUNDEL, 8, KINGS LODGE, GOLDERS GREEN RD., LONDON, N.W.11.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	BUSINESS FRIEND: ALFRED HUTZ., 258, WEST 30 STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
30	COUSIN: MRS. A.G. BRUCE, 25 SALMON PLACE, FRASERBURGH, SCOTLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	EMPLOYER	YES	MRS. JOYCELYN EVANS, 354 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOURIST.....

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Line.....
Owners.....CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents.....CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle Master, of the Samarra, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Battle
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York
Foroughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. B. Kragme, Surgeon of the Samaria, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 19 40
at New York

J. C. Loughlin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 JUL 1940, 1940

40

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet Inches	Complexion	
1	FATHER - MR. C. BLYTH. 6 MELINA PLACE. LONDON. N.W.8.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	See 17	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	BRN. BRN. BRN. NONE
2	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	BRN. BRN. BRN. NONE
3	Friends - Mr & Mrs. Rosenthal 21 Wyndale Av. London SW1.	N.Y.	JACKSON HEIGHTS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	6	FR. FR. BLUE NONE
4	-as above -	N.Y.	JACKSON HEIGHTS	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FR. FR. BLUE NONE
5	-as above -	N.Y.	JACKSON HEIGHTS	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR. BRN. GREY NONE
6	FATHER - MR. S.R.M. BARLOW. 23 CAMPDEN HILL GARDENS. LONDON W.8.	PA.	PHILA DELPHIA	YES	PARENTS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	DK. BRN. GREY NONE
7	DO.	PA.	PHILA DELPHIA	YES	PARENTS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FR. FR. BLUE SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK.
8	DO.	PA.	PHILA DELPHIA	YES	PARENTS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	5	FR. FR. BLUE NONE
9	MR. F. GORDON KAY. 12 HEATHFIELD COURT. CHISWICK. LONDON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	0	FR. BRN. BLUE FAINT BIRTH MARK R. CHEEK.
10	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	MED. GREY BRN. SLIGHT DEFORMITY OF R. LEG
11	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	Med Fair BLUE NONE
12	HUSBAND - MR. G. DONA RD. FORELA NDS COTTAGE. CROWHURST. SUSSEX. FA THIR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1932	NOV. 1936	NO	NO	NO	5	4	Fair Brn Grey NONE
13	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1932	NOV. 1936	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FR. FR. BLUE NONE
14	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR. FR. BLUE NONE
15	FRIENDS - JOHN T. DE & SON. 22 ST. THOMAS STREET. LONDON.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR. FR. BLUE NONE
16	HUSBAND - MR. J.D. HARVEY 14 WESLEY ORANGE LEE-ON-SOULT.	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1936	1936	NO	NO	NO	5	7	MED. BRN. GREY NONE
17	DO.	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR. BRN. BLUE NONE
18	DO.	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	FR. BRN. HAZEL NONE
19	DO.	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	10	FR. LT. BRN. BRN. NONE
20	DO.	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	3	FR. BRN. BRN. NONE
21	FRIEND - MRS. F. BARNETT 35 COMPAYNE GARDENS. LONDON. N.W.6.	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	0	FR. FR. BLUE NONE
22	DO.	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	MED. BRN. GREY NONE
23	NIECE - MRS. DUNKLEY. 29 CRICKET FIELD ROAD. CRAPTON. E.5.	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1891	1900	DO NOT	NO	NO	5	0	MED. BRN. BRN. NONE
24	MOTHER - MRS. G. FLEISCHMANN. 18 ALBERON GARDENS. LONDON. N.W.11.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	MED. GREY BRN. NONE
25	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	5	MED. BRN. GREY NONE
26	HUSBAND - MR. J.C. PRITCHARD. 32 BLAWN ROAD FLATS. HAMPSTEAD. LONDON. N.W.3.	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	5	MED. BRN. BRN. NONE
27	FATHER.	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	FR. BRN. GREY NONE
28	DO.	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FR. BRN. GREY NONE
29	DAUGHTER - MRS. G. EDD 19 KIVILLE PARK. BELFAST. N. IRELAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	8	FR. BRN. BLUE NONE
30	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	0	FR. BRN. BRN. NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOURIST.....

Line.....CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners.....CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents.....CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle Master, of the Samaria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Battle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 19 20
at New York

John H. Allen
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the Tamania sailing Herbert, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York

J. B. Maguire
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the Tamania sailing for New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York

J. B. Maguire
SURGEON

J. B. Maguire
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL A
VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports of arrival, and shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the immigration of aliens.

S. S. SAMARIA *Passengers sailing from*

29 JUNE, 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Alones	_____

TOURIST PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

8 JUL 1948

19 40.

42

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOURIST CLASS

CLINARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Line...

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Owner

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle Master, of the Samana, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Battle
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York

James H. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.B. Kragumie, Surgeon of the Tamania, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940

at New York

J. J. Connelley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

L.B. Kragumie
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

29 JUNE, 1940.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 JUL 1940, 19

TOURIST...

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Line.....CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners.....CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents.....CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Battle Master, of the Samaria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940.

at New York

John J. White
Immigrant Inspector.

W. C. Battle
MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

L.B. Haglund, Surgeon of the Tamania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1920
at New York

J.P. Dougherty
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	
	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, at the time of such examination, a valid passport, and such other documents as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing fromLIVERPOOL.

29 JUNE, 1940

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

8 JUL 1940

1940.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a communist organization	Whether a member of a fascist organization	Whether a member of a socialist organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a scientific organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization
		Foreign country (port of departure)	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	SISTER IN LAW D. IRELAND. LILLESSEN GIRLS SCHOOL. HAWKURST. KENT.	CANADA.	YES	SELF	YES	1933 N.Y.	1933	MONTEAL.	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	AUNT - DO -	CANADA.	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	BROTHER - M. NORMAN. 6 PORTSEA HALL. LONDON. W. 2.	CANADA.	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	FRIEND - FRANK McDOUGALL. AUSTRALIA HOUSE. STROUD. LONDON.	AUSTRALIA.	YES	GOVT.	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	SISTER - KATHERINE CLARKE. SYDNEY CHURCH RD. CHICHESTER. SUSSEX.	CANADA.	YES	SELF	YES	1933	CONN.	1934	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	SISTER IN LAW MRS. W. J. HINTON. THE OLD RECTORY. SWINHEM. SUSSEX.	CHINA.	YES	SELF	YES	1915	N.Y.	1920	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	HUSBAND - EDWARD L. GLASSER. 9 BRONXVIEW SQ. 1227 SHERBROOKE ST. MONTREAL.	CANADA.	YES	SELF	YES	1935	N.Y.	1936	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	WIFE - MARTHA WOOLGAR. 63 MARSDEN RD. HARTON. SO. SHIELDS. HUSBAND - RALPH ELLIOTT. 60 FLEBY RD. HUDDERSFIELD. FATHER - DO -	BRAZIL.	NO	RUNCIMAN COMPANY.	YES	140	N.Y.	1940	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	SISTER - MRS. CHESNEY. 184 BATTLEFIELD RD. GLASGOW.	NEW ZEALAND.	YES	SELF	YES	1940	Trans	1940	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	DAUGHTER - ERIKA SPEKTOR. 94 BECHLEY CRT. LONDON. W. 1.	ENGLAND.	YES	SELF	YES	1927	N.Y.	1927	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	HUSBAND - S. EKER. 2 CANNON ST. LONDON. FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
26	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	FATHER - DO -	AUSTRALIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	R. YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

TOURIST CLASS.....

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Line.....

Owners.....CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Local Agents.....CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Battle Master, of the Samana, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Battle
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York
Reynolds
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13. —This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.B. Kragme, Surgeon of the Samana, sailing Kenneth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 19 40
at New York
for long time
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 JUL 1946

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicated future permanent address)	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	City or town	Whether having a claim to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of a valid passport	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of—	Marks of identification			
									Yes No	Yes No							Feet Inches		Hair Eyes				
1	HUSBAND - JACK STONEHILL, 24, ARMITAGE RD. GOLDERS GREEN, LOND.	BAHAMAS	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	-	IN TRANSIT TO BAHAMAS	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
2	FATHER - DO.	BAHAMAS	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	NO	-	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
3	FATHER - DO.	BAHAMAS	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	NO	-	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
4	FATHER - DO.	BAHAMAS	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	NO	-	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
5	V. REV. F. VINCENT COUCHE, L.C., B.A. ENGLAND SALESIAN COLLEGE, BATTERSEA, S.W. 11, V N.Y.	BAHAMAS	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	NO	-	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
6	FATHER - L.W. LAZARUS, 33, MAYANT ST. LONDON, W. 1, ENGLAND.	BAHAMAS	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	NO	-	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
7	AUNT - MISS D.K. HUGHES, 13, PALMEIRA MANSIONS, HOVE, SUSSEX, ENG.	BRAZIL	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	D.B. HUGHES	50	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
8	AUNT - DO.	BRAZIL	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	D.B. HUGHES	30	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
9	BROTHER - W.J. LAVER, 40, KIGH-BURGH RD. GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.	JAPAN	V San Fran	-	-	YES	COMPANY	50	NO	1940	SAN PEDRO	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
10	FATHER - BASKETTE JOHN, REAGH HAVEN, AUCKLAND, N. ZEALAND.	N. ZEALAND	V San Fran	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	1940	JAPAN	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
11	DO.	N. ZEALAND	V San Fran	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
12	SUPT. SIAMESE STUDENTS, A.E. GARDEN, 51, BARKSTON GENS, S.W. 5, ENGLAND.	THAILAND	V San Fran	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
13	BROTHER-IN-LAW - E. YANNAO HAS, 145, RHOD-Y-FERNAU RD. CARDIFF.	ARGENTINE	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	1921	LOS ANGELES	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
14	EMPLOYER - G. JOHN HADOUIS, EMPLOYER HSE, MT. STUART SQ. CARDIFF.	BRAZIL	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	1934	ANGELLES	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
15	FRIEND - DR. A.J. WATSON, 5, ELM-FIELD PARK, BROMLEY, KENT.	HONG KONG	V	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	1937	VISITS	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
16	HUSBAND - HEC. MELLON, 10, 2, WINDCOMBE, FINCHLEY, ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	1938	VISITS	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
17	HUSBAND - PH. FREEMAN, 40, REIGATE RD. BRIGHTON, SUSSEX.	ENGLAND	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	1938	VISITS	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
18	FATHER - DO.	ENGLAND	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	50	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
19	FATHER - DO.	ENGLAND	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	50	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
20	FATHER - HARRY HOLE, 2421-108A, AVE. EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA.	CANADA	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	COMPANY	50	NO	1935	GAMDEN	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	FATHER - DO.	CANADA	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	COMPANY	50	NO	1936	GAMDEN	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	FATHER - R.W. BAKER, L'POOL RD. 185, GROSEY, LIVERPOOL, ENG.	BRAZIL	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	1938	N. YORK	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	FATHER - DO.	BRAZIL	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	FATHER - DO.	BRAZIL	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	G. FATHER - DO.	BRAZIL	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
26	FATHER - HUGO PITMAN, 16, CHEYNE WALK, LONDON, S.W. 3.	ENGLAND	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	FATHER - DO.	ENGLAND	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28	FRIEND - ADMIRAL SIR R. FREE DRAX, ADMIRALTY HOUSE, CHATHAM.	ENGLAND	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	DO.	ENGLAND	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	DO.	ENGLAND	V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	50	NO	-	-	R. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Line

Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle Master, of the Samarua, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York

ex B out
MASTER Officer.

Jo Zouy Wilson
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. B. Kragum, Surgeon of the Samana sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York

J. K. Longhlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

SERVICE VISA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such other examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29

JUNE

194

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

8 JUL 1946

19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
 Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Batt, Master, of the Samana, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York

J. H. Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector.

W. C. Batt
MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens class traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. B. Longmire, Surgeon of the Samana, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York
J. B. Longmire
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

8 JUL 1978

19 40.

52

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
 Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
 Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Battle Master, of the Lamania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Battle
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York
J. P. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the Samaria, sailing Harvard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 19 20
at New York

Forney Wilson
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL.**

29 JUNE, 1940

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-45

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOURIST

Line. *Sumner White Star Ltd*
 Owners *as above*
 Local Agents *as above*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Battle Master, of the Samana, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York

J. J. Dougherty
Immigrant Inspector.

W. B. [Signature]
MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the "SAMARIA", calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JUL 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

J. D. Maguire
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

28th JUNE, 1940.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NONV, PV, or EP and give action if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SKILTON	Dennis	9	M		Student	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	Sevenoaks	Sec. 5. QIV 1404	London	28 June 1940		England	Sevenoaks
2		SKILTON	Margaret	7	F		Student	No	Age	No	English	England	Sevenoaks	Sec. 5. QIV 1405	London	28 June 1940		England	Sevenoaks
3	DIPLOMAT	STONE	Olav	29	M		Naval Officer	Yes	English	Yes	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	Sec. 3 (1) PV 4671	London	27 June 1940		England	Sevenoaks
4		WAKEFIELD	Dorothy	39	F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. BRITAIN	England	HINGLEY	Sec. 5. QIV 718	London	15 Mar 1940		England	London
5	UNDER 16	WAKEFIELD	Diana	12	F		Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. BRITAIN	England	HALIFAX	Sec. 5. QIV 719	London	15 Mar 1940		England	Halifax
6		WECHSLER	Norbert	56	M		Consulting Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	Sec. 5. QIV 23950	London	20 Mar 1940		England	Halifax
7		WROE	Alice	46	F		Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. BRITAIN	England	BURTON	Sec. 10. QIV 125092	Washington	5 July 1938		England	Hastings
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Sheet 12 lines 8 to 30 inclusive BLANK.

Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

12
56

28 JUL 1940 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14-486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. C. BATTLE Master, of the "SAMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)

Master Y. C. Battle

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JUN 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature)
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of-family status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. BATTLE Master, of the "SAMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Battle
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940,
at NEW YORK

John J. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the "SAMARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

- 8 JUL 1940

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA"

Passengers sailing from New York

28th JUNE, 1940.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NHTC 1	EXEMPT	GREEN	Francis	28		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	New Zealand	Roxburgh	Sec 3(2) P.V. 309	Edinburgh	28 June 1940	Scotland	Edinburgh
NHTC 2	EXEMPT	GREEN	Isabella	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	New Zealand	Gore	Sec 3(2) P.V. 309	do	28 June 1940	Scotland	Edinburgh
NHTC 3	UNDER 16	GREEN	Helen	1		F	S	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sec 3(2) P.V. 309	do	28 June 1940	Scotland	Edinburgh
NHTC 4		JACOBSON	Serge	39		M	W	Lecturer	Yes	English	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Sec 5. QIV 2026	London	13 June 1940	England	Oxford
NHTC 5	UNDER 16	JACOBSON	Dennis	3		M	S	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Sec 5. QIV 2027	London	13 June 1940	England	Oxford
NHTC 6		JAINES	Jose	29		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	R. Colombia	Spanish	Colombia	Barranquilla	Sec 3(2) P.V. 4830	London	24 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 7	DIPLOMAT	KJOS	Kare	32		M	M	Gov't Official	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Sec 3(1) P.V. 4870	London	27 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 8		LONG	Brian	4		M	S	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	England	Walsing	Sec 5. QIV 1403	London	28 June 1940	England	Sevenoaks
NHTC 9	EXEMPT	LEWENHAUPT	Karin	10		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3(3) P.V. 3067	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 10	UNDER 16	LEVESON	Lillian	40		F	M	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	U. S. A.	New York	PV 4746	London	24 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 11	UNDER 16	LEVESON	David	6		M	S	Student	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England	London	Sec 5. QIV 897	London	7 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 12	UNDER 16	LEVESON	Hilda	13		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England	London	Sec 5. QIV 896	London	7 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 13	UNDER 16	LEVESON	Victor	11		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England	London	Sec 5. QIV 911	London	7 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 14		MACE	Vera	38		F	M	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leeds	Sec 5. QIV 1346	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 15	UNDER 16	MACE	Sheila	4		F	S	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	England	Gloucester	Sec 5. QIV 1347	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 16	UNDER 16	MACE	Fiona	1		F	S	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Sec 5. QIV 1348	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 17		McINTOSH	Winifred	38		F	M	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Sec 5. QIV 489	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 18	UNDER 16	McINTOSH	Miranda	13		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Sec 5. QIV 490	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 19	UNDER 16	McINTOSH	ELSPETH Elizabeth	11		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Sec 5. QIV 492	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 20	UNDER 16	McINTOSH	Julian	9		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Sec 5. QIV 491	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 21	EXEMPT	NOEL	Marie	32		F	S	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Sec 3(3) T.C. 251	L'pool	29 June 1940	Canada	Quebec P.Q.
ADMITTED 22		NOTEN	Eva	26		F	S	Cutter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England	London	Sec 10. AP 128041	Washington	28 May 1940	England	London
ADMITTED 23	UNDER 16	NOTEN	Henry	1		M	S	None	No	Age	No	STATELESS	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	Sec 10. AP 1263287	Washington	28 May 1940	England	London
24		PAUS	Olav	28		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondheim	Sec 5. QIV 2318	London	28 June 1940	Norway	Oslo
25		PASCHKUSZ	Bela	68		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Buda-Pest	Sec 5. QIV 1066	London	14 June 1940	England	London
26		PASCHKUSZ	Reszi	65		F	M	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Satoral	Sec 5. QIV 1065	London	14 June 1940	England	London
27		RABBIDGE	Annie	57		F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Greenwich	Sec 10. AP 1250697	Washington	27 July 1939	U.S.A.	Boston Mass
28		ROBERTSON	Lily	38		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Haddington	Sec 3(2) P.V. 306	Edinburgh	31 May 1940	Scotland	Haddington
ADMITTED 29		ROSINSKI	Herbert	37		M	M	Writer	Yes	English	Yes	STATELESS	German	Germany	Koenigsberg	Sec 3(2) P.V. 4885	London	28 June 1940	England	London
30		SCHEINER	Pessel	44		F	S	Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lysiec	Sec 5. QIV 4840	London	3 June 1940	England	Bournemouth

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
AliensPermanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

JUL 8 1940

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA"

Passengers sailing from New York

28th JUNE, 1940.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NHTC 1	EXEMPT	GREEN	Francis	28		M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	New Zealand Roxburgh	Sec 3(2) P.V. 309	Edinburgh	28 June 1940	Scotland	Edinburgh
NHTC 2	EXEMPT	GREEN	Isabella	27		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	New Zealand Gore	Sec 3(2) P.V. 309	do	28 June 1940	Scotland	Edinburgh
NHTC 3	UNDER 16	GREEN	Helen	1		F	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland Edinburgh	Sec 3(2) P.V. 309	do	28 June 1940	Scotland	Edinburgh
NHTC 4		JACOBSON	Sergei	39		M	Lecturer	Yes	English	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia Moscow	Sec. 5. QIV 2026	London	13 June 1940	England	Oxford
NHTC 5	UNDER 16	JACOBSON	Dennis	3		M	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	London	Sec. 5. QIV 2027	London	13 June 1940	England	Oxford
		JAINES	Jose	29		M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	R. Colombia	Spanish	Bombay Barranquilla	Sec 3(2) P.V. 4830	London	24 June 1940	England	London
	DIPLOMAT	KJOS	Kare	32		M	Gov't Official	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Bergen	Sec 3(1) P.V. 4870	London	27 June 1940	England	London
		LONG	Brian	4		M	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	England Ipswich	Sec. 5. QIV 1403	London	28 June 1940	England	Sevenoaks
	EXEMPT	LEWENHAUPT	Karin	10		F	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England London	Sec 3(3) P.V. 3067	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 10	UNDER 16	LEVESON	Lillian	40		F	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	U. S. A. New York	PV 4746	London	24 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 11	UNDER 16	LEVESON	David	6		M	Student	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England London	Sec. 5. QIV 897	London	7 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 12	UNDER 16	LEVESON	Hilda	13		F	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England London	Sec. 5. QIV 896	London	7 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 13	UNDER 16	LEVESON	Victor	11		M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England London	Sec. 5. QIV 911	London	7 June 1940	England	London
		MACE	Vera	38		F	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England Leeds	Sec. 5. QIV 1346	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 15	UNDER 16	MACE	Sneila	4		F	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	England Gloucester	Sec. 5. QIV 1347	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 16	UNDER 16	MACE	Fiona	1		F	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	England London	Sec. 5. QIV 1348	London	28 June 1940	England	London
		McINTOSH	Winifred	38		F	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Argentina Buenos Aires	Sec. 5. QIV 489	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 18	UNDER 16	McINTOSH	Miranda	13		F	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England London	Sec. 5. QIV 490	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 19	UNDER 16	McINTOSH	ELSPETH Elizabeth	11		F	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England London	Sec. 5. QIV 492	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 20	UNDER 16	McINTOSH	Julian	9		M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England London	Sec. 5. QIV 491	London	28 June 1940	England	London
NHTC 21	EXEMPT	NOEL	Marie	32		F	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada Montreal	Sec 3(3) T.C. 251	L'pool	29 June 1940	Canada	Quebec P.Q.
ADMIN 22		NOTEN	Eva	26		F	Cutter	Yes	English	Yes	(ENGLAND) Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England London	Sec. 10. AP 128041	Washington	28 May 1940	England	London
ADMIN 23	UNDER 16	NOTEN	Henry	1		M	None	No	Age	No	STATELESS Germany	Hebrew	Germany Cimblick	Sec. 10. AP 1263287	Washington	28 May 1940	England	London
		PAUS	Olav	28		M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Drammen	Sec. 5. QIV 2318	London	28 June 1940	Norway	Oslo
		PASCHKUSZ	Bela	68		M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Buda-Pest	Sec. 5. QIV 1066	London	14 June 1940	England	London
		PASCHKUSZ	Reszi	65		F	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Satoral	Sec. 5. QIV 1065	London	14 June 1940	England	London
		RABBIDGE	Annie	57		F	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England Greenwich	Sec. 10. AP 1280397	Washington	27 July 1939	U.S.	Boston Mass
		ROBERTSON	Lily	38		F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scottish	Scotland Haddington	Sec 3(3) P.V. 306	Edinburgh	31 May 1940	Scotland	Haddington
ADMIN 29		ROSINSKI	Herbert FRITZ	37		M	Writer	Yes	English	Yes	GERMANY GERMANY Stateless Germany	Hebrew	Germany Koenigsberg	Sec 3(2) P.V. 4885	London	28 June 1940	England	London
		SCHNEIDER	Ressel	44		F	Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland Lysiec	Sec. 5. QIV 4840	London	3 June 1940	England	Bournemouth

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

JUL 8 1940

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

~~8 JUL 1940~~, 19

58

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.C. BATTLE ^{Master}, of the "SAMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 JUL 1940 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Jo Joughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the "SAHARIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 JUL 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

28th JUNE, 1940.

29th. JUNE, 1940.																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Index number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		AABEL	Per	31	-	M	S	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	20-249	Sec. 5. QIV 2319	London	28 June 1940			Norway	Oslo
2		BAIRD MURRAY	Elizabeth	36	-	F	M	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	15	Sec. 5. QIV 1301	London	27 June 1940			England	Creigau
NHTC 3	UNDER 16	BAIRD MURRAY	David	9	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	15	Sec. 5. QIV 1298	London	27 June 1940			England	Creigau
NHTC 4	UNDER 16	BAIRD MURRAY	Douglas	6	-	M	S	Student	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	Welsh	15	Sec. 5. QIV 1299	London	27 June 1940			England	Creigau
5		BERLINGER	Menko	35	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	12	Sec. 5. QIV 26439	London	11 April 1940			England	Creigau
6		BERLINGER	Charlotte	27	-	F	M	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	12	Sec. 5. QIV 26440	London	11 April 1940			Wales	Cardiff
NHTC 7	UNDER 16	BERLINGER	Ismar	4	-	M	S	None	No	Age	No	Germany	Hebrew	12	Sec. 5. QIV 26441	London	11 April 1940			Wales	Cardiff
NHTC 8	UNDER 16	BERLINGER	Eli	2	-	M	S	None	No	Age	No	Germany	Hebrew	12	Sec. 5. QIV 26442	London	11 April 1940			Wales	Cardiff
9		BONNEY	Mary Louise	9	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	15	Sec. 5. QIV 1401	London	28 June 1940			England	London
10		BONNEY	John	6	-	M	S	Student	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	15	Sec. 5. QIV 1402	London	28 June 1940			England	London
11		BOSHIER	Enid	29	-	F	M	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	15	Sec. 5. QIV 1397	London	28 June 1940			England	London
NHTC 12	UNDER 16	BOSHIER	Anne	3	-	F	S	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	15	Sec. 5. QIV 1399	London	28 June 1940			England	London
NHTC 13	UNDER 16	BOSHIER	Avis	3	-	F	S	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	15	Sec. 5. QIV 1400	London	28 June 1940			England	London
NHTC 14	UNDER 16	BOSHIER	Adrian	1	-	M	S	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	15	Sec. 5. QIV 1398	London	28 June 1940			England	London
15	DIPLOMAT	BULL	Odd	33	-	M	S	Official	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	20-249	Sec. 5. QIV 4869	London	27 June 1940			England	London
NHTC 16		CAUGHEY	Bridget	3	-	F	S	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	Irish	20-159	Sec. 5. QIV 1300	London	27 June 1940			England	Creigiau
17		CASSELLS	Agnes	41	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	08-13	Sec. 5. QIV 124702	London	20 May 1939			U.S.A.	N. I. C.
18	DIPLOMAT	DAHL	Truhls	35	-	M	S	Aero Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	20-249	Sec. 3(1) QIV 4879	London	27 June 1940			Norway	Horten
19	EXEMPT	EALLES	Mary	35	-	F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	20-159	Sec. 3(3) QIV 3087	London	28 June 1940			England	London
20		EAROUGH	Christopher	14	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	20-159	Sec. 5. QIV 1264	London	27 June 1940			England	Woking
21		ETTINGER	Shoshana	45	-	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	20-329	Sec. 5. QIV 2025	London	13 June 1940			England	Oxford
NHTC 22	EXEMPT	FRIEDMAN	Hetty	24	-	F	M	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	20-159	Sec. 5. QIV 3087	London	29 June 1940			England	London
NHTC 23	EXEMPT	FRIEDMAN	BERNARD	11	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	CANADA	Hebrew	20-159	Sec. 3(2) QIV 3087	London	29 June 1940			England	London
24		GOMPERTS	Hans	31	-	M	M	Publisher	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	20-279	Sec. 5. QIV 3086	London	28 June 1940			Holland	Zandvoort
25		GOMPERTS	Marianne	31	-	F	M	H/Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	20-279	Sec. 5. QIV 3087	London	28 June 1940			Holland	Zandvoort
NHTC 26	UNDER 16	GOMPERTS	Jenny	7	-	F	S	None	No	Age	No	Holland	Dutch	20-279	Sec. 5. QIV 3090	London	28 June 1940			Holland	Zandvoort
NHTC 27	UNDER 16	GOMPERTS	Annemarie	5	-	F	S	None	No	Age	No	Holland	Dutch	20-279	Sec. 5. QIV 3088	London	28 June 1940			Holland	Zandvoort
NHTC 28	UNDER 16	GOMPERTS	Hannie	2	-	F	S	None	No	Age	No	Holland	Dutch	20-279	Sec. 5. QIV 3089	London	28 June 1940			Holland	Zandvoort
NHTC 29	EXEMPT	GOULDING	Lynn	3	-	F	S	None	No	Age	No	Gt. Britain	English	20-279	Sec. 5. QIV 251	London	29 June 1940			England	London
30		HARRISON	Rona Jenny	16	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	20-279	Sec. 10 QIV 1250179	Washington	17 July 1939			U.S.A.	Oaklyn N.J.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 8 JUL 1940, 19

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Parents, Mr Mrs Aabel Solum, Skoger, Norway	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes No	Friend, Reidar Gording, 380 Riverside Drive N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	Fr	Bldeblue	None
2	Mother, Mrs G.A. Miles, Creigiau, Glamorgan.	N.J. Englewood	No	Self	Yes Yes 1938	Friends, Mr and Mrs A. Morgan Next Day Hill, Englewood N.J.	no	ind	no	no	no	5 2	Fr	Blk Hazel	None
3	Grandmother, do	do do	No	Mother	- No	---do---	no	ind	no	no	no	Child	---	---	None
4	do do	do do	No	do	- No	---do---	no	ind	no	no	no	Child	---	---	None
5	Friend, Mr. F. Stern, 23 Roat Court Rd, Cardiff,	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes No	Uncle, Mr. F. Nussbaum, 700 W 180 St, New York.	no	permyes	No	No	No	5 4	Med Red	Brn	None
6	---do---	do do	do	Husband	Yes No	---do---	no	permyes	No	No	No	5 6	Med	Brn Grey	None
7	---do---	do do	do	Father	- No	---do---	no	permyes	No	No	No	---	---	---	None
8	---do---	do do	do	do	- No	---do---	no	permyes	No	No	No	---	---	---	None
9	Father, George Bonney, 85, Vadrugh Park, London, S.E.3.	N.Y. L.I.	No	Father	No No	Friend, Mrs C. Payson Manhasset, L.I. N.Y.	no	ind	no	No	No	4 6	Fr	Fr Grey	None
10	---do---	do do	No	do	No No	---do---	no	ind	no	No	No	---	Fr	Fr Grey	None
11	Husband, George Boshier, 4, Baldry Gardens, Streatham, London.	N.Y. L.I.	No	Self	Yes No	Friend, Mrs Charles Payson Manhasset, L.I. N.Y.	no	ind	no	No	No	5 2	Med Brn	Brn	None
12	---do---	do do	No	Mother	- No	---do---	no	ind	no	No	No	---	Med Brn	Brn	None
13	---do---	do do	No	do	- No	---do---	no	ind	no	No	No	---	Med Brn	Brn	None
14	---do---	do do	No	do	- No	---do---	no	ind	no	No	No	---	Med Brn	Brn	None
15	Mother, Sigrid Bull, Oslo, Norway	D.C. W'ton	Yes	Gov't	Yes No	Norwegian Legation Washington, D.C.	no	ind	no	No	No	6 1	Fr	Blde Blue	None
16	Parents, Mr Mrs Caughey, 14 Hans Crescent, London SW17	N.J. Englewood	No	Parents	- No	Friends Mr Mrs A Morgan Nextday Hill, Englewood N.J.	no	ind	no	No	No	Child	---	---	None
17	Father, Patrick Cassells, Mohill, Co. Leitrim,	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1926 1939	Sister, Mrs O'Neill, 1467 Amsterdam Ave, N.Y.C.	no	permyes	No	No	No	5 10	Fr	Brn Blue	None
18	Brother, Helmer Dahl, Kalvedalveien 34, Bergen, Norway.	D.C. W'ton	No	Gov't	Yes No	Norwegian Legation, Washington, D.C.	no	ind	no	No	No	5 7	Fr	Fr Blue	None
19	Father, Mr Eales, Lower Heyford, Northampton.	Canada v Bdr	Yes	Employer	Yes No	22 Glenrover West Toronto, Canada	no	trn	no	No	No	5 4	Fr	Brn Blue	None
20	Father, T. Eatough, Broadhead, Elmbridge Lane, Woking, Surrey.	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes Yes 1936	Aunt, Mrs P. De Montaudouin, 20 E 57th New York City	no	ind	no	No	No	5 1	Med Fr	Blue	None
21	Brother-in-law S. Takalasa, 25 Harbord Road, Oxford.	N.J. Woodbine	Yes	Self	Yes No	Sister, Ida Monasson-Friedland Woodbine, N.J.	no	permyes	No	No	No	5 7	Fr Grey	Grey	None
22	Husband, Joseph Friedman, 7 Sidmouth Lane, Sidmouth, London, N.W.2.	Can v Bdr	Yes	Self	Yes No	380 Richmond Street London, Ont.	no	trn	no	No	No	5 6	Med Blk	Brn	None
23	Father, ---do---	Canada v Bdr	Yes	Father	- No	---do---	no	trn	no	No	No	4 11	Fr	Brn Brn	None
24	Uncle, Rudolf Lessing, 3 The York Court, London, W.8.	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes No	Bankers Trust Company New York.	no	trn	no	No	No	5 8	Lght	Fair Blue	None
25	---do---	do do	do	Husband	do No	---do---	no	trn	no	No	No	5 -	Lght	Fair Blue	None
26	---do---	do do	do	Father	- No	---do---	no	trn	no	No	No	3 -	Lght	Fair blue	None
27	---do---	do do	do	do	- No	---do---	no	trn	no	No	No	3 -	Lght	Fair blue	None
28	---do---	do do	do	do	- No	---do---	no	trn	no	No	No	1 8	Lght	Fair blue	None
29	Mother, Mrs Goulding, 20 Embankment Gardens, London, S.W.3.	Canada v Bdr	Yes	Mother	- No	192 Fraser Street, Quebec, P.Q. Canada	no	trn	no	No	No	---	Child	---	None
30	Mother, Mrs J. Harrison, Over Spinnery, Whitborn Rd, Alderley Edge, Cheshire.	N.J. Oaklyn	No	Self	Yes Yes 1929 1939	Sister, Mrs H. F. Thies, 114 E Haldane Avenue, Oaklyn, N.J.	no	permyes	No	No	No	5 5	Fr	Fr Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. BATTLE Master, of the "SAMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Battle
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JUL, 1940,
at NEW YORK

Joe Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the "SARARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 JUL 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

J. H. O'Connell
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

S. S.

SAVARIA

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL.**

29th. JUNE. 1940.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

-8 JUL 1946, 1940.

63

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD CLASS.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.C. BATTLE Master, of the "SAMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JUL 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph M. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed:

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the "SAMARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JUL, 1940,

at NEW YORK

J. J. Connelley
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

28th. JUNE, 19 40.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DRENNAN	ESTHER	61		F	W	H. KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST	SEC. 10 RP 1257941	WASHINGTON	28 JULY 1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		FREDMAN	REBECCA	38		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	LONDON	SEC. 10 AP 1250906	WASHINGTON	8 FEB. 1939	88-40	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		HALLIWELL	JOSEPH	44		M	M	PRINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PRESTON	SEC. 10 RP 1233838	WASHINGTON	1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		HALLIWELL	ALICE	46		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PRESTON	SEC. 10 RP 1227594	WASHINGTON	1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		MACRAE	EMILY	32		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	IRELAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 10 RP 1253008	WASHINGTON	22 JUNE 1939		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
6	UNDER 16	MACRAE	JUNE	-		F	S	NONE	No	Age	No	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	IRELAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 10 AP 1244738	WASHINGTON	1940		U.S.A.	GLASGOW
7		MALONE	ANNA MARIA	45		F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	IRE	WATERLOO	SEC. 10 RP 1191762	WASHINGTON	26 MCH. 1938		U.S.A.	GLASGOW
8		O'CONNOR	ELIZABETH	42		F	S	CHILD. NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	IRE	DONERAILE	SEC. 10 RP 1260489	WASHINGTON	21 AUG. 1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9		SMYTH	GRACE M.	53		F	S	CHILD NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	SEC. 10 AP 1253713	WASHINGTON	6 MAY 1937		U.S.A.	Edinburgh
10		WALSH	BARBARA	32		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	IRE	ROSCOMMON	SEC. 10 AP 1144102	WASHINGTON	14 APR. 1939		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
11		GILMORE	FRANCES	38		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRE	IRISH	IRE	LEITRA	SEC. 10 AP 1241087	WASHINGTON	14 OCT. 1939		U.S.A.	White Plains, New York
12																AP 1235091	WASHINGTON	22 AUG. 1939			
13																AP 1260603	WASHINGTON	1939			
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 JUL 1940, 19 40

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

64

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intended to enter in country whence he came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject, to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Feet	Inches			
1	SON A. DRENNAN 54 FORTUNA ST. BELFAST, N. IRELAND	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1930-1939	N.Y.	AUG. 1939	SON JAS. DRENNAN 591 AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
2	FRIEND ELIZABETH BAILEY 46 SOUTH HILL RD. WIDDESBROUGH	-	N.Y. WOODSIDE	YES	SELF	YES	1928	N.Y.	FEB. 1939	HUSBAND JACK FREEDMAN 43-31-89 STREET WOODSIDE, L.I.C., N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
3	SON A. DRENNAN 54 FORTUNA ST. BELFAST, N. IRELAND	-	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	1923	N.Y.	1939	SON JAS. DRENNAN 591 AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	NONE	
4	DO	-	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1939	N.Y.	1939	DO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	NONE	
5	FATHER JAMES THOMSON 158 STANLEY ST. GLASGOW. SCOTLAND	-	N.Y. CITY	YES	SELF	YES	1930	N.Y.	July 1939	HUSBAND JAMES A. MACRAE 41 EAST 68TH ST. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	Fr	BRN.	BLUE	NONE	
6	DO	-	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes	Father	No	-	-	-	DO	NO	PRM	YES	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	infant	-	-	-	-	
7	FATHER PATRICK O'CONNOR MAIN ST. DONERAILE CO. CORK	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1930	N.Y.	1939	FATHER PATRICK O'CONNOR MAIN ST. DONERAILE CO. CORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	NONE	
8	MOTHER MRS. H. SMYTH 22 ST. NINIAN'S TER. MORNINGSIDE, EDINBURGH.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1929	N.Y.	JUNE 1937	FRIEND MRS. DUNCAN 49 ELM AVE. MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	NONE	
9	FATHER FRANCIS WALSH MARRANOGHER, DUBLIN CO. DUBLIN	-	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	1928	N.Y.	MAY 1939	SISTER MRS. QUALEY 134 PROSPECT PL. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE	
10	MOTHER MRS. M. GILMORE LEITRIM, GALWAY	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1929	N.Y.	Aug 1939	SISTER MRS. PETER SIMARD 18 EAST POST RD. WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD.....

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V.C. BATTLE Master, of the "SAMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JUL, 1940,
at New York

foroughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. MAJORE, Surgeon of the "SAMARIA", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 JUL 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

J. J. Doughlin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 8 JUL 1940, 19

66

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, trade union, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether to remain in the United States	Whether to remain in the United States						Feet	Inches				
1	MOTHER-MRS. WHITE. CALDER BRIDGE GLEN RD. WINDYBANK.	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	GRANDMOTHER- -DO-	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	-DO-	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4	HUSBAND-GUY AUSTEN BOLAM. HOLLANDS MANNINGS HEATH. HORSEHAM, SUSSEX.	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5	FATHER- -DO-	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6	MOTHER-RUBY L. HAGGITH. 5433 COLLINGWOOD ST. VANCOUVER.	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	8 mos	JUNE	5433 Collingwood Street Vancouver, B.C.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7	FATHER-SIR GEORGE BEEBY. NANGURCH, ST KILDA RD. MELBOURNE, VICTORIA.	AUSTRALIA.	V. Frisco	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8	HUSBAND-ISAAC MORRIS. 20 THE GRANGE, CHURCH ST. HIGHERIDGE, SOMERSET.	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9	FATHER- -DO-	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10	-DO-	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11	-DO-	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12	MONT-MAO S. J. EDWARDS. 22 AGNES RD.	AUSTRALIA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13	MONT-MAO S. J. EDWARDS. 22 AGNES RD.	AUSTRALIA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14	MONT-MAO S. J. EDWARDS. 22 AGNES RD.	AUSTRALIA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15	-DO-	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
16	-DO-	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
17	H.W. HOOPER & CO. COTTON EXCHANGE, LIVERPOOL.	PERU	V. N.Y.	-	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
18	17 FOURNIER ST. LONDON. Son, Simon Eker	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	3 mos	Jan	5331 ST DOMINIQUE ST. MONTREAL, CNT.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
19	-DO-	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	1930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20	UNCLE-T. LIDDELL. 27 WESTFIELD AVE. WEST MONSEATON, NORTHUMBERLAND	CANADA.	V. Bdr.	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	Var	May	1936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. BATTLE Master, of the "SAMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 JUL 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Foroughian
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. MAGNIE, Surgeon of the "SARAKIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JUL 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

J. B. MAGNIE
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

68

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.C. BATTLE Master, of the "SARATOGA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.C. Battle
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JUL 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. MARSH, Surgeon of the "SAMARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JUL 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immig. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

29th JUNE 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

JUL 8 1946

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. BATTLE Master, of the "SAMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JUL 1940,
at NEW YORK

J. J. Longhini
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the "SAADIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 8 JUL 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

J. B. Maguire
Surgeon

J. B. Maguire
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

H

TREATY OF COMMERCE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

29th JUNE, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		LOWENSTEIN JULIUS	35	M	M DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	GERMANY MENDT.	SEC-3(6) PV 4480	LONDON 22 MAY 1940	ENGLAND LONDON
2		LOWENSTEIN ELLEN DORIS	27	F	M H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	GERMANY COLOGNE	SEC-3(6) PV 4479	LONDON 22 MAY 1940	ENGLAND LONDON
3	UNDER 16	LOWENSTEIN MARION EVELYN	5	F	S NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC-3(6) PV 4479	LONDON 22 MAY 1940	ENGLAND LONDON
4	UNDER 16	LOWENSTEIN JOHN GERALD	1	M	S NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC-3(6) PV 4479	LONDON 22 MAY 1940	ENGLAND LONDON
5														
6														
7		Sheet 4 lines 5 to 30 Inclusive BLANK.												
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 8 JUL 1943, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

4

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days	26 Whether alien is in the United States for less than 90 days	27 Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days	28 Whether alien is in the United States for less than 90 days	29 Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days	30 Whether alien is in the United States for less than 90 days	31 Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?										Date of last departure	Length of time (in days) in the United States		Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days	Whether alien is in the United States for less than 90 days		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	FRIEND, LEONARD LAZARUS GREENHURCH HOUSE, GREENHURCH LANE LONDON, E.C.3.	ENGLAND	NY	YES	SEE 17	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	JUNE 1939	ASSOCIATED METALS MINERALS CEN. 40-RECTOR ST. NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH.	DARK BRN.	NONE	
2	-DO-	ENGLAND	NY	YES	SEE 17	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	JUNE 1939	-DO-	R. YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH.	DARK BRN.	NONE		
3	-DO-	ENGLAND	NY	YES	SEE 17	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	JUNE 1939	-DO-	R. YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH.	DARK BRN.	NONE		
4	-DO-	ENGLAND	NY	YES	SEE 17	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	JUNE 1939	-DO-	R. YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH.	DARK BRN.	NONE		
5	-DO-	ENGLAND	NY	YES	SEE 17	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	JUNE 1939	-DO-	R. YES	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH.	DARK BRN.	NONE		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD.....

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.C. BATTLE Master, of the "SARARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JUL, 1940,
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

73

I, J. B. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the "SAMARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 JUL 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

J. J. Longhlin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

EXPATRIATES & QUOTA.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. _____ SAVARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

29th JUNE, 1940

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

- 8 JUL 1940, 19 40

74

List 3
 entries on this sheet
 handwritten or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to leave to return to his own country at the expiration of his temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to do business in the United States	Is he a citizen of some other country?	Age in years at date of entry	Has he ever been convicted of a crime in any foreign country?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State by force or violence (This question to be filled out by the alien.)	Whether alien is a member of any secret society, fraternal organization, or lodge in the United States	Whether alien has ever been deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND N. E. MUSTOE 5 PAPER BLDGS. TEMPLE LONDON E.C.	- MISS ST. LOUIS	YES	SEE 17 HUSBAND	YES YES 1898 BORN U.S.A. 1926	SISTER MRS. E. CAMPBELL LICKING, MISSOURI	NO IND NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 6 MED. BRN. BRN. NONE																	
2	FATHER -DO-	- MISS ST. LOUIS	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	- NO - - -	AUNT -DO-	NO IND NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 4 6 MED. BRN. BRN. NONE																	
3	FATHER -DO-	- MISS ST. LOUIS	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	- NO - - -	AUNT -DO-	NO IND NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 3 9 MED. BRN. BRN. NONE																	
4	FATHER -DO-	- MISS ST. LOUIS	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	- NO - - -	AUNT -DO-	NO IND NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 3 - MED. BRN. BRN. NONE																	
5	HUSBAND HERBERT G.D. TOYE 3 BEAUFORT RD. KALING LONDON W.5	- N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 17 HUSBAND	YES YES 1908 BORN U.S.A. 1934	FATHER W.C. MONTIGNANI 711 OCEAN AVE. BROOKLYN NEW YORK	NO IND NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 2 FSH. BRN. GRY. NONE																	
6	FATHER -DO-	- N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	- NO - - -	GRANDFATHER -DO-	NO IND NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO - - FSH. BRN. BLUE NONE																	
7	FATHER -DO-	- N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	- NO - - -	GRANDFATHER -DO-	NO IND NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO - - FSH. FR. BRN. NONE																	
8	HUSBAND J. TOYE 24 KINGS END RUISLIP	- N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SEE 17 HUSBAND	YES YES 1906 BORN U.S.A. 1926	FATHER -DO-	NO IND NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 5 FAIR BRN. BLDE NONE																	
9	FATHER -DO-	- N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	- NO - - -	GRANDFATHER -DO-	NO IND NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 2 MED. FAIR BLUE NONE																	
10	FATHER -DO-	- N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	- NO - - -	GRANDFATHER -DO-	NO IND NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 4 4 MED. BRN. BLUE NONE																	
11	FATHER -DO-	- N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	- NO - - -	GRANDFATHER -DO-	NO IND NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 4 4 MED. BRN. BLUE NONE																	
12	FATHER -do-	- N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	- NO - - -	GRANDFATHER -DO-	NO IND NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 4 - MED BRN BLUE NONE																	

THIRD.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V.C. BAUER, Master, of the "SAMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JUL, 1940,
at NEW YORK

J. J. Long
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NOIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the "SAVARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JUL 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

2

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. "SAMARIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

29th JUNE 1940

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 JUL 1940, 19 40

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Whether admitted to U. S. at port of arrival	Whether admitted to U. S. at other port			Feet	Inches
1	FRIEND, MRS. MARY FISHER 2 HALL RD. LONDON, N.W.8.	-	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	MED. FAIR	GRY	NONE
2	FRIEND, O. PHILIPP 33 PEARCE ST. AV. LONDON, N.W.3-	-	PA. PHILAD.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	MED. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	FATHER, POLLACSEK 15 CLEVELAND SQ. LONDON, W.2	-	OHIO CLEVELAND	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	MED. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	FATHER -DO-	-	OHIO CLEVELAND	YES	FATHER	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	MED. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	FATHER/LAW GUSTAV BENARIO 181 BROMF. ST. 13. BERLIN, GERMANY	-	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SELF	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	MED. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	FATHER -DO-	-	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	MED. BLK.	BRN.	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER -DO-	-	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	FATHER	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	MED. BLK.	GRY	NONE
8	GRANDFATHER -DO-	-	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	FATHER	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	MED. BLK.	GRY	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER -DO-	-	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	FATHER	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	MED. BLK.	BRN.	NONE
10	NEPHEW L. LANZKRON 169 HIGHBURY NEW PARK. LONDON, N.5	-	ALA. MARVELL	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	FR. GRY	BLU	NONE
11	-DO-	-	ALA. MARVELL	YES	SEE 23	NO	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	FR. GRY	BLU	NONE
12	FRIEND, PROF. L. NAMIER 21 Gloucester Walk London, W.2.	-	MICH. LANSING	NO	SELF	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	MED. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13	BROTHER, L. M. NEUMANN 2 SOUTH PARADE, LONDON.	-	OHIO CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	MED. BRN.	BLU	NONE
14	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	-	OHIO CLEVELAND	YES	HUSBAND	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	MED. BRN.	BLU	NONE
15	UNCLE. -DO-	-	OHIO CLEVELAND	YES	FATHER	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	MED. BRN.	BLU	NONE
16	FRIEND, BIDA FREDRIK N 61 TABLE FORTUNE HILL LONDON, N.W.11	-	D.C. TON	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	MED. BLU	BLU	NONE
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THIRD.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.C. BATTLE, Master, of the "SARARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 JUL 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

James H. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. MAGUIRE, Surgeon of the "SARARIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 JUL 1940 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

CHINESE.

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

26th. JUNE. 1940.

		1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NHTC 1	DIPLOMAT	HSIA	CHING-LIN	44	/ M	M	Doctor	YES	CHINESE	ENGLISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	NINGPO.	PV 277	London	21 June 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NHTC 2	DIPLOMAT	HSIA	WAITSUNG NEW	40	- F	M	H'WIFE	YES	CHINESE	ENGLISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	SHANGHAI.	PV 278	London	21 June 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NHTC 3	DIPLOMAT	HSIA	DAVID	14	/ M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	CHINESE	ENGLISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	SHANGHAI.	PV 279	London	21 June 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NHTC 4	EXEMPT	LIU	EN-LAN	36	- F	S	TEACHER	YES	CHINESE	ENGLISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	SHANTUNG.	PV 3081	London	28 June 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NHTC 5		I SING	I SING	28	/ M	S	STUDENT	YES	CHINESE	ENGLISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	WUSIH	Sec. 3 (1) 4612	London	2nd June 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NHTC 6	DIPLOMAT	CHANG	Chang-Shao	33	- M	M	Pharmacologist	Yes	English	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Kiangsu						England	Oxford
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 1 line 5 SING I SING did not embark.

Sheet 1 lines 7 to 30 Inclusive BLANK.

39 ✓

Handwritten notes:

- Under HSIA CHING-LIN: Doctor
- Under HSIA WAITSUNG NEW: H'WIFE
- Under HSIA DAVID: SCHOLAR
- Under LIU EN-LAN: TEACHER
- Under I SING: STUDENT
- Under CHANG Chang-Shao: Pharmacologist
- Under CHANG Chang-Shao: Student
- Under CHANG Chang-Shao: Yes English
- Under CHANG Chang-Shao: Yes China
- Under CHANG Chang-Shao: Chinese
- Under CHANG Chang-Shao: Kiangsu</

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., -8 JUL 1940, 1940.

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.C. BATTLE, Master, of the "Samaria", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 JUL 1940 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. SAMARIA - Cunard-White Star Line

arrived

JULY 8, 1940

, 19

M.,

, from

79

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS		
					DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
					Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time
Del. at E.I. 7/9/40 - 10:45 A.M.																							
16M	1 BARBER, Siegfried	tourist	7	4	3	Greece-German																	
46F	" , Ernestine	"		5		Dbt. transit																	
5F	" , Evelyn	"		6		"																	
40M	2 CONDI, George or GOUNDUROS, George or George John		13	1		Dbt. 3/2 No Q visa																	
33F	3 DEFRIES, Jutta	cabin	5	29	1	No IV																	
11M	4 GRUNBAUM, David	3cl.	5	10	1	Med. Hold																	
42M	5 HIRSCHBERG, Josef	cabin	16	8	1	No IV																	
33M	6 JACOBOWITZ, Georg	"	11	13	1	Dbt. 3/2																	
32M	7 NORMAN, Charles	tourist	5	4	1	Dbt. 3/2 No Q visa																	
26F	8 NOTEN, Eva	3cl.	11	22	2	LPC-No CIV																	
1-11	9 " , Henry	"		23		No CIV																	
39M	9 ONASSIS, Aristoteles	cabin	4	13	1	No IV																	
37M	10 ROSINSKI, Herbert	3cl	11	29	1	Dbt. 3/2 No CIV																	
22F	11 RYAN, Patricia NOLEEN	"	6	20	2	LPC																	
12F	" , Diana	"		21		"																	
48F	12 SPEKTOR, Wiktorja	tourist	5	24	1	Poland-Hebrew																	
37F	13 STEINHART, Lillie	"	7	26	3	Dbt/ 3/3/																	
5F	" , Evelyn	"		27		"																	
18M	" , Montague	"		28		"																	

SS Samaria - 7/8/40 S.I.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917
of any vessel in the United States

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, or who have been paid off and landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF

PORT OF New York

22

14 July
S. S. Samara

1944

I, master of the

I, master of the British
from port of Liverpool (Nationality.)

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

396

Number of seamen deserted.

44

Number of seamen discharged

53

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

360

Number of seamen signed on at this port.

Total crew this date.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8th July
Sunard White Star Line

21703
1940, consigned to

expected to sail 15th July, 1940; is now lying at
via United States port of Halifax

Free on

via United States port of New York
this voyage was New York

First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Starkay	19	British	28 Jan 1940
Solbit	19	✓	26 Jan 1940
Hart	20	✓	29 Jan 1940
Ryan	16	✓	27 Jan 1940

RECEIVED
JUL 20 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y.M.

H. M.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
X DEVITT GERALD	16	LIVERPOOL	27 JUN 1940.	LIVERPOOL.
X CURTIS J.	48	BREYWOOD	28 JUN 1940.	DO.
X BROWN T.J.	34	LIVERPOOL	DO	DO
X MORGAN W.E.	34	DO	DO	DO
X AUSTIN A.	32	ROTHERHAM	DO	DO
X FRANZEL R.	32	MANCHESTER	DO	DO
X DRUMMOND R.H.	50	LIVERPOOL	DO	DO
X WHITWELL E.	59	BIRKENHEAD	DO	DO
X FENN A.E.	49	SOUTHAMPTON	DO	DO
X BRASH I.	52	EDINBURGH	DO	DO
X EVANS E.V.	33	MARGATE	DO	DO
X PRICE M.L.	52	LIVERPOOL	DO	DO
X ROBINSON G.	26	SOUTHWICK	DO	DO
X SIMS J.E.	55	LONDON	DO	DO
X MARTIN F.A.	51	BRISTOL	DO	DO
X BENNETT H.S.	32	EYESHAM	DO	DO
X HILL E.	55	WINNIPEG	DO	DO
X MCCAFFERTY D.	47	ISLE OF WIGHT	DO	DO
X HALLIEY A.	54	SOUTHPORT	DO	DO
X JEFFERIES J.	52	SITTINGBOURNE	DO	DO
X SUMNER H.	37	BIRKENHEAD	DO	DO
X MULLINSEUX A.	37	WALLESEY	DO	DO
X BORTON T.	27	SOUTHAMPTON	DO	DO
X AGGETT E.	43	FLINT	DO	DO
X TOMLEY F.	54	WICKLOW	DO	DO

24-2010

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
X	HARRISON	44	MARKET DROYTON	28th JUNE 1940	LIVERPOOL
	KEIGHLEY	60	DERBYSHIRE	DO	DO
X	HICKEY	58	LIVERPOOL	DO	DO
X	HEWER	40	DO	DO	DO
	PAINTER	42	PORTSMOUTH	DO	DO
	RUTTY	49	LONDON	DO	DO
	DUGGAN	53	LEEDS	DO	DO
	ASTBURY	48	LEEDS	DO	DO
	LOONEY	43	LIVERPOOL	DO	DO
	CRITCHLEY	50	RAINHILL	DO	DO

14-00000

CREW 395

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

8 JUL 1940

1940, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

Sheet No. **1**

81

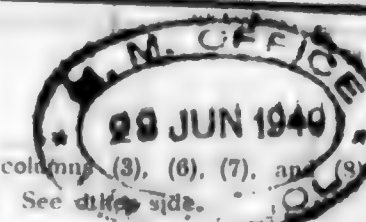
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name	YEARS		When	Where											
1	YES	REEMERT BATTLE	REEMERT WALTER	40	Master	28 JUNE 1940	LPOOL	NO	YES	62	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	178	NONE	NO	
2	Yes	Macdonald	John A	32	Chief Officer	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5	11	190	DO	DO
3	do	DRAY	JOHN	42	Sen 1 Officer	DO	LIVERPOOL	DO	DO	55	M	do	do	57	148	NONE	NO	
4	do	Thompson	Arthur	25	Jun 1 Officer	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5	9	168	DO	DO
5	do	Potter - Rees	Norman	8	2 Officer	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5	8	160	DO	DO
6	YES	SMITH	JOHN D	12	Sen 3 Officer	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	do	White	Edward	10	Jun 3 Officer	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5	9	160	DO	DO
8	Yes	SHOR	ROBERT	26	1st Rad Officer	DO	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	180	DO	DO	
9	YES	CHAMBERS	JAMES	18	2nd -d o-	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	189	DO	DO	
10	FIRST	BALL	ROBERT	14	3rd -do-	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	98	DO	DO	
11	Yes	Mc Bride	Neil	30	Carpenter	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5	10	168	DO	DO
12	YES	KENNEDY	JOHN	10 months	do Mate	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
13	Y S	HYNES	JOHN	38	Bosun	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
14	YES	MCHALE	ROBERT	30	Bosun's Mate	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
15	YES	PIKE	FRANCIS	24	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
16	YES	PEARSON	Daniel	15	Master	28 JUN 1940	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	190	NONE	NO	
17	YES	MAXWELL	JACK	12	Ch at Arms	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.10	200	DO	DO	
18	NO	DONAGHUE	John	17	Asst -do-	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.11	184	do	do	
19	YES	FALVEY	Laurence	20	Master at Arms	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.00	140	do	do	
20	YES	QUINN	Thomas	47	Lamps and Stor s and A.B.	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5.4	150	do	do	
21	YES	LAZARUS	Glynn	16	Q.M. and A.B.	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.4	150	o	do	
22	YES	MURRAY	Edward	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.7	200	do	do	
23	1st P.M.	RENNETT FARRELL	Douglas	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
24	YES	WOOD	William	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.6	124	do	do	
25	First	KEIG	John	30	SS A B	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5	6	148	do	do
26	NO 1st	LOCKHART	Jack	25	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
27	YES	DOHERTY	P ter	11	A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	do	
28	YES	CASSIDY	John	22	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.5	160	do	do	
29	YES	KEMAH	Samuel	20	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
30	YES	BISHOP	James	6	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	

Line **CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.**
Owners **CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.**
Local Agents **CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.**

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also Act.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. C. Battle Master of the Samaria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

July

1940

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **8 JUL 1940 JULY**, 19 **40** from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

82

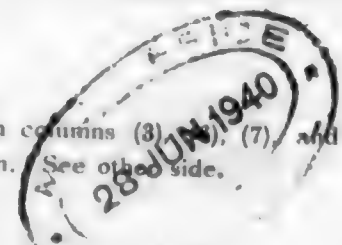
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ROSEMAN	Oswald	25	A.B.		LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	160	NONE	NO	
2	YES	ABANTON	James	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
3	YES	CASSIDY	John	14	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.4	123	do	do	
4	YES	REDDIN	John	26	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.6	170	do	do	
5	FIRST	ELLIS	ALFRED	6	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.5	126	do	do	
6	YES	KELLY	William	3	Sailor	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.11	180	do	do	
7	YES	KELAN	Edward	30	A.B.	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
8	FIRST	STEWART	WILLIAM	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	DO	
9	FIRST	HURLEY	CHARLES	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
10	FIRST	PORTER	JOHN	3	SAILOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
11	YES	ROBERTS	Thomas	7	A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
12	YES	DALY	James	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
13	YES	HUME	VICTOR	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.10	182	DO	DO	
14	YES	MORGAN	Dennis	5	A.B.	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.4	120	do	do	
15	YES	ROTHERHAM	Robert	32	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
16	YES	BALL	Frederick	8	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
17	YES	THOMAS	Owen	14	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.9	180	do	do	
18	YES	GRADY	Leonard	10	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.10	170	do	do	
1st 19	NO	MULLALLY	Lidell	45	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
20	First	COLLINS	Loamene	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5	6 140	do	do	
1st 21	MR	O'DEA	Coleman	4	Sailor	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.6	170	do	do	
22	YES	WAFER	James	24	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.7	129	do	do	
23	YES	PETERSON	Thomas	11	A.B.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
24	YES	JONES	Lloyd	22	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
25	YES	WEST	Harold	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
26	YES	WHITMORE	William	28	Deck Hand	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	6.00	116	do	do	
27	YES	DOOLEY	Thomas	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	6.00	120	do	do	
28	YES	LIMACK	Thomas	3	O. S.	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	130	do	do	
29	YES	GILLASPY	Arthur	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	6.00	160	do	do	
30	YES	ELLIOTT	David	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	

CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Shurbit
Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (7), and (8),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **July**, 19**40** from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

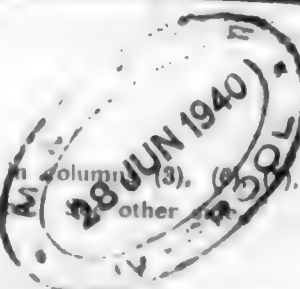
83

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DEVITT	GERARD	1/2	Boy Span	29 JUN 1940	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	126	NONE	NO	
2	YES	KEHOE	LESLIE	11/12	do	do	do	do	do	14	M	do	do	5.9	159	do	do	
3	YES	WALL	GEORGE	11	OND. 2nd S. MAN	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
4	YES	WARDROP	HERBERT	30	Purser	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5.11	154	do	do	
5	YES	MADDEN	KEVIN	17	Sen A/Purser	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.9	170	do	do	
6	YES	STEVENS	HEDLEY	14	Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.11	180	do	do	
7	YES	SHERIFF	Robert	14	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.7	160	do	do	
8	YES	LANGLEY	James	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	6.00	170	do	do	
9	YES	COOPER	Julian	22	Jnr A/Purser	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	6.1	180	do	do	
YES 10	YES	MCGUIRE	Joseph	14	Surgeon	29 JUN 1940	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	170	do	do	
YES 11	YES	HARVEY	Alfred	32	Dispenser	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	6.00	230	do	do	
12	1ST PR	STEWART	RODERICK	23	Hosp. Attndt	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5.8	178	do	do	
13	1st	E. THOMAS	Beryl	13	Nurse	do	do	do	do	48	F	do	do	5	115	do	do	
14	YES	JONES	CLAUD	24	Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
15	NO	KRUGER	OTTO	12	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	52	M	Russian	do	5.6	150	do	do	
16	YES	HIGBY	George	20	Offic. Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	148	do	do	
17	YES	DEACON	George	1	ASst /do-	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.7	142	do	do	
18	YES	BROWN	JAMES	27	Printer	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.5	145	do	do	
19	1st	P. E. FRANZEL	ROBERT	4	Musician	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5	11	168	do	do
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMIT.
Owners
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMIT.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. **4**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **14** JULY, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

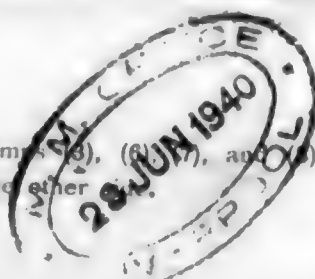
84

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CHATTERTON	Harry V	36	CH ENGINEER	29 Jun 40	LIV RPOOL	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11 183		NONE	NO	
2	YES	DRUMMOND	Francis	29	Sen 2 Engr	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5 11 160		do	do	
3	YES	DRUMMOND	Thomas H	20	Int 2 Engr	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5 10 168		do	do	
4	YES	DUNCAN	Robert	25	Jun 2nd Engr	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 11 160		do	do	
5	YES	PEARSON	Oswald	18	Sen 3rd Engr	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 9 166		do	do	
6	1ST PR	WILLIAMS	RICHARD	31	Int 3rd Engr	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5 5 150		do	do	
7	YES	SUMMERFIELD	Frank	29	Jun 3rd Engr	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 6 168		do	do	
8	YES	JAMESON	WILLIAM	16	Sen 4th Engr	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 9 160		do	do	
9	YES	KAMEN	Thomas	5	Int 4th Engr	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 10 160		do	do	
10	YES	WALKER	Samuel	8	Jun 4th Engr	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 6 140		do	do	
11	YES	GRAY	William	2	Sen 5th Engr	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 8 160		do	do	
12	First	KEMP	George	4	Jun 5th Engr	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 8 140		do	do	
13	YES	HAMILTON	ROBERT	20	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5 9 170		do	do	
14	YES	BLOOG	Percy	18	2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5 11 180		do	do	
15	YES	GILL	Stanley	2	3rd Electrician	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 6 138		do	do	
16	YES	COOK	Leslie	2	4th do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 5 140		do	do	
17	YES	ROBERTS	Eohn	17	Plumber	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5 6 170		do	do	
18	YES	ALLAN	John	18	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 00 160		do	do	
19	YES	COOGAN	David	34	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5 6 140		do	do	
20	YES	MOON	Henry	17	Reg. Greaser	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 6 134		do	do	
21	YES	YOUNG	Harry	17	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5 2 130		do	do	
22	YES	WILLIAMS	John	35	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5 10 160		do	do	
23	YES	ALLAN	Thomas	23	Greaser	do	do	do	do	66	M	do	do	5 9 150		do	do	
24	YES	KIM	John	24	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5 8 152		do	do	
25	YES	SIMMONS	Harold	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 7 133		do	do	
26	YES	BYRNE	Matthew	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 7 160		do	do	
27	YES	KIM	George	15	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5 7 144		do	do	
28	YES	FLINN	Thomas	37	do	do	do	do	do	65	M	do	do	5 8 160		do	do	
29	YES	WILLIAMS	Alfred	7	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 8 162		do	do	
30	YES	MATTHEWS	Robert	9	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 4 140		do	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Herbert Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), and (17), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

Inspected by: Bernice Rozman Date: 8/13/43
 Retakes ordered by: Univ. Microfilm Date: 8/31/43

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

8/31/43
Date

Hellak Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

8/31/43
Date

W. H. H. H.
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SEAKIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY**, 19 **40**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

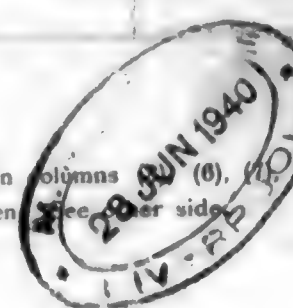
85

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Proliferation, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MOOREHEAD	James	25	Crewer	29 Jun 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	140	NONE	NO	
2	YES	FITZPATRICK	James	14	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
3	YES	MALCOLM	Charles	32	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.4	150	do	do	
4	YES	RILEY	William	15	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	CARTIN	John	22	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.10	170	do	do	
6	YES	WILKINSON	Sidney	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.8	158	do	do	
7	YES	BOLTON	Frank	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.8	138	do	do	
8	YES	WILKINSON	William	35	Fireman	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
9	YES	O'CONNOR	George	27	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.4	126	do	do	
10	YES	HARVEY	James	9	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.9	168	do	do	
11	YES	FERGUSON FALLON	Leonard	1	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.4	156	do	do	
12	YES	THOMPSON	John	5	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
13	YES	BOGAN	Andrew	30	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5.2	120	do	do	
14	YES	RAFFERTY	James	22	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.00	120	do	do	
15	YES	O'BRIEN	John	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.4	148	do	do	
16	YES	BRADY	Matthew	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.4	150	do	do	
17	YES	CHRISTOPHER HURLEY	Chris opher	1	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.6	135	do	do	
18	YES	JOHNSON	Edwin	32	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.8	176	do	do	
19	YES	BRADY	George	8 months	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
20	YES	SIMMONS	Edward	3 months	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.9	145	do	do	
21	YES	PERKINS	Harry	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.9	145	do	do	
22	YES	FLOOD	William	6 months	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
23	YES	TOOLE	John	1	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.6	120	do	do	
24	YES	O'DEA	Patrick	6 months	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.6	154	do	do	
25	1ST PM	JOHNSTON	JOHN	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4.	160	DO	DO	
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10) and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAMARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

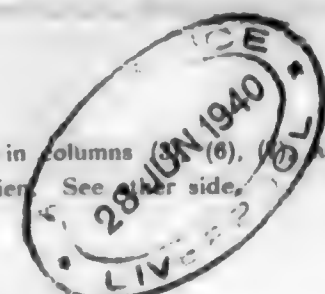
86

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				YEARS														
1	YES	WILSON	WALTER	36	CHIEF STWD.	29 JUN 40	L'POOL	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	192	NONE	NO	
2	"	BRADSHAW	JAMES	31	2ND. STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	6.0	220	DO	DO	
3	YES	RAWSON	SIDNEY	12	WRITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	6.1	157	DO	DO	
4	YES	WAGHORN	HARRY	32	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
5	"	MEACHIN	EDWARD	28	ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.6	195	DO	DO	
6	"	CAIN	ALFRED	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
7	"	VAUGHAN	CHARLES	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO	DO	
8	"	WILSON	HERBERT	29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
9	"	SHANNON	WILLIAM	30	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO	DO	
10	"	CUNNINGHAM	FRANK	20	ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
11	"	WRAY	JOHN	30	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
12	"	ROBERTS	ROBERT	32	2ND. SAL. STD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
13	"	RICHARDSON	JAMES	18	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	DO	
14	"	LEYS	SAMUEL	30	ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
15	"	MARTIN	JAMES	19	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
16	"	BOND	JOHN	5	A/PTY. STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.9	156	DO	DO	
17	"	JACKSON	JAMES	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	DO	
18	"	CATELL	JAMES	15	PLATE STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.9	144	DO	DO	
19	"	HARDING	GEORGE	3 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.11	122	DO	DO	
20	"	CHRISTIAN	SIDNEY	29	DECK STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	DO	
21	"	TUNNICLIFFE	RICHARD	22	SM. RM. STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	DO	
22	"	JENKIN	JOHN	30	LOUNGE STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.10	204	DO	DO	
23	"	BUTLER	JOHN	30	LIBRARY STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	DO	
24	"	ROWBOTHAM	WILLIAM	30	CHIEF B.R. STD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.10	197	DO	DO	
25	"	MCQUEEN	THOMAS	33	B.R. STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
26	"	HILL	GEORGE	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.10	152	DO	DO	
27	"	EDWARDS	JAMES	33	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5.11	166	DO	DO	
28	"	PERRY	ARTHUR	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.9	175	DO	DO	
29	"	WRIGHT	GEORGE	40	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
30	"	YORKE	GEORGE	36	BOOTS	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	DO	

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LTD.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LTD.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LTD.

Robert Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (8), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SANARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 13 JUL 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

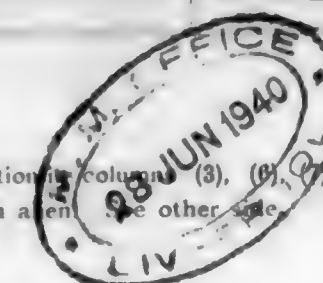
87

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Feculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	RETALICK	THOMAS	30	BAR. STEWARD	29 JUN 40	L'POOL	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	130	NONE	NO	
2	"	MCQUEEN	JOHN	28	PURSER'S STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	DO	
3	"	NORRIS	JAMES	30	C/E'S STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5.3	130	DO	DO	
4	"	MCMANUS	JAMES	15	CROCKERYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.9	147	DO	DO	
5	"	SKINNER	NORMAN	13	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.6	144	DO	DO	
6	"	NORTON	JOHN	30	FRUITMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.7	128	DO	DO	
7	"	HARVEY	WILLIAM	16	GYM. ATTDT.	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
8	"	COWELL	JOHN	20	LIFT ATTDT	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.11	178	DO	DO	
9	"	LENNON	EDWARD	35	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	61	DO	DO	DO	5.4	116	DO	DO	
10	"	STANLEY	THOMAS C	15	BUGLER	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.6	135	DO	DO	
11	"	COOPER	ROBERT	20	SALOON WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.8	184	DO	DO	
12	"	CORRIGAN	JAMES	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.10	146	DO	DO	
13	"	SMITH	RICHARD	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO	DO	
14	"	RYAN	THOMAS	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
15	"	NELSON	EDWIN	15	BATH STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	DO	
16	"	IREDALE	HENRY	38	EX 2ND. STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.9	200	DO	DO	
17	"	EGAN	PATRICK	30	T'ST SAL. STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
18	"	BROOKS	FRANK	32	DO DECK DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.10	145	DO	DO	
19	"	HUNTER	REGINALD	20	T'ST SMOKE ROOM STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
20	"	POTTER	ERNEST	20	T'ST LGE STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.6	120	DO	DO	
21	"	WYLLIE	DANIEL	15	DO PTY STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
22	YES	CORDOVER	NATHAN	12	ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
23	YES	PARRY	WILLIAM	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.9	154	DO	DO	
24	"	MCCORMICK	HUGH	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5.10	158	DO	DO	
25	"	STANLEY	JOHN	30	B.R. STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	DO	
26	"	LAWLOR	THOMAS	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
27	"	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	DO	
28	"	CUMMINS	THOMAS	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	61	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
29	"	LEONARD	JOHN	31	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.8	148	DO	DO	
30	"	COCKERTON	ROBERT	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	DO	

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LTD.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LTD.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LTD.

Herbert Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (10), and (11), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien in error.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Identification of Document	Description of Reason for Retake							Remarks
	not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	other	
13950								OK
13951		✓						Doc. 86 is missing

Inspected by: Bernice Rozman Date: 8/13/43
 Retakes ordered by: University Microfilm Date: 8/31/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

8/31/43
Date

Hallak Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

8/31/43
Date

Huebscher
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SANARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUL 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

87

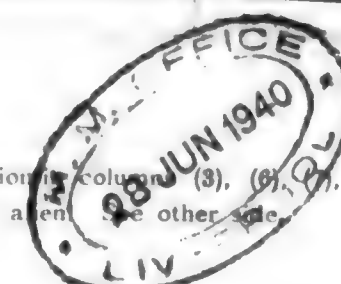
(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	RETALICK	THOMAS	30	GAP STEWARD	29 JUN 40	L'POOL	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	130	NONE	NO	
2	"	MCQUEEN	JOHN	28	PURSER'S STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	DO	
3	"	NORRIS	JAMES	30	C/E'S STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5.3	130	DO	DO	
4	"	MCMANUS	JAMES	15	CROCKERYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.9	147	DO	DO	
5	"	SKINNER	NORMAN	13	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.6	144	DO	DO	
6	"	NORTON	JOHN	30	FRUITMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.7	128	DO	DO	
7	"	HARVEY	WILLIAM	16	GYM. ATTDY.	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
8	"	COWELL	JOHN	20	LIFT ATTDY	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.11	178	DO	DO	
9	"	LENNON	EDWARD	35	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	61	DO	DO	DO	5.4	116	DO	DO	
10	"	STANLEY	THOMAS C	15	BUGLER	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.6	135	DO	DO	
11	"	COOPER	ROBERT	20	SALOON WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.8	184	DO	DO	
12	"	CORRIGAN	JAMES	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.10	146	DO	DO	
13	"	SMITH	RICHARD	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO	DO	
14	"	RYAN	THOMAS	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
15	"	NELSON	EDWIN	15	BATH STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	DO	
16	"	IREDALE	HENRY	30	EX 2ND. STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.9	200	DO	DO	
17	"	EGAN	PATRICK	30	T'ST SAL. STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
18	"	BROOKS	FRANK	32	DO DECK DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.10	145	DO	DO	
19	"	HUNTER	REGINALD	20	T'ST SMOKE ROOM STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
20	"	POTTER	ERNEST	20	T'ST LGE STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.6	120	DO	DO	
21	"	WYLLIE	DANIEL	15	DO PTY STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
22	YES	CORDOVER	NATHAN	1	ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
23	YES	PARRY	WILLIAM	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.9	154	DO	DO	
24	"	MCCORMICK	HUGH	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5.10	158	DO	DO	
25	"	STANLEY	JOHN	30	B.R. STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	DO	
26	"	LAWLOR	THOMAS	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
27	"	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	DO	
28	"	CUMMINS	THOMAS	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	61	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
29	"	LEONARD	JOHN	31	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.8	148	DO	DO	
30	"	COCKERTON	ROBERT	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	DO	

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LTD.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LTD.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LTD.

Herbert Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUL 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

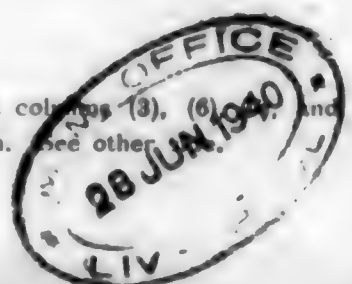
88

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	KEENAN	JAMES	10	1 ST WAITER	29 JUN 40	L'POOL	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	NONE	No	
2	"	WIDDAS	WALTER	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.8	205	DO	DO	
3	YES	POWERS (POWELL)	SAMUEL	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	DO	
4	YES	HOWARTH	HENRY	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	GANTLEY	JOHN	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.10	144	DO	DO	
6	YES	BODANSKY	PHILLIP	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.3	136	DO	DO	
7	"	GRACE	ROBERT	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
8	YES	REED	DAVID	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.7	132	DO	DO	
9	YES	HARTLEY	HAROLD	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
10	YES	CHAPMAN	HENRY	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	6.0	152	DO	DO	
11	YES	AUCHINLECK	HAROLD	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	DO	
12	YES	SMITH	CHARLES	19	TOURIST BTH 22 STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	TODD	GEORGE	13	ORCHESTRA	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	DO	
14	YES	GABBOTT	SIDNEY	20	THIRD CL. STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.10	180	DO	DO	
15	YES	GILYEAT	GEORGE	12	EX DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	NOBLE	ERNEST	16	D SALOON STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.5	144	DO	DO	
17	YES	BINGHAM	PERCY	22	DECK STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.5	135	DO	DO	
18	YES	GORDON	WILLIAM	30	STD PUBLIC ROOM	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.1	140	DO	DO	
19	YES	LYLE	WILLIAM	22	TH. CL. PTY	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	6.2	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	COATES	JOHN	12	ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
21	YES	ARMSTRONG	WALTER	4	TH. CL. WTR	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.10	148	DO	DO	
22	YES	ELLENBOGEN	BARNET	4	TH. CL WTR	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
23	YES	SMITH	George	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
24	YES	CARTWRIGHT	James	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
25	YES	TAYLOR	William	15	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
26	YES	BRATHE	David	2 months	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	168	do	do	
27	YES	BRIMAGE	Thomas	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	144	do	do	
28	YES	MITCHELL	John	5	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	163	do	do	
29	YES	McGILL	Michael	33	do	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
30	YES	FOX	Charles	20	3rd Class Bath STD	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	120	do	do	

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIM.
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIM.
Local Agent CUNARD WHITE STAR LIM.

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917; extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman as required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY**, 1940, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

Sheet No. **9**

89

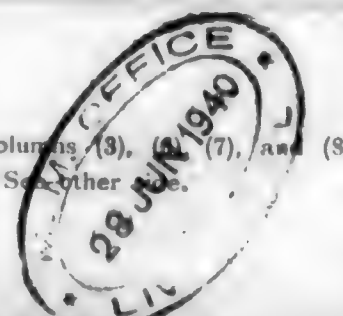
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BROWN	Thomas	12	3rd Class Bath Stnd	29 Jun 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	132	NONE	NO	
2	YES	JENKINS	Harold	2-4	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.4	145	do	do	
3	YES	COLLINS	Arthur	25	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.11	145	do	do	
4	YES	MUMFORD	Leslie	17	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
5	YES	MULLIGAN	Charles	20	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.8	154	do	do	
6	YES	CANAVAN	Peter	35	do	do	do	do	do	63	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
7	YES	ARMSTRONG	John	35	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.4	120	do	do	
8	YES	PHILLIPS	Richard	25	Ht Steward	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.10	150	do	do	
9	YES	MCCARTHY	Alfred	25	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.1	140	do	do	
10	YES	KELLY	Thomas	25	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5.2	112	do	do	
11	YES	PIERCE	Robert	9	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
12	YES	LUDLOW	Thomas	14	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.10	145	do	do	
13	YES	JACKSON	Antony	25	Glory H. Stnd	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
14	YES	CLAYTON	Albert	29	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
15	YES	THOMAS	Frederick	36	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
16	YES	SPICER	James	8	Belly Boy	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.7	138	do	do	
17	YES	KNOLSH	Leslie	2	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.7	128	do	do	
18	YES	BROWN	Jack	1	do	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	4.10	96	do	do	
19	YES	DIAMOND	Thomas	11 months	Commis Waiter	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.5	129	do	do	
20	YES	MAY	Jack	1	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.11	150	do	do	
21	YES	BAVIES	Charles	1	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.7	146	do	do	
22	YES	RADIE	John	2	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.8	138	do	do	
23	YES	WOODS	Robert	3	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
24	YES	DANSON	John	30	Eng's Stnd	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.3	116	do	do	
25	1st P.L.	REARDON	EUGENE	50	ENG'S STND	29 JUN 40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	52b	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	133	NONE	NO	
26	YES	NICHOLL	Wallis	1 month	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.9	154	do	do	
27	YES	WHITMILL	Ellen	13	Lead Stewardess	do	do	do	do	60	F	do	do	5.3	130	do	do	
28	YES	FEW	Amy	13	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	49	F	do	do	5.6	112	do	do	
29	1st PE	BRASH	Isabella	24	do	do	do	do	do	52	F	do	do	5.4	120	do	do	
30	YES	EVANS	Edna	1	do	do	do	do	do	33	F	do	do	5.6	126	do	do	



Line
Owners
Local Agents
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Robert A. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (13), (14), (15), (16), and (17), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon as the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 900
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAMARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8th JULY, 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

90

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	FIRST	PRICE	Mary	12	Stewardess	29 Jun 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	52	F	English	British	5.3	140	None	No.	
2	YES	SIMS	Jessie	17	do	do	do	do	do	55	F	do	do	5.10	130	do	do	
3	YES	MARTIN	Flora	22	do	do	do	do	do	51	F	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
4	YES	BENNETT	Ivy	4	do	do	do	do	do	32	F	do	do	5.5	144	do	do	
5	1st PR	HILL	Eveline	29	do	do	do	do	do	55	F	do	do	5.6	155	do	do	
6	YES	McCAFFERTY	Daisy	10	do	do	do	do	do	46	F	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
7	YES	HADLEY	Alice	11	Bath Attndt	do	do	do	do	54	F	do	do	5.1	120	do	do	
8	YES	JEFFERIS	Jessie	8	do	do	do	do	do	51	F	do	do	5.3	120	do	do	
9	FIRST	SUMNER	Helena	2	do	do	do	do	do	37	F	do	do	5.3	128	do	do	
10	FIRST	MULLINEUX	Ann	10	do	do	do	do	do	38	F	do	do	5.3	130	do	do	
11	FIRST	LANG	Margaret	12	Kiosk Attndt	do	do	do	do	42	F	do	do	5.5	128	do	do	
12	YES	JAMES	Thomas	26	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.7	184	do	do	
13	YES	SHEPHERD	John	18	Stew. Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.10	150	do	do	
14	YES	ROBERTS	Alfred	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
15	YES	AGGETT	Eleanor	6	Bath Attndt	do	do	do	do	46	F	do	do	5.5	150	do	do	
16	YES	HARPER	Edwin	24	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
17	YES	TURNER	Leo	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.11	200	do	do	
18	YES	HALL	Donald	9	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.6	126	do	do	
19	YES	JAMES	Edward	30	do	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5.8	168	do	do	
20	YES	ARROWSMITH	Thomas	20	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.11	145	do	do	
21	YES	BREW	Robert	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	142	do	do	
22	YES	WILKINSON	George	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
23	YES	RADCLIFFE	John	1	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.1	116	do	do	
24	YES	NELSON	William	1	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.1	120	do	do	
25	FIRST	WILLIAMS	William	4	A/Pty Stwd	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
26	YES	CAYE	Walter	20	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.5	160	do	do	
27	YES	BOLTON	Sydney	2	Night Stwd	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	154	do	do	
28	YES	BROOMBY	Peter	12	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.7	106	do	do	
29	FIRST	PAINTER	ROSE	3	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	42	F	do	do	5.5	110	do	do	
30	YES	RUTTY	Gertrude	13	do	do	do	do	do	49	F	do	do	5.7	154	do	do	

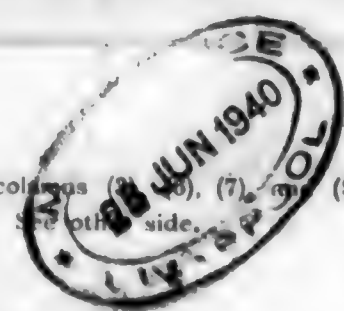
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Line
Owners
Local Agents
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAMARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8th JULY, 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

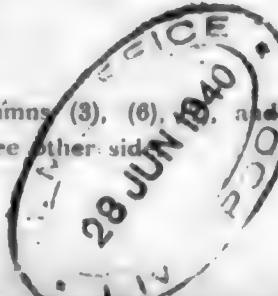
91

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ASTBURY	Marjorie	16	Stewardess	29 Jun 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	143	NONE	NO	
2	YES	LOONEY	Gora	1	do	do	do	do	do	43	F	do	do	5.5	108	do	do	
3	YES	CANELL	Robert	37	G.H. Steward	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5.5	147	do	do	
4	YES	MOOLEY	Herbert	22	Deputy Stwd	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.3	112	do	do	
5	YES	HILL	John	10	A/Dk Stwd	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
6	YES	McGUINAGHAN	Robert	17	A/Sa Rm Stwd	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.2	130	do	do	
7	YES	LEACH	Charles	25	Gdn Ldg Stwd	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.5	141	do	do	
8	YES	KING	Edward	14	Cab B R Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
9	YES	BLANCHARD	Thomas	15	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.11	170	do	do	
10	YES	JONES	George	30	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.4	155	do	do	
11	YES	GREENSLADE	Robert	39	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
12	YES	BERNARD BAILEY	Robert	56	Doctors Stwd	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.7	149	do	do	
13	YES	BOTHWELL	John	12	Ch Stwds Stwd	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
14	YES	WILLIAMS	Robert	25	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
15	YES	CHURCHILL	Edward	15	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.10	150	do	do	
16	YES	ORIGHTON	Thomas	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
17	FIRST P.A.	SHOME	John	11	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
18	YES	FAIRFIELD	Robert	15	do	29 Jun 40	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	124	do	do	
19	FIRST P.A.	RADFORD	Fred	24	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	120	do	do	
20	1ST PE	HAMPTON	DAVID	10	3RD WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
21	DO	BOLTON	VICTOR	4	A.P. STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.11	168	DO	DO	
22	FIRST	REYNOLDS EVANS	RICHARD	4	T.WTR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	DO	
23	FIRST	WALSH	JOSEPH	30	G.LOUNGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.10	175	DO	DO	
24	1ST PE	DENNIS	WALTER	1/3	K.P.	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.5	139	DO	DO	
25	YES	RONNAN	RICHARD	9	BATHS STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
26	1ST PE	TATLOW	WILLIAM	35	CABIN WTR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
27	YES	ROBINSON	OWENDOLYNE	1	STEWAR DESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO	DO	
28	1ST PE	BORTON	LILIAN	6	HAIRDRESSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.9	110	DO	DO	
29	FIRST	STRATTON	CHARLES	2	BELLBOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.8	96	DO	DO	
30	YES	GOULTYARD	GEORGE	21	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	DO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Robert C. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9) and (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side of Form 090.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **8th** JULY, 19 **40**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

92

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PETERSON	Alfred	13	Chef	29 Jun 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	180	NONE	NO.	
2	YES	BOGAN	Robert	16	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
3	YES	DAVIES	Ronan	34	Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
4	NO	DEHN	John H.	23	Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
5	YES	HANNAH	Herbert	10	Roast Cook	29 JUN 40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	163	NONE	NO	
6	YES	KELLY	Donald	4	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.5	138	do	do	
7	YES	WALLACE	William	35	Ex 2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
8	YES	LEVINSKY	Samuel	11	Kosher Cook	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.5	138	do	do	
9	YES	LEWIS	John	20	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.5	120	do	do	
10	YES	WATSON VAN EKER	Charles	2	Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.10	136	do	do	
11	YES	DEWEY	Edward	6	asst -do-	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.4	154	do	do	
12	YES	HEALEY	Joseph	10	-do-	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
13	YES	MURPHY	Thomas	6	-do-	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
14	YES	MURPHY	Phillip	15	-do-	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.2	130	do	do	
15	YES	BOWERS	Albert	6	-do-	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
16	YES	CHERMAIN	Phillip	1	-do-	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7	142	do	do	
17	YES	KING	Donald	3	Ex veg and Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
18	YES	THOMAS	David	20	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.6	100	do	do	
19	YES	SLATER	Francis	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.4	128	do	do	
20	YES	TOOTAL	James	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
21	YES	EDWARDS	Victor	2	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.0	120	do	do	
22	YES	CROSSLAND	John	28	Ch Baker	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.10	180	do	do	
23	YES	WILLS	William	30	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
24	YES	WILLIAMS	Edmund	12	Ex 2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
25	YES	DONALDSON	Alexander	13	3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
26	YES	ARCHIBALD	William	25	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.9	200	do	do	
27	YES	HOYT	Harold	4	Ex -do-	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
28	YES	CRITCHLEY	James	25	Ch But her	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
29	YES	STOCKER	George	12	2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.10	170	do	do	
30	YES	LAIDLAW	Richard	20	As t Butcher	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.2	154	do	do	

Line **CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.**
Owners **CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.**
Local Agents **CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.**

Expt #28

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

#28 Herbert J. Conley

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on (3), (6), (7), and (8),
punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. OFFICE
JUN 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA** arriving at **NEW YORK** JULY 1940, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

93

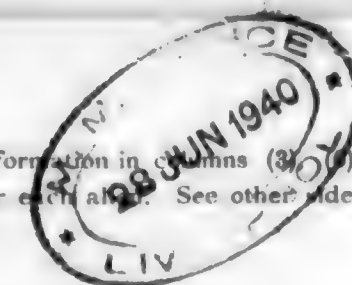
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FULTON	William	12	Asst Butcher	29 JUN 1940	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	160	NONE	NO	
2	FIRST	SEMAR	HENRY	25	WAITER		DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	DO	
3	DO	SMALLEY	WILLIAM	40	SECTIONMAN		DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
4	1ST PR	O'NEILL	LESLIE		ASST BAKER		DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
5	DO	DUGGAN	ETHEL	8	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	F	DO	DO	5.3	126	DO	DO	
6	DO	TOMLEY	FANNY	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	F	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO	DO	
7	YES	RYAN	JOSEPH		CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
8	1ST PR	GALWAY	JAMES	1/2	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.11	148	DO	DO	
9	YES	HEWER	LILLIAN	3	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	F	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
10	FIRST	POWELL	JAMES	32	SAL WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.10	145	DO	DO	
11	1ST PR	LONG	FRANK	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.9	144	DO	DO	
12	FIRST	MARTIN	ROBERT	33	ENTRANCE	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
13	DO	GOLDSMITH	DOUGLAS	1/2	CABIN WAITER	29 JUN 1940	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	118	DO	DO	
14	DO	HALEWOOD	THOMAS	1	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.11	150	DO	DO	
15	1ST PR	ROBERTS	JOHN	32	SAL. PANTRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
16	FIRST	WILLET	ALFRED	6	EX EVG. Comis	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.11	150	DO	DO	
17	1ST PR	COPELAND	HAROLD	12	CH. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.11	110	DO	DO	
18	FIRST	MAHER	JAMES	10	ASST PANTRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
19	DO	THOMAS	WILLIAM	20	ASST BAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO	DO	
20	DO	LEWIS	ROBERT	29	T. WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	DO	
21	1ST PR	HICKEY	REBECCA	14	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.4	141	DO	DO	
22	DO	SPIKE	HENRY	19	SECTIONMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.11	164	DO	DO	
23	FIRST	PODGOON PRATTIN	WALTER	NIL	ASST BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.9	120	DO	DO	
24	YES	MARBY	WALTER	18	EX CHIEF	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	130	DO	DO	
25	FIRST	CHELLEN	THOMAS	20	K.P.	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.9	146	DO	DO	
26	FIRST	KEIGHLEY	MARY	20	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	60	F	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	DO	
27	1ST PR	BYRNE	JOSEPH	3	NIGHT STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
28	1ST PR	HOUSLEY	ARTHUR	2	T. WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	132	DO	DO	
29	FIRST	COSTELLO	PHILIP	2	2ND CL. WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.1	114	DO	DO	
30	YES	GRIEVE	MALCOLM	30	B.R. STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.10	157	DO	DO	



Line
Owners
Local Agents
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Robert Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (3), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been described or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, arriving at, 8 JUL 1940, 19, from the port of

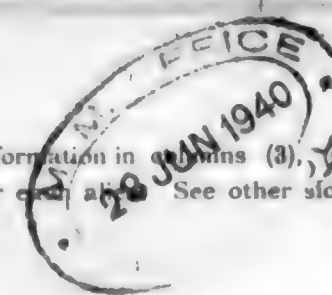
94

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(9) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	1 PE	HARRISON	Gertrude	16	Stewardess	29/6/40	L'pool	NO	YES	44	F	English	British	5'10"	160	None	No	
2	1 PE	MOLEOD	Thomas	15	Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5.4.	130	do.	do.	
3	1 PE	GRIFFITHS	Ronald	4	3rd Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5.11.	147	do.	do.	
4	1 PE	NEWCOMBE	John	1	Commis Wtr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5.7.	129	do.	do.	
5	1 PE	FORREST	Ron.	8	Confectioner	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5.8.	140	do.	do.	
6	1 PE	DAVIDSON	Alfred	5	Tour.Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M	do.	do.	5.6.	138	do.	do.	
7	1 PE	WOOD	Thomas	4	Tour.Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5.9.	142	do.	do.	
8	1 PE	MURRAY	Frank	24	Cabin B.R.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5.10.	142	do.	do.	
9	1 PE	DOOLEY	John	2	Tour.Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5.10.	146	do.	do.	
10	1 PE	HOPEWELL	John	7	Tour.Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5.9.	132	do.	do.	
11	1 PE	STARKEY	Harry	3	Tour.Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M	do.	do.	5.10.	151	do.	do.	
12	1 PE	WALKER	William	12	Tour.Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5.8.	144	do.	do.	
13	1 PE	BROWN	Edward	10	Sal.Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5.6.	160	do.	do.	
14	1st	WILLIAMS	Edward Richard	15	K/Porter	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5.8.	160	do.	do.	
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Owners
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (3), (4), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each ship. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at

8 JUL 1940 19, from the port of

95

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CURTIS	JOHN	3	BANDMASTER	28 JUNE 1940	LPOOL	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	168	NONE	NO	
2	YES	BROWN	THOMAS	3	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
3	YES	MORGAN	WILLIAM	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO	DO	
4	FIRST	AUSTIN	ALFRED	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
5	1ST PR	HOFFMAN	JAMES	16	A/WRITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO	DO	
6	DO	COOKE	HERBERT	9	PAN STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.10	154	DO	DO	
7	DO	JONES	ROBERT	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.10	149	DO	DO	
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Robert C. Conley
Imm. Ins.

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

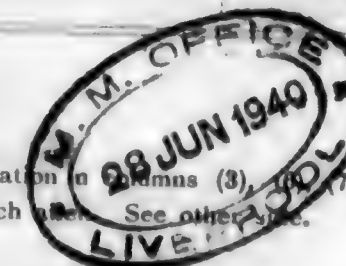
Master

Line
Owners
Local Agents
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (3), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EMERGENCY LIST

Sheet No. 96

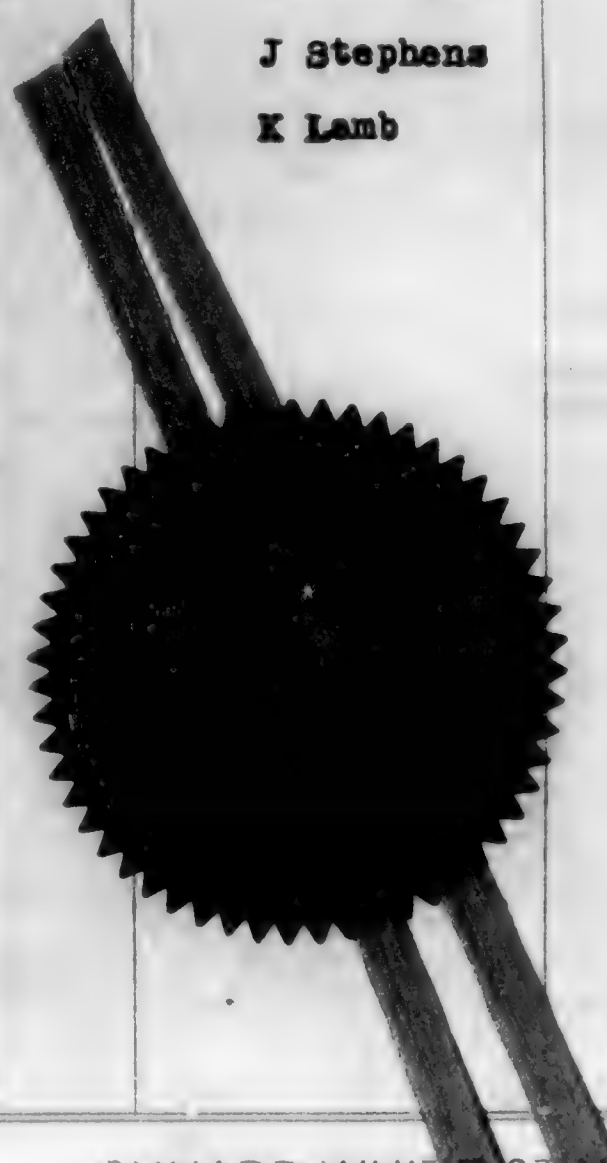
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAMARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUL 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st	Town	10 yrs	Boats Mate	20 Jan 10 England	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11 145	do	do	do	do
2	do	Hart	4	Bath Strd	do do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 11 145	do	do	do	do
3	do	Stranger	6 Mths	Sal Waiter	do do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 7 145	do	do	do	do
4	do	Stephens	6 Mths	Waiter	do do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5 10 140	do	do	do	do
5	1st	P. Lamb	2	Jnr 3rd Off	do do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 8 160	do	do	do	do
6	1st	P. E. Scott	4	Asst Purser	do do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 6 158	do	do	do	do
7	do	Byrne	12	Asst Pantry	do do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 6 160	do	do	do	do
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17	X	J Town signed on in lieu of		F Fane	Boats Mate											
18		J Scott	dp	J Osborn	Asst Purser							do 3	do	9	X	
19		J Hart	do	J Dawson	Engrs Strd							do 9	do	24	X	
20		T Stranger	do	R Fairfield	Sal Waiter							do 11	do	18	X	
21		J Stephens	do	J Byrne	Veg Cook							do 12	do	4	X	
22		K Lamb	do	B White	Jnr 3rd Officer							do 1	do	7	X	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Robert Clarke
Ing.



American Consulate
at Liverpool
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Samaria
Philip Holland
(Consul) General
Date JUN 29 1940

Closed with 395 names
See No 7.
See \$2.00 10/4
Service No. 1929



I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.
[Signature]
Master.

Line ...
Owners CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. C. Battle Master of the Samarita, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this July day of 1940

W. C. Battle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AMANTIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 8th. JULY, 19th, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

97

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	AMANTIA	HUGHES	20	PILOT	28 JUN 40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	NONE	NO	
2	NO	AMANTIA	JOSEPH	20	INTER COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	112	NONE	NO	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Ordered detained on board not on vessel crew list 559 issued J. B. Smith

I HEREBY DECLARE THAT THE ABOVE NAMED PERSONS HAVE FURNISHED SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE OF THE NATIONALITIES SET FORTH AFTER THEIR NAMES, AND NONE OF THEM IS UNDER AN AGREEMENT TO BE DISCHARGED IN THE UNITED STATES. THEY ARE BOTH NECESSARY FOR THE OPERATION OF THE VESSEL.

I HEREBY DECLARE THAT THE TWO MEMBERS OF THE CREW SHOWN ON THIS MANIFEST SIGNED ARTICLES TOO LATE TO BE INCLUDED ON THE CREW LIST VESSED BY THE UNITED STATES CONSUL AT LIVERPOOL.

W. B. Smith
MASTER

W. B. Smith
MASTER

76
291
27
2
396

Line
Owners
Local Agents
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED.
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. B. Battle, Master of the Samaria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940

W. B. Battle
Master, First or Second Officer.

John Longline
Immigrant Inspector.

7/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1/7

2-1
98

_____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "assisted by
others thereto," as the case may be)

years' experience as a Physician

rity of _____

at I have made a personal examination of
 s, in number, according
 particulars, ~~relative~~ to the mental and physical

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

11600
 7/25/40
 m 8 A
 7/29/40
 m 11 A
 Not
 Sh
 V

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant commissioner or other authorized official of the port of departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure.

at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-58

<i>mondo</i>	<i>Aliens</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Total</i>
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1		1
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

1 m/c incl.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

98

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41492 BILLED JUL 23 1940

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Stamp: Cards Passed 7/25/40, Cards Removed, Cards Checked 7/29/40, Clerk M. H. H.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Handwritten signature and date: 7-8-40

Large handwritten signature: H. H. H.

	DIRECT 1st CLASS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	Temp.	In Transit	U.S.	DIPLO.	RES. OF U.S.A.	IN TRAN- SIT	UNDER 16 YEARS		
1st CLASS											
2nd CLASS											
3rd CLASS	1										1
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1										1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten: mono

Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		
Cabin		
2nd Cabin	1	1
Tourist 3rd		
3rd Class		
Total	1	1

Handwritten: 1 m/c incl.

Large handwritten signature and date: 6/5/40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

8th July

1940

99

[illegible]

NOTE.-Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ralph P. Fuller, Master, of the M/V Port Halifax, from Nabart, Tasmania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. P. Fuller
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York
J. F. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

100

S. S. PORT HALIFAX

French & Edge Co.

arrived July 8, 1940.

, 19

M.

, from

E.I. 7/9/40 at 11 A.M.			MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INAPPROPRIATE	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS		
NAMES			GROUP	No.			No. Passes	DEF.—EXCL.			REMARKS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time
1	ELLINGTON, Cyril John		1	1	1	Australia Eng. 3 rd LPC. PHYS DEF. Dbt. Temp Vis. Flanagan																-	2	-		

S.S. PORT HALIFAX - FRENCH EDYE & CO. - July 8, 1940.

[illegible]

R. P. Fuller
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0012

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 988 6-54

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 11th, 1940
 S. S. Porto Natal

I, master of the British S. S. Port Natal,
from port of Cristobal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 43

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 8th, 1940, consigned to Franch Edge Inc Ltd; is now lying at Pier, and is expected to sail July, 1940 for Montreal via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel M.V. "PORT HALIFAX", arriving at New York, July 8, 1940, from the port of Nebart, Tasmania, Australia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Yes 1	FULLER	RALPH	✓	34 years	MASTER	27/2/40	LONDON	NO.	YES	30	MALE	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5'11"	176 lbs	
Yes 2	MORGAN	DAVID	✓	18 "	1st MATE	14/3/40	"	"	"	36	"	WELSH	WELSH	5'11"	184 lbs	
Yes 3	HOWARD	ERIC NORMAN	✓	16 "	2nd MATE	14/3/40	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'11"	175 lbs	
Yes 4	DAVID	LIONAL	✓	9 "	3rd MATE	14/3/40	"	"	"	26	"	WELSH	WELSH	5'3"	140 lbs	PP Labeled
Yes 5	LYNCH	MICHEAL	✓	40 "	CARPENTER	27/2/40	"	"	"	64	"	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	5'0"	194 lbs	
Yes 6	STANNARD	JOHN	✓	10 "	BOSUN	27/2/40	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'3"	139 lbs	
No 7	HALL	ARTHUR	✓	8 "	A.B.	14/3/40	"	"	"	24	"	NEW ZEALAND	NEW ZEALAND	5'9"	160 lbs	
No 8	MCDONALD	MURDO	✓	8 "	A.B.	14/3/40	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5'6"	131 lbs	
No 9	MCDONALD	ANGUS	✓	13 "	A.B.	14/3/40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	154 lbs	Scar on right hand
No 10	URQUHART	JAMES	✓	35 "	A.B.	14/3/40	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	168 lbs	
No 11	MacIVER	GEORGE	✓	4 "	A.B.	14/3/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	162 lbs	Scar on right shin
No 12	FERGUSON	KENNETH	✓	15 "	A.B.	14/3/40	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	150 lbs	Tattoo on both forearms
No 13	MacQUEEN	LACHAN	✓	14 "	A.B.	14/3/40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	164 lbs	
No 14	HOLLETT	FRANK	✓	20 "	A.B.	14/3/40	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	175 lbs	
No 15	CLARKE	JOHN WILLIAM	✓	14 "	O.S.	14/3/40	"	"	"	17	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'12"	131 lbs	
No 16	REYNOLDS	LESLIE WILLIAM	✓	6 months	DECK BOY	14/3/40	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	122 lbs	
No 17	STOCK	STANLEY ALFRED	✓	6 months	DECK BOY	14/3/40	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'11"	70 lbs	
No 18	ROBERTS	GUY NEVILLE	✓	14 years	1st RADIO	14/3/40	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	168 lbs	Scar on left foot
No 19	CHAPMAN	VICTOR	✓	6 months	DECK HAND	27/2/40	"	"	"	20	"	NEW ZEALAND	NEW ZEALAND	5'7"	147 lbs	Tattoo on both upper arms
No 20	BALCOMBE	JOHN	✓	6 months	"	27/2/40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	157 lbs	Tattoo R. Shoulder
No 21	GIBBS	RAYMOND	✓	6 months	"	14/3/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	154 lbs	Scar on right breast
No 22	MCDONALD	JOHN	✓	4 years	A.B.	14/3/40	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5'11"	182 lbs	
No 23	COOPER	JOHN	✓	3 months	2nd RADIO	14/3/40	"	"	"	16	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'8"	138 lbs	
Yes 24	STANNARD	KNOWLES	✓	16 years	Chf. Engineer	27/2/40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	143 lbs	
No 25	DEAN	WILLIAM	✓	14 "	2nd "	27/2/40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	140 lbs	
Yes 26	WEBB	LAURENCE	✓	3 years	3rd "	27/2/40	"	"	"	24	"	AUSTRALIAN	AUSTRALIAN	5'1"	168 lbs	
Yes 27	COOKE	WILLIAM	✓	3 years	4th "	27/2/40	"	"	"	25	"	NEW ZEALAND	NEW ZEALAND	5'6"	140 lbs	PP Labeled
Yes 28	BUTTON	THOMAS	✓	2 "	5th "	27/2/40	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'6"	140 lbs	
No 29	SIMONS	RALPH	✓	14 "	6th "	11/3/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140 lbs	
Yes 30	DUNN	ARTHUR	✓	20 years	ENGR. STORES	27/2/40	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	140 lbs	

Line Post Line Ltd
 Owners Post Line Ltd, London
 Local Agents Lynch Edge & Co. Inc.

PP Labeled

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. "PORT HALIFAX", arriving at New York, July 8, 1940, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Yes. 1	KERETI	JOHN	✓	3 years	GREASER	27/2/40	LONDON	NO	YES	24	MALE	MAORI	BRITISH	5'4"	147 lbs	
Yes. 2	BRUCE	ALEX	✓	1 year	"	27/2/40	"	"	"	19	"	CANADIAN	"	5'11"	154 lbs	Scar on Stomach
Yes. 3	WILCOX	KENNETH	✓	7 years	"	27/2/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	154 lbs	
Yes. 4	MacLENNAN	HECTOR	✓	3 "	FIREMAN	27/2/40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	210 lbs	
No. 5	DUNNE	ROBERT	✓	18 "	"	14/3/40	"	"	"	40	"	IRISH	"	5'4"	118 lbs	Scar on Chin
No. 6	HEATH	WILLIAM	✓	3 months	"	14/3/40	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	6'0"	164 lbs	
No. 7	HILLS	THOMAS	✓	12 years	CHIEF STEWARD	27/2/40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	168 lbs	Scar on Stomach
Yes. 8	WITHERS	STANLEY	✓	10 "	ASST. "	27/2/40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	116 lbs	
Yes. 9	ELLIS	THOMAS	✓	2 "	ASST. "	27/2/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140 lbs	
No. 10	AMBLER	ARTHUR	✓	14 years	CHIEF COOK	14/3/40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	158 lbs	Tattoo on forearms
No. 11	HARDCASTLE	HARRY	✓	1 year	ASST "	14/3/40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	172 lbs	
No. 12	WILSON	ROBERT	✓	6 months	SALOON BOY	27/2/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	168 lbs	
No. 13	UBERT	ALEXANDER	✓	15 years	CHIEF STEWARD	14/3/40	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	198 lbs	facial
No. 14	MILLINGTON	CYRIL JOHN	✓		PASSAGE WORKER	13/5/40	HOBART	YES	YES	39	"	AUSTRALIAN	"	6'0"	212 lbs	Paralysis
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Transferred to Alma May 21 512
 NIL
 b. listed with forty-four (44) members of crew, including Master

ADELAIDE, AUSTRALIA
 (City) (Country)

for the journey to the United States
 at Port Halifax, British
 via Australian Ports, Panama Canal

Date MAY 21 1940

Service Number 53. Fee \$2.00
 Australian Currency Equivalent \$13/1.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
 Cristobal, C.E. Date JUN 30 1940

SEEN

2 Sheets 14 Entries

M. E. Dwyer
 Deputy Shipping Commissioner



Line Port Line Ltd
 Owners Port Line Ltd London
 Local Agents Lynch, Edye & Co Inc

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ralph Perry Fuller, Master, of the M/V. Port Halifax, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1942

P. H. Hagan

Immigrant Inspector.

R. P. Fuller

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 33 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 105 (ONE)

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "PALOON", arriving at NEW YORK, 8TH DAY OF JULY, 1940, from the port of BARRANQUILLA, CARTAGENA, MARACAIBO, BARRANQUILLA AND CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received passport from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
EKSTROM	GEORGE	30 YRS.	MASTER	6/12/40	N. YORK	YES	YES	53	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	155	NONE		
HOPPMAN	ROY	25	CH. OFFICER					45				5-11	163			
WALL	JOHN	14	2ND. DO					35		ENGLISH		5-5	156			
HOSSETTIER	JACK	5	3RD. DO					27		AMERICAN		6-1	190			
LOCKARD	CHARLES	5	JUNIOR 3RD. OFFICER					28				5-8	165			
NORDSTRAND	GUSTAV	25	BOATSWAIN					51		SCANDI'VN.		5-9	170			
COSTELLO	JOSE	17	CARPENTER					43		CUBAN		5-4	140			
HAVENS	SELWYN	10	AB SEAMAN					34		AMERICAN		5-7	165			
GIBSON	DAVID	10	DO					28				5-9	150			
JOLLEY	ARTHUR	10	DO					29				5-6	118			
BURTON	ROBERT	10	DO					41				5-7	198			
HOPKINS	RICHARD	9	DO					31				6-1	180			
VOSBERK	JOSEPH	18	DO					38				5-10	180			
SMITH	DONALD	3	RADIO					23				5-10	155			
JARVIS	PAUL	7	PURSER					33				5-7	145			
SMISING	WILLIAM	35	CH. ENGINEER					53				5-11	155			
HUTCHISON	JOHN	40	1ST. ASST.					60				5-11	155			
SUAREZ	JOSE	25	2ND. ASST.					52		SPANISH		5-5	142			
FRAPPIER	LEO	11	3RD. ASST.					33		AMERICAN		5-8	150			
ELLIOTT	JAMES	5	OILER					40				5-10	185			
O'HARA	EDWARD	4	DO					22				5-9	165			
LAGO	ERNESTO	20	DO					39		SPANISH		5-5	160			
CERNA	JESUS	21	FIREMAN/WT					47		MEXICAN		5-6	150			
GOMEZ	CHARLES	18	DO					34		AMERICAN		5-6	170			
GRUBB	HARRY	18	DO					41				5-6	185			
COLON	ALIPIO	7	WIPER					27				5-2	118			
DOYLE	MICHAEL	7	CH. STEWARD					34				5-4	154			
PITTER	WALTER	14	CH. COOK					48		B.W.I. NEGRO	BRITISH	5-5	138			
NELSON	AUGUSTUS	26	2ND. DO					44			U.S.A.	5-8	158			
SIMMONS	ALONZO	5	MESSMAN					22		AMERICAN NEGRO		5-10	140			

GRACE LINES INC.

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. (Two)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

106

Vessel AMERICAN s/s "FALCON", arriving at NEW YORK, 8TH DAY OF JULY, 1940, from the port of BARRANQUILLA, CARTAGENA, MARACAIBO, BARRANQUILLA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	COCHRANE	RICHARD	23 YRS.	MESSMAN	6/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M	AMERICAN NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-6	150	NONE		
2	NO	KRASLEY	EUGENE	10	MESSBOY					33	M			5-11	147			
3		BRAUN	ROBERT		CADET					18	M	AMERICAN		5-10	145			
4		PALAZZOLO	FRANK		CADET					21	M	DO		5-5	140			
5	NO	MAURY	JULIO	1 YRS	UTILITY	6/20/40	BARRANQUILLA	YES	YES	47	M	SPANISH						
6		SANCHEZ	EUSTASIO	1	DO					45	M	AMERICAN COLOMBIA		5-7	145	NONE		
7		MARTINON	ANGEL	1	DO					38	M			5-6	143			
8		MARTINON	GILBERTO	1	DO					41	M			5-7	151			
9		GOMEZ	JOAQUIN	1	DO					32	M			5-6	150			
10		AVILA	DOMAS	1	DO					28	M			5-6	148			
11		MUNOZ	NICOLAS	1	DO					37	M			5-7	150			
12		JIMENEZ	JUAN	1	DO					30	M			5-5	140			
13		ALVAREZ	JUSTINIANO	1	DO					39	M			5-6	140			
14		CASTELLONDO	CARLOS	1	DO					30	M			5-6	145			

Am. No. 856
No. for journey.



American Consulate No. 44
at Barranquilla, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Crew of s/s Falcon
via Wag. Gato. J.
Am. Seal.
(Consul)
Date June 20, 1940
American Consulate No. 44
at Barranquilla, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Crew of s/s Falcon
Am. Seal.
(Consul)
Date June 29, 1940

Closed with forty-four (44) names, two (2) sheets.
outbound ship

Closed with thirty four (34) members of crew - Sub (2) pages.
DISCHARGED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA
JUNE 29TH, 1940

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE EKSTROM MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "FALCON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of JULY, 1940

Geo. Ekstrom
Master First or Second Officer.

owben
Immigrant Inspector.

7/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

NO. 64 & 66 SOUTH CASTLE ST., LIVERPOOL, L. 8 1QZ

NO. 64 & 66 SOUTH CASTLE ST., LIVERPOOL, L. 8 1QZ

[illegible]

14-1013

[illegible]

(A) NAME IN FULL.		(B)	(C) Length of service at sea.	(D) Position in ship's company.	(E) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.
Family Name	Given Name				Where
MELLORS.	FRANCIS	✓	28 YRS.	MASTER.	19/6/40. L'POOL
HEWITT	EDWIN	✓	24 YRS.	1 st MATE	19/6/40 L'POOL
OWEN	THOMAS	✓	33 YRS.	2 nd MATE	19/6/40. L'POOL
PLEASANCE	EDWIN	✓	10 YRS.	3 rd MATE	17/6/40 L'POOL
MASON	MICHAEL	✓	20 YRS.	BOSUN	19/6/40 L'POOL
PETRIE	ROBERT	✓	20 YRS.	CARPENTER	19/6/40 L'POOL
BRENNAN	PATRICK	✓	40 YR	A.B.	17/6/40 L'POOL
MORELAND	CHARLES.	✓	30 YRS.	A.B.	19/6/40 L'POOL
FALLON	ALFRED	✓	4 YRS	A.B.	19/6/40 L'POOL
BANNER.	ROBERT	✓	19 YRS.	A.B.	19/6/40 L'POOL
CALDECOTT	ALFRED	✓	4 YRS	SAILOR	19/6/40 L'POOL
Mc CARTHY	JOHN	✓	11 YRS.	AB	19/6/40 L'POOL
LESLIE	JAMES.	✓	1 YR	OS	19/6/40 L'POOL
GAIRD.	GEORGE	✓	1 st VOYAGE	DECK BOY	19/6/40 L'POOL
GRIFFITHS.	GEORGE	✓	1 st VOYAGE	DECK BOY	19/6/40 L'POOL
JONES	CECIL ERIC.	✓	18 YRS.	1 st RADIO OFFICER.	19/6/40. LIVERPOOL
MOFFAT	JOHN	✓	10 YRS.	2 nd RADIO OFFICE	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL
COULEHAM	GEORGE	✓	19 YRS.	CHIEF ENGINEER	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL
JORDAN	ERNEST	✓	6 YRS.	2 nd ENGINEER.	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL
EDMUNDS	EDWARD.	✓	9 YRS	2 nd ENGINEER.	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL
VARLEY	CHARLES	✓	1 st VOYAGE	4 th ENGINEER	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL
ALI	MOHAMMAD	✓	16 YRS	DECK BOY	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL
WALSH	OWEN FORT.	✓	22 YRS.	FIREMAN AND GREASER.	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL
O'BRIEN	PETER.	✓	14 YRS.	FIREMAN	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL
GLEESON	WILLIAM	✓	10 YRS	FIREMAN	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL
GLEESON	CHARLES	✓	13 YRS.	FIREMAN	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL
JONES	THOMAS.	✓	1	FIREMAN	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL
GALLAGHER.	MICHAEL	✓	10 YRS.	FIREMAN	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL
ANDERSON	HENRY	✓	19 YRS.	FIREMAN	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL
BIGBY	JAMES	✓	1 YR	FIREMAN	19/6/40 LIVERPOOL

W. H. STOTT & Co. LTD, MANCHESTER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Entered 7/9/40 W

Sheet No.

108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

EMPIRE LOTUS

, arriving at NEW YORK

July 8, 1940

, from the Port of LIVERPOOL

June 31, 1940

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(16) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
MELLORS	FRANCIS	✓ 28 YRS.	MASTER	19/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	44	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8 1/2	11-2	UNION JACK ON RIGHT ARM.		
HEWITT	EDWIN	✓ 24 YRS.	1 st MATE	19/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	13-0	NONE.		
OWEN	THOMAS	✓ 33 YRS.	2 nd MATE	19/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	54	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5-8	11-0	SCAR ON HEAD.		
PLEASANCE	EDWIN	✓ 10 YRS.	1 st MATE	17/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	10-2	NONE.		
MASON	MICHAEL	✓ 20 YRS.	BOSUN	19/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	43	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	14-2	ANCHOR ON LEFT ARM.		
PETRIE	ROBERT	✓ 20 YRS.	CARPENTER	19/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	10-6	NONE.		
BRENNAN	PATRICK	✓ 40 YRS.	A.B.	19/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	55	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5-5	13-7	SCAR ON RIGHT HAND.		
MORELAND	CHARLES	✓ 30 YRS.	A.B.	19/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	43	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	12-4	NONE.		
FALLON	ALFRED	✓ 4 YRS.	A.B.	19/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	10-4	2 HEARTS ON LEFT ARM.		
BANNER	ROBERT	✓ 19 YRS.	A.B.	19/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	10-0	NONE.		
CHALDECOTT	ALFRED	✓ 4 YRS.	SAILOR	19/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	9-8	ANCHOR RIGHT ARM.		
Mc CARTHY	JOHN	✓ 11 YRS.	A.B.	19/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	24	MALE	NEW ZEALAND	BRITISH	6-0	13-0	SCAR BACK OF HEAD.		
LESUE	JAMES	✓ 1 YR.	O.S.	19/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	12-0	SCAR LEFT ARM.		
GAIRD	GEORGE	✓ 1 st VOYAGE	DECK BOY	19/6/40	L'POOL	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	11-2	ANCHOR ON RIGHT ARM.		
GRIFFITHS	GEORGE	✓ 1 st VOYAGE	DECK BOY	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	16	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5-8	9-0	HEART ON LEFT ARM.		
JONES	CECIL ERIC	✓ 18 YRS.	1 st RADIO OFFICER	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	33	MALE	BRITISH	BRITISH	6-0	11-4	NONE.		
MCDERMOTT	JOHN	✓ 10 YRS.	2 nd RADIO OFFICER	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	25	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6-0	11-10	NONE.		
COLEMAN	GEORGE	✓ 17 YRS.	CHIEF ENGINEER	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	11-10	NONE.		
JORDAN	ERNEST	✓ 6 YRS.	2 nd ENGINEER	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	11-3	NONE.		
EDMONDS	EDWARD	✓ 9 YRS.	3 rd ENGINEER	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	11-4	NONE.		
VARLEY	CHARLES	✓ 1 st VOYAGE	4 th ENGINEER	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	10-6	NONE.		
ALI	MOHAMMAD	✓ 16 YRS.	DONKEY MAN	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	NO	35	MALE	EGYPTIAN	EGYPTIAN	5-9	10-0	MARK ON LEFT HAND.		
WALSH	OWEN FORT	✓ 22 YRS.	FIREMAN AND GREASER	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	12-0	NAME TATTOOED.		
O'BRIEN	PETER	✓ 14 YRS.	FIREMAN	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	10-10	NONE.		
GLEESON	WILLIAM	✓ 10 YRS.	FIREMAN TRIMMER	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	12-2	HARD ON RIGHT ARM.		
GLEESON	CHARLES	✓ 3 YRS.	FIREMAN TRIMMER	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	12-0	NONE.		
JONES	THOMAS	✓ 1	FIREMAN TRIMMER	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	10-2	ANCHOR RIGHT ARM.		
GALLAGHER	MICHAEL	✓ 10 YRS.	FIREMAN TRIMMER	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	12-10	NONE.		
ANDERSON	HENRY	✓ 19 YRS.	FIREMAN TRIMMER	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-2	12-10	CROSS RIGHT ARM.		
BIGBY	JAMES	✓ 1 YR.	FIREMAN TRIMMER	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	11-0	NONE.		

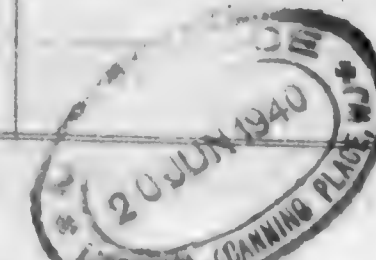
MINISTRY OF SHIPPING
OVERS. BROS. (LONDON) LTD.

W. H. STOTT & Co. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 194

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 109

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPIRE LOTUS, arriving at NEW YORK, 1940, from the Port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
FIRST	1	NO	HEALEY	WILLIAM FORT	✓ 4 YRS	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	12-0	HANDS AND CROSS TATTOO		
"	2	NO	LAFFERTY	JAMES	✓ 4 YRS	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	9-7	HEART ON RIGHT ARM		
"	3	NO	RICHARDS	THOMAS	✓ 24 YRS	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	9-4	NONE		
"	4	NO	HOLLEY	JOHN	✓ 19 YRS	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	10-0	NONE		
"	5	NO	DEAN	FRANCIS	✓ 12 YRS	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	12-0	NONE		
"	6	NO	MILNE	EDWARD	✓ 5 YRS	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	10-6	NONE		
"	7	NO	PATTEN	ROBERT	✓ 5 YRS	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	10-4	NONE		
"	8	NO	GALLAGHER	BERNARD	✓ 4 YRS	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	9-7	NONE		
"	9	NO	WAUGH	SAMUEL	✓ 5 YRS	19/6/40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	9-2	NONE		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate

at Liverpool, England

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

June 21, 1940



Leeds 7.
Fee \$2.50 (10/4)
Revenue No. 1677



CHARLES J. PISAR
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

all details on board as brought
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities
stated after their names and none of them
is under an agreement to be discharged in
the United States. They are all necessary
for the operation of the vessel.



Signature

Line MINISTRY OF SHIPPING
Owners SLOVERS, BROS (LONDON) LTD.
Local Agents W. H. STOTT & Co. LTD. Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Francis Moller Master, of the Empire Lotus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of July 1940

H. J. Mandy
Immigrant Inspector.

F. Moller
Master, First or Second Officer.

4653

7/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 36 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

110

1-9
T-6

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 25 1940
BILL NO. 41496 BILLED

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of JULY, 1940

at NEW YORK

TO BE KEPT BY

M. G. H.
7/27/40
7/30/40
7/31/40
7/31/40

H. T. Allen
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Trans.	U. S. CITE.	DIPLO. MATE.	RES. OF U. S. RET'G.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 YEARS	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	30					109	18			8	15	180
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	40					31	1			12	16	100
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	70					140	19			20	31	280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	71	109	180
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	69	31	100
3rd Class			
Total	140	140	280

31 cruise pass n/c (12 am)
1 mail clerk n/c

5/5

Brazil
Moore & McConach to

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL"

Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

JUNE 26, 1940

Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO															JUNE 26, 1940						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT H.P.	TOLMIE	ALEXANDER WILLIAM	56		M	M	DISTILL. AGENT	YES	ENG., FREN.	YES	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	CANADA	ONTARIO	T.C. 90	RIO DE JANEIRO	6/20/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
2	H.P.	VAHLIS	SANTOS	36		M	M	MERCHANT	"	SPAN., PORT.	"	VENEZUELA	SPAN. AM.	MAPIRE	PV 288	"	2/10/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	
3	H.P.	FRICK VAHLIS	HELEN GERTRUDE	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	"	ENG., GER. SPAN., FREN.	"	LAND SWITZER-	GERMAN	GENEVA	RP 1277612	WASH., DC	3/7/40				
4		S. S. "BRAZIL". PASSENGERS SAILING FROM PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD. JULY 3, 1940																			
5	EXEMPT H.P.	DEANE	ETHEL	45		F	W	HOUSEW.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRIT.	SCOTCH	CANADA	BUCKINGHAM	T.C. 1	TRINIDAD	7/1/40		TRINIDAD	PT. OF SPAIN
6	UNDER 16	DEANE	DIONE	10		F	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	GR. BRIT.	"	ENGLAND	MONTREAL	SEC. 3(3)	"	"	"	"	
7	H.P.	DIAMANDSTEIN	PHILIPP	50		M	M	ARCHITECT	"	GERMAN POL., ENG.	"	GERMANY	HEBREW	ENGLAND	KULPARKOW	QIV 518	"	7/2/40	"	"	
8	H.P.	DIAMANDSTEIN	ANNA	44		F	M	HOUSEW.	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	ENGLAND	LEMBERG	QIV 519	"	"	"	"	
9	EXEMPT H.P.	EVISON	ALAN HUGH	39		M	M	COMPANY SECRETARY	"	ENG., SPAN.	"	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	N.I. #1	"	7/1/40	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	
10	EXEMPT H.P.	EVISON	PHYLLIS MARIE	34		F	M	HOUSEW.	"	ENGLISH	"	GR. BRIT.	"	BRITISH GUIANA	GEORGE-TOWN	SEC. 3(2)	"	"	"	"	
11	UNDER 16	EVISON	PETER	9		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	GR. BRIT.	"	VENEZUELA	PUERTO CABELLO	N.I. 2	"	"	"	"	
12	EXEMPT H.P.	FITZ-GERALD	PATRICK THOMAS IGNATIUS	53		M	M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	GR. BRIT.	"	BRITISH GUIANA	PUERTO CABELLO	SEC. 3(2)	BRIDGETOWN BARBADOS	6/15/40	BARBADOS	ST. MICHAEL	
13	EXEMPT H.P.	GERTY	ARTHUR EDWARD	40		M	M	CHEMIST	"	"	"	GR. BRIT.	"	SCOTLAND	GREENOCK	T.C. 2	TRINIDAD	7/2/40	TRINIDAD	POINTE PIERRE	
14	EXEMPT H.P.	GERTY	GLADYS	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	"	"	"	GR. BRIT.	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	SEC. 3(3)	"	"	"	"	
15	UNDER 16	GERTY	DAVID ALAN	6		M	S	NONE	NO	"	NO	GR. BRIT.	SCOTCH	CANADA	MONTREAL	"	"	"	"	"	
16	UNDER 16	GERTY	MAURKEEN JOAN	4		F	S	NONE	NO	"	NO	GR. BRIT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	UNDER 16	GERTY	KATHLEEN ANN	2		F	S	NONE	NO	"	NO	GR. BRIT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	UNDER 16	GERTY	THOMAS GORDON	7		M	S	NONE	NO	"	NO	GR. BRIT.	"	TRINIDAD	POINTE PIERRE	"	"	"	"	"	
19	H.P.	JOLLES	MIRELL	61		F	W	HOUSEW.	YES	POL., GER.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BRZEWURSK	QIV 6056	TRINIDAD	6/3/40	TRINIDAD	PT. OF SPAIN	
20	H.P.	RAPAPORT	KAROL	37		M	M	HOTEL PROPRIET.	"	POLISH GER., ENG.	"	POLAND	"	"	ZBARAZ	QIV 6055	"	"	"	"	
21	H.P.	RAPAPORT	EUGENIA	28		F	M	HOUSEW.	"	"	"	POLAND	"	"	PVZEWOVSK	QIV 6057	"	"	"	"	
22	H.P.	SKIPPER	CARLYLE LIONEL DOUGLAS	25		M	M	RADIO ENGINEER	"	ENGLISH	"	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLACTON-ON-SEA	QIV 6007	TRINIDAD	6/5/40	"	"	
23	H.P.	SKIPPER	EILEEN ELSPETH	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	"	"	"	GR. BRIT.	"	"	LONDON	QIV 6008	"	"	"	"	
24	H.P.	THORNE	OSBORNE EDWARD HENRY	39		M	M	BANKER	"	ENG., SPAN.	"	CANADA	"	CANADA	VANCOUVER	NQIV(C) 39	"	5/20/40	"	"	
25	H.P.	WALLING	EDWARD GEORGE ALBERT	39		M	M	PETROL. ENGINEER	"	ENGLISH	"	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	N.I. 3	"	7/2/40	"	"	
26	H.P.	WELLINGS	FRANK RICHARD	27		M	S	ENGINEER	"	"	"	GR. BRIT.	"	ENGLAND	WOVER-HAMPTON	T.C. 4	"	7/2/40	"	"	
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

41

LINES 27 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

R. L. SANTAELLA, CHIEF PURSER

JUL 8 1940

10

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.	.....
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.	.....
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 8, 1940

111

List **12**
The entries must
be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town										Yes or No	Year or period of years			Where?	Date of last departure	Feet	Inches
1	SON, J. S. TOLMIE, WELLING-BORO, N.H.	N.Y.	---	YES SELF	YES YES 1939 N.Y.	12/1/1939	WI., GERTRUDE, 309 W. 57th ST., NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	FRND., LUIZ de SOUZA AGUIAR, RIO de JANEIRO, BRAZIL	BRAZIL	---	YES SELF	YES YES 1940 MIAMI	5/24/1940	HOTEL WALDOR-ASTORIA, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	PA., JOHN, 32 BLANC AV., GENEVA, SWITZERLAND	BRAZIL	---	YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1940 MIAMI	5/24/1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 2	R-Y 6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	FRND., MRS. ROSS, VALLELIN AVE., MARAVAL, TRIN.	TRINIDAD	---	NO SELF	YES YES 1939 N.Y.	10/18/1939	COU., MRS. RODNEY STUART, 100 RIDGEWOOD AV., GLENRIDGE, N.J., (TRAN. TO CANADA)	R-Y 1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	WITH MOTHER LINE # 5	TRINIDAD	---	NO MOTHER	NO YES 1939 N.Y.	10/18/1939	WITH MOTHER LINE # 5	R-Y 1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	FRND., MR. McCARTY, P.O.S. SAVAN EAST, TRINIDAD	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO SELF	YES NO	---	COU., HERMAN MORACH, 1431 INDEPENDENCE BLVD., CHICAGO	R-Y 1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 7	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO HUSBAND	YES NO	---	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 7	R-Y 1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	FRND., MR. J. AGOSTINI, PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	VENEZUELA	---	YES SELF	YES NO	---	WOODSTOCK HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	FRND., JOHN AGOSTINI, PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	VENEZUELA	---	YES HUSBAND	YES NO	---	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 9	R-Y 30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	WITH FATHER LINE # 9	VENEZUELA	---	YES FATHER	NO NO	---	WITH FATHER LINE # 9	R-Y 30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	WI., MRS. T. FITZ-GERALD, ST. MICHAEL, BARBADOS	CANADA	---	NO SELF	YES YES 1937 N.Y.	APRIL 1937	HOTEL WOODSTOCK, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	FRND., WM. NIGHTINGALE, 31 N. ROAD, SAN FERNANDO, B.W.I.	R.P.T.	---	YES TRINIDAD YES BEARSHOLDS	YES YES 1937 N.Y.	APRIL 1937	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 13	R-Y 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 13	---	---	YES	YES YES 1937 N.Y.	APRIL 1937	WITH FATHER LINE # 13	R-Y 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	WITH FATHER LINE # 13	---	---	YES	NO NO	---	WITH FATHER LINE # 13	R-Y 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	WITH FATHER LINE # 13	---	---	YES	NO NO	---	WITH FATHER LINE # 13	R-Y 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	WITH FATHER LINE # 13	---	---	YES	NO NO	---	WITH FATHER LINE # 13	R-Y 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	WITH FATHER LINE # 13	---	---	YES	NO NO	---	WITH FATHER LINE # 13	R-Y 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	WITH FATHER LINE # 13	---	---	YES	NO NO	---	WITH FATHER LINE # 13	R-Y 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	FRND., TURNER, DAVIDSON & TODD LTD., PT. OF SPAIN, TRIN.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	---	YES NO	---	WITH FATHER LINE # 13	R-Y 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	FRND., MR. TURNER, DAVIDSON & TODD, PORT OF SP., TRIN.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	---	YES NO	---	NEPHEW, BURKE BRONSTEIN, 1141 E. 26th ST., BROOKLYN	R-Y PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 20	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	---	YES NO	---	WIFE'S COUSIN AS ABOVE	R-Y PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	FRND., DR. CAMPARIOLE, 18 SWT. BRIAR RD., PT. OF SPAIN, TRIN.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	---	YES NO	---	WITH COUSIN AS LINE # 19	R-Y PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 22	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	---	YES NO	---	BRO-IN-LAW, K. MacPHERSON, 165 E. 62nd ST., N.Y.C.	R-Y PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	FRND., C. FITZGERALD, QUEENS PARK, PT. OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	N.Y.	NUT-LEY	---	YES YES 1938 N.Y.	2/26/1938	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 22	R-Y PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	FRND., COMM. H. LAVINGTON, PALO SECO, TRINIDAD	TRINIDAD	---	---	YES YES 1938 N.Y.	6/16/1938	NO-IN-LAW, MRS. R. HUTCHISON, 25 EDGAR PL., NUTLEY, N.J.	R-Y PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
26	FRND., A. P. CASTLE, ATRE OIL FIELD, TRINIDAD	CANADA	---	---	YES YES 1938 N.Y.	SEPT. 1938	c/o OIL WELL ENGINEERING CO., LTD., 12 BRIDGE ST., NYC	R-Y 3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27				NO SELF	YES YES 1938 N.Y.	SEPT. 1938	HOTEL NEW YORKER, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28																	
29																	
30																	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. BADLER, MASTER, of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of JULY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of JULY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

H. Tully
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 8, 1940

List **9**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

113

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in full, or by relative, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions										Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	PA., JOSEPH LOWET, 13 EUGEN JOORE ST., ANTWERP, BELG.	-	N.Y. N.Y.	-	HUSBAND	YES	DETROIT 289 MICH. 1940	HUSBAND, FRANK BONHAM, 160 CENTRAL PK, S., N.Y.C.	R-M	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
2	.....	ACCOMPANYING ALIEN	WIFE ABOVE, LINE # 1	.....	.....	.....	ESSEX HOUSE, 160 CENT. PK. SO., NEW YORK CITY	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	.....	ACCOMPANYING ALIEN	MOTHER ABOVE, LINE # 1	.....	.....	.....	WITH FATHER LINE # 2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	PA. JUAN GARCIA, CALLE PENA 3073, BUENOS AIRES	-	TEX. SAN ANTONIO	NO	ARGENT. GOV'T.	YES	NO	RANDOLPH FIELD, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	R-Y	18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	GRN	NONE
5	FRND., ARMANDO LABOURT, TALCAHUANO 867, B. AIRES	ARGENT.	N.Y.	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1936	NOV. HOTEL COMMODORE, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	FRND., ARMANDO LABOURT, TALCAHUANO 867, B. AIRES	ARGENT.	N.Y.	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1936	NOV. WITH HUSBAND LINE # 5	R-Y	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	GRY	NONE
7	WIFE, BLANCA, AVE. FOREST 2085, B. AIRES	ARGENT.	N.Y.	YES	W. INDIA OIL CO.	YES	YES 1938	NOV. 30 STAND. OIL CO. OF N.J. 30 ROCKEFELLER PL, NYC.	R-Y	Perm.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
8	FRD., J. CHUBB, WOLVERHAMPTON ENGLAND	ARGENT.	N.Y.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	GOV., DR. G. DERR, 35 E. CHURCH ST., Frederick Md.	R-Y	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
9	WITH MOTHER LINE # 8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	WITH MOTHER LINE # 8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	PA. FEDERICO, RIOJA 355, BUENOS AIRES	-	TEX. SAN ANTONIO	NO	ARGENT. GOV'T.	YES	NO	RANDOLPH FIELD, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	R-Y	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
11	GUANGIAN, SIR J. MACPHERSON ROBERTSON, MELBOURNE, AUSTR.	AUSTR.	N.A.	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1939	NOV. HOTEL PLAZA, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y	30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
12	PA. JOSE, FRENCH 2130, BUENOS AIRES	-	TEX. SAN ANTONIO	NO	ARGENT. GOV'T.	YES	NO	RANDOLPH FIELD, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	R-Y	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
13	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 12	.....	R-Y	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
14	PA. IN-L., CARLOS BERNASCONI, RIVADAVIA 10131, B. A.	-	TEX. SAN ANTONIO	NO	ARGENT. GOV'T.	YES	NO	RANDOLPH FIELD, SAN ANTONIO, TEX.	R-Y	1 1/2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 12	.....	R-Y	1 1/2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	WITH FATHER LINE # 14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	WITH FATHER LINE # 12	.....	R-Y	1 1/2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	PA. CARLOS, CHARCAS 2735, BUENOS AIRES	-	D.C. WASH.	NO	ARGENT. GOV'T.	YES	NO	ARGENTINE EMBASSY, WASHINGTON, D.C.	R-Y	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
18	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 17	.....	R-Y	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
19	WITH FATHER LINE # 17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	WITH FATHER LINE # 17	.....	R-Y	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
20	WITH FATHER LINE # 17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	WITH FATHER LINE # 17	.....	R-Y	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
21	WITH FATHER LINE # 17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	WITH FATHER LINE # 17	.....	R-Y	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
22	FRND., ADELAI DA DE MOLINA, ARENALES 941, B. AIRES	-	D.C. WASH.	NO	EMPLOYER	NO	NO	WITH EMPLOYER LINE # 17	R-Y	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
23	WITH BROTHER LINE # 17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	WITH BROTHER LINE # 17	.....	R-Y	8	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
24	PA. PIERRE, RENELIA, BLARRITZ, FRANCE	MOROCCO	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	NOV. HOTEL BARCLAY, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y	90	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	R-M	DAS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. "BRAZIL", from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature: Harry N. Sadler]

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of JULY, 1940
at NEW YORK

MASTER DECK

[Signature: H. Tully]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of JULY, 1940

at NEW YORK

H. O. Tully
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rassniak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL" Passengers sailing from SANTOS, BRAZIL, JUNE 25, 1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.P.	TYSKLIND	ERIC	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	PORT., GER. ENG., SWED.	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	NOIV 36 SEC. 4E	SAO PAULO	6/20/40	199624/81	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
2	EXEMPT	de la CAMPA GAMBA y ALVAREZ	ENRIQUE de JESUS ATILIO	39		M	S	LAWYER	YES	SPAN., ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	T.C. 91	RIO DE JANEIRO	6/22/40		CUBA	HABANA
3	H.P.	CURRY	JOSEPH	40		M	M	ENGINEER	"	ENGLISH	"	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	PV 89 SEC. 3(2)	CAPETOWN	5/9/40		S. AFRICA	CAPETOWN
4	H.P.	DELAROVA	EUGENIA	30		F	D	DANCER	"	ITAL., GER. ENG., FREN.	"	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	PETROGRAD	1263087 SEC. 3(1)	WASH., DC	5/15/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
5	H.P.	FINLAY	JOHN GLEN	38		M	S	ENGINEER	"	ENGLISH	"	GR. BRIT.	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	LANARK SHIRE	PV 151 SEC. 3(1)	JOHANNESBURG	6/6/40		S. AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG
6	H.P.	GARNETT	ETHEL JANE	33		F	S	SECRETARY	"	"	"	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	AFRICA	DRAAR	PV 95 SEC. 3(1)	CAPETOWN	6/7/40		S. AFRICA	CAPETOWN
7	U.S. CIT.	GOULD	GEORGE JAY	44		M	M					U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	# 9					
8	H.P.	GOULD	MARIE LOUISE	43		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	FREN., ENG.	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	CLAVEL-SOLLES	PV 94 SEC. 3(2)	MADRID	5/29/40	VL 518 595	FRANCE	MOSNES
9	U.S. CIT.	GOULD	GEORGE JAY, JR.	21		M	S					U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	FRANKLIN PENNA.	ACCOMPANYING ALIEN MOTHER LINE # 9					
10	U.S. CIT.	GOULD	HOWARD JAY	11	6	M	S					U.S.A.	"	AMER. FATHER	SWITZERLAND	LOZANNE					
11	U.S. CIT.	GOULD	PATRICK	8	6	M	S					U.S.A.	"								
12	H.P.	ISRAELSON	GERDA LEONTINA	48		F	S	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH FREN., ENG.	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAV.	SWEDEN	LINDESBERG	PV 95 SEC. 3(2)	MADRID	5/29/40	VL 188/32	FRANCE	MOSNES
13	H.P.	KAVANAGH	HENRIETTA MARY	45		F	M	HOUSEW.	"	ENGLISH	"	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	RP 1261989 SEC. 3(2)	WASH., DC	4/12/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
14	H.P.	KURTZ	KATHARINA	34		F	M		"	GERMAN ENG., FREN.	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	RP 1280012 SEC. 3(1)		5/10/40	VL 506 897		
15	H.P.	LAYZELL	HECTOR JAMES	40		M	S	MERCHANT	"	ENGLISH	"	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KENT	PV 97 SEC. 3(1)	CAPETOWN	6/7/40		S. AFRICA	CAPETOWN
16	H.P.	LOURIE	HARRY	65		M	M	MOVING PICTURES	"	"	"	GR. BRIT.	HEBREW	AFRICA	LIBAU	PV 147 SEC. 3(2)	JOHANNESBURG	6/3/40	VL 514 674		JOHANNESBURG
17	H.P.	LOURIE	REGINA	56		F	M	HOUSEW.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOLDINGEN	PV 148 SEC. 3(2)	"	"		"	"
18	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 8/1/40	CHARLES KAROLY	35		M	S	MERCHANT	"	HUNGARIAN ENG., GER.	"	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	MAD	PV 98 SEC. 3(2)	CAPETOWN	6/8/40	99504/99	S. W. AFRICA	WINDHOEK
19	H.P.	MICHAELIS	ROBERT HENRY	65		M	M	BROKER	"	ENGLISH	"	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALES	RP 1262491 SEC. 3(2)	WASH., DC	4/25/40	VL 506 35	U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
20	H.P.	SHAMMOON	ELIA RAHMIN	75		M	M	RETIRED MERCHANT	"	YIDDISH ARABIC	"	IRAQ	HEBREW	IRAQ	BAGDAD	NIV 479 SEC. 3(2)	RIO DE JANEIRO	6/25/40		FRANCE	PARIS
21	H.P.	SHAMMOON	SOLOMON ELIA	46		M	M	MERCHANT	"	ARABIC FREN., ENG.	"	IRAQ	"	"	"	PV 958 SEC. 3(2)	PARIS	8/24/39		"	"
22	H.P.	SHAMMOON (nee HAY)	HANNAH SALOMON	22		F	M	HOUSEW.	"	"	"	IRAQ	"	"	"	PV 959 SEC. 3(2)	"	"		"	"
23	UNDER 16	SHAMMOON	RACHEL	11		F	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	IRAQ	"	FRANCE	PARIS	"	"	"		"	"
24	EXEMPT	SIMPSON	WALTER LAVERN	41		M	M	ELECT. ENGINEER	"	ENG., PORT.	"	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	ONTARIO	T.C. 91	RIO DE JANEIRO	6/26/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
25	EXEMPT	SIMPSON	ANNIE MAY	45		F	M	HOUSEW.	"	ENGLISH	"	CANADA	"	"	"	T.C. 92	"	"		"	"
26	UNDER 16	SIMPSON	RONALD CHARLES	11		M	S	STUDENT	"	ENG., PORT.	"	CANADA	"	"	TORONTO	T.C. 91	"	"		"	"
27	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 9/1/40	WILLIAM	55		M	M	DIAMOND EXPORT	"	GERMAN PORT., FREN.	"	BRAZIL	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRISCHOF-SHEIM	PV 397 SEC. 3(2)	RIO DE JANEIRO	4/26/40	VL 514 38	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
28	H.P.	SWINGLER	GEORGE HENRY	56		M	M	ENGINEER	"	ENGLISH	"	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STAMFORD	PV 96 SEC. 3(1)	CAPETOWN	6/7/40		S. AFRICA	CAPETOWN
29	H.P.	SUTHERLAND	DOUGLAS DRUMMOND	33		M	S	ACCOUNT.	"	"	"	GR. BRIT.	"	AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG	PV 152 SEC. 3(1)	JOHANNESBURG	6/6/40		72	JOHANNESBURG

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 8, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to do so	Whether alien intended to do so	Hair	Eyes
1	FA., ERIC, RUA CANDARA 914, SAO PAULO, BRAZIL	BRAZIL	MASS. BOSTON	FATHER	NO	MASS. INST. OF TECHNOLOGY CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 3	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
2	ERD., MANUEL GAMBIA, PRADO 110A, HABAN, CUBA	CUBA	MASS. BOSTON	SELF	YES	1940 N.Y. 1940	HOTEL WEYLAN, 54 ST. N.Y.C.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	WP., JESSE, PILLANS ROAD, CAPE TOWN, S. AFRICA	S. AFRICA	MASS. BOSTON	SELF	YES	1940 N.Y. 1940	8-10 BRIDGE ST., N.Y.C.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR	AUB	BLU	NONE
4	NONE	N.Y.	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1940 N.Y. 1940	RESID.: 923 FIFTH AVE., N.Y.C.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	WP., DORIS, 49 CENTRAL ST., HOUGHTON, JOHANNESBURG	S. AFRICA	MASS. BOSTON	GOV'T.	YES	1940 N.Y. 1940	HOTEL COMMODORE, N.Y.C.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	MO., MRS. A. BENJAMIN, DEEP RIVER, CAPE TOWN, S. AFRICA	S. AFRICA	MASS. BOSTON	SELF	YES	1940 N.Y. 1940	HOTEL COMMODORE, N.Y.C.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 8	N.Y.	N.Y.	HUSBAND	YES	1938 N.Y. 1938	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 8	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	HANNA ANDERSON GULDSMED-SHYTTEN, LINDESBERG, SWEDEN	SWEDEN	N.Y.	EMPLOYER	YES	1939 N.Y. 1939	WITH EMPLOYER, MR. GOULD, LINE # 8	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
14	MO., MRS. RICHARDS, 24 FORTE-LET RD., LIVERPOOL, ENG.	ENG.	N.Y.	HUSBAND	YES	1931 N.Y. 1931	RESID.: PARK CENTRAL HOTEL, N.Y.C.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	HUSB., EFRIM, MUNICIPAL THEATER, BUENOS AIRES	ARGENTINA	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1940 N.Y. 1940	FA.-IN-LAW, A. KURTZ, 271 CENT. PARK WEST, N.Y.C.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	DK	BRN	NONE
16	WI., ELIZABETH, 59 HIGH LEVEL RD., GREEN PT., CAPE TOWN	S. AFRICA	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1940 N.Y. 1940	HOTEL COMMODORE, N.Y.C.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	SOI, NORMAN, JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA	S. AFRICA	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1939 N.Y. 1939	BARBIZON-PLAZA HOTEL, N.Y.C.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR	GRY	GRY	NONE
18	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 17	N.Y.	N.Y.	HUSBAND	YES	1940 N.Y. 1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 17	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
19	AFRICAN KARAKUL EXPORTERS, WINDHOEK, S.W. AFRICA	SW. AFRICA	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1940 N.Y. 1940	208 W. 30th St., N.Y.C.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
20	ERD., HARRY SMITH, KINGS HOUSE KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.E.	ENGLAND	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1915 N.Y. 1940	RESID.: 123-12 82nd AVE., KEN GARDENS, N.Y.C.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
21	COU., EZRA GAHTAN, 139 AVE. d, VILLIERS, PARIS, FRANCE	FRANCE	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1925 N.Y. 1925	.....	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
22	SEE FATHER LINE # 21	CHINA	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1932 N.Y. 1932	.....	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	GRY	BRN	TWO MARKS ON CHEEKS.
23	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 22	N.Y.	N.Y.	HUSBAND	YES	1940 N.Y. 1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 22	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BLU	NONE
24	WITH FATHER LINE # 22	N.Y.	N.Y.	FATHER	NO	1940 N.Y. 1940	WITH FATHER LINE # 22	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 1	FR	AUB	BLU	NONE
25	FRND., A.L. TENNYSON, 168 RUA LARGA, RIO DE JANEIRO	CANADA	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1937 N.Y. 1937	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, N.Y.C.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
26	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 25	N.Y.	N.Y.	HUSBAND	YES	1937 N.Y. 1937	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 25	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
27	FA., WALTER, TORONTO, CANADA	CANADA	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1937 N.Y. 1937	WITH FATHER LINE # 25	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
28	WI., CECILIA, RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL	BRAZIL	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1911 N.Y. 1911	o/o BEZETTE LTD., 15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR	GRY	GRY	NONE
29	WIFE MRS. J. J. MOLTEMO ROAD, CAPE TOWN, SO. AF.	S. AFRICA	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1940 N.Y. 1940	o/o CONSULATE OF S. AFRICA 550 FIFTH AVE., N.Y.C.	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
30	WI., SHEILA, QUEENS HOTEL SEA PT., CAPE TOWN	S. AFRICA	N.Y.	SELF	YES	1940 N.Y. 1940	.....	R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY M. RADLER, MASTER, of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", from SANTOS & RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER [Signature]

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of JULY, 1940
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relatives or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the S.S. BRAZIL, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF VIRGINIA,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of JULY, 1940.

[Signature]
SURGEON.

at NEW YORK,

[Signature]

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of U.S. Immigrant Inspector or other authorized official)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10
CRUISE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL"

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY

31

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	NOT COUNTED	QUASTEN	JOHANNES	40		M	S	PRIEST	YES	GER., ENG.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	R. P. 1265554 1280681	WASH., D.C.	5/25/40		U.S.A.	WASHINGTON, D.C.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE: LINES 2 TO 30, INCLUSIVE, ARE BLANK. *R. C. Purser* PURSER.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY

8

1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

CRUISE

117

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents **MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER, of the S.S. BRAZIL, from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Sadler

MASTER. BRZL

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of JULY, 1940.
at NEW YORK.

H. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

1

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number **1**
CRUISE

123

S. S. "BRAZIL"

Sailing from NEW YORK

MAY 31

1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 8

1940 118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CARTON	JOSEPHINE	63		F	M			4922 DUFFIELD, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	CARTON	MILDRED JOSEPHINE	31		F	S	5/17/09 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NATURALIZED THROUGH MARRIAGE, PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1908.	" "
3	COHEN	SALLY S.	48		F	S	5/29/92 NEW YORK CITY		353 W. 57th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
4	DALY	LOUIS J.	55		F	S	12/29/89 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		507 SO. BROAD ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	GREENLEE	LA VERNE O.	35		F	M	4/25/05 LINEVILLE, IA.		122 S. EAST AVE., OAK PARK, ILL.
6	GREENLEE	GERTRUDE P.	33		F	M	3/7/07 MASON CITY, IA.		" "
7	HEASLIP	FLORENCE LOUISE	54		F	M	8/29/85	U.S. DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. 10/13/37	1033 LOYOLA AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
8	HALL	CHARLOTTE R.	47		F	M	6/22/92 SACRAMENTO, CAL.		SCARBOROUGH, N.Y.
9	HALL	CHARLOTTE	15		F	S	4/16/25 PHILLIPS MANOR, N.Y.		" "
10	HELD	ROSE ANNA	52		F	S	1/14/88 NEW YORK CITY		c/o SARAH MARQUIS, 156 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY
11	KELSER	PHILIP LELAND	39		M	M	11/12/00 MT. VERNON, O.		65 E. 55th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
12	KELSER	BARBARA EYTON	38		F	M	2/6/02 HOT SPRINGS, S.D.		" "
13	McBRIDE	THOMAS PATRICK	22		M	S	5/27/17 NEW YORK CITY		131 W. 61st. ST., NEW YORK CITY
14	O'CONNOR	JOSEPHINE EUGENIA	42		F	S	3/29/98 NEW YORK CITY		161-22 119th. ROAD, JAMAICA, L.I., N.Y.
15	PAPE	ADELE L.	71		F	W	3/6/69 ST. LOUIS, MO.		2326 HARRISON ST., DAVENPORT, IA.
16	PRIESTER	IDA K.	81		F	W	5/24/59 FT. MADISON, IA.		8 ROBERTS AVE., DAVENPORT, IA.
17	RACKER	THOMAS SOMERS	58		M	M	11/27/81	U. S. DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 4/30/40	9128 116th. ST., RICHMOND HILL, N.Y.
18	RACKER	ETHEL L.	38		F	M	8/21/01 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		" "
19	RAISLER	FREDERICK WILLIAM	35		M	M	7/8/04 CLINTONVILLE, WIS.		16 PARK AVE., NEW YORK CITY
20	RAISLER	LESLIE	34		F	M	12/23/05 NEW YORK CITY		" "
21	ROGERS	AMELIA VAN METER	46		F	W	5/23/94 WINCHESTER, KY.		304 RIDGEWAY AVE., LEXINGTON, KY.
22	RUHSTALLER	FRANK J.	67		M	M	11/5/72 SACRAMENTO, CAL.		1301 44th. ST., SACRAMENTO, CAL.
23	RUHSTALLER	ALICE M.	67		F	M	7/13/72 SACRAMENTO, CAL.		" "
24	SAUER	MARY LUELLA	47		F	S	5/13/93 NEWPORT, KY.		KING EDWARD'S APARTMENTS, BAYAUD ST., PITTSBURGH, PA.
25	SHERMAN	SADIE RUTH	46		F	M	6/25/93	FATHER'S PAPERS	75 LENOX ROAD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	HUNT VAUGHN	ELKANOR	32		F	D	4/23/08 NEW YORK CITY		145 EAST 45th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
27	WELLS	IDA MAY	50		F	M	1/12/90 NEW YORK CITY		200 W. 70th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
28									
29									
30									

NOTE: LINES 28 TO 30, INCLUSIVE, ARE BLANK. *P. J. Schubert* PURSER.

45

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-508

1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number **1**
CRUISE

123

S. S. "BRAZIL"

Sailing from NEW YORK

MAY 31

1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 8

1940 118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	CARTON	JOSEPHINE	63	F	M			4922 DUFFIELD, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	CARTON	MILDRED JOSEPHINE	31	F	S	5/17/09	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NATURALIZED THROUGH MARRIAGE, PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1908.
3	COHEN	SALLY S.	48	F	S	5/29/92	NEW YORK CITY	353 W. 57th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
4	DALY	LOUIS J.	55	M	S	12/29/89	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	507 SO. BROAD ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	GREENLEE	LA VERNE O.	35	M	M	4/25/05	LINEVILLE, IA.	122 S. EAST AVE., OAK PARK, ILL.
6	GREENLEE	GERTRUDE P.	33	F	M	3/7/07	MASON CITY, IA.	
7	HEASLIP	FLORENCE LOUISE	54	F	M	8/29/85	U.S. DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL.	1033 LOYOLA AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
8	HALL	CHARLOTTE R.	47	F	M	6/22/92	SACRAMENTO, CAL.	SCARBOROUGH, N.Y.
9	HALL	CHARLOTTE	15	F	S	4/16/25	PHILLIPS MANOR, N.Y.	
10	HELD	ROSE ANNA	52	F	S	1/14/88	NEW YORK CITY	c/o SARAH MARQUIS, 156 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY
11	KELSER	PHILIP LELAND	39	M	M	11/12/00	MT. VERNON, O.	65 E. 55th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
12	KELSER	BARBARA EXTON	38	F	M	2/6/02	HOT SPRINGS, S.D.	
13	McBRIDE	THOMAS PATRICK	22	M	S	5/27/17	NEW YORK CITY	131 W. 61st. ST., NEW YORK CITY
14	O'CONNOR	JOSEPHINE EUGENIA	42	F	S	3/29/98	NEW YORK CITY	161-22 119th. ROAD, JAMAICA, L.I., N.Y.
15	PAPE	ADELE L.	71	F	W	3/6/69	ST. LOUIS, MO.	2326 HARRISON ST., DAVENPORT, IA.
16	PRIESTER	IDA K.	81	F	W	5/24/59	FT. MADISON, IA.	8 ROBERTS AVE., DAVENPORT, IA.
17	RACKER	THOMAS SOMERS	58	M	M	11/27/81	U. S. DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	9128 116th. ST., RICHMOND HILL, N.Y.
18	RACKER	ETHEL L.	38	F	M	8/21/01	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	
19	RAISLER	FREDERICK WILLIAM	35	M	M	7/8/04	CLINTONVILLE, WIS.	16 PARK AVE., NEW YORK CITY
20	RAISLER	LESLIE	34	F	M	12/23/05	NEW YORK CITY	
21	ROGERS	AMELIA VAN METER	46	F	W	5/23/94	WINCHESTER, KY.	304 RIDGEWAY AVE., LEXINGTON, KY.
22	RUHSTALLER	FRANK J.	67	M	M	11/5/72	SACRAMENTO, CAL.	1301 44th. ST., SACRAMENTO, CAL.
23	RUHSTALLER	ALICE M.	67	F	M	7/13/72	SACRAMENTO, CAL.	
24	SAUER	MARY LUELLA	47	F	S	5/13/93	NEWPORT, KY.	KING EDWARD'S APARTMENTS, BAYAUD ST., PITTSBURGH, PA.
25	SHERMAN	SADIE RUTH	46	F	M	6/25/93	FATHER'S PAPERS	75 LENOX ROAD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	HUNT VAUGHN	ELEANOR	32	F	D	4/23/08	NEW YORK CITY	145 EAST 45th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
27	WELLS	IDA MAY	50	F	M	1/12/90	NEW YORK CITY	200 W. 70th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
28								
29								
30								

NOTE: LINES 28 TO 30, INCLUSIVE, ARE BLANK. *P. R. Schubert* PURSER.

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-906

2

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

123

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

S. S. "BRAZIL"

Sailing from BUENOS AIRES

JUNE 21, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 8, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ANDERSON	OSSIAN	44	M	M		U. S. DISTRICT COURT, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 8/1915	708 33rd. ST., EVERETT, WASHINGTON
2	BROWN	CLARENCE W.	40	M	M	9/4/99 BLOOMINGTON SPRINGS, TENN.		OLD HICKORY, TENN.
3	BROWN	ARRIE E. B.	35	F	M	9/13/05 COOKVILLE, TENN.		" "
4	BROWN	ELIZABETH SUE	1	F	S		BORN BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA AMERICAN PARENTS, 11/4/38 U. S. DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. 12/21/25	148 E. 75th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
5	CIAMPI	HADJA HUCKLEY	41	F	M			574 BELLEFONTAINE, PASADENA, CAL.
6	CARPENTER	FREDERICK SCAR- BOROUGH	49	M	M	3/1/91 WETHERFIELD, CONN.		" "
7	CARPENTER	ELIZABETH	47	F	M	10/31/92 TOLLAND, CONN.		" "
8	CARPENTER	RODERICK G.	10	M	S	9/30/29 WALTON, MASS.		" "
9	CARTER	JAMES P.	41	M	M	3/20/99 LYNCHBURG, VA.		o/o NATL. CITY BANK OF N.Y., 55 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY
10	CARTER	EDITH	40	F	M	12/30/99 MILWAUKEE, WIS.		" "
11	DICKINSON	ROBERT B.	59	M	M	4/13/81 CHICAGO, ILL.		HOTEL WALDORF, ASTORIA, NEW YORK CITY
12	DICKINSON	MYRTLE	58	F	M	8/21/81 DAYTON, OHIO		" "
13	DICKINSON	HALLOWELL	45	M	M	8/15/94 HAMPTON, VA.		P.O. BOX 451, RICHMOND, VA.
14	ERVIN	CAMILLA WHELAN	34	F	M	12/17/05 CHICAGO, ILL.		900 MELROSE AVE., AKRON, OHIO
15	FINN	CECILE WINIFRED	38	F	M	9/23/01 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1602 FORSTER AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	GORDON	WILLIAM	35	M	S		FATHER'S PAPERS, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 1920	364 SO. HIGHLAND AVE., LOS ANGELES, CAL.
17	KAUDERS	E. RALPH	46	M	M	9/10/93 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		841 N. WABASH AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
18	LINDER	GRETCHEN OTTO	34	F	M	5/21/06 IOWA CITY, IA.		CENSUS BUREAU, WASHINGTON, D.C.
19	LINDER	GORDON F.	2	M	S	12/8/37 WASHINGTON, D.C.		" "
20	LICKLE	CHARLES HAROLD	45	M	M	6/20/95 BALTIMORE, MD.		733 NOTTINGHAM ROAD, WILMINGTON, DEL.
21	REID	ANNA NEAL	31	F	S	8/20/08 MARION, N.C.		2300 PARK AVE., RICHMOND, VA.
22	(KNOWN AS: ROSITA MORENO) SHAHER	GABRIELA C. V. V.	31	F	M		SO. DISTRICT COURT, LOS ANGELES, CAL. MARCH, 1937	1007 N. DOHENY DRIVE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
23	STEPHANS	WALTER THOMAS	35	M	M	3/10/05 NORFOLK, VA.		96 MORRISON AVE., CUYAHOGA FALLS, OHIO
24	STEPHANS	GRACE CLARK	33	F	M	7/24/06 SALISBURY, N.C.		" "
25	STEPHANS	JAMES C.	11	M	S	5/23/29 AKRON, OHIO		" "
26	STEPHANS	SHIRLEY L.	10	F	S	4/17/30 AKRON, OHIO		" "
27	STEPHANS	VIRGINIA E.	7	F	S	1/31/33 CUYAHOGA FALLS, OHIO		" "
28	VINOLES	ASCENCION MORENO	51	F	M		SO. DISTRICT COURT, LOS ANGELES, CAL. FEB. 23, 1940	1007 N. DOHENY DRIVE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
NOT COUNTED 29	(U.S. SEA POST CLERK) WEAVER	ROBERT COLYER	54	M	M	10/19/85 SARATOGA SPRINGS, N.Y.		32 BAKER AVE., SOUTH GLENS FALLS, N.Y.
30								

NOTE: LINE 30 IS BLANK. P. A. C. PURSER.

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-508

3

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

120

123

S. S. "BRAZIL"

Sailing from SANTOS, BRAZIL, JUNE 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	GULICK	JOHN EARL	43		M	M	12/7/96	AKRON, OHIO		65 MELBOURNE AVE., AKRON, O.
2	GULICK	MARGARET MARIAN	40		F	M	9/19/99	PITTSBURGH, PA.		"
3	KOGUT	STEVEN	23		M	S	11/12/16	NEW YORK CITY		31-47 42nd. ST., ASTORIA, L.I., N.Y.
4	LAMBERT	CROSDALE ELIZABETH	53		F	M	2/2/87	JERSEY CITY, N.J.		360 WINDSOR TERRACE, RIDGEWOOD, N.J.
5	PIERCE	EDWARD BRALSPORD	24		M	M	9/28/15	NEW YORK CITY		319 WEST 48th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
6	PIERCE	DOROTHY L.	22		F	M	3/22/18	NEW YORK CITY		"
7	RIDDELL	CLARK ARTHUR	41		M	M	7/3/98	CLEVELAND, OHIO		"
8	RIDDELL	HAZEL JUNE	38		F	M	12/23/01	JOHNSTOWN, PENNA.		"
9	YALE	WALTER SAWYER	45		M	M	8/24/94	ROCHESTER, N.Y.		R.F.D. #2, PONTIAC, MICH.
10	YALE	HELEN MARJORY	34		F	M	9/15/05	SUGAR GROVE, MICH.		"
11	YALE	DONALD JACK	15		M	S	7/23/24	MARION, OHIO		"
S. S. "BRAZIL" SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, JUNE 26, 1940; ARRIVING AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK, JULY 8, 1940										
12		BEATTY FRANCIS EDWIN	34		M	S	5/20/06	HARTFORD, CONN.		"
13	ANDERSON	ALEX ARNO	44		M	S	6/6/96	MAPLETON, MD.		"
14	BECKER	EDNA	38		F	M	4/17/02	NEW YORK CITY		"
15	BLADES	STUART	13		M	S	1/5/27	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		"
16	BLADES	RONALD	9		M	S	10/21/30	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		"
17	BLADES	HARRY	52		M	M			ABOARD SHIP, RUSSIAN WATERS, 4/10/88 BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY, DEARBORN, MICH.
18	BRAUNSTEIN	HAZEL MAHALA	47		F	M	3/13/93	DALEVILLE, IND.		"
19	BRAUNSTEIN	JANE EVELYN	17		F	S	11/12/22	INDIANAPOLIS, IND.		"
20	BRAUNSTEIN	KATHERINE F.	44		F	M	11/21/95	ROANOKE, VA.		ALTA VISTA, VIRGINIA
21	CALLERY	JAMES FRANCIS	13		M	S	5/5/27	CHARLOTTE, N.C.		"
22	CALLERY	JOHN R. T.	48		M	S	11/5/91	ALTOONA, PENNA.		570 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK CITY
23	GRAINE	WILLIAM EDWIN	45		M	M	3/15/95	HOPKINSVILLE, KY.		ESSEX HOUSE, 160 CENTRAL PARK BO., NEW YORK CITY
24	EMBRY	HAZEL BURCY	26		F	M	11/11/03	DETROIT, MICH.		"
25	EMBRY	WILLIAM EDWARD	13		M	S			BORN AT SAO PAULO, BRAZIL 4/5/27 AMERICAN PARENTS	"
26	EMBRY	ROBERT	35		M	M	11/18/04	NEW YORK CITY		CALIF. TEXAS COMPANY, 135 E. 42nd. ST., N.Y.C.
27	FITZGIBBON	KATHERINE CONVILLE	36		F	M	3/11/04	NEW YORK CITY		"
28	FITZGIBBON	LUCY E.	28		F	M			BORN AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL OF AMERICAN PARENTS, 1/8/12 BORN AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, OF AMERICAN PARENTS, 7/11/38	"
29	FABER	JANET ELIZABETH	2		F	S				"
30	FABER									

H. Tress 29 9 20 AM

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 530
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

123

121

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BRAZIL" Sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, JUNE 26, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	GAUDREAU	WILLIAM PHILIP	42		M	S	9/23/97 BRAintree, MASS.		526 59th. St., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	JASPER	GEORGE	25		M	M	11/27/04 QUINCY, ILL.		180 N. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
3	KIMBERLY	ALLEN	54		M	M	10/10/85 NORFOLK, VA.		WAR DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D.C.
4	KIMBERLY	MARIA THERESA	44		F	M		FEDERAL BUILDING, NEW YORK CITY OCTOBER, 1937 U. S. DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK CITY FEB. 18, 1929	320 CENTRAL PARK WEST, NEW YORK CITY
5	KUSIEL	SIGWART	39		M	M			
6	KUSIEL	SYLVIA REINER	42		F	M	6/7/07 BROOKLYN, N.Y.	District Court of Philadelphia PHILADELPHIA MAY 12, 1933 BORN RIO DE JANEIRO, JUNE 17/ 1881, OF AMERICAN PARENTS	260 SOUTH BROAD ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA. 518 E. WASHINGTON ST., PASADENA, CALIFORNIA
7	KALMAN	EDMUND	51		M	S			
8	LANDES	RAY C.	49		M	M			
9	LANDES	LALLAH S.	49		F	M	6/10/91 PIGGOTT, ARK.		624 N. GROVE ST., EAST ORANGE, N.J.
10	LINDERMAN	EVA MAE	49		F	M	12/23/90 CAMDEN, N.J.		220 E. 42nd. St., NEW YORK CITY
11	MANLEY	WILLIAM BARRY	40		M	M	6/27/00 NEW YORK CITY		
12	MANLEY	MARY E.	29		F	M	7/20/10 WATERBURY, CONN.		220 FRONT ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
13	MAXWELL	HARRY DOUGLAS	51		M	M	3/11/89 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		
14	MAXWELL	MADELEINE G.	50		F	M	3/22/90 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		GARDNER-DENVER COMPANY, QUINCY, ILL.
15	MORRISETTE	MARSHALL BOYD	35		M	M	4/7/05 McCloud, OKLA.		
16	MORRISETTE	NORA GERALDINE	30		F	M	1/5/10 PORTER, OKLA.	BORN JOHANNESBURG, S. AFRICA, 11/12/39, OF AMERICAN PARENTS	
17	MORRISETTE	CAROLE ANN			F	S			1032 MICHIGAN AVE., EVANSTON, ILL.
18	NASH	WILLIAM ENDRIE	46		M	S	1/14/94 CHICAGO, ILL.		PADUCAH, KY.
19	PARKIN	ROBERT NEAL	47		M	M	9/21/92 PADUCAH, KY.		
20	PAXTON	TOMAS ADOLPH	24		M	S	11/12/15 PADUCAH, KY.		90 WEST ST., NEW YORK CITY
21	PRICE	ELLIS DARWIN	36		M	M	9/11/03 WAUCONDA, ILL.		NORTH OGDEN, UTAH
22	RANDALL	CLARENCE E.	34		M	M	12/11/05 OGDEN, UTAH		111 KILBURN ROAD, GARDEN CITY, L.I., N.Y.
23	ROCHE	JAMES FRANCIS	41		M	M	11/3/98 NEW BRITAIN, CONN.		
24	ROCHE	MARGARET D.	32		F	M	10/7/08 WASHEURN, WIS.		
25	SCHULER	ERNEST WILLIAM	57		M	M	7/11/82 NEW YORK CITY	FATHER'S PAPERS, SUPREME COURT, BRONX COUNTY, DEC. 17, 1915	RIDGEWOOD, N.J. 25 CENTRAL PARK WEST, NEW YORK CITY
26	STOCKMAN	WILLIAM MELVIN	40		M	M			20 DE HART PLACE, ELIZABETH, N.J.
27	SHAPLEY	MARTHA MARY	35		F	M	2/22/05 BINGHAMTON, N.Y.		
28	SHAPLEY	JOHN JAMES, JR.	9		M	S	1/21/31		
29	SHAPLEY	MAUREEN	5		F	S	1/9/35		
30	SHAPLEY	AGNES MARY	4		F	S		AMERICAN PARENTS, BORN RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, 12/30/36	

11 Tues Aug 9 30 AM

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

123

122

S. S. "BRAZIL"

Sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

JUNE 26, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 8

1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F S	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SMITH	CHARLES ROBERT	46	M	M	8/14/93 WASHINGTON, D.C.		HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, NEW YORK CITY
2	SMITH	FRANCES ELIZABETH	47	F	M	2/15/93 LAFAYETTE, IND.		ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION, 49 W. 49th. ST., N.Y.C.
3	TENNANT	MARY ELIZABETH	45	F	M	10/4/94 NEW CASTLE, COLO.		409 HILLSIDE PLACE, S. ORANGE, N.J.
4	TOWN	FREDERICK EDWARD	65	M	M	1/15/75 WASHINGTON, D.C.		
5	TOWN	BURDETT JULIET GRAHAM	71	F	M	2/16/69 OSCEOLA, MO.	NORTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF ILLINOIS, CHICAGO, ILL., 1928. NORTHERN DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. FEB., 1928	5200 SHERIDAN ROAD, CHICAGO, ILL. 180 N. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
6	TALMY	DAVID JACOB	37	M	M			
7	URRUTIA	HUMBERTO	40	M	M			1451 PERRY AVE., SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
8	URRUTIA	PAULA R.	48	F	M	12/18/91 SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH		
9	WRIGHT	EVAN P.	29	M	M	2/24/11 PAYSON, UTAH	BORN IN JOHANNESBURG, S.AFRICA, OF AMERICAN PARENTS 2/15/38	
10	WRIGHT	JEAN D.	28	F	M	7/12/11		
11	WRIGHT	BARBARA JEAN	25	F	S			
12								
13	ANDERSON	MAE MOBLEY	34	F	M	6/7/06 SUMMITVILLE, IND.		YORK, JULY 8, 1940 c/o DR. L.F. MOBLEY, SUMMITVILLE, IND. c/o GOLDFIELDS AMER. DEVELOP.CO. 70 PINE ST., N.Y.C.
14	DAUTH	HELEN ROSS	47	F	M	3/23/93 HINSDALE, ILL.	BORN IN CHIHUAHUA, MEXICO OF AMERICAN PARENTS	434 W. WASHINGTON ST., ST. PETERSBURG, VA.
15	DAUTH	MARY BEVERLY	12	F	S	10/22/28		
16	LOZIER	EDWIN POOLE	24	M	S	8/11/16 VICTORIA, VA.		
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NOTE: LINES 17 TO 30, INCLUSIVE, ARE BLANK.

PURSER.

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

123

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of JULY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL" Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, JULY 3, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	H.P.	ALEXIS	EDWARD	35		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRIT.	AFRICAN	SAINT GEORGES	RP 1272402			WASH., DC	10/21/39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK							
2	H.P.	BRUNELL	PAUL JOSEPH	52		M	M	DIST CHIROPO		GER., ENG.		GERMANY	HEBREW	KOLN	QIV 2341			TRINIDAD	7/1/40		TRINIDAD	PT. OF SPAIN							
3	H.P.	BRUNELL	BABETTE HELENE JOHANNE	45		F	M	DRESSER		GER., ENG.		GERMANY		MANNEHEIM	QIV 2342														
4	H.P.	DE SANDIAS	ALEXANDER CONRAD DARNLEY	20		M	S	CLERK		ENGLISH		GR. BRIT.	AFRICAN	PORT OF SPAIN	QIV 43				6/10/40										
5	H.P.	DOMINIQUE	CATHERINE	23		F	W	SEAMSTRESS				GR. BRIT.		SAINT GEORGES	RP 1261529			WASH., DC	9/2/39										
6	H.P.	FROHLICH	WALTER MAX	35		M	M	MERCHANT		GER., ENG.		GERMANY	HEBREW	GLADBACH	QIV 27133			TRINIDAD	4/29/40										
7	H.P.	FROHLICH	ALICE AMALIE	26		F	M	HOUSEW.		GER., ENG.		GERMANY		KOLN	QIV 27134														
8	H.P.	KENNY	LOUIS E.	34		M	S	DRILLER		ENGLISH		GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	PORT OF SPAIN	N.I. 4 SEC. 3(2)				7/2/40										
9	H.P.	KRAUS	RUDOLF	29		M	M	CLERK		GER., ENG.		GERMANY	HEBREW	GRAZ	QIV 2343			TRINIDAD	7/1/40										
10	H.P.	KRAUS	ANTONIA BRUNHILDE	30		F	M	PAINTER		GER., ENG.		GERMANY	BOHEMIAN	REICHENBERG	QIV 2344														
11	H.P.	NEWTON	JAMES	40		M	M	CARPENTER		ENGLISH		GR. BRIT.	AFRICAN	SAINT GEORGES	RP 1272217			WASH., DC	10/13/39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK							
12	H.P.	NIGHTINGALE	WILLIAM	35		M	M	DRAFTER				GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	SUMMERSET	N.I. 5 SEC. 3(2)			TRINIDAD	7/3/40		TRINIDAD	PT. OF SPAIN							
13	H.P.	PISK	JOHANN	39		M	M	PHYSICIAN		GER., ENG.		GERMANY	HEBREW	VIENNA	QIV 5349				6/21/40										
14	H.P.	PISK	SOPHIE WEISS	37		F	M	HOUSEW.		GER., ENG.		GERMANY			QIV 5350														
15	H.P.	PETER	MARGARET	39		F	M			ENGLISH		GR. BRIT.	AFRICAN	CARRIACOU	QIV 5470			BARBADOS	5/17/40		GREENADA	CARRIACOU							
16	H.P.	SCHWARZ	WILHELM	35		M	M	BUTCHER		GER., ENG.		GERMANY	HEBREW	LECHENICH	QIV 2345			TRINIDAD	7/2/40		TRINIDAD	PT. OF SPAIN							
17	EXEMPT	SWANN	HAROLD FRANK	50		M	M	CLERGYMAN		ENGLISH		GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	MONCTON	T.C. 5			TRINIDAD	7/8/40			ST. FERNANDO							
18	EXEMPT	SWANN	DONALDA	47		F	M	HOUSEW.				GR. BRIT.		KINGSDINE															
19	UNDER 16	SWANN	CAROL	12		F	S	STUDENT				GR. BRIT.		TORONTO															
20	UNDER 16	SWANN	NEILL	10		M	S					GR. BRIT.		ST. FERNANDO															
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

John C. ...
11:15 am
JUL 8 1940

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

50

Lines 21 to 30 inclusive left blank.

R. L. SANTAELLA, CHIEF PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 8 1940

LINE: MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

Line _____
Owners **U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION**

Local Agents **MOORE & McCORMACK LINES, INC.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HARRY W. SADLER, MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN S. S. "BRAZIL"**, from **PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry W. Sadler

MASTER **09/05/40**

Sworn to before me this **EIGHTH** day of **JULY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

H. Tull

Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

125

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of JULY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

H. Kelly
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. "BRAZIL"

Passengers sailing from **BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA**

JUNE 21 1940

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 8 1940

MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC., LINE
U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION, OWNERS
MOORE & McCORMACK, INC., LOCAL AGENTS

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HARRY M. SADLER, MASTER**, of the **AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL"**, from **BUENOS AIRES, SANTOS &**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof; to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this **EIGHTH** day of **JULY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of JULY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission of aliens, and to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the inspection of passengers.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL"

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

JUNE 21

1940

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, JUNE 21, 1940																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXEMPT	ARELLANO	CARLOTA	52		F	S	MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	AGUAS CALIENTES	QIV 91	B.S. AIRES	6/19/40		ARGENTINA	TUCUMAN								
2	H.P.	BRANTMAN	PERIA	42		F	W	HOUSEW.		YIDDISH RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	PROSKUROW	QIV 2257		3/30/40			B.S. AIRES								
3	H.P.	BRANTMAN	LEON	20		M	S	NONE		YIDDISH RUSS., ENG.		RUSSIA				QIV 2258													
4	UNDER 16	BRANTMAN	ISAAC	13		M	S	NONE		YID., ENG.		ARGENTINA		ARGENTINA	B.S. AIRES	NQIV 94													
5	EXEMPT	CRABTREE	CHARLES HERBERT	41		M	M	EMPLOYEE		ENG., SPAN.		GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	MEXICO	VERACRUZ	T.V. 88		6/19/40			TUCUMAN								
6	EXEMPT	CRABTREE	JOSEFINA	31		F	M	HOUSEW.		SPANISH			MEXICAN		LAREDO														
7	UNDER 16	CRABTREE	JOSEFINA TERESA	12		F	S	STUDENT					ENGLISH																
8	UNDER 16	CRABTREE	ENRIQUETA	10		F	S																						
9	UNDER 16	CRABTREE	HENRY JAMES	8		M	S																						
10	UNDER 16	CRABTREE	CARLOS	3		M	S	NONE	NO		NO																		
11	UNDER 16	CRABTREE	MARIA CONCEPCION	2		F	S							ARGENTINA	TUCUMAN														
12	EXEMPT	CAMACHO	ROBERTO	24		M	S	OIL-DRILLER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	DURANGO			6/19/40			B.S. AIRES								
13	EXEMPT	CAMACHO	AURELIO	22		M	S					MEXICO																	
14	H.P.	CATALDI	GIOVANNI	58		M	M	TAILOR		ITAL., SPAN.		ITALY	SO. ITALIAN	COSENZA		QIV 1721		5/20/40			B.S. AIRES								
15	H.P.	EPSTEIN	OTTO	22		M	S	CHEMIST		GER., ENG.		GERMANY	HEBREW	VIENNA		QIV 16074	MONTEVIDEO	5/15/40	URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO									
16	H.P.	GRAZOVSKY	JACOBO LEIBA	35		M	M	MERCHANT		YID., SPAN.		ARGENTINA		MEINER		PV 642	B.S. AIRES	6/6/40	ARGENTINA	B.S. AIRES									
17	H.P.	HOFFMAN	GEORG	41		M	M			GER., ENG.		GERMANY	GERMAN	COBLENTZ		RP 1271843	WASH., DC	10/2/39	U.S.A.	CORAL GABLES, FLORIDA									
18	H.P.	HOFFMAN	HELENE	39		F	M	HOUSEW.		GER., ENG.		GERMANY	GERMAN	GOPPINGEN		RP 1271804		9/29/39											
19	UNDER 16	HOFFMAN	RITA HELENE	2		F	S	NONE	NO	ENGLISH	NO	GERMANY	GERMAN	PANAMA CITY		RP 1271931		10/4/39											
20	UNDER 16	HOFFMAN	CATALINA DORA	-		F	S	NONE	NO		NO	ARGENTINA	GERMAN	B.S. AIRES															
21	EXEMPT	LOPEZ	DAMIAN	52		M	M	OIL-DRILLER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	ZACA		T.V. 90	B.S. AIRES	6/19/40	ARGENTINA	B.S. AIRES								
22	H.P.	LINDENFELD	ISRAEL MEILECH	67		M	M	MERCHANT		GERMAN POLISH		POLAND	HEBREW	POZNAN		QIV 3520		5/3/40											
23	H.P.	LINDENFELD	MATHILDE	65		F	M	HOUSEW.		POL., GER.		CZECHO-SLOVAKIA		BRATISLAVA		QIV 3527													
24	H.P.	LAURO	MICHELE	40		M	S	MECHANIC		ITAL., SPAN.		ITALY	N. ITALIAN	VERBA		QIV 4151		5/27/40											
25		LIDJI	JACQUES	48		M	D	LAWYER		ENG., FREN.		FRANCE	HEBREW	PATAT BAZ		RP 1280132	WASH., DC	5/13/40	U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY									
26	EXEMPT	MEAKIN	VICTOR GEORG	43		M	M	LAWYER		ENG., SPAN.		GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	CALLINGWOOD			B.S. AIRES	6/12/40	ARGENTINA	B.S. AIRES									
27	EXEMPT	MEAKIN	EVA MARY	47		F	M	HOUSEW.		ENG., SPAN.		GR. BRIT.		QUAIAPPELLE				6/3/40											
28	UNDER 16	MEAKIN	VICTOR JOHN	13		M	S	STUDENT		ENG., SPAN.		GR. BRIT.																	
29	H.P.	NIETO MENDEZ	ANGELES	39		F	S	MAID		SPANISH		SPAIN	SPANISH	LINARES		PV 648		6/11/40											
30	H.P.	ROSENBERGER	ERNST	38		M	S	MERCHANT		GER., ENG.		GERMANY	HEBREW	ELTENDORF		QIV 16076	MONTEVIDEO	5/22/40	URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO									

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-1

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 8, 1940

128

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain permanently in the United States	Length of stay if less than 1 year	Whether alien intends to do other work while in the United States	Is he a person of address, means, habits, etc., as reported by family in "a"? (See instruction for full form of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See instruction for full form of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any duty connected with foreign, or other service in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																		
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No													Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes																			
		State	City or town				Year or period of years	Where?													Date of last departure																						
1	FRND., JOSE FIGUEROA, R.S.PENA 825, B.AIRES	MEX. N.Y.	- - -	NO EMPLOYER	YES YES 1939	N.Y. 1939	JAN. 1939	CAPITOL HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y	2 3/4	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRN	BLK	BRN	NONE																
2	UNC., ISRAEL GEILER, BUENOS AIRES, ARGENT.	- N.Y. ROCHES-TER	- - -	NO UNCLE	YES YES 1922	N.Y. 1922	MAR. 1922	UNC., WILLIAM BRONTMAN, 151 CHADBOURNE RD., ROCHESTER, N.Y.	R-W	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE																	
3	WITH MOTHER AS ABOVE	- N.Y. "	- - -	NO UNCLE	NO YES 1922	N.Y. 1922		WITH MOTHER LINE # 2	R-W	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE																	
4	WITH MOTHER AS ABOVE	- N.Y. "	- - -	NO UNCLE	NO NO - -	- -		WITH MOTHER LINE # 2	R-W	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE																	
5	FRND., JOSE FIGUEROA, R.S.PENA 825, B.AIRES	MEX. N.Y.	- - -	NO SELF	YES YES 1939	N.Y. 1939	JAN. 1939	CAPITOL HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y	2 3/4	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE																	
6	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	MEX. N.Y.	- - -	NO HUSBAND	NO YES 1939	N.Y. 1939	JAN. 1939	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 5	R-Y	2 3/4	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE																	
7	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	MEX. N.Y.	- - -	NO FATHER	NO YES 1939	N.Y. 1939	JAN. 1939	WITH FATHER LINE # 5	R-Y	2 3/4	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE																	
8	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	MEX. N.Y.	- - -	NO FATHER	NO YES 1939	N.Y. 1939	JAN. 1939	WITH FATHER LINE # 5	R-Y	2 3/4	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FR	BLND	BRN	NONE																	
9	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	MEX. N.Y.	- - -	NO FATHER	NO YES 1939	N.Y. 1939	JAN. 1939	WITH FATHER LINE # 5	R-Y	2 3/4	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FR	RED	BRN	NONE																	
10	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	MEX. N.Y.	- - -	NO FATHER	NO YES 1939	N.Y. 1939	JAN. 1939	WITH FATHER LINE # 5	R-Y	2 3/4	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE																	
11	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	MEX. N.Y.	- - -	NO FATHER	NO NO - -	- -		WITH FATHER LINE # 5	R-Y	12 7/8	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	1	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE																	
12	FRND., EMILIO BURSA, BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA	MEX. N.Y.	- - -	NO EMPLOYER	YES YES 1939	N.Y. 1939	JAN. 1939	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y	12 3/4	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE																	
13	FRND., EMILIO BURSA, BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA	MEX. N.Y.	- - -	NO EMPLOYER	YES YES 1939	N.Y. 1939	JAN. 1939	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y	2 7/8	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE																	
14	FRND., ROSE LOPEZ, RIVADA-VIA 1238, B'S.AIRES, ARGT.	- - N.Y. BKLYN.	- - -	NO SON	NO NO - -	- -		SON, NICOLAS CATALDI, 24.63 W.2nd.ST., BROOKLYN, NY	R-N	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	GRY	BRN	NONE																	
15	FRND., JULIO SINGER, MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY	- - N.Y. N.Y.C.	- - -	SELF	YES NO - -	- -		UNC., FRANZ EPSTEIN, 37 W.56th.ST., N.Y.C.	R-N	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	DRK	BRN	NONE																	
16	W.L., BELLA GRAZOVSKY, BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA	ARGENT. N.Y.	- - -	YES SELF	YES NO - -	- -		HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y	10 3/8	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE																	
17	FRND., JUAN BLOCH, BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA	- - N.Y. N.Y.C.	- - -	NO SELF	YES YES YRS. 10	FLA. OCT. 1939		CHELSEA HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY	R-N	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLND	BLU	NONE																	
18	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	- - N.Y. N.Y.C.	- - -	NO HUSBAND	YES YES YRS. 10	FLA. OCT. 1939		CHELSEA HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY	R-N	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLND	BLU	NONE																	
19	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	- - N.Y. N.Y.C.	- - -	NO FATHER	NO YES YRS. 2	FLA. OCT. 1939		WITH FATHER LINE # 17	R-N	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR	BLND	BLU	NONE																	
20	WITH FATHER LINE # 17	- - N.Y. N.Y.C.	- - -	NO FATHER	NO NO - -	- -		WITH FATHER LINE # 17	R-N	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	FR	BLND	BLU	NONE																	
21	FRND., EMILIO BURSA, BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA	MEX. N.Y.	- - -	NO EMPLOYER	YES YES 1939	N.Y. 1939	FEB. 1939	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y	2 3/4	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE																	
22	FRND., HEINRICH HERBER, VIANONTE 1646, B.AIRES	- - N.Y. N.Y.C.	- - -	NO SON	YES NO - -	- -		SON, WALTER LINDENFELD, 90 RIVERSIDE DR., N.Y.C.	R-N	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE																	
23	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	- - N.Y. N.Y.C.	- - -	NO SON	YES NO - -	- -		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 22	R-N	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE																	
24	SIS., AGATA PUPO, SERRA PEDACE, ITALY	- - CAL. SACRA-MENTO	- - -	YES BROTHER	YES NO - -	- -		BRO., JOHN LAURO, P.O.BOX 4, SACRAMENTO	R-W	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE																	
25	FRND., HERBERT MOSES, RUA ROSARIO 112, RIO	- - N.Y. N.Y.C.	- - -	NO SELF	YES YES YRS. 3	N.Y.C. 5/18/1940		RESI., 118 W.57th.ST., NEW YORK CITY	R-N	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	DRK	BRN	NONE																	
26	FRND., MARCELO DE LAVEGA, 25 de MAYO 489, B.AIRES	CAN. N.Y.	- - -	NO SELF	YES YES 1925	N.Y.C. 1925	NOV. 1925	HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y	2	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	DRK	BRN	NONE																	
27	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	CAN. N.Y.	- - -	NO HUSBAND	YES YES 1925	N.Y.C. 1925	NOV. 1925	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 26	R-Y	2	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE																	
28	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	CAN. N.Y.	- - -	NO FATHER	NO NO - -	- -		WITH FATHER LINE # 26	R-Y	2	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE																	
29	BRO., MIGUEL MENDEZ NIETO, MADRID, SPAIN	CUBA N.Y.	- - -	NO EMPLOYER	NO YES 1937	N.Y.C. 1937		BARKLEY HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y	6	DAS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	GRY	NONE																	
30	BRO., JULIUS ROSENBERGER, MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY	- - PA. ALLEN-TOWN	- - -	NO COUSIN	NO NO - -	- -		COU., BERTHA ROSENBERGER, 122 N.MADISON, ALLENTOWN, PE NNA.	R-N	PER. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	GRY	NONE																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.**

Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents **MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY W. SADLER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. "BRAZIL", from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of JULY, 1940
at NEW YORK

MASTER SMOOL

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

6

Form 600-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CRUISE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BRAZIL"

Sailing from NEW YORK

MAY 31, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 8, 1940

Number

6

CRUISE

129

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
NO. COUNTE	LEHNDORFF	ALFRED FERDINAND	25		M	S	7/8/14	HANCOCK, MICH.	
NOT COUNTE	FIELDBOISE	HARRY	61		M	W		BORN BAILDON, ENGLAND, 4/15/79 AMERICAN PARENTS	909 QUINCY ST., HANCOCK, MICH. 210 OAKLAND AVE. EXT., METHUEN, MASS. 155 CENTRAL AVE., HASEBROUCK HIGHTS., N.J.
NOT COUNTE	BARTHOLD	OSWALD OTTOMAR	39		M	S	8/1/00	GARFIELD, N.J.	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOTE: LINES 4 TO 30, INCLUSIVE, ARE BLANK.

H. T. Turner, Jr. 93002

R. P. Schuster SURGER.

53

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 800 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BRAZIL"

Sailing from SANTOS, BRAZIL

JUNE 25

, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 8

, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DAMAS	MICHAEL JOSEPH	28		M	S	11/9/12 CHARLESTOWN, W.VA.		1028 SUPERIOR ST., TOLEDO, OHIO
2	GUIMARAES	GERTRUDE F. P. R.	26		F	M	2/7/14 NEW YORK CITY		PORT HANCOCK, N.J.
3	GUIMARAES	GILBERT	4		M	S		BORN MINAS GERAES, BRAZIL, 5/21/36 AMERICAN PARENTS	
4	HOWISON	JESSIE SUTHERLAND	22		F	S	4/17/18 CHICAGO, ILL.		6920 KIMBARK AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
5	KNECHT	EDWARD MAX	31		M	S		CIRCUIT COURT, MADISON, WIS. JUNE 30, 1909	P.O. BOX 567, MADISON, WIS.
6	RAPHAEL	CLARA CYRLA	39		F	S		SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK CITY FEB. 25, 1901	97 FORT WASHINGTON AVE., NEW YORK CITY
7	S. S. "BRAZIL", PASSENGERS SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, JUNE 26, 1940, ARRIVING AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK, JULY 8, 1940								
8	BARATOFF	PAUL	67		M	D		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK MAR. 6, 1873	VAN CORTLAND HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY
9	CONLIN	ARNOLD JOSEPH	38		M	M	1/16/01 HAVERHILL, MASS.		38 VAN BURNE ST., DOLGEVILLE, N.Y.
10	CONLIN	MARJORIE	42		F	M	12/13/97 NEW YORK CITY		
11	FUNK	MARIE	40		F	M	2/3/99 ST. LOUIS, MO.		MAYFLOWER HOTEL, WASHINGTON, D.C.
12	GOODMAN	JACK	39		M	M	7/14/00 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		24 LINDEN ST., PORT CHESTER, N.Y.
13	JENSEN	WALTER A.	23		M	S	9/25/16 DETROIT, MICH.		647 KENNESAW AVE., BIRMINGHAM, MICH.
14	KLUG	LEONARD FREDERICK H.	36		M	S	11/15/03 DOUGLAS COUNTY, MINN.		ROAD 1, GARFIELD, MINN.
15	KIRKHAM	ROBERT	26		M	S	2/19/14 GARLAND, UTAH		GARLAND, UTAH
16	MORRIS	MELVIN HAROLD	23		M	S	3/19/17 SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH		114 SOUTH EIGHTH ST., SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
17	PRYOR	ALICE KNIGHT	61		F	W	5/31/79 MILWAUKEE, WIS.		130 NORTH JACKSON, ARLINGTON, VA.
18	RANDS	FRANCES	22		F	S	1/25/18 WASHINGTON, D.C.		1430 FLORAL ST., N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C.
19	SHURTLIFF	MAX VERNON	24		M	S	5/10/16 SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH		1027 SOUTH NINTH ST., S., SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
20	STRANG	PEARL J.	38		F	M	12/4/01 YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO		HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK CITY
21	STRANG	ROBERT C.	16		M	S	3/22/24 YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO		
22	STRANG	JEROLD S.	11		M	S	4/9/29 YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO		
23	ST. ARMOUR	PHILIP HAMILTON	29		M	M	4/20/11 PROVIDENCE, R. I.		
24	WILSON	MAI BYRNS	65		F	W	5/21/75 CEDAR HILL, TENN.		75-68 180th. ST., FLUSHING, L.I., N.Y.
25	WILSON	MARY E.	33		F	S	3/20/07 NASHVILLE, TENN.		2837 SOUTHWOOD ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
26	WISCOMB	WILLIAM	23		M	S	6/14/17 SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH		768 EAST NINTH ST., S., SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOTE: LINES 27 TO 30, INCLUSIVE, ARE BLANK. *P. A. Purser* PURSER.

H. T. Allen 93042

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line. MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

arrived July 8, 1940.

, 19

M.,

, from

132

Brazil 7/8/40-S.I.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

AGE	NAT	Signed On.	NAME	133	AGE	NAT	Signed On.
45	USA	5-29-40 NY	Andrew Gavin		43	USA	5-29-40 at NY
50	"	do	Montford Taves		29	"	do
34	"	"	Niles Nielsen		54	"	"
33	"	"	Behn Mathers				
30	"	"	William Bevans				
33	"	"	Berna Moore		41	Brit.	"
46	"	"	Arthur Ittner		63	USA	"
29	"	"	Wesley Bowling		39	"	"
29	"	"	Bursle Swink		23	"	"
45	"	"	Arthur Lowe		37	"	"
33	"	"	George Steensen		35	"	"
40	"	"	John Ownes		30	"	"
64	"	"	Carl Simmons		21	"	"
27	"	"	Joseph Davenport		38	Ph.Is	"
24	"	"	John Masak		43	Ph.Is	"
29	"	"	Domingo Monet		40	USA	"
47	"	"	Olaf Mortensen		48	"	"
44	"	"	Walter Richards		25	"	"
37	"	"	William Matches		37	"	"
21	"	"	Chester Dow		21	"	"
32	"	"	Lloyd Reed		41	"	"
42	"	"	Janis Denno		32	"	"
27	"	"	Emory Bond		26	"	"
53	"	"	John Dair		39	Gern.	"
24	"	"	Marvin Sparrow		25	USA	"
22	"	"	Edwin George		28	Gern.	"
26	"	"	Frank Hoffman		36	Gern.	"
32	"	"	James Donovan		30	USA	"
26	"	"	Antonio Trujillo		30	"	"
36	"	"	William Folsom		37	Gern.	"
38	"	"	Ernest Bell		23	USA	"
37	"	"	Solomon Lubetsky		40	"	"
24	"	"	Harold Hameister		22	"	"
33	"	"	Louis Barba		27	"	"
47	"	"	Miguel Santos		39	"	"
31	"	"	Anthony Gambino		19	"	"
38	"	"	Peter Marto		20	"	"
38	"	"	Harvey Knox		39	"	"
38	"	"	Lee Shaul		26	"	"
45	"	"	Frank Morning		43	Ph.Is	"
43	"	"	Hans Schnee		23	USA	"
50	"	"	George Drumm		28	"	"
56	"	"	Edward Weiss		23	"	"
32	"	"	Andrew Rodriguez		43	"	"
24	"	"	Amerigo Fanch		21	"	"
23	"	"	John Campiglia		22	"	"
24	"	"	Daniel Mandell		24	"	"
34	"	"	Jacob Staloff		37	"	"
34	"	"	Daniel Lusher		39	"	6-26-40 a
49	"	"	John Gohr		36	"	6-26-40
					30	"	6-26-40
					49	"	6-21-
					50	"	6-15-4

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Port of New York.

July 13th, 1940.

Brazil

I, master of the American S. S. Brazil, 1944
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 391 Number of seamen deserted one

Number of seamen discharged 101 Number of seamen deserted one
Seamen left in hospital (or died) one

Number of seamen signed on at this port 100 Total crew this date 390

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 8th, 1940., 19 , consigned to Moore-McCormack Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier #32 North River, and is expected to sail July 12th, 1940, 19 for East Coast of So. America ports via United States port of direct from New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

134

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

141613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

NAME	AGE	NATION	NAME	AGE	NATION
John Hultman	40	USA	Emil Schalk	54	USA
Alfred Suesamuth	45	"	Max Singer	44	"
Oliver Jones	23	"	James Wilkie	43	"
Alfred Wilson	35	"	Paul Kuehn	55	"
John Dunaton	41	"	Hans Thomas	33	"
George Jenkins	37	"	Albert Posner	29	"
Begino Figueroa	39	"	Abraham Solomon	21	"
Frank Nicolini	35	"	John Harkins	36	"
Walter Ludwig	29	"	Harold Forsythe	31	"
Herman Gerwien	33	"	Leo Cosca	26	Ph. Is.
Joseph O'Flanagan	46	"	Morris Immerman	24	USA
Edward Roberts	35	"	Russell Gower	18	"
Gustave Jens	44	"	Willie Vispy	21	"
Jack Tipton	26	"	Ray Taylor	35	"
John Gerrity	25	"	Effie Robbins	32	"
George Dewar	28	"	Rene Lulejean	35	"
Evan Granstrom	35	"	Norman Kelley	29	"
John Seiferth	30	"	Marie Paradiso	25	"
Thomas Keenan	37	"	Charlotte Wynkoop	35	"
Roland Champagne	22	"	Ernest Stewart	26	"
John Gronfelt	46	"	Luis Amarel	54	"
Svend Nielsen	35	"	George Shapiro	26	"
Albert Shore	29	"	Mario Marchini	34	"
Gildo Codispoti	23	"	Frank Cieslewicz	48	Poland
David Larrechi	41	"	William Burchel	39	USA
Arthur Morales	30	"	Frank Bittner	32	"
Louis Backston	20	"	Herman Otto	32	"
Parson Tedder	28	"	Henry Loder	53	"
Edward Peters	22	"	John McDavitt	31	"
Ovid Deenmark	34	"	George Ellison	39	"
Xavier Cavano	30	"	Alexander McInnes	55	"
Hector Diaz	45	"	John Richert	28	"
William Raupp	32	"	George Charron	35	France
Joseph Sherman	32	"	Bernard Schapira	25	USA
John Lang	41	"	Harry Levine	30	"
John Weight	60	"	Adolph Zachuber	25	"
Sidney Petrie	27	"	Gustavo Maldonado	23	"
Harold Kahn	25	"	Heriberto Pardo	32	"
James Fisher	30	"	Joseph Dean	45	"
Murray Kasday	33	"	Alexander Amendola	23	"
Raphael Perez	26	"	Victor Harrison	25	"
John Marriner	49	"	Pablo Porras	34	"
John Kemp	18	"	Henry Reif	36	"
Joseph Quinn	44	"	Samuel Nurenberg	21	"
Willis A Mueller	53	"	Jack Hassel	28	"
Albert Schubert	43	"	Hector Quiros	22	"
Frank Forster	32	"	Manuel Ferran	27	"
Jack Rosenthal	32	"	Joseph D'Onofrio	27	"
Robert Starin	39	"	Peter Vishos	24	"
Carl Barre	53	"	Dominick Scarpati	31	"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

136

VESSEL B. R. A. Z. I. L. ARRIVING AT NEW YORK JULY 8th 1940, FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1		SADLER HARRY N.	/	MASTER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
1	2	LANE HOWARD F.	/	CHIEF OFFICER	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
2	3	TAWES MONTFORD R.	/	FIRST OFFICER	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	51	M		U.S.A.					
3	4	GAVIN ANDREW W.	/	SECOND OFFICER	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
4	5	FIRST LARSEN JOHN	/	THIRD OFFICER	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
5	6	NIELSEN NILES A.	/	JR. 3RD. OFFICER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
6	7	FIRST WEBER WILLIAM	/	JR. 3RD. OFFICER	5/30/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
7	8	CLARK HARRY A.	/	JR. 3RD. OFFICER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
8	9	BIRD NOEL VERNON	/	CADET OFFICER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
9	10	PIORE ALFREDO EMIL	/	CADET	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	19	M		U.S.A.					
10	11	CIBOROWSKI ALEXANDER	/	CADET	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
11	12	SANTARELLA RAY L.	/	CHIEF PURSER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
12	13	FIRST ANDREWS JOHN G.	/	SR. ASST. PURSER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
13	14	ALDUMATE CARLOS A.	/	JR. ASST. PURSER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
14	15	HEIN MOGENS K.	/	SR. CLERK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
15	16	SAMA HAROLD M.	/	JR. CLERK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	19	M		U.S.A.					
16	17	VON GROMAU WALTER	/	JR. CLERK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
17	18	FIRST CLIPPER JOHN W.	/	EX. JR. CLERK	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
18	19	CIAMPI GIOTTO	/	CRUISE DIRECTOR	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
19	20	MARSHALL CHARLES	/	BAGGAGE MASTER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
20	21	DILL GEORGE T.	/	SURGEON	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
21	22	EVANS MARIE L.	/	SENIOR NURSE	5/28/30 N.YORK	YES	YES	32	F		U.S.A.					
22	23	KUHN HENRIETTE	/	ASST. NURSE	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	23	F		U.S.A.					
23	24	HABLE EDWARD JOHN	/	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
24	25	HIORMS NORMAN	/	SR. RADIO OPERATOR	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
25	26	MATHERS REHN	/	1ST. RADIO OPERATOR	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
26	27	PLIETZ OSCAR	/	2ND. RADIO OPERATOR	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
27	28	UNGAR MARTIN	/	CARPENTER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	60	M		U.S.A.					
28	29	OTERO PEDRO	/	CARPEN- TER'S MATE	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
29	30	LESTON JUAN	/	BOAT- SWAIN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,, of the, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is located a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

137

VESSEL **BRAZIL**, ARRIVING AT **NEW YORK**, **JULY 8th**, 19**40**, FROM THE PORT OF **BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
30	1	GARCIA	MANUEL	/	BOATSWAIN'S MATE	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
31	2	BARREIRO	MANUEL	/	STOREKEEPER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	55	M		U.S.A.					
32	3	WILLMOT	RICHARD A.	/	YEOMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
33	4	WENSCHER	FRANK	/	QUARTER- MASTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	54	M		U.S.A.					
34	5	WALKER	GEOFFROY	/	QUARTER- MASTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
35	6	FIRST BEVANS	WILLIAM	/	QUARTER- MASTER	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
36	7	BARREMA	GEORGE M.	/	QUARTER- MASTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
37	8	BRINSON	EUGENE	/	QUARTER- MASTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
39	9	MOORE ^{563/273}	LORE	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
40	10	WESIK	MICHAEL	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
41	11	ITTNER	ARTHUR	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
42	12	DICKENBERG	JOHN	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
43	13	JOHNSON	THOMAS	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
44	14	FIRST BOWLING	WESLEY	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
45	15	TARABOUCHE	ERNESTO	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
46	16	FIRST RAAK	MICHAEL	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M		U.S.A.					
47	17	SWINK	HURIE S.	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
48	18	FIRST LOWE	ARTHUR	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
49	19	GAGENS	STANLEY	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
50	20	FIRST STEINBERG	GEORGE	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
51	21	OWENS	JOHN	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
52	22	SABIN	PASQUAL	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
53	23	SIMMONS	CARL H.	/	A. B. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	64	M		U.S.A.					
54	24	DAVENPORT	JOSEPH	/	ORD. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
55	25	KANE	RICHARD H.	/	ORD. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
56	26	PAYNE	ALBERT	/	ORD. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
57	27	CEELY	JOHN	/	ORD. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
58	28	MASEK	JOHN	/	ORD. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
59	29	FIRST MONET	DOMINGO	/	ORD. SEAMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
60	30	HALLBERG	FRANK	/	FIRE WATCHMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	71	M		U.S.A.					

Line **MOORE-McGORMACK LINES INC.**
Owners **U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION**
Local Agents **MOORE-McGORMACK INC.**

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

138

VESSEL B. R. A. Z. I. L. ARRIVING AT NEW YORK JULY 8th 1940, FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
61	1	DA SILVA	MANUEL	/	FIRE WATCHMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U.S.A.					
62	2	FIRST BARRETT	MICHAEL	/	FIRE WATCHMAN	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
63	3	LAZAROS	SOCRATIS	/	FIRE WATCHMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	58	M		U.S.A.					
64	4	CUKLI	FLORIAN	/	CHIEF MAINTENANCE MAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
65	5	SANTOS	GEORGE	/	MAINTENANCE MAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
66	6	HAMMOND	WALTER	/	MAINTENANCE MAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
67	7	MORTENSEN	OLAF	/	MAINTENANCE MAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
68	8	FIRST GEARY	MELVILLE	/	EXTRA CLERK QUARTER- MASTER RELIEF	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
69	9	FIRST RICHARDS	WALTER	/	CHIEF ENGINEER	6/ 1/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U.S.A.					
101	10	LINK	VICTOR A.	/	STAFF CH. ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
102	11	SCHRECK	FRED	/	SR. 1ST. ASST ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	55	M		U.S.A.					
103	12	WATCHEB	WILLIAM	/	JR. 1ST. ASST ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
104	13	MEANEY	JAMES	/	SR. 2ND. ASST ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	60	M		U.S.A.					
105	14	BRUNDELL	FREDERICK	/	JR. 2ND. ASST ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
106	15	ANDERSEN	ERNST A.	/	SR. 3RD. ASST ENGINEER	5/30/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
107	16	MacDONALD	ROBERT	/	JR. 3RD. ASST ENGINEER	5/30/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
108	17	GILFILLIAN	ROBERT V.	/	EX. JR. 3RD. ASST ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
109	18	DOW	CHESTER, JR.	/	EX. JR. 3RD. ASST ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
110	19	KEED	LLOYD K.	/	EX. JR. 3RD. ASST ENGINEER	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
111	20	DEWEY	WILLIAM	/	EX. JR. 3RD. ASST ENGINEER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
112	21	FIRST DEMME	JANIS	/	EX. JR. 3RD. ASST ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
113	22	LA ROCCA	JOHN J.	/	EX. JR. 3RD. ASST ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
114	23	LINGHAM	THEODORE	/	CADET ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
115	24	PASIMENI	THOMAS	/	CADET ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
116	25	GRYTTING	HOMER H.	/	CADET ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
117	26	LASHBROOK	ALAN	/	PLUMBER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
118	27	WEBER	WILLIAM	/	CHIEF REFRIG. ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
119	28	STILLINGS	WALTER	/	1ST. ASST REFRIG. ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
120	29	BOND	EMORY W.	/	2ND. ASST REFRIG. ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
121	30	BERGMAN	CARL A.	/	ENGINEER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES				U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McGORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McGORMACK INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

139

VESSEL B.R.A.Z.I.L. ARRIVING AT NEW YORK JULY 8th 1940 FROM THE PORT OF BARRADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
122	1	COLLINS	WILLIAM	/	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	54	M		U.S.A.					
123	2	SPEEDIE	WILLIAM	/	1ST. ASST. ELECTRICIAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
124	3	DAIR	JOHN L.	/	2ND. ASST. ELECTRICIAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	54	M		U.S.A.					
125	4	FRANK	FRED	/	3RD. ASST. ELECTRICIAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	57	M		U.S.A.					
126	5	ROOSEVELT	RALPH	/	4TH. ASST. ELECTRICIAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
127	6	HEDGER	GEORGE	/	JR. ELECTRICIAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
128	7	SPARROW	MARVIN	/	JR. ELECTRICIAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
129	8	LUCCA	LEO	/	JR. ELECTRICIAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
131	9	PALMER	JAMES	/	ENGINEER STOREKEEPER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
132	10	REILLY	PATRICK	/	OILER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
133	11	GASS	CHARLES	/	OILER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
134	12	HOHN	ALBERT A.	/	OILER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
135	13	VALLAR	EDWARD	/	OILER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
136	14	ELDRIDGE	ROGER	/	OILER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
137	15	CISEWSKI	ANTHONY	/	OILER	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
138	16	CARBALLO	MANUEL	/	OILER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
139	17	OLMO	JOSEPH P.	/	OILER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
140	18	MOZALLA	EDWARD	/	OILER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	51	M		U.S.A.					
141	19	BURNS	DAVID W.	/	OILER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
142	20	GEORGE	EDWIN	/	OILER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
143	21	SALGADO	ALEXANDER	/	OILER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
144	22	ATKINSON	WALTER J.	/	FIREMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
145	23	HERMUNDEZ	CONRADO	/	FIREMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
146	24	HOFFMAN	FRANK	/	FIREMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
147	25	DONAVAN	JAMES	/	FIREMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
148	26	BUSTAMANTE	JOHN	/	FIREMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
149	27	CZIUZAS	ANTHONY	/	FIREMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
150	28	TRUJILLO	ANTONIO	/	FIREMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
151	29	BINKOWSKI	SIGUMUND	/	FIREMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
152	30	ESTEVEZ	MANUEL	/	FIREMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 140

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, JULY 8th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to resupply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
153	1	CASTRO JOSE	/	FIREMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
154	2	VALENZUELA GALO	/	FIREMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
155	3	DOYLE MICHAEL	/	FIREMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					
156	4	FIRST POLSON WILLIAM	/	WIPER	5/29/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
157	5	GARPINKEL LEOPOLD	/	WIPER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
158	6	RODRIGUEZ MANUEL	/	WIPER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
159	7	MILAN EMILIO	/	WIPER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
160	8	VOLPER LOUIS M.	/	WIPER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
161	9	FIRST CANTIN GEORGE	/	WIPER	5/29/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
162	10	DUGAN STANLEY F.	/	WIPER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
163	11	FIRST BELL ERNEST	/	WIPER	5/29/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
164	12	KEEGAN MICHAEL	/	WIPER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U.S.A.					
165	13	ALVARDO DELFIN	/	WIPER	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
166	14	FIRST McMAHAN GRIFF LOUIS	/	ENGINE YEOMAN	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
201	15	TRECKMAN JOHN	/	CHIEF STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
202	16	PALCHINSKY JOSEPH	/	SECOND STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
203	17	ROTHEIM ERWIN	/	ASST. 2ND. STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
204	18	GIROUX WILFRED	/	CHIEF STOREKEEPER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
205	19	PEREZ MELCHOR G.	/	SECOND STOREKEEPER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
206	20	BANKS JAMES H.	/	UTILITY STOREKEEPER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
207	21	BARRON GIBSON	/	CHIEF BARTENDER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
208	22	McGRATH EDWARD	/	BARTENDER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
209	23	MURRAY FREDERICK	/	BARTENDER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
210	24	LAWSON WILLIAM	/	BARTENDER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
212	25	SAUNDERSON PERCY	/	COST CLERK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	158	NONE. Le g. Yes. (27.321)		
213	26	ORRINK GUSTAV B.	/	CHIEF PRINTER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
214	27	BARANJO RAFAEL	/	SECOND PRINTER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
215	28	FIRST IUBETSKY SOLOMON	/	THIRD PRINTER	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
216	29	KLINE HELEN	/	STEWARDESS	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	38	F		U.S.A.					
217	30	GOBIE ANNIE	/	STEWARDESS	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	54	F		U.S.A.					

Reported by Eng. Dept. Not on board = 6/23/40.
Failed to join N.Y. 5/31/40. R.U.



Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK, INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,, of the, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

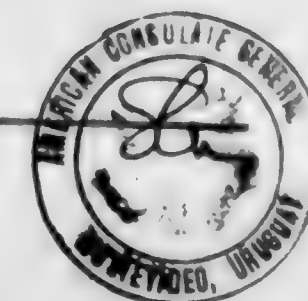
SHEET No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL **"B.R.A.Z.I.L."**, ARRIVING AT **NEW YORK**, **JULY 8th**, 19**40**, FROM THE PORT OF **BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.**

141

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
218	1	CROWLEY ANN	/	STEWARDESS	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	65	F		U.S.A.					
219	2	PIEMEYER JOHANNA E.	/	STEWARDESS	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	48	F		U.S.A.					
221	3	RANDIC MIRKO	/	LINEN KEEPER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
222	4	MAIN JAMES S.	/	ASST. LINEN KEEPER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
223	5	BIRKENWALD ALFRED	/	SMK. RM. STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
224	6	CASTERIS GEORGE	/	SMK. RM. STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
225	7	HAMEISTER HAROLD L.	/	DECK STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
226	8	GROSSMAN MORRIS	/	DECK STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
227	9	JONES THOMAS G.	/	LIBRARY STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
228	10	BURKE PATRICK J.	/	LOUNGE STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					
229	11	FLASTER JOSEPH	/	VERANDA CAFE STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
230	12	WEINSTEIN REUBEN	/	SWIM POOL ATTENDANT	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
231	13	BARBA LOUIS A.	/	GYMNASIUM ATTENDANT	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
232	14	BARROW JOSEPH	/	MASSAGEUR	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
233	15	RIOLA RACIANO	/	SALOON STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
234	16	KOHL FRED	/	CAPTAIN'S SERVANT	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	58	M		U.S.A.					
235	17	KELLERMAN FRED	/	CHIEF BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
236	18	GALLO JOHN	/	BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
237	19	DE ROSSI JOSEPH A.	/	BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
238	20	RUSCH WILLY	/	BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
239	21	SANTOS MIGUEL	/	BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
240	22	MACLE JOSEPH	/	BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
241	23	GARCIA JOHN	/	BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	57	M		U.S.A.					
242	24	WAARUM OLAV	/	BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
243	25	GAMBINO ANTHONY	/	BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
244	26	ANTONGIORGI FRANCIS	/	BATH STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	51	M		U.S.A.					
245	27	MARGAND ARTHUR	/	BATH STEWARD	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
246	28	CRONIN WILLIAM P.	/	WAITER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
247	29	DIAMOND ABRAHAM	/	WAITER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
248	30	QUINN WALTER	/	WAITER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					



Line **MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.**
Owners **U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION**
Local Agents **MOORE-McCORMACK INC.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. **7**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States **142**

VESSEL **"B.R.A.Z.I.L."**, ARRIVING AT **NEW YORK**, **JULY 8th**, 19**40**, FROM THE PORT OF **BERMADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
249	1	ALCARAZ	JUAN	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
251	2	FIRST McCADLEY	WILLIAM	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
252	3	RAPPAPORT	MAX	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
253	4	MARTO	PETER	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
254	5	LOPEZ	PATRONIO	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
255	6	FERRONE	AMADEO	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7	150	NONE.	Leg. Res. (NYC Per. # 352041)	
256	7	ZOMBEC	MICHAEL J.	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
257	8	SALEMI	SAM	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
258	9	KNOX	HARVEY	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
259	10	SPITZER	SAM	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
260	11	FOX	JAMES	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
261	12	HUDMAN	MORRIS	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
262	13	MARDER	BENJAMIN	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
263	14	ABRAMS	PAUL	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
264	15	SMITH	WALTER	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
265	16	HILKE	HARRY C.	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
266	17	BULNES	MANUEL	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERU- VIAN	5-6	145	NONE.	Leg. Res. (Z 143169)	
267	18	Mc CARTHY	ANTHONY	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
268	19	ROTHSTEIN	SAM	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
269	20	MUIR	PHILLIP	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					
270	21	MEINCKE	WALDEMAR	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
271	22	BROWN	PAUL F.	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
272	23	SHAUL	LEE	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
273	24	HORNING	FRANK	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
274	25	HOGARTH	RICHARD	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
275	26	SCHNEE	HANS J.	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
276	27	HASLER	JULIUS	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					
277	28	DRUMM	GEORGE	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
278	29	FIRST WEISS	EDWARD	/	WAITER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	57	M		U.S.A.					
279	30	MOHR	LEO	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					

Line **MOORE-McGORMACK LINES INC.**
Owners **U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION**
Local Agents **MOORE-McGORMACK INC.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of net departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

VESSEL B. R. A. Z. I. L. ARRIVING AT NEW YORK JULY 8th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS,
MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD

143

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
280	1	GOLDBERG	MAX	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
281	2	OTOLES	JAMES	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
282	3	WEBER	JOHN J.	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
283	4	FIRST SACK	CHARLES	/	WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
284	5	HAWKES	WILLIAM	/	NIGHT STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	58	M		U.S.A.					
285	6	GORDON	MICHAEL	/	NIGHT STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	60	M		U.S.A.					
286	7	LAGOMARSINO	ANDREW	/	NIGHT STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	57	M		U.S.A.					
287	8	STEVENS	FRANK	/	CHIEF PORTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M		U.S.A.					
288	9	THODE	BERNARD	/	PORTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
289	10	KUDIAN	HENRY	/	PORTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
290	11	RODRIGUEZ	ANDRES	/	PORTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
291	12	MEDINA	ALBERTO	/	PORTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
292	13	FIRST NORLING	HERBERT	/	PORTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
293	14	PANCH	AMERIGO	/	PORTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
294	15	PINNERAN	JOSEPH	/	PORTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
295	16	CAMPIGLIA	JOHN W.	/	PORTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
296	17	VANETSKY	HARRY	/	PORTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
297	18	MANDELL	DANIEL	/	BELLBOY CAPTAIN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
298	19	FIRST O'NEIL	FRANK P.	/	BELLBOY BUGLER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	19	M		U.S.A.					
299	20	McCAUL	PETER J.	/	BELLBOY	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
300	21	GAY	MODESTO	/	BELLBOY	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
301	22	MATATHIAS	MICHAEL	/	BELLBOY	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
302	23	ABRAMS	SAM	/	BELLBOY	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	20	M		U.S.A.					
303	24	SHACKEN	LOUIS	/	BELLBOY	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
304	25	FIRST STALOFF	JACOB	/	ELEVATOR BOY	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
305	26	KRITZER	HYMAN	/	ELEVATOR BOY	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
306	27	FIRST LUSHER	DANIEL	/	ELEVATOR BOY	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
307	28	FIRST OLIVER	CHARLES	/	PURSER'S BELLBOY	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
308	29	SALTERS	ALFRED	/	RED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
309	30	FIRST GOHR	JOHN	/	WAITER	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No.

9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

144

VESSEL B.R.A.Z.I.L. ARRIVING AT NEW YORK JULY 8th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
311	1	FIRST	EMMANUEL	JOSEPH	WAITER	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
312	2	FIRST	PEPPER	CHARLES	WAITER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
313	3		HEGGIE	COLIN G.	TOURIST CHIEF STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
314	4	FIRST	TABOADA	FRANK	T/SALOON STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	58	M		U.S.A.					
315	5	FIRST	FARMAN	RALPH	T/SMK. RM. STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
316	6		CAMACHO FERRAN	RICHARD T.	T/DECK STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERUVIAN	5-7	170	NONE.	Leg. Rec. (C-2-522350)	
317	7		VERRIER	RUDOLPH	T/LOUNGE STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
318	8		KULT	AUGUST	T/BATH STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
319	9		PAVOL	FRANK	T/NIGHT STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
320	10		PROFETA	GIOVANNI	T/BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
321	11		THOMAS	DAVID C.	T/BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	180	NONE.	Leg. Rec. (2-359902)	
322	12		BIRK	JACOB	T/BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	54	M		U.S.A.					
323	13		PLANERY	ROBERT	T/BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	54	M		U.S.A.					
324	14		FAGAN	GEORGE	T/BED ROOM STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	NONE.	Leg. Rec. (2-341258)	
325	15		O'CONNOR	HAROLD	T/ WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
326	16		HANNON	LAWRENCE	T/ WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	63	M		U.S.A.					
327	17	FIRST	GIRAUD	IRENNEE	T/ WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
328	18		DUFFY	MATHEW	T/ WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
329	19	FIRST	BAUMAN	MICHAEL	T/ WAITER	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
330	20	FIRST	LEONARD	CECIL	T/ WAITER	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
331	21	FIRST	CHRISTENSEN	WALTER	T/ WAITER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
332	22		FABER	FRITZ	T/ WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
333	23		HASSIN	MAX	T/ WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
334	24		LONDON	HARRY	T/ WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
335	25	FIRST	JACOBSON	HENRY	T/ WAITER	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M		U.S.A.					
336	26	FIRST	SCHOLWIN	OTTO	T/ WAITER	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
337	27		PEACOCK	JOHN	T/ WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
338	28		HEDERMAN	EDWARD	T/ WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	57	M		U.S.A.					
339	29	FIRST	SCHAEFLEIN	GEORGE	T/ WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	60	M		U.S.A.					
340	30		KELLY	JAMES T.	T/ WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,, of the, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereat at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 145

VESSEL "B.R.A.Z.I.L." ARRIVING AT NEW YORK JULY 8th 1940, FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
341	1	REDDINGTON	JOHN R.	✓	T/ WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
342	2	PIETERS	WILLIAM	✓	T/ WAITER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-2	145	NONE.	Leg. Res. (2-539959)	
343	3	FIRST HANDWERCK	GEORGE	✓	T/ WAITER	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
344	4	FIRST SCHMITZ	KURT	✓	T/ WAITER	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
345	5	FIRST ECHEVARRIA	RAFAEL	✓	T/ WAITER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
346	6	RANDOUX	MARIE	✓	TOURIST STEWARDESS	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	F		U.S.A.					
347	7	FIRST STEPLEMEN	FRANCES	✓	TOURIST STEWARDESS	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	F		U.S.A.					
348	8	DOWNS	THEODORE H.	✓	TOURIST HELLOBOY	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
349	9	FIRST GUARD	JOHN	✓	TOURIST HELLOBOY	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
350	10	DUNNE	JOSEPH	✓	GLORYHOLE STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
351	11	COLLINS	GEORGE	✓	GLORYHOLE STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
352	12	GITTLER	LEO	✓	GLORYHOLE STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
353	13	PERNADEZ	JOAQUIN	✓	GLORYHOLE STEWARD	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
354	14	PORTNOY	ARTHUR	✓	SILVERMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U. S. A.					
355	15	PASIVE	VALENTINE	✓	GLASS AND CROCKERY-MAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M	PHILIP- PINO	PHILIP- PINO	5-1	130	NONE.		
356	16	JENSEN	OLE C.	✓	JOINER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	63	M		U.S.A.					
357	17	FRANK	FRED	✓	PAINTER	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
358	18	WHITEHEAD	EDWARD DIX	✓	MESSMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	51	M		U.S.A.					
359	19	IMPERIAL	GREGORIO	✓	MESSMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M	PHILIP- PINO	PHILIP- PINO	5-2	145	NONE.		
360	20	FIRST POMEROY	JAMES	✓	MESSMAN	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
361	21	CARPENTER	ALFONSO	✓	MESSMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M	PHILIP- PINO	PHILIP- PINO	5-2	135	NONE.	Leg. Res.	
362	22	TEJADA	PEDRO	✓	MESSMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M	PHILIP- PINO	PHILIP- PINO	5-7	150	NONE.	Leg. Res.	
363	23	OLEGARIO	DAN	✓	MESSMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M	PHILIP- PINO	PHILIP- PINO	5-3	145	NONE.	Leg. Res.	
364	24	FIRST GONZALEZ	NICK	✓	MESSMAN	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
365	25	FIRST BAEZ	CRISTINO	✓	MESSMAN	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
366	26	PEREZ	ACISCIO	✓	MESSMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
367	27	SAMRANO	VALE	✓	MESSMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M	PHILIP- PINO	PHILIP- PINO	5-6	150	NONE.	Leg. Res.	
368	28	TORRES	HENRY	✓	MESSMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
369	29	FIRST LARKIN	THOMAS	✓	MESSMAN	5/29/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
370	30	CHRISTIANSEN	HAROLD	✓	MESSMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,, of the, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No.

11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

146

VESSEL "B.R.A.Z.I.L." ARRIVING AT NEW YORK JULY 8th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF BARRADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
371	1	SOLTIS	ANDREW	MESSMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M	U.S.A.					
372	2	WHITE	JAMES	CHIEF LAUNDRYMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M	U.S.A.					
373	3	PARENTE	LOUIS	LAUNDRYMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M	U.S.A.					
374	4	GRANADOS	JOAQUIN	LAUNDRYMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M	CUBAN	5-4	155	NONE.	Leg. Rec (2-546128)	
375	5	FIRST RODRIGUEZ	MEMENDEZ CASTOR	LAUNDRYMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M	U.S.A.					
376	6	KRONE	OTTO	LAUNDRYMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M	U.S.A.					
377	7	KESSLER	SOL	LAUNDRYMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	51	M	U.S.A.					
378	8	BLACKMAN	FRANK	LAUNDRYMAN	5/28/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	18	M	U.S.A.					
379	9	LANOUREUX	ARMAND	ORCHESTRA LEADER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M	U.S.A.					
380	10	FIRST JACKSON	WILLARD	MUSICIAN	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M	U.S.A.					
381	11	D'AMBROSIO	NICHOLAS	MUSICIAN	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M	U.S.A.					
382	12	SMITH	JOHN	MUSICIAN	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M	U.S.A.					
383	13	FIRST HENYECZ	JOHN	MUSICIAN	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M	U.S.A.					
384	14	HECKERT	HENRY	MUSICIAN	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M	U.S.A.					
385	15	COOGAN	ARTHUR	MUSICIAN	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M	U.S.A.					
386	16	GATTI	PETER A.	MUSICIAN	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M	U.S.A.					
387	17	LANOUREUX	NORBERT	MUSICIAN	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M	U.S.A.					
388	18	ROENICK	FRIEDRICH	BARBER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M	U.S.A.					
390	19	BOYAJIAN	PAUL	VALET	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M	U.S.A.					
391	20	LAURENSEN	FRANK	PHOTO-GRAPHER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M	U.S.A.					
393	21	FIRST KEARNEY	HELENE	HAIR DRESSER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	F	U.S.A.					
394	22	ANDERSON	BRIGIT MARGARETA	MASSSEUSE	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	F	U.S.A.					
395	23	COOPER	VIRGINIA S.	SHOP ATTENDANT	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	F	U.S.A.					
396	24	FIRST LUDWIG	BEATRICE	ENTERTAINER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	F	U.S.A.					
397	25	FIRST ROOT	EDWARD	ENTERTAINER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M	U.S.A.					
399	26	FIRST GONZALEZ	NORBERTO	1ST. CLASS WAITER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M	U.S.A.					
400	27	FIRST SMITH	ROBERT W.	BELLBOY	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	16	M	U.S.A.					
401	28	BRITTON	ELENOR M.	HOSTESS	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	F	U.S.A.					
402	29	FIRST GONZALEZ	NARCISCO	1ST. CLASS WAITER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M	U.S.A.					
403	30	FIRST SEIFERT	MAX	1ST. CLASS WAITER	5/31/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M	U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,, of the, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port of place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No.

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

147

VESSEL "B.R.A.Z.I.L." ARRIVING AT NEW YORK JULY 8th, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
404	1	DE OLIVEIRA	JOHN	PORTUGUESE INSTRUCTOR	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
410	2	HUNZIKER	PAUL	CHEF	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
411	3	KLEINHANS	WILHELM	ASST. CHEF	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
412	4	BILLER	OTTO	ENTREE & SAUCE COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	160	NONE.	Leg. Res. (3-96659)	
413	5	BRUNSWIG	FRANK	ENTREE & SAUCE COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
414	6	GAULARD	MAURICE	LARDER COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	64	M		U.S.A.					
415	7	FULSHER	EMIL	ASST. LARDER COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	165	NONE.	Leg. Res.	
416	8	GROOTHUIS	WILLIAM	SOUP COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	170	NONE.	Leg. Res.	
417	9	DEHNEL	KARL	ROAST COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
418	10	FIRST RUIZ	BERNARDO	ASST. ROAST COOK	5/29/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	51	M		U.S.A.					
419	11	FIRST PIONTE	WALTER	GRILL COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
420	12	ROTH	ERNST	VEGETABLE COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	145	NONE.	Leg. Res.	
421	13	FIRST BARICIC	SAMUEL	ASST. VEGETABLE COOK	5/29/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
422	14	LETSCH	ARNOLD	FISH COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M	GERMAN	SWISS	5-6	160	NONE.	Leg. Res. when R.P. 1068168-10.6.58	
423	15	LOPEZ	MIGUEL	NIGHT COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
424	16	MEISTER	WILLIAM	FRY COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
425	17	GONZALEZ	DARIO	ROUND COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
426	18	NONELLA	CHARLES	CREW COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
427	19	ASTRAMOVICZ	CHESTER	ASST. CREW COOK	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
428	20	LAMON	ROBERT	CHIEF BUTCHER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
429	21	THOMALLA	ERICH	SECOND BUTCHER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	170	NONE.	Leg. Res. (3-96659)	
430	22	REDZANOWSKY	ALFONS	THIRD BUTCHER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	180	NONE.	Leg. Res. (3-96659)	
431	23	FIRST BETANCOURT	EUSTAQUIO GARCIA	UTILITY BUTCHER	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
432	24	BURLER	FRANK	CHIEF BAKER CONFECTIONER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
433	25	COMPASS	WILLIAM	SECOND CONFECTIONER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
434	26	HAIST	HUGO	SECOND BAKER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
435	27	KORNER	FREDERICK	THIRD BAKER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	62	M		U.S.A.					
436	28	FIRST TAKACS	MICHAEL	UTILITY BAKER	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
437	29	ANIA	CASILDO	CHIEF PANTRYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U.S.A.					
438	30	FIRST FRANK	ALFRED	SECOND PANTRYMAN	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-11	170	NONE.	Leg. Res. (2-629084)	

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

148

VESSEL "BRAZIL" ARRIVING AT NEW YORK JULY 8th 1940, FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
439	1	LOPEZ MANUEL		THIRD PANTRYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
440	2	KOLAR WILLIAM		NIGHT PANTRYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
441	3	SUCH STEPHEN		COFFEEMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
442	4	WARD CHARLES W.		ASST. PANTRYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
443	5	FIRST KOMPIER RICHARD		CHIEF TOURIST PANTRYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
444	6	SCHNABEL CLYDE A.		TOURIST 2ND. PANTRYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
445	7	PUNTES JOSE		TOURIST SAIAD PANTRYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M	PHILIP- PINO	PHILIP- PINE	5-5	150	NONE.	Leg. Res.	
446	8	GABRYEL ALEX		ASST. PANTRYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U.S.A.					
447	9	ROJAS ANIBAL		ASST. PANTRYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
448	10	FIRST GONZALEZ RAMON		CHIEF UTILITYMAN	5/29/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
449	11	DAVISON DELACY E.		CHIEF'S WRITER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
450	12	FIRST ROSADO FRANCISCO		UTILITYMAN	5/29/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	18	M		U.S.A.					
451	13	FIRST RIVERA ANTONIO		UTILITYMAN	5/29/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
452	14	FIRST McGOVERN JAMES		UTILITYMAN	5/29/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
453	15	ROSARIO IGNACIO R.		UTILITYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
454	16	DECRNA VALENTIN		UTILITYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M	PHILIP- PINO	PHILIP- PINE	5-5	145	NONE.	Leg. Res.	
455	17	GASAIK ANDREW		UTILITYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
456	18	TORRES BENITO		UTILITYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
457	19	FIRST GONZALEZ FRANCISCO		UTILITYMAN	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
458	20	GARCIA DANIEL		UTILITYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
459	21	FIRST ESTOLT LOUIS H.		UTILITYMAN	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
460	22	FIRST ARTURE LUCAS		UTILITYMAN	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
461	23	FIRST STREET JOHN		UTILITYMAN	5/29/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
462	24	FIRST SWIRE CESAR		UTILITYMAN	5/29/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
463	25	FIRST ZARETSKI PAUL		UTILITYMAN	5/29/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
464	26	ARCE JOSE		UTILITYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
465	27	FIRST GREENBERG IRVING		UTILITYMAN	5/31/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
466	28	MORALES FERNANDO		UTILITYMAN	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
467	29	TAUBERT CARL		SPECIAL BAKER	5/28/40 N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	165	NONE.	Leg. Res. (Ch 2-52836)	

Closed with 389 all told.

Line MOORE-McGORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McGORMACK INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew List Visa No. 94
American Consulate.
At Barbados BWJ
Seen for the journey to the United
States, Via South American ports
Leg. Res. (Ch 2-52836) *Frank L. Under*
(Consul)
Service No. 518
Fee prescribed JUN 5 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,, of the, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the territory which he fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located a sum of \$1,000, such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **14**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a **149** port of the United States

Vessel **BRAZIL**, arriving at **N. York**, **July 8**, 19**40**, from the port of **New York, Barbados, Rio Janeiro, Santos, Trinidad**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Abrams Charles		Workaway	6/15/40 Santos	Yes	Yes	60 M		Hebrew	Rumanian	5'9"	190	(SC2 - 765875) NONE	U.S.A. natd 1927. 10 East St. Delm. N.Y.C.	
2		SUPPLEMENTARY VISA														
3		AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL														
4		AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL														
5		AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL														
6		AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL														
7		AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL														
8		AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL														
9		O'BRIEN CHARLES		REPATRIATED SEAMAN	6/21/40 B.A.	Yes	Yes	49 M		ENG.	USA	5'5"			Shipped JUN 21 1940	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17		GUDALSKAS FRANK		AST. ENTRESTUNG	25/1940 SANTOS	Yes	Yes	26 M		USA	USA	5'7"		NONE		
18		GARCIA DANIEL		SAULE COOK	JUNE 25/1940 SANTOS	Yes	Yes	72 M		USA	USA	5'10"		NONE		
19		SCHOLTZ ALPHONSE, F.		UTILITY	JUNE 25/1940 SANTOS	Yes	Yes	36 M		USA	USA	5'10"		NONE		
20		SUPPLEMENTARY VISA		WORKAWAY	25/1940 SANTOS	Yes	Yes	34 M		USA	USA	6'2"		NONE		
21		AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL														
22		AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL														
23		AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL														
24		AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL														
25		AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL														
26		Caraballo Miguel. I.		Workaway	6/26/40 Tanciro	Yes	Yes	39 M								
27		Colon Pedro.		Workaway	6/26/40 Tanciro	Yes	Yes	35 M								
28		Penn Carlton		Workaway	6/26/40 Tanciro	Yes	Yes	32 M								
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SANTOS, BRAZIL
JUN 26 1940
391 members

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry M. Sandler Master, of the Beagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
W. J. Fuller
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. S. Adler
 Master First or Second Officer.

7/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

120
120
100
220

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
John White	38	Canadian	October 24, 1939 Montreal	
Ernest H. Shatford	31	"	" 24, 1939 "	
Benjamin Hassell	20	"	" 26, 1939 "	
Eric N. Millroy	30	"	" 24, 1939 "	
Norman Lilley	26	"	" 24, 1939 "	
John A. McLaughlin	20	"	" 24, 1939 "	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John White	38	Canadian	October 24, 1939 Montreal
Ernest H. Shatford	31	"	October 24, 1939 "
Benjamin Hassell	20	"	October 26, 1939 "
Eric N. Millroy	30	"	October 24, 1939 "
Norman Lilley	26	"	October 24, 1939 "
John A. McLaughlin	20	"	October 24, 1939 "
Cornelius Healey	18	"	October 24, 1939 "
Robert Macgregor	38	"	October 26, 1939 "
Frederick E. Galloway	39	"	October 27, 1939 "
Daniel F. Townsend	43	"	October 22, 1939 "
Daniel Stewart	42	"	October 24, 1939 "
John S. Hattie	32	"	October 27, 1939 "
Alfred Collin	29	"	November 12, 1939 St. John, N.B.
Harry H. Miller	41	"	October 24, 1939 Montreal
David Greenall	37	"	October 24, 1939 Montreal
Ronald Lohnes	20	"	December 28, 1939 Halifax, N.S.
Stanley A. McGrath	25	"	December 28, 1939 "
Walter Hiscock	19	"	December 28, 1939 "
Phillip Rainey	19	"	December 28, 1939 "
Charles Anderson	28	"	March 4, 1940 "
Laurent Jacques	29	"	March 4, 1940 "
Frank Kelly	21	"	March 4, 1940 "
Thomas Hawley	53	"	March 4, 1940 "
James Dillon	40	"	March 4, 1940 "
Sydney Burns	30	"	March 4, 1940 "

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Samuel Mason	20	Canadian	March 4, 1940 Halifax, N.S.
Stanley McDonald	29	"	March 4, 1940 "
Thomas Dilworth	45	"	March 4, 1940 "
Francis Briand	21	"	March 4, 1940 "
Alfred White	46	"	March 4, 1940 "
James Kelly	29	"	March 5, 1940 "
Edward Maguire	47	English	June 14, 1940 Swansea, Wales
Joseph O. Flynn	22	Irish	June 14, 1940 " "
William Connell	25	Irish	June 8, 1940 " "
Joseph Landry	31	Canadian	March 4, 1940 Halifax, N.S.
Frederick Murrins	32	"	March 4, 1940 "

14-1013

[illegible]

White
Master.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, who and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on board the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien granted clearance pending the determination of the facts; and if a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

154

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. S. Hattie	32	Canadian	Montreal, Canada 27/10/39
J. O'Flynn	22	British	Swansea, Wales 8/6/40
J. Newkins	37	Newfoundland	Halifax N.S. 4/3/40
<p>These three men were transferred to the ship "Thalia" on July 10th by launch, and have not yet been ashore at this Port this trip</p>			
<p style="text-align: right;">J. White Master</p>			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED BLAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "H.M. FLAGLER", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 8th, 1940, from the port of MILFORD - HAVEN, WALES. 155

limited 7/9/40 W. Sheet No. 1

H.M. FLAGLER JUL 8 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	No. 1 st	White	John	✓ 23 yrs.	Master	Oct 27/39	Montreal	No.	Yes	38	M	Scotch	British	5-8 1/2"	185 lbs	Thistle on left fore arm.	No Parol
2	"	Shatford	Ernest Hastings	✓ 9 "	1st Officer	27/39	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-6 1/2"	180 lbs	Tattoos on arms.	OP Lef
3	"	Gollin	Alfred J	✓ 6 "	2nd "	Nov 12/39	N.B. St. John	"	"	29	M	English	"	6-0"	174 "	"	"
4	"	Millroy	Eric Norman	✓ 4 "	3rd "	Oct 27/39	Montreal	"	"	31	M	English	"	5-10 1/2"	182 "	"	"
5	PL	Hassell	Benjamin	✓ 2 "	Rd. "	" 27/39	"	"	"	21	M	West Indian	"	5-11"	190 "	Right angled scar on right knee.	OP Lef
6	"	White	Alfred	✓ 30 "	B'swain	Mar 4/40	N.B. Halifax	"	"	46	M	French	No official document	5-5"	160 "	Tattoos on both fore arms.	OP Lef
7	"	Lilley	Norman	✓ 6 "	A.B.	Oct 27/39	Montreal	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-8"	140 "	Tattoo on left fore arm.	OP Lef
8	"	Lohnes	Ronald	✓ 5 "	A.B.	Dec 28/39	Halifax	"	"	20	M	English	"	5-11"	180 "	"	OP Lef
9	"	Hawley	Thomas	✓ 35 "	A.B.	Mar 4/40	"	"	"	53	M	Irish	No official document	5-7"	150 "	Tattoo on right fore arm.	do
10	PL	Dillon	James	✓ 15 "	A.B.	Mar 4/40	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5-10"	160 "	"	do
11	"	McLaughlin	John Alexander	✓ 1 1/2 "	A.B.	Oct 27/39	Montreal	"	"	20	M	Scotch	No official document	5-6"	145 "	Scar on left shoulder.	OP Lef
12	"	Burns	Sidney	✓ 5 "	A.B.	Mar 4/40	Halifax	"	"	30	M	Dutch	do	5-9"	140 "	"	OP Lef
13	"	Connell	William	✓ 2 1/2 "	A.B.	June 8/40	Wales. Swansea	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5-9"	145 "	"	OP Lef
14	"	Maguire	Edward	✓ 29 "	A.B.	June 14/40	Wales. Swansea	"	"	47	M	English	"	5-6"	137 "	Scar left side neck.	"
15	"	Healey	Cornelius S	✓ 8 Mos.	O.S.	Oct 27/39	Montreal	"	"	18	M	Irish	No official document	5-6 1/2"	147 "	Scar on left thigh & back.	OP Lef
16	"	Hiscox	Walter	✓ 6 "	O.S.	Dec 28/39	Halifax	"	"	19	M	English	No official document	5-11"	164 "	"	OP Lef
17	"	Mason	Samuel	✓ 4 "	O.S.	Mar 4/40	"	"	No.	20	M	French	No official document	5-9 1/2"	120 "	"	OP Lef
18	PL	MacGregor	Robert	✓ 18 Yrs.	Chf. Eng.	Oct 27/39	Montreal	"	Yes	38	M	Scotch	"	5-9"	180 "	"	OP Lef
19	"	Galloway	Frederick E	✓ 18 "	2nd. "	Oct 27/39	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5-8"	147 "	Scar on back.	do
20	"	Townsend	Daniel T	✓ 20 "	3rd. "	Oct 27/39	"	"	"	43	M	English	No official document	5-9"	160 "	"	OP Lef
21	"	Stewart	Dan	✓ 7 "	4th. "	Oct 27/39	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	No official document	5-7"	145 "	wounds on left leg & hand.	OP Lef
22	PL	Hattie	John Stewart	✓ 5 "	Pumpman	Oct 27/39	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	6-2"	182 "	"	OP Lef
23	"	Murrins	Fred	✓ 14 "	Oiler	Mar 4/40	Halifax	No	"	32	M	English	No official document	5-6"	156 "	Tattoos on arms.	OP Lef
24	"	Anderson	Charles	✓ 7 "	Oiler	Mar 4/40	Halifax	No.	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5-8 1/2"	138 "	"	Documents Lef
25	"	Rainey	Philip	✓ 6 Mos.	Oiler	Dec 28/39	"	"	"	19	M	English	No official document	5-11"	152 "	"	OP Lef
26	"	McGrath	Stanley	✓ 7 Mos.	Fireman	Dec 28/39	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	No official document	5-7"	150 "	Tattoos on both arms.	No Off. Document
27	"	Kelly	Frank	✓ 4 Mos.	Fireman	Mar 4/40	"	"	"	21	M	English	do do	5-7"	155 "	"	"
28	"	Flynn	Joseph O'	✓ 3 Yrs.	Fireman	June 14/40	Wales. Swansea	"	"	22	M	Irish	do do	5-6 1/2"	144 "	"	Documents Lef
29	"	Jacques	Laurent	✓ 11 "	Wiper	Mar 4/40	Halifax	"	"	29	M	French	"	5-5"	135 "	"	OP Lef
30	"	Miller	Harry H	✓ 14 "	Chf. Stwd.	Oct 27/39	Montreal	"	"	41	M	Scotch	No official document	5-9"	191 "	"	OP Lef

Line Panama Transport Co.
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents Standard Oil of N. J.

July 2 *Ship bound for Amba* *Overlooked at sea for New York.* *18 Documents Lef* *18. Dit on 1st No Document*

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTAL
SERIALS
14
5
13
20
100
220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John White, Master of the Panamanian S/S "H.M. FLAGLER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John White
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 19 40

R. J. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "H.M. FLAGLER", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 8th, 1940, from the port of MILFORD HAVEN, WALES.

156

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	pk	Greenall	David	✓ 16 Yrs.	Chf. Cook	Oct 27/39	Montreal	No.	Yes	37	M	English	Subj. British	5-4 1/2"	133 lbs.		Document after
2	"	Landry	Joseph	✓ 2 "	2nd. "	Mar 4/40	Halifax	"	"	31	M	French	"	5-7"	156		do
3	"	Briand	Francois	✓ 2 "	Messman	Mar 4/40	Halifax	"	"	21	M	French	"	5-7"	165		do
4	"	McDonald	Stanley	✓ 2 1/2 "	Messboy	Mar 4/40	Halifax	"	"	29	M	Scotch	"	5-8 1/2"	165		
5	"	Kelly	James	✓ 2 1/2 "	Messboy	Mar 5/40	Halifax	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5-4 1/2"	107		Documents lifted 10/8
6	"	Dilworth	Thomas	✓ 2 "	Messboy	Mar 4/40	Halifax	No.	"	45	M	Irish	"	5-6 1/2"	140	Tattoos on arms.	10/8
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

One on this manifest detained on board no documents.
Four seamen all told detained on board no off documents printed names
Luz

W. H. Hagan
Inspector

Man 1 L 6
1 L 27
1 L 26
2 L 4
} on board at sailing

M 1 L 22
1 L 23
1 L 28
} Not on board transfers to SS Shalia

Robert Conley
Ins.

Line Panama Transport Co.
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents Standard Oil of N. J.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John White, Master, of the Panamanian S/S "H.M. FLAGLER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940.

John White
Master, First or Second Officer.

R. J. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, EMPLOYED HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOURTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41494 BILLED JUL 23 1940

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940

at New York

DOCTOR

7-8-40

Cards Furnished 7/25/40
Cards Removed 7/29/40
Client M. K. S.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. STATE	RES. OF U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 18	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	6						4					
CABIN										2	2	14
2nd CABIN	2											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN						1				2		5
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	8					5				4	2	19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	4	14
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	4	1	5
3rd Cabin			
TOTAL	14	5	19

See Form 628 for cruise pass

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	27	93	20	
Cabin				
2nd Cabin	3	17	100	
3rd Cabin				
Total	30	110	220	

COAMO
N.Y. & P.R. S.S. CO.

5/5

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO

Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D.R.

JULY 2ND, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT HTP	NADAL S.	BIENVENIDO	31		M		Judge LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	03-84 R.D.	C. TRUJILLO P.V. NO. 7	N.I. 31 (P.O.) JULY 2/40		84 R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	
2	EXEMPT HTP	HERNANDEZ	ENRIQUE	42		M		PHARMACIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	03-84 R.D.	C. TRUJILLO P.V. 1	N.I. 31 (P.O.) JULY 1/40		R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	
3	HTP	NUÑEZ DE CACERES	DOLORES AMELIA ELENA	50		F		HOME DUTIES	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	S.A.	03-84 R.D.	CARACAS P.V. 146	N.I. 31 (P.O.) JULY 2/40	19/40 25/4/899	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	
4	HTP	DE GOMEZ	AORAIZ	26		F		HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	S.A.	03-84 R.D.	BILBAO P.V. 63	N.I. 31 (P.O.) OCT. 2/39	4514/902	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	
5	HTP	GOMEZ	FLORENCIO	31		M		HOME DUTIES	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	S.A.	03-84 R.D.	MARACAY P.V. 62	N.I. 31 (P.O.) JULY 2/40	4514/902	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	
6	HTP	GOMEZ NUÑEZ	BERTA	21		F		HOME DUTIES	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	S.A.	03-84 R.D.	MARACAY P.V. 147	N.I. 31 (P.O.) JULY 2/40	4514/899	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	
7	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	FLORENCIO VICENTE	10		M		---	---	---	---	VENEZUELA	S.A.	03-84 R.D.	C. TRUJILLO P.V. 63	N.I. 31 (P.O.) JULY 2/40	REVALIDATED- RD	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	
8	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	ROSA ELENA	3		F		---	---	---	---	VENEZUELA	S.A.	03-84 R.D.	SWITZERLAND MONTREAY P.V. 63	N.I. 31 (P.O.) JULY 2/40	REVALIDATED- RD	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	
9	HTP	ANDUJAR	EUDOXIA	30		F		SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	03-84 R.D.	SAN CRISTOBAL P.V. 220	N.I. 31 (P.O.) JUNE 24/40	4514/900	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	
10	HTP	CABRERA	BRAUDILIA	30		F		SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	03-84 R.D.	PUERTO PLATA P.V. 219	N.I. 31 (P.O.) JUNE 24/40	4514/901	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 8TH, 19 40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by one person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether to remain in the United States	Whether to depart from the United States						Feet	Inches				
1	ALFREDO NADA -BROTHER- C. TRUJILLO	RD	C. TRUJILLO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	JUAN	MARKET HILL HOTEL 220 WEST 48ST. N.Y.C.	R-YES	NO	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLK. BRN.	NONE
2	LEOPOLDO HERNANDEZ PADRE BILLINI ST. 39 C. TRUJILLO	RD	C. TRUJILLO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	YORK	Taft Hotel NEW YORK	R-YES	NO	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLK. BLK.	NONE
3	DR. RAMON J. MENDEZ C. TRUJILLO	RD	C. TRUJILLO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	20/40	JUAN	ALANAC HOTEL 71 AT BROADWAY N.Y.C.	R-YES	NO	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLK. BRN.	NONE
4	DR. RAMON J. MENDEZ C. TRUJILLO	RD	C. TRUJILLO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	OCT. N.Y.C.	ALANAC HOTEL 71 AT BROADWAY N.Y.C.	R-YES	NO	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLK. BRN.	NONE
5	DR. RAMON J. MENDEZ C. TRUJILLO	RD	C. TRUJILLO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	9/39	OCT. N.Y.C.	ALANAC HOTEL 71 AT BROADWAY N.Y.C.	R-YES	NO	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK. BRN.	NONE
6	DR. RAMON J. MENDEZ C. TRUJILLO	RD	C. TRUJILLO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	20/40	JUAN	ALANAC HOTEL 71 AT BROADWAY N.Y.C.	R-YES	NO	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN. BRN.	NONE
7	DR. RAMON J. MENDEZ C. TRUJILLO	RD	C. TRUJILLO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	OCT. NEW YORK	ALANAC HOTEL 71 AT BROADWAY N.Y.C.	R-YES	NO	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	2	6	FAIR	BRN. BRN.	NONE
8	DR. RAMON J. MENDEZ C. TRUJILLO	RD	C. TRUJILLO	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1939	YORK	ALANAC HOTEL 71 AT BROADWAY N.Y.C.	R-YES	NO	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	3	5	FAIR	BRN. BRN.	NONE
9	RAMON J. MENDEZ C. TRUJILLO	RD	C. TRUJILLO	YES	FLORENCIO GOMEZ	YES	YES	1939	OCT. NEW TWO	ALANAC HOTEL 71 ST. AT BROADWAY N.Y.	R-YES	NO	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLK. DRK. BRN. DRK. BRN.	NONE	
10	RAMON J. MENDEZ C. TRUJILLO	RD	C. TRUJILLO	YES	FLORENCIO GOMEZ	YES	YES	1939	YORK MOS.	ALANAC HOTEL 71 ST. AT BROADWAY N.Y.	R-YES	NO	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	MDM. DRK. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGESEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, from TRUJILLO CITY, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 19 40
at New York

F. J. Hay
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, EMPLOYED HEREON do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOURTY years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 19 40
at New York

F. J. May Jr.
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO

Passengers sailing from

SAN JUAN, P.R.

JULY 4, 1940, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, HQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Fanjul Luis	40	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Pto Rico San Juan
2	EXEMPT	Ibanez Vidal Jose	24	M	S	Priest	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Pto Rico San Juan
3	EXEMPT	Knepper Hedwig Lieker	41	F	M	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Oestenvæg	Pto Rico Rio Piedras
4	EXEMPT	Mercado Lorenzo	56	M	M	Seaman	Y	English	Y	Philippine	Pacific Islander	Philippine	Sibu	Pto Rico San Juan
5	EXEMPT	Rodriguez Garcia Jose	75	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	U.S.A. New York, N.Y.
6	EXEMPT	Ulrich Christian	32	M	S	Seaman	Y	English	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Stenstrup	Denmark Stenstrup
7	EXEMPT	Poulsen Harald	32	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Glaesberg	Denmark Glaesberg
8	EXEMPT	Scheuer Andreas	35	M	M	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Nyborg	Denmark Copenhagen
9	EXEMPT	Hensen Ejner	35	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark Copenhagen
10	EXEMPT	Nielsen Carlo	30	M	M	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aalborg	Denmark Aalborg
11	EXEMPT	Andersen HANS EDVARD JOHANNES	34	M	M	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Frederiksberg	Denmark Frederiksberg
12	EXEMPT	Madsen Frits JENS	33	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Odense	Denmark Odense
13	EXEMPT	Nilsson Louis	30	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Karrebak	Denmark Karrebak
14	EXEMPT	Pedersen Ejvind	24	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aarhus	Denmark Aarhus
15	EXEMPT	Frederiksen Hans RASCH	20	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aghferg	Denmark Ashferg
16	EXEMPT	Christensen Jens	35	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Frederiksholm	Denmark Frederiksholm
17	EXEMPT	Schmidt Folmer QUADE	30	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark Copenhagen
18	EXEMPT	Moeller Knud	25	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Loekken	Denmark Loekken
19	EXEMPT	Pedersen Valdemar	40	M	M	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Svendborg	Denmark Svendborg
20	EXEMPT	Hansen Frederik	25	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Holstebro	Denmark Soebj
21	EXEMPT	Petersen Joh Dahl	21	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Nyborg	Denmark Nyborg
22	EXEMPT	Kristoffersen Viggo	25	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Svendborg	Denmark Svendborg
23	EXEMPT	Boll Jergen	30	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Sandby	Denmark Sandby
24	EXEMPT	Frost Frede Christian	19	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Omoe	Denmark Omoe
25	EXEMPT	Christofferson Vilh	24	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark Copenhagen
26	EXEMPT	Berthelsen George	33	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aalborg	Denmark Aalborg
27	EXEMPT	Jensen Kristian	36	M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Knapstrup	Denmark Knapstrup
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160

[illegible]

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. HELGSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July, 1940
at New York

F. J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

56

S. S. COAMO Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JULY 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Alexander	Joseph	44		M	M	Christiansted, V.I. Jan. 16, 1896		Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
2	Atkins	Joseph	30		M	M	Birmingham, Ala. Oct. 7, 1904		350 B'way., N.Y.C.
3	Ahles	Fred	28		M	S	Union City, N.J. Oct. 16, 1911		431 31st.St., North Bergen, N.J.
4	Buck	Lydia	29		F	S		Southern District Court of New York, N.Y. Nov. 17, 1930	557 W. 144th. St., N.Y.C.
5	Bissell	Valerie	31		F	M	Prvidence, R.I. Dec. 22, 1908		184 Winthrop Ave. Edgewood, R.I.
6	Blanco	Louise	38		F	M	Colorado Springs, Col. Feb. 4, 1902		15 N. Prospect Ave., Madison, Wisc
7	Barreras	Ina	37		F	M	Caguas, P.R. April 29, 1903		25 Claremont Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Biaggi	Arturo	50		M	M	San German, P.R. Sept. 3, 1889		Hotel Taft., New York, N.Y.
9	Bennett	Reece	64		M	Wd	Jasper, Tenn. Nov. 28, 1875		4512 Prospect Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
10	Berrios	Amalia	26		F	S	Gurabo, P.R. May 17, 1914		222 W. 77th. St., N.Y.C.
11	Berrios	Dolores	27		F	S	Gurabo, P.R. Jan. 20, 1913		As Above
12	Campos	Maria	34		F	S	Vega Baja, P.R. July 6, 1906		820 18th. St., Washington, D.C.
13	Coffman	Wallace	39		M	M	Lawson, Mo. Sept. 28, 1900		Wayne, Pa.
14	Cardell	Margarita	31		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 19, 1909		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
15	Cardell	Jose	2		M	S	Spain	Parents U.S. Citizens	As Above
16	Conidaris	Marinos	48		M	M		Camp Devens, Mass. 1918	Times Square Hotel, N.Y.C.
17	Carter	Arthur	23		M	S	East Orange, N.J. June 7, 1917		37 Oak St., E. Orange, N.J.
18	Charles	Charles	52		M	M	New York, N.Y. Nov. 24, 1887		225 Central Pk. West, N.Y.C.
19	Campbell	Robert	42		M	S	Herkimer, N.Y. Jan. 26, 1897		Herkimer, N.Y.
20	Cormack	Joseph	46		M	S	Chicago, Ill. Aug. 8, 1893		118 Church St., Herkimer 3660 University Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
21	Cintrón	Luis	14		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 4, 1926		448 Forest Ave., Rye, N.Y.
22	Dexter	Luis	26		M	M	San Juan, P.R. July 3, 1913		Hotel Taft. New York, N.Y.
23	Detweiler	Charles	62		M	M	Polo, Ill. Feb. 15, 1878		456 Riverside Dr., N.Y.C.
24	Fine	Samuel	55		M	M	Russia	Supreme Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 5, 1916	3075 14th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Ferguson	Jean	20		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. April 11, 1920		6344 McCallum St., Phila., Pa.
26	Forteza	Shirley	4		F	S	New York, N.Y. April 27, 1936		887 Columbus Ave., N.Y.C.
27	Glover	Marcy	15		F	S	Richmond Hill, N.Y. June 25, 1925		19 W. 123rd. St., N.Y.C.
28	Goehring	Blondon	37		M	M	Key West, Fla. June 14, 1903		708 Eaton St., Key West, Fla.
29	Garcia	Jose	26		M	M	Vieques, P.R. Oct. 24, 1913		Farm Security Administration, Dept. Agriculture, Washington, D.C.
30	Gari	Rosita	34		F	S	Ponce, P.R. March 9, 1906		#1 University, Pl., N.Y.C.

58

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

166

S. S. COAMO Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JULY 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 4, 1940, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Grathwohl	Harold	44		M	M	Outchogue, N.Y. Oct. 13, 1895		203 Hampton Rd., South Hampton, N.Y.
2	Grossman	James	36		M	M	New York, N.Y. June 28, 1903		59 W. 71st. St., N.Y.C.
3	Grossman	Elsa	32		F	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 6, 1907		As Above
4	Huete	Ursula	48		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 5, 1882		Hotel Ansonia, New York, N.Y.
5	Heaton	Trowbridge	37		M	M	New Haven, Conn. April 8, 1903		45 E. 85th. St., N.Y.C.
6	Honore	Victor	20		M	S	Vieques, P.R. May 24, 1920		Spartan School of Aeronotics Tulso, Oklahoma
7	Hansen	Halger	50		M	M	Christiansted, V.I. June 16, 1889		135 Old Post Rd., Fairfield, Conn.
8	Hansen	Holger	13		M	S	Humacao, P.R. Dec. 16, 1926		As Above
9	Hansen	Mildred	48		F	M	Brookline, Mass. March 22, 1892		As Above
10	Hansen	Evelyn	16		F	S	Humacao, P.R. June 4, 1924		As Above
11	Hefferman	Mattie	30		F	M	Siminole, Okla. July 3, 1910		Seminole, Okla.
12	Hefferman	George	32		M	M	Cohoes, N.Y. April 1, 1908		As Above
13	Inserni	Francisco	47		M	M	Sabana Grande, P.R. Oct. 10, 1893		Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.
14	Juhl	Theodore	49		M	M		Federal Court, San Juan, P.R. June 25, 1934	1029 "I" St., Washington, D. C.
15	Knepper	William	55		M	M	Sheldon Iowa Jan. 21, 1885		Buffalo, Wyoming
16	Lustig	Sonny	27		M	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 24, 1913		262 Central Pk. West, N.Y.C.
17	Lomba	Dolores	41		F	Wd	Vega Baja, P.R. Dec. 25, 1898		887 Columbus Ave., N.Y.C.
18	Moore	Herman	47		M	M	Jackson Miss. Aug. 3, 1893		431 E. 44th. St., Chicago, Ill.
19	Moore	Marie	38		F	M	South Bend, Ind. Feb. 6, 1902		As Above
20	McKeever	Forest	37		M	M	York, N.D. Oct. 1, 1903		U.S. Marine Hospital Stapleton, S.I., N.Y.
21	McKechnie	Arnold	36		M	M	Trent, So. Da. Oct. 3, 1903		V.P. 56 Naval Air Station Norfolk, Va.
22	McKechnie	Harriot	35		F	M	Everett, Wash. Nov. 11, 1904		As Above
23	McKechnie	Anna	9		F	S	Long Beach, Calif. March 5, 1931		As Above
24	McKechnie	Marion	5		F	S	Pensacola, Fla. Dec. 8, 1934		As Above
25	McKechnie	Marjorie	1		F	S	Canal Zone, June 20, 1939		As Above
26	Mora	Carmen	28		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. March 31, 1912		160 Retreat Ave., Hartford, Conn.
27	Mitchell	Dubois	55		M	S	Lakemills, Wisc. March 6, 1885		1615 13th. Ave., Seattle, Wash.
28	Morre	Helen	27		F	S	Susquehanna, Pa. Jan. 7, 1913		287 Lexington, N.Y.
29	Maley	William	25		M	S	Cleveland, O. Jan. 7, 1915		University of Dayton Dayton, Ohio
30	Noell	Gonzalo	55		M	S	San Juan, P.R. June 14, 1885		Sacred Heart Church Bay Side, Long Island, N.Y.

7/5/1940
10-30

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

166

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S. S. COAMO 311171523 Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JULY 4,, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 8,, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ortiz Toro	Antonio	41		M	M	Ponce, P.R.	Sept. 13, 1898	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
2	Ortiz	Laura	41		F	M	Ponce, P.R.	Sept. 26, 1898	As Above
3	Ortiz	Antonio	14		M	S	Ponce, P.R.	Jan. 5, 1926	As Above
4	Ortiz	Laura	7		F	S	San Juan P.R.	Oct. 21, 1933	As Above
5	O'Neill	William	27		M	S	Holyoke, Mass.	July 27, 1912	1015 N. 18th. St., Boise, Idaho.
6	Ordenez	Rosa	35		F	S	Rio Grande, P.R.	Nov. 28, 1904	Columbia University, N.Y.C.
7	Palmer	Nita	28		F	S	Hartford, Conn.	June 12, 1912	45 Prospect Pl., New York, N.Y.
8	Prather	Clark	30		M	M	Rochester, N.Y.	April 18, 1910	Adams Center, N.Y.
9	Prather	Winifred	28		F	M	Plainfield, N.J.	May 6, 1912	As Above
10	Prather	Anne	4		F	S	New Orleans, La.	March 5, 1940	As Above
11	Palewonsky	Ralph	32		M	M	St. Thomas, V.I.	Nov. 9, 1907	4520 12th. Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Perez	Humberto	24		M	S	Ponce, P.R.	Nov. 30, 1915	1520 Holly Rd., Dunmore, Pa.
13	Popp	Charles	34		M	S	Baltimore, Md.	May 5, 1906	American Can Co., Boston & Hudson St., Baltimore, Md.
14	Plaja Martinez	Federico	50		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R.	May 18, 1890	Hotel Ansonia, New York, N.Y.
15	Plaja	Mercedes	47		F	M	Spain	Citizen by marriage Jan. 23, 1913	As Above
16	Plaja	Jesus	10		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	Dec. 23, 1929	As Above
17	Quinones	Jose	45		M	S	San German, P.R.	Aug. 25, 1895	Army & Navy Club, Washington, D.C.
18	Richardson	Lewis	45		M	S	Millis, Mass.	July 23, 1894	Millis, Mass.
19	Steiner	Lillian	41		F	S	Chicago, Ill.	Sept. 19, 1899	3270 Lake Shore Dr., Chicago, Ill.
20	Stone	Celia	42		F	S		U.S. District Court of New Haven, Conn. April 26, 1926	2505 Lorillard Pl., New York, NY
21	Clavell de Spaulding	Juana	45		F	M	Ponce, P.R.	June 24, 1895	448 Forest Ave., Rye, N.Y.
22	Trussell	Beatrice	43		F	M	Washington, D.C.	May 11, 1897	4900 Western Ave., Washington, D.C.
23	Trussell	Douglas	11		M	S	Baltimore, Md.	Feb. 19, 1929	As Above
24	Trussell	Tait	15		M	S	Baltimore, Md.	May 9, 1925	As Above
25	Tuttman	Harry	55		M	M	New York, N.Y.	April 8, 1885	1235 24th. St., Bklyn., N.Y.
26	Valldejuli	Alberto	43		M	M	Yabucoa, P.R.	Dec. 6, 1898	Hotel Ansonia, New York, N.Y.
27	Valldejuli	Hilda	43		F	M	Hato Rey, P.R.	March 31, 1897	As Above
28	Vazquez	Oscar	18		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	Sept. 10, 1922	151 E. 80th. St., N.Y.C.
29	Vazquez	Rambert	16		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	Feb. 4, 1924	As Above
30	Vega Otero	Francisco	40		M	M	Ponce, P.R.	Feb. 22, 1900	17 Berg St., Windham, N.Y.

60

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

164

166

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JULY 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 8, 1940

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Williams	Isabel	42		F	M	New Albany, Ind. Jan. 25, 1898		Atlanta, Ga. 723 Sherwood Rd. N.E.
2	Williams	Thomas	11		M	S	Atlanta, Ga. Sept. 14, 1928		As Above
3	Williams	Betty	15		F	S	Atlanta, Ga. April 4, 1925		As Above
4							U.S. SEAPOST MAILCLERKS		
NOT COUNTED	Hockenberry	Jacob	53		M	M	Beemerville, N.J. March 10, 1887		Rm. 4034, G.P.O. Bldg. N.Y.C.
NOT COUNTED	Haase	William	38		M	S	Long Island City, N.Y. Aug. 18, 1901		As Above
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

61

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

165

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. COAMO

Sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., JULY 2ND, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 8TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BAUMANN	ARTHUR P.	52		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. AUG. 17TH 1887		621 WEST 179 NEW YORK N.Y.
2	FORSYTH	EDWARD	26		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. AUG. 24TH 1914		AMSTERDAM ST. 2461 NEW YORK N.Y.
3	FORSYTH	WILLIAM	27		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 19TH 1913		AMSTERDAM 2461 NEW YORK N.Y.
4	ANDERSON	ALEXIS J.	32		M	S	DENVER COLORADO MAY 16, 1908		TAFT HOTEL N.Y.C. N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

62

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

166

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, EMPLOYED HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOURTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 19 40
at New York

F. J. Maggiorotto
Immigrant Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R.

JULY 2ND

1940

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 8TH, 1940

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, from TRUJILLO QTY, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York

F. J. Maybrother
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RF", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, EMPLOYED HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOURTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 19 40
at New York

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.
DOCTOR

F. J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R.

JULY 4, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Landing Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NV, PV, or LP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	Frangie	Mena	53		F	Wd	Domestic	Y	Spanish	Y	France Lebanon	Syrian	08-54 Lebanon	Eden	Alain Ruff P.R.				Pto Rico	Catano	
2	EXEMPT	Kamyseck	Karl	32		M	M	Waiter	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	08-12 Germany	Sarstedt	Alain Ruff P.R.				Pto Rico	San Juan	
3	EXEMPT	Llovet	Miguel	28		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	03-34-3 Pto Rico	Salinas	Alain Ruff P.R.				Pto Rico	Aguirre	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

F. I. May both be
7/8/1940
8

34

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

169

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 8, 1940, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 19 40
at New York

N. Helgson
MASTER
F. J. Mayhew
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nongota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S. COAMO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JULY 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 8, 1940

170

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Aponte	Rosa Belen	8	F	S San Juan, P.R.	Nov. 14, 1932	77 E. 119th. St., N.Y.C.
2	Aponte	Marcelino	3	M	S New York, N.Y.	April 30, 1937	As Above
3	Aponte	Rafael	9	M	S San Juan, P.R.	Oct. 10, 1939	As Above
4	Aponte	Julia	5	F	S San Juan, P.R.	Oct. 2, 1934	As Above
5	Aponte	Rosa	23	F	M San Juan, P.R.	Nov. 23, 1917	As Above
6	Alvarez	Ramona	31	F	M San Juan, P.R.	Feb. 14, 1909	52 W. 115th. St., N.Y.C.
7	Aponte	Lorenzo	30	M	S Gurabo, P.R.	Oct. 3, 1910	126 E. 103rd. St., N.Y.C.
8	Betancourt	Berta	33	F	S Trujillo Alto, P.R.	July 29, 1907	340 W. 49th. St., N.Y.C.
9	Berdecia	Florinda	23	F	M Villalba, P.R.	Feb. 19, 1917	1524 Washington Ave., N.Y.C.
10	Rivera	Elsie	5	F	S Villalba, P.R.	June 24, 1935	As Above
11	Botana	Santiago	42	M	S	U.S. District Court, Southern District Houston, Texas Nov. 17, 1933	550 W. 20th. St., N.Y.C.
12	Caso	Armanda	30	F	S Manati, P.R.	July 4, 1910	601 W. 136th. St., N.Y.C.
13	Upe. 111th.	Isabel	32	F	M Guayama, P.R.	June 4, 1908	66 E. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
14	Claussell	Cristina	50	F	Wd. Yabucoa, P.R.	Aug. 18, 1891	77 E. 119th. St., N.Y.C.
15	Claussell	Luz Divina	8	F	S Salinas, P.R.	Feb. 14, 1932	As Above
16	Cordero	Janita	25	F	S Morovis, P.R.	June 24, 1914	120 W. 70th. St., N.Y.C.
17	Correa	Dora	23	F	M Naguabo, P.R.	March 8, 1917	69 E. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
18	Maldonado	Adriana	11	F	S Naguabo, P.R.	Sept. 25, 1928	As Above
19	Caraballo	Anastacio	24	M	S Cayey, P.R.	May 27, 1914	425 Flushing Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
20	Diaz	Pilar	22	F	S Santurce, P.R.	Feb. 15, 1918	54 E. 110th. St., N.Y.C.
21	Diaz	Rafael	19	M	S Caguas, P.R.	Feb. 6, 1921	122-24 E. 113th. St., N.Y.C.
22	Diaz	Maria	23	F	S San Juan, P.R.	Sept. 12, 1916	2145 Amsterdam Ave., N.Y.C.
23	Florit	Juan	3	M	S New York, N.Y.	Aug. 29, 1937	As Above
24	Diaz	Elind	17	M	S Aguadilla, P.R.	Oct. 1, 1923	20 E. 110th. St., N.Y.C.
25	Del Valle	Rafael	20	M	S Manati, P.R.	April 22, 1920	1645 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
26	Duchene	Rosa	15	F	S Cayey, P.R.	Dec. 9, 1924	59 E. 106th. St., N.Y.C.
27	Diaz	Isidoro	22	M	S San Lorenzo, P.R.	May 10, 1912	144 Wallabout St., Bklyn., N.Y.
28	Diaz	Ramon	12	M	S Santurce, P.R.	July 28, 1928	58 W. 115th. St., N.Y.C.
29	Henriques	Ana	16	F	S San Juan, P.R.	May 29, 1924	55 E. 115th. St., N.Y.C.
30	Fontanez	Alejandro	33	M	S Corozal, P.R.	Dec. 7, 1907	33 W. 114th. St., N.Y.C.

F. J. May for the Inspr
7/8/1940
10.00
am

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

171

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JULY 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Figueroa	Juan	25	M	M	Maranjito, P.R.	June 25, 1915	62 E. 102nd. St., N.Y.C.
2	Frangie	Jose	7	M	S	Santurce, P.R.	April 12, 1933	1344 St. Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.
3	Gonzalez	Enrique	18	M	S	Rio Grande, P.R.	Nov. 26, 1922	166 E. 119th. St., N.Y.C.
4	Guzman	Haydee	23	F	M	Fajardo, P.R.	May 6, 1917	564 W. 149th. St., N.Y.C.
5	Borras	Angel	2	M	S	Fajardo, P.R.	Dec. 7, 1937	As Above
6	Garcia Perez	Efrain	23	M	S	Canovanas, P.R.	May 24, 1917	42 Albee Sq. Bklyn., N.Y.
7	Garcia Lopez	Carmen	29	F	M	Caguas, P.R.	July 16, 1911	215 E. 121st. St., N.Y.C.
8	Garcia	Angel	8	M	S	Caguas, P.R.	April 25, 1932	As Above
9	Diaz	Angel	1	M	S	Caguas, P.R.	Nov. 25, 1938	As Above
10	Gonzalez	Rosa	29	F	S	Santurce, P.R.	June 5, 1911	163 E. 104th. St., N.Y.C.
11	Hernandez	Judith	20	F	S	Carolina, P.R.	March 29, 1920	156-16 World's Fair Block Long Island, N.Y.
12	Iglesias	Antonia	28	F	M	San Juan, P.R.	June 4, 1912	71 E. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
13	Irizarry	Aida	22	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	Dec. 12, 1917	920 Prospect Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
14	Jimenez	Selfida	34	F	M	San Juan, P.R.	June 8, 1905	34 W. 112th. St., N.Y.C.
15	Lugo	Maria	25	F	S	Yauco, P.R.	Oct. 15, 1914	90 Hopkins St., Bklyn., N.Y.C.
16	Llitas Castro	Jose	14	M	S	Juncos, P.R.	Jan. 24, 1926	1049 Kelly St., Bronx, N.Y.
17	Lugo	Encarnacion	40	F	S	Arecibo, P.R.	Sept. 28, 1900	66 W. 109th. St., N.Y.C.
18	Lugo	Georgina	8	F	S	Arecibo, P.R.	Sept. 5, 1931	60 W. 109th. St., N.Y.C.
19	Landron	Agueda	33	F	M	Guaynabo, P.R.	Feb. 5, 1907	53 E. 112th. St., N.Y.C.
20	Landron	Horacio	2	M	S	New York, N.Y.	Jan. 21, 1938	As Above
21	Landron	Nellie	1	F	S	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 25, 1939	As Above
22	Lopez	Iris	14	F	S	Santurce, P.R.	Jan. 5, 1927	469 W. 163rd. St., N.Y.C.
23	Martinez	Marcelina	54	F	Wd	Patillas, P.R.	June 2, 1886	143 E. 117th. St., N.Y.C.
24	Maldonado	Luz Maria	24	F	S	Vega Baja, P.R.	Jan. 13, 1916	206 W. 138th. St., N.Y.C.
25	Mora	Julio	24	M	S	Ponce, P.R.	Aug. 27, 1916	1774 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
26	Muniz	Mercedes	67	F	Wd	Morovis, P.R.	Dec. 24, 1863	1809 Lexington Ave., N.Y.C.
27	Morengo	Hortensia	20	F	S	Utuado, P.R.	Jan. 21, 1920	198 Ellery St., Bklyn., N.Y.
28	Marquez	Jose	21	M	S	Rio Piedras, P.R.	Feb. 20, 1919	62 E. 99th. St., N.Y.C.
29	Madden	Damian	25	M	S	Santurce, P.R.	Sept. 27, 1915	c/o Antonio Herrera Beane Dams, N.Y.
30	Negron	Maria	59	F	M	Trujillo, P.R.	Oct. 18, 1880	161 Vernon Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.

F. J. Mayforth
7/8/1940
1000

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

172

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. JULY 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 8, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Nieves	Rafael	23	M	San Juan, P.R.	Oct. 24, 1916	64 E. 100th. St., N.Y.C.
2	Nieves	Maria	15	F	Naranjito, P.R.	June 24, 1925	24 E. 106th. St., N.Y.C.
3	Otero	Maria	34	F	Mayaguez, P.R.	Jan. 4, 1902	240 W. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
4	Oller	Carmen	26	F	Ponce, P.R.	June 20, 1914	228 E. 27th. St., N.Y.C.
5	Pacheco	Luis	16	M	San Juan, P.R.	March 10, 1924	23 Goerk St., Jersey City, N.J.
6	Polanco de Jesus	Pedro	45	M	Florida, P.R.	June 5, 1895	206 E. 103rd. St., N.Y.C.
7	Perez	Rafaela	31	F	Ciales, P.R.	Jan. 12, 1909	214 E. 107th. St., N.Y.C.
8	Quinones	Helen	12	F	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 31, 1928	1629 Lexington Ave., N.Y.C.
9	Rios	Vicente	30	M	Cayey, P.R.	June 10, 1910	23 W. 114th. St., N.Y.C.
10	Rivera	Mario	34	M	Utua, P.R.	Dec. 28, 1905	109 W. 42nd. St., N.Y.C.
11	Roman	Pedro	21	M	Camuy, P.R.	April 27, 1919	173 E. 109th. St., N.Y.C.
12	Ruiz	Sabina	27	F	Gurabo, P.R.	June 14, 1913	61-63 Varet St., Bklyn., N.Y.
13	Rodriguez	Juan	22	M	Bayamon, P.R.	May 22, 1918	814 Hewitt Pl., Bronx, N.Y.
14	Rodriguez	Joaquin	31	F	Vieques, P.R.	Aug. 22, 1909	364 Columbia St., Bklyn., N.Y.
15	Ruiz	Domingo	32	M	Yauco, P.R.	Dec. 6, 1907	32 W. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
16	Ros	Bernardina	32	F	Manati, P.R.	Jan. 5, 1908	871 DeKalb Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
17	Ropizart	Brigida	40	F	Mayaguez, P.R.	Oct. 8, 1900	200 W. 60th. St., N.Y.C.
18	Santiago	Jose	22	M	San Juan, P.R.	Nov. 29, 1918	151 W. 94th. St., N.Y.C.
19	Santiago	Lily	22	F	Penuelas, P.R.	March 23, 1918	As Above
20	Suarez	Francisco	42	M	San Juan, P.R.	Feb. 5, 1898	86 Buen St., Newark, N.J.
21	Saez	Victor	18	M	Coamo, P.R.	Feb. 15, 1922	64 E. 107th. St., N.Y.C.
22	Santana	Elvira	35	F	Dorado, P.R.	Jan. 25, 1905	1646 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
23	Santana	Silvia	4	F	Santurce, P.R.	Jan. 8, 1940	As Above
24	Soto Zaragoza	Jose	32	M	Santurce, P.R.	July 14, 1908	64 E. 107th. St., N.Y.C.
25	Segundo	Mariano	54	M	San Juan, P.R.	Feb. 17, 1886	68 E. 114th. St., N.Y.C.
26	Segarra	Gregoria	48	F	Mayaguez, P.R.	Sept. 7, 1892	108 Waldo Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
27	Toboas	Manuel	44	M	Corozal, P.R.	Oct. 3, 1896	13-15 E. 107th. St., N.Y.C.
28	Toboas	Pura	35	F	San Juan, P.R.	Feb. 2, 1905	As Above
29	Toboas	Manuel	11	M	San Juan, P.R.	Sept. 24, 1928	As Above
30	Vincenty	Juanita	36	F	Mayaguez, P.R.	March 8, 1904	2136 Amsterdam Ave., N.Y.C.

67

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

173

S. S. GOAMO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JULY 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 8, 1940

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Vincenty	Reinaldo	11	M	S	New York, N.Y. April 10, 1929		2136 Amsterdam Ave., N.Y.C.
2	Vincenty	Richard	10	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 10, 1930		As Above
3	Vincenty	Rene	8	M	S	New York, N.Y. May 20, 1932		As Above
4	Vincenty	Nilda	7	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 1, 1934		As Above
5	Vega	Catalina	38	F	M	Isabela, P.R. May 8, 1902		522 W. 145th. St., N.Y.C.
6	Velasquez	Maria	45	F	M	Utua, P.R. June 14, 1894		144 W. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
7	Zinn	Walter	38	M	S	Dillsburg, Pa. Nov. 8, 1905		Dillsburg, Pa.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

F. J. Maypoth, Insp
7/8/1940
10 00 am

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13
174

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., JULY 2ND, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 8TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	ESCALERA	MIGUEL ANGEL	19	M S	LA ROMANA R.D. JAN. 20, 1921 <i>F. J. May for the Insp 7/8/1940 8 15</i>	FATHERS PAPERS <i>Pamela Reita Alina</i>	16-22 WEST 111 ST. N.Y.C. N.Y.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

69

- Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

175

, from

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3-1

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

176

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED AUG 30 1948

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at

MBH
8/19/48
1-7-48
MBH
8/19/48
1-7-48
MBH
8/19/48
1-7-48
MBH
8/19/48
1-7-48

Am-7-8-40

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			

1- Stowaway Inc.

Seaboard

5/5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ledaal Passengers sailing from Bordeaux, June 13, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.		Country.	City or town.
DEPORTED 5	EXEMPT	Schouwwaerts	Gustaaf	30	m m	Seaman	y	French	y	Belg.	Flemish	Antwerp	Melania Schouwwaerts	ny	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

The above named stowed on board
in Bordeaux and was discovered in
the forepeak four days later

Lup Main
Master

70 ✓

Total passengers	.	.	.	.
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.
Aliens	.	.	.	.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

140

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

177

Arriving at Port of New York, July 8, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ledaal, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leif Malm

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940
at New York
W. H. Kinn
Immigration Officer.

Officer
mailler

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Ledaal, arriving at New York, July 8, 1940, from the port of Bordeaux 6/13/40

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	MOEN	Leif ✓	22	Master	11-39	Havanger	No	Yes	36	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	160	None	rpt
2	"	LUND	Erik ✓	25	Chief off	4-40	Havanger	No	Yes	42	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	170	None	rpt
3	"	TALLANSEN	Simon ✓	34	2nd	11-39	Havanger	No	Yes	51	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	190	None	rpt
4	"	JØRGENSEN	Anne ✓	13	3rd	8-40	Dakar	No	Yes	31	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	55	None	rpt
5	"	TJENSVOED	Anne ✓	32	Chief Eng.	4-40	Havanger	No	Yes	49	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'7"	182	None	rpt
6	"	AXELSEN	Olav ✓	14	2nd	11-39	Havanger	No	Yes	30	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	163	None	rpt
7	"	HANSEN	Anne ✓	19	3rd	6-40	Havanger	No	Yes	35	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	155	None	rpt
8	"	SÆLØEN	Bernhard ✓	23	Steward	4-40	Havanger	No	Yes	39	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'10"	175	None	rpt
9	"	ØGLÆND	John ✓	8	Cook	4-40	Havanger	No	Yes	25	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'6"	148	None	rpt
10	"	ØGLÆND	Pistinn ✓	3	Galley boy	4-40	Havanger	No	Yes	20	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'11"	160	None	rpt
11	"	HAUGE	Olav ✓	1	Mess boy	4-40	Havanger	No	Yes	13	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	140	None	rpt
12	"	TENSEN	Sverre ✓	23	Boatman	4-40	Havanger	No	Yes	38	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'10"	180	None	rpt
13	"	VISTE	Anne ✓	8	Sailor	4-40	Havanger	No	Yes	26	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'6"	145	None	rpt
14	"	BEIER	Kristian ✓	21	Sailor	12-40	London	No	Yes	43	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	185	None	rpt
15	"	SEBULONSEN	Charles ✓	22	Sailor	11-39	Havanger	No	Yes	40	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	171	None	rpt
16	"	OLSEN	Thorleif ✓	16	Steward	4-40	Havanger	No	Yes	32	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'7"	155	None	rpt
17	"	ANDERSEN	Thorleif ✓	2	Sailor	4-40	Havanger	No	Yes	18	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'7"	142	None	rpt
18	"	OTTESEN	Magne ✓	14	Sailor	20-40	Bergen	No	Yes	31	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	190	None	rpt
19	"	HANSEN	Trygve ✓	3	Deck boy	6-40	Havanger	No	Yes	22	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'10"	155	None	rpt
20	"	HANSEN	Ligard ✓	1/2	Deck boy	22-39	Havanger	No	Yes	16	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'6"	132	None	rpt
21	"	BREIVIK	Björge ✓	9	Steward	4-40	Havanger	No	Yes	27	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	161	None	rpt
22	"	BØRRESEN	John ✓	24	Steward	11-39	Havanger	No	Yes	42	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	160	None	rpt
23	"	VILSEN	Olav ✓	17	Donkeyman	6-40	Havanger	No	Yes	31	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	157	None	rpt
24	"	HAVA	Kepred ✓	16	Steward	11-39	Bordeaux	No	Yes	32	M	Estonian	Estonian	5'10"	190	None	rpt
25	"	JARV	Nicolai ✓	16	Steward	11-39	Bordeaux	No	Yes	32	M	Estonian	Estonian	5'10"	187	None	rpt
26	"	LILLO	Rudolf ✓	14	Steward	11-39	Bordeaux	No	Yes	29	M	Estonian	Estonian	5'10"	179	None	rpt
27	"	MACOVEI	Mihai ✓	8	Steward	11-39	Bordeaux	No	Yes	26	M	Romanian	Romanian	5'7"	170	None	rpt
28	"	STENGAARD	John ✓	29	Carpenter	11-39	Havanger	No	Yes	49	M	Finnish	Finnish	5'8"	178	None	rpt
29	"	CONIVELL	Arthur ✓	6	Steward	29-40	London	No	Yes	45	M	Irish	Irish	5'6"	140	None	rpt
30																	

Closed with twenty nine (29) names including Master

Line

Owners

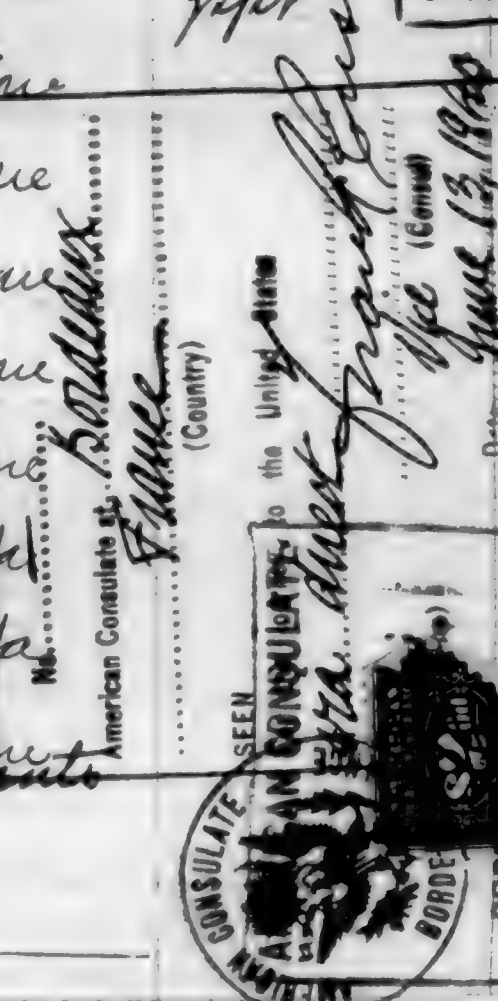
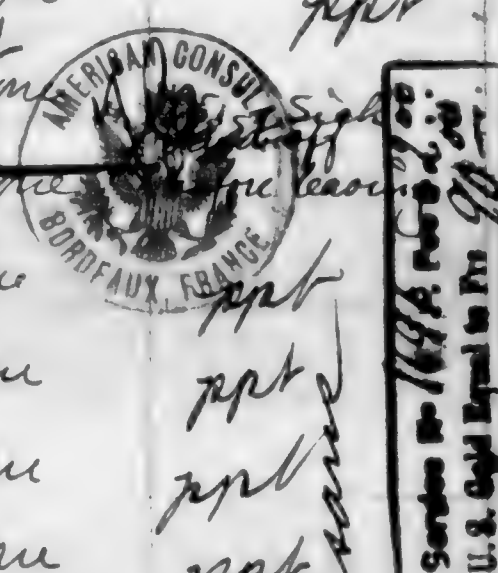
Local Agents

For Shipping & Trade Mission

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Mow Master, of the Norwegian Sledaal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940

W. Kenna
Immigrant Inspector.

L. Mow
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

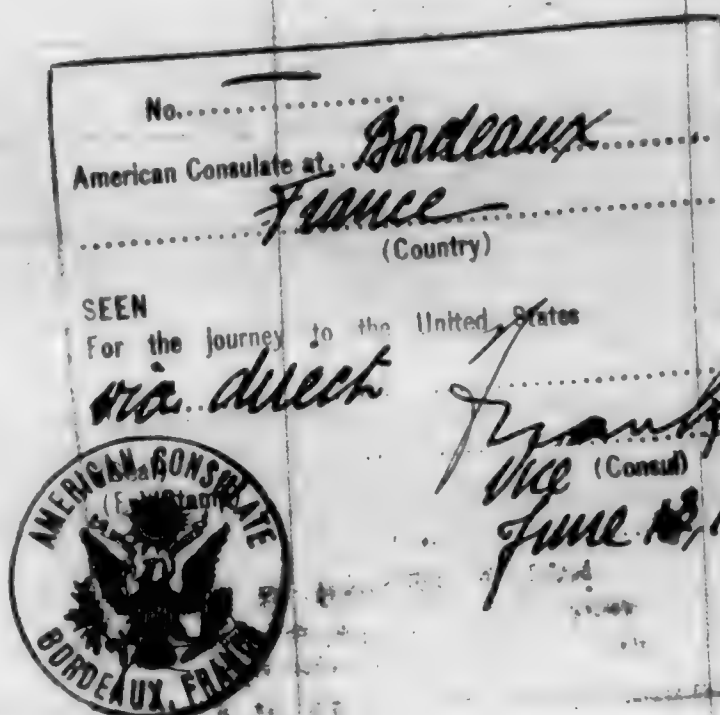
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ledaal, arriving at New York, July 8, 1940, from the port of Bordeaux, 6/13/40

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
29	First.	Knudsen	ARNE	1 year	Wireless op.	13/6-40	Bordeaux	No	yes	24	M.	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'11"	175		ppv
30	First.	LUNDER	JOHAN	1 month	Deckboy	13/6-40	Bordeaux	No	yes	24	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	164		ppv
3																	Closed with two additional men making a total of 30 over Kenn Ship.



Service No. 1725
No fee prescribed.
Supplementary card list

Line _____
Owners Nor Shipping & Trade Mission
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Maen Master, of the S/S Sedaal, Norwegian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1940

L. Maen
Master, First or Second Officer.

O. W. Henn
Immigrant Inspector.

7/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

GUY PELLISTER

I, GUY PELLISTER, Surgeon of the M/V "ACONCAGUA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CHILEAN UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41491 BILLED JUL 23 1940
46200 OCT 17 1940

Sworn to before me this 9th day of JULY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Barber Patches 7/25/40
Class M 315
Garden House 8/1/40
Cable 21/2/40
Class M. W.

HEAD TAX	U.S. CLAIMS	TEMP. STAY	IN TRANSIT	U.S. CITIZENS	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRAN. SET BACKS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL										

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITIZ.	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRAN. SET BACKS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	
1st CABIN	10					11	9				30
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	50					25			11	1	87
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	60					36	9		11	1	117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	T.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	21	11	32
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	68	25	93
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	89	36	125

21 EC

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee for such examination, as provided in the following schedule:

M.V. "ACONCAGUA" Ret. Z. *Passengers sailing from* VALPARAISO (Chile) and intermediate ports.-

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on July 9, 1940

List No. ONE.-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

182

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last evidence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification											
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions										Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes	No	Yes		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Brother, Mr. Carlos Monterola 15th. E. de la Cruz St. Santiago	N.Y.	CHILE	Yes	Herself	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Blonde	Auburn	None								
2	Friend, Mr. Kurt Prüfer, German Ambassador Rio de Janeiro	N.Y.	New York	Yes	German Government	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Blonde	Auburn	None								
3	do.	N.Y.	New York	do.	do.	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Brown	Brown	None								
4	do.	N.Y.	New York	do.	do.	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Brown	Brown	None								
5	Brother-in-law, Julie Morino 1435 Delicias Ave., Stgo.	N.Y.	CHILE	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	Aug. 1939	N. York	Sep. 1930	Hotel Victoria New York City	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	Brown	Brown	None								
6	do.	N.Y.	CHILE	Yes	Her	Yes	Yes	Aug. 1939	N. York	Sep. 1930	do.	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	Brown	Brown	None								
7	do.	N.Y.	CHILE	Yes	Her	Yes	Yes	Aug. 1939	N. York	Sep. 1930	do.	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	Blond	Brown	None								
8	Father, Mr. Leopold Reitze 12 de Febrero St., 34 Santiago de Chile	N.Y.	CHILE	Yes	Herself	Yes	Yes	Mar. 1940	N. York	1940	Hotel Me. Alpin, Hotel New York City, N.Y.	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	Black	Brown	None								
9	Brother, Mr. Santiago Gordon 193 Vergara St., Santiago	N.Y.	CHILE	Yes	Herself	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Blond	Grey	None								
10	Wife, Mrs. Eliana Bastias 1562 Fernando Lassano Santiago de Chile	N.Y.	CHILE	Yes	Her	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Brown	Brown	None								
11	Father, Mr. Braulio Sandoval "Los Robles" Farm., Boro	N.Y.	CHILE	Yes	Herself	Yes	Yes	1922	N. York	1922	March Brother, Mr. Oscar Sandoval 21 Barstow Road Long Island	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	Black	Brown	None								
12	Father, Mr. Francisco Rojas 6, Viuda Mackenna St. Santiago	N.Y.	CHILE	No	Americana Vapores	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Blond	Green	None								
13	do.	N.Y.	CHILE	No	do.	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Brown	Brown	None								
14	Wife, Mrs. Manuela Alcaide, 3675 St. Domingo St. Santiago	N.Y.	CHILE	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Brown	Brown	None								
15	Father, Mr. Maximo Bastante Cia. Peruana de Vapores Callao, Peru	N.Y.	CHILE	Yes	Peruvian Government	Yes	Yes	Feb. 1939	California	1939	Technological Institute Boston, Mass.	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	Brown	Brown	None								
16	do.	N.Y.	CHILE	No	do.	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Brown	Grey	None								
17	Father, Mr. Rafael Pino Nuna Pempillie Llena 212 Guayaquil	N.Y.	ECUADOR	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Brown	Grey	None								
18	do.	N.Y.	ECUADOR	Yes	Her	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Brown	Brown	None								
19	Friend, Mr. Gerson Hirsch Calle 14., Vedado., Havana	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Brown	Grey	None								
20	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Her	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Brown	Blue	None								
21	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	His	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Brown	Brown	None								
22	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do.	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Black	Black	None								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners CIA. SUDAMERICANA DE VAPORES
Local Agents Garcia & Diaz, Battery Place 17, New York City

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Humberto CASTRO, MASTER of the M/V "ACONCAGUA", from VALPARAISO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of JULY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *2*

183

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U.S.S. M.V. "ACONCAGUA" Sailing from VALPARAISO (CHILE) on June 20, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York on July 9, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.				

Humberto Castro
MASTER

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

72

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GUY PELISSIER, Surgeon of the M.V. "ACOMAGUA", employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Chilean University (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "unaided by owners thereof," as the case may be), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this 9 day of July, 19 40
at New York
for English
Immig. Insp.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List THREE. -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

M.V. "ACONCAGUA" Ret. 1. *Passengers sailing from* **VALPARAISO (CHILE)** on June 20, and ports stated below

1940

[illegible]

Total passengers 200,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List THREE.-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

185

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on July 9, 1940

JUL 9 - 1940 , 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a communist organization	Whether a member of a fascist organization	Whether a member of a Nazi organization	Whether a member of a Japanese organization	Whether a member of a German organization	Whether a member of an Italian organization	Whether a member of a French organization	Whether a member of a British organization	Whether a member of an American organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town																				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Hair	Eyes
1	Family friend, Dr. Ernesto Trolita, 15th St. - Vedado	H.Y.	New York	Her father	Yes	No	Cousin, Mr. Rubin Schimmel 4910 15th St., New York	Perman.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	411	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Friend, Mr. Viktor Sahonen 60 Santa Clara St. - Havana	Mass.	Boston	Himself	Yes	No	Uncle, Mr. Isaac Julius Turner 206 Herald St., Roxbury Boston	Perman.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	do.	Mass.	Boston	Her son	Yes	No	do.	Perman.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	51	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
4	Friend, Mr. Berkelhammer Atlantic Hotel Prado 251 - Havana	H.Y.	Brooklyn	Himself	Yes	No	Cousin, Mr. Isaac Berkelhammer 225 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perman.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	48	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
5	Friend, Mr. Erick Falk 507 Oceanario St. - Ap. 23rd Havana	H.Y.	Brooklyn	Himself	Yes	No	Cousin, Mr. Philip Falk 1021 Ave. L., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perman.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	55	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
6	Friend, Mr. Adolf Benensieb 100, 1st St. - Vedado - Havana	Mass.	Brookline	Himself	Yes	No	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Julie D. Wallace 299 Riverside Drive, N.Y.	Perman.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	51	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
7	do.	Mass.	Brookline	Her husband	Yes	No	do.	Perman.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	50	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
8	Brother-in-law, Mr. Jacob Marx Cuba St. - Havana	H.Y.	New York	Himself	Yes	No	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Gertrude Marx 974 1st St., New York	Perman.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
9	do.	H.Y.	New York	His father	Yes	No	do.	Perman.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	34	Fair	Black	Grey	None	
10																											
11																											
12																											
13	Mr. Robert Marx, her husband 100 1st St. - Vedado - Havana	H.Y.	Brooklyn	Himself	Yes	No	1919/1940 March 1940 368 State St., Brooklyn, New York	Perman.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	53	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HUBERTO CASTRO, Master**, of the **N.V. "ACONCAGUA"**, from **VALPARAISO (Chile)**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **9th** day of **JULY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (Head-and-tail status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GUY FELISSIER, Surgeon of the Chilean M.V. "ACONDAGUA", employed by the owners thereof solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chilean University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 9 day of July, 1940
at New York
John Houghlin
James Hup
Notary Public
Guy Felissier
SURGEON

Norm. If I am duly sworn with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrow.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 770.-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

M.V. "ACONCAGUA" Ret. 2.1 *Passengers sailing from* **VALPARAISO (Chile)** and intermediate ports stated below

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT RAYBOA AND ORISTORAL (CANAL ZONE) ON JULY 1, 1940																			
1		COHEN	HEINZ	18	-	M.	S. Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Essen	German Q.I.V. 2217	Panamá	VII. 1.40	Panamá	Panamá City
2	UNDER 16	COHEN	RUDOLF	15	-	M.	S. Clerk	Yes	English & German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Selsenkirchen	German Q.I.V. 2220	Panamá	VII. 1.40	Panamá	Panamá City
3	UNDER 16	COHEN	KLAUS WALTER	10	-	M.	S. Student	Yes	English & German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Selsenkirchen	German Q.I.V. 2219	Panamá	VII. 1.40	Panamá	Panamá City
PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT HAVANNA (CUBA) ON JULY 5, 1940																			
4		HAYON	MISSIN	20	-	M.	S. Merchant	Yes	Spanish & German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	H.P.Q.I.V. 10806	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
5		BEREND	BERNHARD	57	-	M.	M. Merchant	Yes	English & Spanish	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Buckeburg	H.P.Q.I.V. 20365	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
6		OPPENHEIM	BERNHARD ELSE	55	-	F.	M. Housewife	Yes	English & Spanish	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Baden	H.P.Q.I.V. 20369	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
7	UNDER 16	BEREND	FRITZ BERNHARD	13	-	M.	S. Student	Yes	English & Spanish	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Ladensthal	H.P.Q.I.V. 20370	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
8		DREKLER	PAUL	50	-	M.	M. Editor	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Firmasand	H.P.Q.I.V. 10805	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
9		STUMMER	DREKLER ELISBETH	47	-	F.	M. Housewife	Yes	English & some French	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Zitten	H.P.Q.I.V. 10804	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
10		ROSENBERG	ERNESTINE	37	-	F.	M. Housewife	Yes	English & German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	H.P.Q.I.V. 21896	Havana	VI. 26.40	Cuba	Havana
11		STERN	MAX	62	-	M.	M. Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Laufeldes	H.P.Q.I.V. 17836	Havana	VI. 14.40	Cuba	Havana
12		HEIMANN	STERN JULIE	60	-	F.	M. Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vieconbach	H.P.Q.I.V. 10563	Havana	VI. 14.40	Cuba	Havana
13		HEIN	STRAUSS FLORA	61	-	F.	M. Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Hedersheim	H.P.Q.I.V. 21540	Havana	VI. 20.40	Cuba	Havana
14		LEVIN	MAX	48	-	M.	M. Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Guttenberg	H.P.Q.I.V. 20397	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
15		TOUSS	LEVIN LISBETH	43	-	F.	M. Housewife	Yes	German & English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	H.P.Q.I.V. 10598	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
16	UNDER 16	LEVIN	FRANZ	15	-	M.	S. Student	Yes	German & English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	H.P.Q.I.V. 10800	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
17	UNDER 16	LEVIN	ILSE	10	-	F.	S. Student	Yes	German & English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	H.P.Q.I.V. 20398	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
18		SCH-SCHARFSTEIN	ELISABETH	36	-	F.	M. Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	H.P.Q.I.V. 21533	Havana	VI. 18.40	Cuba	Havana
19	UNDER 16	SCHARFSTEIN	SUSANNE	5	-	F.	S. None	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	H.P.Q.I.V. 21534	Havana	VI. 18.40	Cuba	Havana
20		HOROWITZ	JUDA	52	-	M.	M. Merchant	Yes	German & English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Hedberesce	H.P.Q.I.V. 6306	Havana	VI. 18.40	Cuba	Havana
21		RABINOWITZ	HOROWITZ MARIAN	41	-	F.	M. Housewife	Yes	German & English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Jassy	H.P.Q.I.V. 6304	Havana	VI. 18.40	Cuba	Havana
22	UNDER 16	HOROWITZ	RITA	14	-	F.	S. Student	Yes	German, English & Spanish	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	H.P.Q.I.V. 6303	Havana	VI. 18.40	Cuba	Havana
23	UNDER 16	KORN	HEINZ	5	-	M.	S. None	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	H.P.Q.I.V. 6329	Havana	VI. 21.40	Cuba	Havana
24		KORN	ABRAHAM	36	-	M.	M. Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wadowice	H.P.Q.I.V. 6331	Havana	VI. 21.40	Cuba	Havana
25		KORN	RACHELA	37	-	F.	M. Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Korczyn	H.P.Q.I.V. 6330	Havana	VI. 21.40	Cuba	Havana
26		ZUCKER	MAX	63	-	M.	M. Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lanout	H.P.Q.I.V. 4067	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
27		ZUCKER	ROSA	57	-	F.	M. Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Szerakowa	H.P.Q.I.V. 4237	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
28		ZEISEL	SIMON	60	-	M.	M. Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Sieniana	H.P.Q.I.V. 4236	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
29		SCHMIDT	ZEISEL SCHIFRA	58	-	F.	M. Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Redzinska	H.P.Q.I.V. 4241	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
30		ZEISEL	MALEA	32	-	F.	S. Clerk	Yes	German & Spanish	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Niske	H.P.Q.I.V. 4242	Havana	VI. 25.40	Cuba	Havana
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 10.30 am. except. 1, 2 + 3																			

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

224

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

187

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** on July 9, 1940

JUL 9 - 1940 19

No.	List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") <div>Foreign country via port of departure In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town</div>	By whom was message paid? Enter also paid in whole amount, whether by relative, visitor paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government. Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) <div>If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	United States Purpose of coming to United States <div>Whether alien intended to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his business in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his education in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his religious duties in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his political duties in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his social duties in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his domestic duties in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his professional duties in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his artistic duties in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his scientific duties in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his literary duties in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his musical duties in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his dramatic duties in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his athletic duties in the United States Whether alien intended to do all or part of his other duties in the United States</div>	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1		Family Rosenzweig - Baltimore, Delamont Avenue	Md. Baltimore	His father	Yes No	Friend, Mr. Benjamin Kavanaugh 1100 Harford Ave., Baltimore Maryland	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Grey	None
2		do.	Md. Baltimore	His father	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Grey	None
3		do.	Md. Baltimore	His father	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Grey	None
4		Father, Mr. Omer Mayon 255 Marina St. Havana	N.J. Camden	Himself	Yes No	Uncle, Mr. Charles Fine 1017 N. 36th St. Camden, N.J.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 6	Brun. Brown	Scars on left cheek
5		Friend, Mr. Louis Sagnonekine Ponce de Leon Socy.-Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn	Himself	Yes No	Miss Gertrude Friedlander 51 Clark St. Brooklyn New York	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 11	Fair Grey	None
6		do.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Her husband	Yes No	Brother, Mr. Leonard T. Union Pl.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 7	Brun. Grey	None
7		do.	N.Y. Brooklyn	His father	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	4 9	Brun. Brown	None
8		Friend, Mr. Walter Lomitz, Meyer House Savoy Hotel	N.Y. New York	Himself	Yes No	244 W. 105th St., N.Y.C.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 11	Fair Blonde Blue	None
9		do.	N.Y. New York	Her husband	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 1	Black Medium Green	None
10		Friend, Mr. David Weckler, Avillar St. Havana	N.Y. Bronx	Himself	Yes No	Brother, Mr. Hermann Top Grand Casapara, Bronx, New York	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 1	Fair Brun. Green	None
11		Friend, Mr. Bartold Strauss 314, 16th St. Vedado - Havana	N.Y. Bronx	Himself	Yes No	Relative, Mr. Albert Stern 228 Taylor Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 4	Medium Brun. Blue	None
12		do.	N.Y. Bronx	her husband	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 1	Medium Grey	None
13		Son, Mr. Bartold Strauss 314, 16th St. Vedado	Ca. Los Angeles	Her son	Yes No	Relative, Mr. Willie Siegel 326 W. 163rd St. New York	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	4 11	Fair Grey Brown	None
14		Friend, Mr. Frank Galle Consulado NARO Vedado - Havana	N.Y. New York	Himself	Yes No	Aunt Bertha L. Honchel 255 W. 22nd St. New York	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 10	Fair Brun. Brown	None
15		do.	N.Y. New York	Her husband	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 5	Fair Brun. Green	None
16		do.	N.Y. New York	His father	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 11	Fair Blonde Blue	None
17		do.	N.Y. New York	Her father	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 0	Brun. Brown	None
18		Husband, Mr. Jonas Scharfstein 215, Consulado St. - Havana	N.Y. New York	Her husband	Yes No	Brother, Dr. Edward Bass 212 W., 108th St. N.Y.C.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 2	Medium Brun. Grey	None
19		do.	N.Y. New York	Her father	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5	Fair Blonde Blue	None
20		Friend, Mr. Jacob Kleiner Calle Las Havanna	Pa. Pittsburgh	Himself	Yes No	Brother, Mr. Max Horvitz 2026 Murray Ave. Pittsburgh	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 8	Medium Grey	None
21		do.	Pa. Pittsburgh	Her husband	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 1	Medium Brun. Brown	None
22		do.	Pa. Pittsburgh	Her father	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 2	Medium Brun. Brown	None
23		Relative, Mr. Nechanic Korn Herod 263 - Havana	N.Y. New York	His father	Yes No	Uncle Morris Feder 29 E. 22nd St. New York	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	3 6	Brun. Brun. Brown	None
24		do.	N.Y. New York	Himself	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 6	Brun. Brun. Brown	None
25		do.	N.Y. New York	her husband	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 4	Brun. Brun. Brown	None
26		Friend, Mr. Max Beres 53, Morfe St., Havana	N.Y. New York	Himself	Yes No	Son, Mr. Henry Zucker 307 W., 79th St. New York	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 2	Fair Gray	None
27		do.	N.Y. New York	Her husband	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 2	Fair Gray Gray	None
28		Friend, Dr. Ernesto Trellies 15th St. - Vedado - Havana	N.Y. New York	Himself	Yes No	Cousin, Mr. Rubin Schimmel 4910, 15th Ave. New York	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 8	Fair Gray Gray	None
29		do.	N.Y. New York	Her husband	Yes No	74 Orchard St. New York	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	4 11	Fair Gray Gray	None
30		do.	N.Y. New York	Her father	Yes No	do.	Perman. Yes	No No No No No No No Good	No	5 1	Fair Blonde Hazel	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HUBERTO CASTRO, Master**, of the Chilean M.V. "ACONAGUA" Reg. 2-1 m VALPARAISO (Chile), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this **9** day of **July**, 19 **40** at **New York**

John J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advertisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Intended future permanent residence. The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 18 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GUY FELISSIER, Surgeon of the M/V "ACONCAGUA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CHILEAN UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this 9th day of JULY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immig. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

11. 11. 11.

"ACONCAGUA" Rot. 7.1 *Passengers sailing from* ports specified below

19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

189

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Humberto CASTRO, MASTER, of the M/V "ACONCAGUA", from VALPARAISO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of JULY, 1940
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924, and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALY (SOUTH).—The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Registry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 12 months or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States," whence alien came.—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 16 (Future destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 17 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 19 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 20 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 21 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 22 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **14**

190

M.V. "ACONCAGUA" Ret. 2.1 sailing from VALPARAISO (Chile) on June 20, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York on July 9, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
			-- PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT VALPARAISO (CHILE) ON JUNE 20, 1940 --				
1	ANUMADA	Manfred August	45	M.	N. M.	Circuit Court of Cook County.-12.3.1925	2445 Union Ave. Blue Island Illinois
2	GREGORY VALDIVIA	Oline	38	F.	N. M. Van Alstyne, Texas, on Oct. 17, 1902		Van Alstyne Texas
3	VALDIVIA	Jerry	7	M.	N. S. New Orleans, La., on March 13, 1933		do.
			-- PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT ANTOFAGASTA (CHILE) ON JUNE 22, 1940 --				
4	NORDERS	Eugene Herbert	31	M.	N. M. Denver, Colorado, on October 9, 1909		317 Walber Place Los Angeles, Ca.
			-- PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT CALLAO (PERU) ON JUNE 25, 1940 --				
5	KING	Charles Robinson	35	M.	N. M. Mountain Home, Idaho on August 2, 1905		1602 Harrison Boulevard Boise, Idaho.
6	STACHY KING	Mildred Mae	35	F.	N. M. Vale, Oregon on November 18, 1905		do.
7	KING	Jean	10	F.	N. S. Boise, Idaho on August 14, 1930		do.
8	KING	Elizabeth	9	F.	N. S. Boise, Idaho on March 2, 1931		do.
9	KING	Charles	4	M.	N. S. Boise, Idaho on March 20, 1936		do.
10	WOOD	James Bryce	31	M.	N. M. Everett, Wash. on March 13, 1909		3116 Norton Ave., Everett, Wash.
11	WARNE WOOD	Marian	32	F.	N. M. Mystic, Iowa on May 13, 1908		do.
12	DURKEE GUZMAN-BARRON	Cora	41	F.	N. M. Providence, Rhode Island on May 31, 1899		5409 Maryland Ave., Chicago California
13	BARRIOS	Juanita Cristina	20	F.	N. S. Berkeley, Ca. on October 24, 1919		2299 Sacramento St. San Francisco
			-- PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT BALBOA AND CRISTOBAL (C. ZONE) ON JULY 1, 1940 --				
14	TEDING VAN DERKHOUT	Jane	30	F.	N. M. New Rochelle, on September 21, 1910		8162 E. Jefferson Ave., Detroit
15	TEDING VAN DERKHOUT	Margaret	3	F.	N. S. Detroit, Mich. on May 1, 1937		do.
16	VELASQUEZ	José Antonio	24	M.	N. S. Ponce, Puerto Rico on June 29, 1916		130 E. 104 St., New York City
17	LAMPERT PEALS	Mary	35	F.	N. S. Montreal, Canada, on October 1, 1905	AMERICAN THROUGH PARENTS	120 So., Grand Ave., California
18	DAVIES	Mary	36	F.	N. S. Cincinnati, Ohio on January 18, 1904		1610 Eutaw Place, Baltimore, Md.
19	EVON	Eve	33	F.	N. S. New York City on July 9, 1907		5012 Winthrop Ave., Chicago, Ill.
20	JORDAN	Jane	25	F.	N. S. South Bend, Ind. on May 1, 1915		411 Wabash, Lorraine Hotel Chicago, Illinois
21	GORDON	Jean	32	F.	N. S. Bronx, N. York on February 12, 1908		319 So., 4th St., Brooklyn, N. York
22	BOWMILLER	Ann Louise	26	F.	N. S. Chicago, Ill. on January 31, 1914		421 Smith Ave., Detroit, Mich.
23	CULLEN	Nellie Margaret	24	F.	N. S. Kansas City, Missouri on June 6, 1916		48th St., 7th Ave. Hotel Chesterfield, New York
NE 24	STACHY	Maria	21	F.	N. S. Montreal, Canada on March 5, 1919	AMERICAN THROUGH PARENTS	120 So., Grand Ave., California
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

for registration May 8, 30 am.

Humberto Castro
MASTER

76

*ordered re-examination
for registration May 8, 30 am.*

*Humberto Castro
MASTER*

76

Line **SOUTH AMERICAN LINE**
Owners **Cia. Sud-Americana de Vapores**
Local Agents **Moras, GARCIA & DIAZ**

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST C

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

S. S. ACONCAGUA - Chilean Line

arrived JULY 9, 1940

, 19

M.

, from

191

[illegible]

[illegible]

Diary
for the Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in each case, be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

192

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

193

MOTOR - Vessel "A CONCA GUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., on July 9th, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO (Chile)

Entered 7/10/40 Sheet No. 193

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	CASTRO	HUMBERTO	13	Master	1940 April 10 Valpo.	No	Yes	35	M.	Spanish American Chilean	5'6"	158	None	None	
2	First	SAITZ	CARLOS	25	Chief Officer	"	No	Yes	36	M.	"	5'4"	170	None	"	
3	Yes	ALCÁZAR	MANUEL	5	Second	"	No	Yes	26	M.	"	5'7"	154	"		
4	Yes	ROSA	JORGE	5	Third	"	No	Yes	23	M.	"	6'0"	191	"		detained on board - no doc.
5	Yes	HERNÁNDEZ	HERNÁN	1	Fourth	"	No	Yes	21	M.	"	5'6"	145	"		
6	Yes	KAYSER	MARIO	1	Cadet	"	No	Yes	18	M.	"	5'9"	139	"		
7	Yes	IZQUIERDO	SALVADOR	5	Purser	"	No	Yes	26	M.	"	5'11"	163	"		
8	Yes	STEINMEYER	ENRIQUE	2	Asst. Purser	"	No	Yes	28	M.	"	6'0"	172	"		
9	Yes	ECK	RENÉ	14	Asst.	"	No	Yes	31	M.	"	5'8"	135	"		
10	Yes	BADE	ENRIQUE	2	Asst.	"	No	Yes	22	M.	"	5'8"	132	"		
11	Yes	WOLF	EDMUNDO	33	Chief Engineer	"	No	Yes	53	M.	"	5'8"	208	"		
12	First	FRITZ	HUMBERTO	16	Second	"	No	Yes	41	M.	"	5'8"	164	"		
13	Yes	HENRÍQUEZ	GUILLERMO	2	Third	"	No	Yes	28	M.	"	6'0"	163	"		
14	Yes	GALDAMES	MANUEL	2	Fourth	"	No	Yes	20	M.	"	6'0"	178	Deep scar behind left ear		
15	Yes	ELGUETA	BENEDICTO	1	App. Engineer	"	No	Yes	22	M.	"	5'6"	145	None		
16	Yes	TAPIA	ARTURO	1	App.	"	No	Yes	24	M.	"	5'6"	128	"		
17	Yes	DENEY	PEDRO	2	App.	"	No	Yes	22	M.	"	5'10"	150	Scar on the right thumb		
18	Yes	ELIZALDE	RAÚL	3	Fifth	"	No	Yes	27	M.	"	5'9"	141	None		
19	Yes	MALDONADO	LUIS	25	Chief Wireless	"	No	Yes	31	M.	"	5'9"	176	"		
20	Yes	ROJAS	ROBERTO	5	Radio-Operator	"	No	Yes	28	M.	"	5'11"	187	"		
21	Yes	LARRAÍN	RAÚL	3	Radio-Operator	"	No	Yes	22	M.	"	5'9"	158	"		
22	First	PELISSIER	GUY	7 ms.	Surgeon	"	No	Yes	27	M.	"	5'5"	130	Lame at the right leg		
23	yes	VIDELA	LUIS	32	Chief-Steward	"	No	Yes	56	"	"	5'6"	210	None		
24	yes	LECKIE	Abraham	1	do.	"	No	Yes	61	M	"	5'8"	165	"		
25	yes	OYARZUN	ZOILO	32	BOATSWAIN	"	No	Yes	48	M	"	6'2"	222	"		
26	yes	AMPUERO	ARTURO	30	BOATSWAIN'S MATE	"	No	yes	46	M	"	5'6"	189	"		
27	no	DIAZ	FELIX	3	Carpenter	"	No	Yes	36	M.	"	5'7"	178	"		
28	yes	GUZMAN	AURELIO	28	Lamptrimer	"	No	yes	48	M	"	5'6"	163	"		
29	no	GARCANOS		17	Quatermaster	"	No	Yes	40	M.	"	5'11"	112	"		
30	no	AMPUERO		13	"	"	No	Yes	30	M.	"	5'11"	140	"		



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act, having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

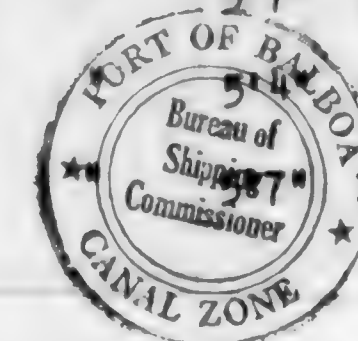
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AGONCAQUA Z-1, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO (CHILE)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	SOTO ANTONIO	16	Quatermaster	April 10 Valpo.	no	yes	40	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	5'11"	152	none	none	
2	no	ZENTENO SEGUNDO	25	"	"	no	yes	46	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	5'6"	196	none	none	
3	no	SOTO MARIANO	11	Sailor	"	no	yes	30	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	5'10"	128	none	none	
4	no	BORQUEZ RAMON	16	"	"	no	yes	30	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	5'6"	148	none	none	
5	no	VARGAS JOSE	11	"	"	no	yes	27	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	5'3"	116	none	none	
6	no	GUTIERREZ VICTOR	18	"	"	no	yes	40	M	Span-Amer.	"	5'2"	152	none	none	
7	no	OVANDO MANUEL	3	"	"	no	yes	29	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	5'6"	140	none	none	
8	no	OVANDO SANTIAGO	25	"	"	no	no	43	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	5'5"	128	none	none	
9	yes	GUTIERREZ NORBERTO	27	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	"	5'6"	154	none	none	
10	yes	SOTO TADEO	12	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	5'6"	158	none	none	
11	no	SANTANDER PEDRO	30	Mess. Boy	"	no	yes	46	M	"	"	5'5"	140	none	none	
12	yes	SANTIBANEZ ALBERTO	32	Donkerman	"	no	yes	53	M	"	"	5'7"	183	two fingers cutted off	none	
13	no	OLATE GENARO	30	Greaser	"	no	yes	48	M	"	"	5'8"	164	no.	none	
14	yes	LATORRE COSME	20	"	"	no	yes	51	M	"	"	5'11"	207	none	none	
15	yes	ROBLES ANGEL	12	Wiper	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	5'6"	194	none	none	
16	yes	MARTINEZ LUIS	1	"	"	no	yes	38	M	"	"	5'7"	165	none	none	
17	no	SILVA CANDIDO	14	"	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	5'5"	132	scar on the forehead	none	
18	yes	MARTINEZ JUAN	18	Greaser	"	no	yes	54	M	"	"	5'4"	187	none	none	
19	yes	TISSINETTI FEDERICO	6	Electrician	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5'8"	143	none	none	
20	yes	ASTORGA JOSE	10	2nd.	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	5'10"	190	none	none	
21	yes	SALOMON DIEGO	26	Mess. Boy	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	5'4"	143	none	none	
22	yes	CASTRO ORESTE	22	Barman	"	no	yes	43	M	"	"	5'5"	153	none	none	
23	yes	GIL JOSE	15	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5'11"	195	none	none	
24	yes	CARRASCO JOSE	24	Chief Cook	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	5'6"	173	none	none	
25	no	ZAMORA CARLOS	12	2nd.	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5'4"	164	none	none	
26	yes	VERGARA RAMON	11	3rd.	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5'4"	128	none	none	
27	no	MONTEGINOS JULIO	1	Asst.	"	no	yes	21	M	"	"	5'5"	130	none	none	
28	yes	GUAJARDO PEDRO	15	Baker	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	5'7"	176	none	none	
29	no	CASTRO RAMON	16	Asst. Baker	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	5'4"	146	none	none	
30	yes	GUEVA ROSENDO	32	Butcher	"	no	yes	58	M	"	"	5'7"	176	none	none	



Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

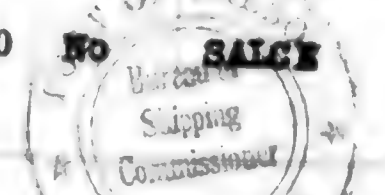
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR Vessel "ACONCAGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO (Chile)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	VARGAS	22	1st. Pantry-Man	June 10 Valpo.	No	Yes	42	M.	Spanish	Chilean	5'7"	220	None	None	
2	Yes	MARIN	13	1st. "	"	No	Yes	40	M.	"	"	5'4"	187	None	None	
3	No	SILVA	10	2nd. "	"	No	Yes	36	M.	"	"	5'7"	148	None	None	
4	Yes	TABILO	2	2nd. "	"	No	Yes	24	M.	"	"	5'6"	139	None	None	
5	No	LOPEZ	15	Waiter	"	No	Yes	39	M.	"	"	5'5"	160	None	None	
6	No	CALFFAS	21	"	"	No	Yes	42	M.	"	"	5'4"	190	None	None	
7	No	REYES	18	"	"	No	Yes	36	M.	"	"	5'10"	200	Scar on the left eyelid	None	
8	No	GUERRA	3	"	"	No	Yes	30	M.	"	"	5'6"	160	None	None	
9	Yes	MUNOZ	14	"	"	No	Yes	36	M.	"	"	6'1"	187	None	None	
10	Yes	MAUREIRA	6	"	"	No	Yes	33	M.	"	"	5'9"	195	None	None	
11	Yes	VARGAS	18	"	"	No	Yes	49	M.	"	"	5'6"	176	None	None	
12	No	GONZALEZ	12	Cabin-Man	"	No	Yes	40	M.	"	"	5'5"	140	None	None	
13	Yes	OSORIO	18	"	"	No	Yes	33	M.	"	"	5'8"	154	None	None	
14	Yes	TORREBLANCA	11	"	"	No	Yes	37	M.	"	"	5'5"	132	None	None	
15	Yes	SALVO	25	"	"	No	Yes	43	M.	"	"	5'5"	154	None	None	
16	Yes	RODRIGUEZ	15	"	"	No	Yes	41	M.	"	"	5'9"	154	Scar on the forehead	None	
17	Yes	FIGUEROA	4-25	"	"	No	Yes	44	M.	"	"	5'6"	179	None	None	
18	Yes	LAGOS	25	Mess-Boy	"	No	Yes	41	M.	"	"	5'0"	131	None	None	
19	No	ZAPATA	15	"	"	No	Yes	44	M.	"	"	5'5"	112	None	None	
20	No	BOZZA	16	"	"	No	Yes	36	M.	"	"	5'5"	160	None	None	
21	Yes	DIAZ	18	"	"	No	Yes	40	M.	"	"	5'9"	202	None	None	
22	No	UNAMUNO	26	"	"	No	Yes	42	M.	"	ECUADORIAN	5'7"	169	None	None	
23	Yes	GALVEZ	25	Watchman	"	No	Yes	60	M.	"	Chilean	5'4"	173	None	None	
24	Yes	KRAUSE	2	Stewardess	"	No	Yes	30	F.	"	"	5'6"	128	None	None	
25	No	ROJAS	1	Cow-herd	"	No	Yes	21	M.	"	"	5'5"	140	None	None	
26	No	CASTRO	1	"	"	No	Yes	28	M.	"	"	5'6"	142	None	None	
27	No	VASQUEZ	1	"	"	No	Yes	44	M.	"	"	5'3"	136	None	None	
28	No	CARICEO	1	"	"	No	Yes	24	M.	"	"	5'5"	138	None	None	
29	No	SAN MIGUEL	1	"	"	No	Yes	40	M.	"	"	5'8"	145	None	None	
30	No	SALCE	14	Mess-Boy	"	No	Yes	32	M.	"	Spanish	5'3"	130	None	None	



Line CHILEAN LINE

Owners Cia. Sud-Americana de V.

Local Agents Cia. Sud-Americana de

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN

the journey to the United States
ENTRIES 90

Immigrant Inspector
VICE CONSUL
JUN 20 1940

Fee \$2.00 U.S. equivalent
72.00 Chilean Currency
SERVICE NO. 419



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HUMBERTO CASTRO, MASTER, of the Chilean M.V. "CONCAGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, [Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

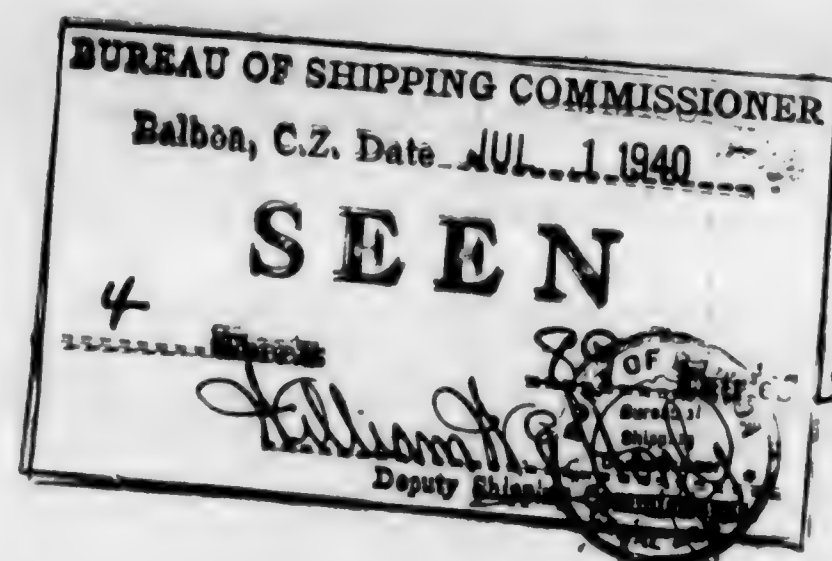
Sheet No. 4

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor Vessel "AGONCAGUA" Bot. Z. 1., arriving at NEW YORK, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO (Chile)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	MUNZNER DE BORST MARGARITA		1940 year Stewardess	April 10 Valpo.	No	Yes	43	F.	German	German	5'6"	150	None	None	
2		Supplementary list AMERICAN CONSULATE Antofagasta, Chile														
3		SEEN JUN 22 1940														
4		For the journey to the United States CLOSED WITH 89 ENTRIES														
5		(seal) George H. Adams Vice Consul Antofagasta, Chile														
6		Seal no 3, 5 No fee prescribed														
7																
8		Mesa Alejandro		Surgeon		YES	YES	32		Chilean	Chilean					
9		Mesa Teresa		Stewardess				24								
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Humberto Castro Master, of the "Aconcagua", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of JUL 9 - 1940, 1940

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

(A. Helgeson. Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 197

[illegible]

RECEIVED

JUL 24 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

198

Vessel Norwegian M/V "BRAND", arriving at New York, July 6th, 1940, from the port of Comox Bay, Canada.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Helgesen	Reidar	20 Years	Master	23/10-39	New York	No	Yes	34	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'00" 180 Lbs			Never ordered deported	
2	Yes	Helberg	Arthur	20 "	1 Officer	24/4-37	Kr-sand s	No	Yes	38	"	"	"	5'11" 200 "				
3	YES	Sorensen	Laurits	30 "	2 "	24/4-38	Tonsberg	No	Yes	50	"	"	"	5'8" 200 "				
4	Yes	Lia	Rjarne	15 "	3 "	10/4-39	Paragrand	No	Yes	30	"	"	"	5'10" 185 "				
5	YES	Olsen	Ole	10 "	Carpenter	10/4-39	Arendal	No	Yes	41	"	"	"	5'8" 170 "				
6	Yes	Serlie	Hans	7 "	Boatman	10/4-39	Paragrand	No	Yes	27	"	"	"	5'8" 185 "				
7	Yes	Larsen	Trygve	7 "	A.B.	10/4-39	Paragrand	No	Yes	27	"	"	"	5'8" 175 "				
8	Yes	Larsen Voberg	Sigard	4 "	A.B.	17/7-39	New York	No	Yes	21	"	"	"	5'8" 165 "				
9	Yes	Gulbrandsen	Albert	15 "	A.B.	11/10-39	New York	No	Yes	44	"	"	"	5'11" 175 "				
10	Yes	Pettersen	Fritjof Petter	4 "	O.B.	10/10-39	New York	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'8" 170 "				
11	Yes	Wilson	Odd	6 "	O.B.	10/10-39	New York	No	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'8" 175 "				
12	Yes	Wilson	Odvar	3 "	O.B.	5/1-38	Paragrand	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'8" 185 "				
13	Yes	Carlson	Olaf	1 "	O.B.	10/4-39	Paragrand	No	Yes	17	"	"	"	5'7" 145 "				
14	Yes	Brinsen	Tor	1 "	O.B.	10/4-39	Paragrand	No	Yes	17	"	"	"	5'8" 145 "				
15	Yes	Olsen	Torbjorn	1 "	O.B.	22/3-39	Paragrand	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'8" 165 "				
16	Yes	Hansen	Hans	15 "	1 Engineer	15/6-38	Paragrand	No	Yes	33	"	"	"	6'2" 210 "				
17	Yes	Thingstad	Karl	30 "	2 "	10/4-38	Paragrand	No	Yes	50	"	"	"	5'11" 180 "				
18	Yes	Amundsen	Alfred	15 "	3 "	7/5-39	Paragrand	No	Yes	37	"	"	"	5'8" 170 "				
19	Yes	Onderssen	Rolf	1 "	4 "	25/3-39	Paragrand	Yes	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'8" 185 "			To reshipe foreign	
20	Yes	Danielson	Jens	7 "	Electrician	11/11-37	Paragrand	No	Yes	23	"	"	"	5'8" 175 "				
21	Yes	Starlid	Gregard	3 "	Motorman	10/4-39	Paragrand	Yes	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'8" 170 "			To reshipe foreign	
22	Yes	Holla	Rjarne	3 "	"	30/12-38	Antwerp	Yes	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'8" 145 "			"	
23	Yes	Kjelds	Erling	10 "	"	22/5-40	New York	Yes	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'8" 180 "			"	
24	Yes	Hysen	Anfin	1 "	Oilier	10/4-39	Paragrand	Yes	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'8" 180 "				
25	Yes	Hilbertsen	Hakim	2 "	"	15/6-40	New York	Yes	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'7" 160 "			Detained on board	
26	Yes	Olsen	Andreas Eval	15 "	Steward	15/6-39	Ly-strand	No	Yes	37	"	"	"	5'8" 185 "				
27	Yes	Amundsen	Reidar	3 "	Cook	20/3-39	Paragrand	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'7" 145 "				
28	Yes	Sharning	Leif	3 "	Cookmate	15/6-40	New York	No	Yes	22	"	"	"	5'6" 150 "				
29	Yes	Hans	Rolf	1 "	Master	22/3-39	Paragrand	No	Yes	16	"	"	"	5'8" 165 "				
30	No	Helgesen	Eino	2 "	Stewardess	23/10-39	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Fa	"	"	5'5" 135 "			To reshipe foreign	

Line Transp
Owners A/S Bergstad, Bergstad p.o. Norway.
Local Agents Furness Withy, & Co., Ltd.

H. C. Grandee
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reidar Helgesen Master, of the Norwegian M/S Brand, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

R. Helgesen
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Norwegian M/V "Brant", arriving at New York, July 8th, 1940, from the port of Comau Bay, Canada.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
3 1	Yes	Holberg	Ruth ✓	1 1/2 Years	Message girl	22/5-40	New York No	Yes	40	Fm	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4"	140 lbs			Never ordered deported	See (pg) 11/12/40 date KAC	
3 2	Yes	Holberg	Pjorn ✓	1 1/2 "	Boy	22/5-40	New York "	"	6	Male	"	"	4'2"	80 "			" " "		
3 3	No	Baatsvik	Frittfjoff ✓	1 1/2 "	Clark	15/5-40	Comau Bay No	"	28	"	"	"	"	5'9"	165 "			" " "	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line Trump
Owners A/S Borgestad, Borgestad po. Norway
Local Agents Furness Withy, & Co., Ltd

H. Brande
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reidar Helgesen Master, of the Norwegian M/S Brand, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of July, 1945.
A. Alexander Immigrant Inspector.
R. Helgesen Master First or Second Officer.

7/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Oscar Franca, Surgeon of the Proton Steamship, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculdade de Medicina do Rio de Janeiro - Brasil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 22 1940
BILL No. NO BILL FILED

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1940

at New York

Cards Fingerprinted 7/23/40
Cards Examined 8/1/40
Cards Inspected 7/24/40
Cards Released 7/24/40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MDWD

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	9	6	15
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
Total	9	6	15

2 EC

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CAYRÚ"

Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, JUNE 8th, 1940

Total passengers	15.
U. S. citizens	6.
Aliens	9.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JULY 9th, 1940

201

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S CAIRO, from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abner H. Romm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1940
at New York
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible]

A. J. Nunes.
M. NAOEL NUNES RABOS Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

RECEIVED
JUL 27 1940
RECORD DIVISION
KING Island, N. Y.



[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Cayin, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 9th, 1940, from the port of RIO DE JANEIRO 6/8/40

Sheet No. 203

203

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Nunes Ramos	Manuel	28	CAPTAIN	24/ 2/40	Rio	No	Yes	44	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	4.9	158			
2	Do	Costa Junqueira	Carlos	28	CHIEF-MATE	9/ 3/40	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6	162			
3	No	Florencio Fanteja	Raymundo	18	I. MATE	7/ 6/40	Rio	Do	Do	32	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5.4	115			
4	Do	Louza Lartao	Vicente	7	II. MATE	7/ 6/40	Rio	Do	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5.1	140			
5	Do	de Castro	Luiz	4	III. MATE	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.1	115			
6	Do	Cardoso	Orlando	9	CHIEF-RADIO	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	136			
7	Do	Pessoa Silveira	Osny	10	II. RADIO	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	21	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5.3	150			
8	Yes	Maia	Cid	1	III. "-	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	22	M	African	"	5.2	130			
9	Yes	França	Osorio	21	DOCTOR	9/ 3/40	"	"	"	48	M	Portuguese	"	5.6	154			
10	No	Motta Ferreira	Adhemar	17	HOSPE-ATTEND	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	162			
11	No	Acioly de Moraes	Osvaldo	8	CLERK	7/ 6/40	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	4.8	140			
12	Yes	David Niskiers	Jacob	10	"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	39	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5.1	166			
13	Do	Nonato	Manoel	30	BASTMAN	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	4.1	124			
14	No	Rodrigues Camelo	Jose	15	CARPENTER	9/ 3/40	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	4.11	126			
15	Yes	Santos	Manoel	21	SAILOR-A.B.	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	46	M	African	"	5.0	130			
16	No	Correia Rodrigues	Manoel	14	"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	32	M	Portuguese	"	5.0	120			
17	No	Lisboa	Jose	17	"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	47	M	African	"	5.0	147			
18	Yes	Santos	Flavio	4	"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.0	136			
19	No	Nery	Antonio	15	"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.0	126			
20	No	Rodrigues Santos	Jose	8	"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.3	159			
21	No	Perreira da Silva	Alfredo	7	SAILOR	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	43	M	Portuguese	"	5.5	150			
22	Yes	Ricardo Santos	Benedicto	12	"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	30	M	African	"	5.1	130			
23	Do	Canuto Silva	Goverino	18	"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	4.8	140			
24	Do	Rodrigues Monteiro	Genesio	8	"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	34	M	Portuguese	"	4.9	130			
25	No	Virginio Cardoso	Joaquim	13	"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	4.9	140			
26	No	Carlos Santos	Joao	8	"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	33	M	African	"	5.3	136			
27	Yes	Batista Nascimento	Francisco	16	"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	39	M	Portuguese	"	4.10	124			
28	Do	Rogerra Lima	Manoel	10	"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	34	M	African	"	5.0	116			
29	Do	Bandeira Mello	Joao	24	CHIEF-ENGINEER	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	42	M	Portuguese	"	5.2	130			
30	Do	Jose Joao	Pedro	25	II. "-	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	140			

none found pp. B D

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Wm. L. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of mitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

204

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Cygni, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Lourenço Anjos	Romao	19	III-ENGINEER	24/ 2/40	Rio	No	Yes	43	M	African	Brasillian	5.1	128			
2	No	Carlos Rodolpho Dorés	Otto	12	IV -"	31/5/40	"	"	"	44	M	Portuguese	-"	5.3	180			
3	Yes	Milton Soares	Jose	3	V -"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	18	M	-"	-"	5.2	125			
4	Do	Pereira Silva	Arnaldo	2	DECK--"	24/2 /40	"	"	"	40	M	African	-"	5.1	100			
5	Do	Batista Oliveira	Joao	16	OCTER-MAN	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	42	M	-"	-"	5.2	150			
6	No	Vietra da Costa	Joao	17	-"	31/ 5/40	2	"	"	56	M	-"	-"	5.1	140			
7	Yes	Braga Nogueira	Eurico	14	-"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	43	M	Portuguese	-"	5.2	140			
8	Do	Espirito Santos	Cantidiano	25	-"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	18	M	African	-"	5.0	135			
9	Do	Paulo Filho	Jose	15	-"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	37	M	Portuguese	-"	5.1	135			
10	Yes	Castro Pinto	Antonio	11	-"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	36	M	-"	-"	5.0	135			
11	No	Antonio dos Santos	Jose	14	-"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	31	M	-"	-"	4.9	136			
12	Yes	Risro Conceição	Domingos	26	FIREMAN	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	41	M	African	-"	4.6	130			
13	No	Ramalho	Dario	12	-"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	31	M	-"	-"	5.7	140			
14	Yes	Jose Bentes	Joao	28	-"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	41	M	Portuguese	-"	5.3	130			
15	Do	Americo Silva	Jose	13	COL-PASSED	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	33	M	African	-"	5.0	126			
16	Do	Vieira Filho	Antonio	1	-"	24/ 2/ 40	"	"	"	30	M	-"	-"	5.0	150			
17	Do	Vieira Souza	Florentino	33	PURSEN	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	51	M	Portuguese	-"	5.0	130			
18	No	Camara Figueiredo	Helio	9	CHIEF-STWARD	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	28	M	-"	-"	5.4	115			
19	No	Archanjo Albuquerque	Miguel	8	I - COOK	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	45	M	-"	-"	5.2	185			
20	Yes	Pereira Bahia	Raymundo	11	II -"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	33	M	African	-"	4.6	106			
21	Do	Braga	Carlos	8	III -"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	29	M	Portuguese	-"	5.2	138			
22	No	Bolin Figueiro	Jose	6	STWARD	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	28	M	-"	-"	5.4	186			
23	No	Silva	Genesio	3	-"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	52	M	African	-"	5.0	116			
24	Yes	Mendes	Pedro	15	BAKER	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	36	M	Portuguese	-"	5.0	124			
25	No	Caetano Lopes	Jose	8	-"	7/ 6/40	"	"	"	25	M	African	-"	5.3	110			
26	Yes	Alexandrino Anjos	Tito	30	STWARD	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	40	M	Portuguese	-"	5.0	204			
27	Do	Fernandes Oliveira	Braz	18	-"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	41	M	-"	-"	5.0	122			
28	Do	Rodrigues Lima	Joao	22	-"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	44	M	-"	-"	4.10	92			
29	Do	Caldeiro Silva	Beverino	9	-"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	27	M	African	-"	5.1	124			
30	Do	Ramos Figueira	Beverino	9	-"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	31	M	African	-"	4.10	110			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered of a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

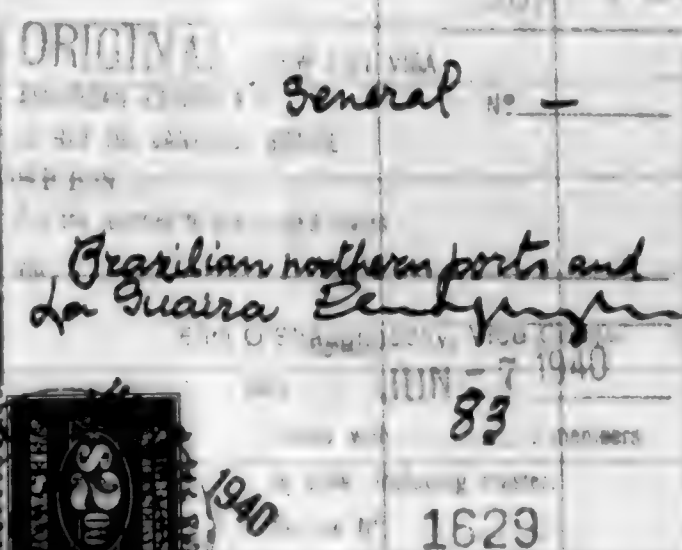
Vessel *Cayui*, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Alves Barros	Jonio	2	STEWARD	24/ 2/40	Rio	No	Yes	22	M	Portuguese	Brasillian	4.9	105			
2	Do	Miguel Oliveira	Antonio	16	"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.0	106			
3	No	Jose Araujo	Pedro	4	"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	36	M	African	"	5.7	146			
4	Yes	Silva	Paulo	18	"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.1	130			
5	No	Festana Santos	Guilherme	18	"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	37	M	Portuguese	"	5.0	126			
6	No	Aguiar	Adalberto	4	"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	24	M	African	"	5.8	138			
7	No	Pinto Coleho	Julio	11	"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.2	114			
8	Yes	Silva Pinheiro	Oswaldo	15	"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	26	M	Portuguese	"	5.1	116			
9	No	Jose de Lucena	Antonio	10	"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.0	117			
10	No	Porto dos Santos	Jupira	12	"	31/ 5/40	"	"	"	29	M	African	"	5.2	130			
11	No	Vieira Silva	Francisco	2	"	7/ 6/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.3	116			
12	Yes	Fernandes	X Jose	18	"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	40	M	Portuguese	"	5.5	146			
13	Do	Vieira Mello	Jose	12	"	24/ 2/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.0	120			
14	No	Faria Ramos	Donatila	1	HOB-ATTEND	7/ 6/40	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	4.9	116			
15	No	Faria Ramos	Maria Celis	1	<i>as. Maria maid</i>	7/ 6/40	"	"	"	12	F	"	"	4.8	110			
16	No	NICOLAS	VITO	-	REPATRIATED	7/ 5/ 40	"	yes	"	30	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.0	--			
17	"	VALENTINS	D.W.		Guaranty													
18	"	STEINMANN	JOHN H.		1st Assistant													
19	"	HAASTERT	JOHN		2nd "													
20	"	HIGGINS	J.		Deck Eng.													
21	"	MOISHER	A.		White Tender													
22	"	WANG	PETER		" "													
23	"	WALSH	A.		" "													
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Haussel Kim Jones of the Bayou, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Haussel Kim Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES


Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

206

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CAYR" , arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	NO	LUIZ DOS SANTOS	JOAO	12a	STWARD	7/6/40	RIO	NO	YES	30	M	AFRICAIN	BRASILIAN	5.0	119			
2	NO	RIBEIRO FILHO	JOSE	3m	- - -	14/6/40	RECIFE	2	- -	29	M	PORTUGUESE	-	5.0	118			
3	NO	BATISTA DA FONSECA	JOAO	3m	- - -	14/6/40	- -	-	- -	30	M	-	-	5.1	117			
4	NO	VIEIRA LISBOA	ALVINO	9a	- - -	14/6/40	- -	2	- -	26	M	-	-	4.7	130			
5	NO	SOARES DA SILVA	JOAO	1a	SAILOR	14/6/40	- -	-	- -	32	M	-	-	5.3	135			
6		Closed with 78 (Seventy eight) members of crew, including Master																
7		Pará, Brazil (in four sheets)																
8		Supplementary Visa																
9		Invoice no 150																
10		No fee																
11		 JUN 22 1940																
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S CAYRU, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9th

day of

July

19 40

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Large handwritten mark]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel **M.S. "CISTULA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **July 2, 1940**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be charged at port of arrival	When	Where	Age	Sex
Family name	Given name	Years							
Yes	KAN	HIU	2	Carpenter	No	12-12-39	Poeloe	33	Male
"	KEE	CHANG	25	No. 1 Fireman	"	"	"	45	"
"	CHEE	CHEONG	12	No. 2	"	"	"	53	"
"	FATT	CHING	6	No. 3	"	"	"	27	"
"	WAI	HOW	17	Pumpman	"	"	"	52	"
"	YIN	NG	10	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	28	"
"	HEE	CHENG	12	Fireman	"	31-5-40	Falmouth	59	"
"	TAI	LEE	3	"	"	12-12-39	Poeloe	27	"
"	SANG	MAK	1	"	"	"	"	54	"
"	CHEE	LOW	15	"	"	"	"	40	"
"	TOI	HWANG	7	"	"	20-12-39	"	26	"
"	KUANG	HAY	1	"	"	12-12-39	"	53	"
"	WENG	CHOW	1	"	"	"	"	53	"
"	YONG	TAN CHEE	18	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	35	"
"	HEE	CHAU	30	2nd	"	"	"	44	"
"	KWANG	YOON	25	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	47	"
"	HOW	OW KEE	1	2nd	"	"	"	21	"
"	HENG	TAN CHEE	3	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	23	"
"	TENG	TAN KAI	4	M.R. Boy	"	"	"	24	"
"	YOO	CHAN	2	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	24	"
"	LIM	CHOO AH	18	M.R. BOY	"	31-5-40	Falmouth	40	"

CLOSED WITH... MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Direct*

Wallace E. Wassner
Vice Consul *Wallace E. Wassner*



Date JUL 2 - 1940

Permit No. 1413. Fee \$2.00

Immigrant Inspector

Agents

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer, by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2

208

Vessel M.S. "CISTULA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., July, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, Netherlands West Indies.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea Years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height Feet	Weight Lbs.	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes	KAN	HIU	✓ 2	Carpenter	12-12-39	Poeloe Samboe	No	Yes	38	Male	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-8	128	NIL.		
"	KEE	CHANG	✓ 25	No.1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	140	Pock marked face.		
"	CHEE	CHEONG	✓ 12	No.2 "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	123	NIL.		
"	FATT	CHING	✓ 6	No.3 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	101	"		
"	WAI	HOW	✓ 17	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	32	"	E	"	5-7½	119	"		
"	YIN	NG	✓ 10	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8½	120	"		
"	HEE	CHENG	✓ 12	Fireman	31-5-40	Falmouth	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	122	"		
"	TAI	LEE	✓ 3	"	12-12-39	Poeloe Samboe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	118	Pork mark over left eye brow		
"	SANG	MAK	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	135	NIL.		
"	CHEE	LOW	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	125	"		
"	TOI	HWANG	✓ 7	"	20-12-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	118	Pin mole over left eye brow		
"	KUANG	HAY	✓ 1	" Cook	12-12-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	112	NIL.		
"	WENG	CHOW	✓ 1	" Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	123	"		
"	YONG	TAN CHEE	✓ 18	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	106	"		
"	HEE	CHAU	✓ 30	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-3	130	"		
"	KWANG	YOON	✓ 25	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-1½	132	Small mole right side Cheek.		
"	HOW	OW KEE	✓ 1	2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	118	Scar on fore head.		
"	HENG	TAN CHEE	✓ 3	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	110	Pock marked face.		
"	TENG	TAN KAI	✓ 4	M.R. Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5½	115	NIL.		
"	YOO	CHAN	✓ 2	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	126	"		
"	LIM	CHOO AH	✓ 18	M.R. BOY	31-5-40	Falmouth	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	118	"		

CLOSED WITH 52 MEMBERS OF CREW

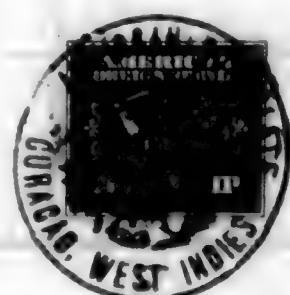
AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. One
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date JUL 2 - 1940

Service #: 1413. Fee \$2.00



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m.s. "CISTULA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., July, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, Netherlands West Indies.

209

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Feet Inch	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	KIP	JACOB ALBERT	19	MASTER	25-5-39	Schiedam	No	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5-8½	154	NIL		
2	"	SCHOL	PIETER	16	1st Officer	1-12-39	Poeloe Samboe	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9½	176	Scar on upper lip.		
3	"	DE JONGE	LEUNIS	14	2nd "	4-8-'39	Singapore	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8½	132	NIL.		
4	"	VAN OVEN	JAMES HENRI LOUIS	13	3rd "	23-5-39	Schiedam	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-1½	160	"		
5	"	USI	PIETER	15	W.T.O.	23-5-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10½	175	Scar Front		
6	"	SCHEERBOOM	HERMANUS CORNELIS	20	CH. ENGINEER	23-5-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	207	NIL.		
7	"	BASTIAANSE	PIETER CORNELIS	13	2nd "	2-2-40	Liverpool	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	180	"		
8	"	CHIN A PAUW	WALTHER JUBERT	17	3rd "	23-5-39	Schiedam	"	"	33	"	CHINESE	"	5-7½	134	Wart upper lip		
9	"	SLEGTEHORST	PIETER DIRK JOHAN HENDRIK	6	4th "	2-2-40	Liverpool	"	"	24	"	Dutch	"	5-11½	185	NIL		
10	"	VAN DEN TEMPEL	AMIE	8	5th "	23-5-39	Schiedam	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	145	Scar operation appendicitus		
11	"	WOLVERS	HUBERT JOHAN	2	5th "	23-5-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	142	NIL.		
12	"	KRASSENBURG	JACOBUS	2	5th "	9-2-40	Barrow	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	147	Scar left cheek.		
13	"	LEE	KOW	18	Boatswain	12-12-39	Poeloe Samboe	"	"	36	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-8	130	Scar over right eye brow		
14	"	HOE	ENG AH	16	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7½	107	NIL.		
15	"	CHIN	AH	23	Q'master	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6½	122	Scar near right side of mouth		
16	"	MENG	WOO CHAI	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	120	NIL.		
17	"	THIN	SHAN GOH	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	130	"		
18	"	MOY	LEE AH	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3½	145	"		
19	"	NONG	LAW AH	19	Sailor	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3½	121	"		
20	"	THING	ENG BOON	3	"	"	"	"	"	27b	"	"	"	5-5	150	"		
21	"	MOY	GOH LENG	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	115	"		
22	"	KUH	LIK	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	130	"		
23	"	CHOON	SEE AH	5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	110	"		
24	"	NEU	YONG EE	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-1	105	Scar on fore head		
25	"	HIONG	LOW AH	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	117	NIL.		
26	"	HAI	WOONG	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8½	122	"		
27	"	KUAT	SIA EE	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6½	118	"		
28	"	KEE	FONG	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	127	"		
29	"	TOH	TOE	10	Sailor's	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	130	"		
30	"	HIN	TEONG KOK	2	Cook Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	110	"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jacob Albert Kip Master, of the Dutch ship Astula, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of July, 1940.
Ed. Ryan
 Immigrant Inspector.

J. Kip
 Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

210

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

13751

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUL 30 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

att. 7-9-40

8/3/40 M&K
8/5/40 M&K
8/5/40 M&K

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	/		/
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	/		/

Plane No. 21750

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

~~S.S.~~ Plane KC-21750. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane KC-21750

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

U.S. AIR FORCE
HQS. USA, WPT.

**PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES**

7/9/40

Canadian Colonial Airways

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1-Airplane NC 71750

2-Airport Montreal, Canada via Bushington, N.Y. Date 7/9/40

3-Family name MAXTON

4-Given name James

5-Age 38 Years Months

6-Sex male

7-Married or single married (wife in U.S.)

8-Career or occupation Director - Jagers Corp

9-Abled to read and write what language? English

10-Nationality British

11-Race or people English

12-Place of birth: Country England City or town London

13-Immigration Visa No. RP 1273375-1-54932

14-Date of issue Washington D.C. Nov. 9, 1939

15-Last permanent residence: County USA NY City New York

16-Weight

17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country wife, NYC

18-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Country NYC U.S.A.

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination Yes

20-By whom was passage paid? Self

21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? Yes

22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? 1926-July 7, 1940 X

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? Wife. Bushington 670 5th Ave NYC

24-Purpose of coming to United States? Bkg to Perm. Res

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Perm.

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? ?

25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or subjected by charity? If so, which? no

26-Whether a polygamist? no

27-Whether an anarchist? no

28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. no

29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. no

30-Have you previously been deported; when and why? no

31-Condition of health, mental and physical. Good

32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? no

33-Height feet inches 5- 10' (?)

34-Complexion Med.

35-Color of hair Eyes Ba B.

36-Marks of identification none

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL

Form PAA T.M. 1M-537-50

This info data generated by Immun. Burlington, VT

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 9, 1940

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
_____ Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13951, July 8-9, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

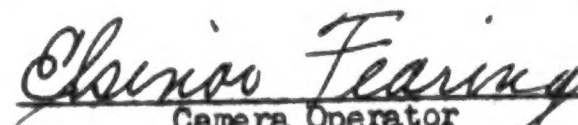
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
fourth day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 4, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

5 Jackson Vol 13951, 7-9-40, 1943

2019